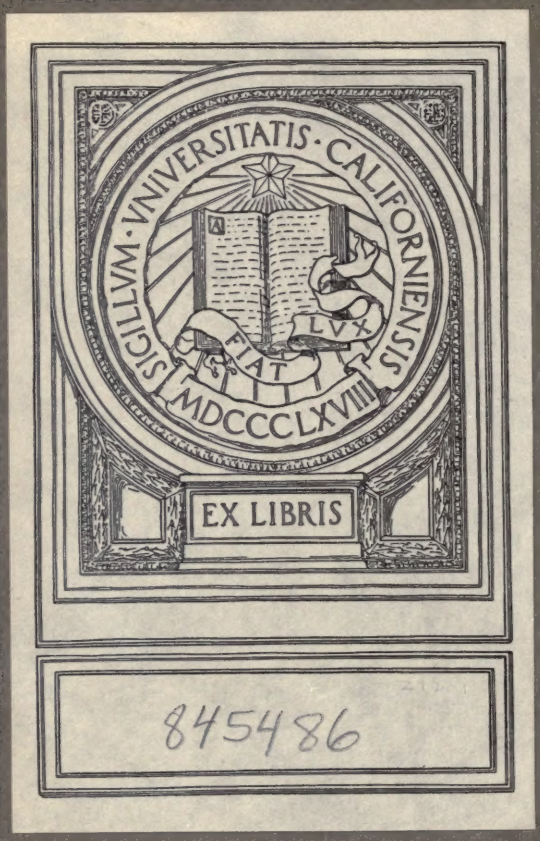
E18
Z9C5
X
v.4



845486

THE

CHURCH CATALOGUE

ONE Hundred and Fifty Copies have been printed on Holland hand-made paper, of which One Hundred and Forty are for sale, this being No......

A CATALOGUE OF
BOOKS
RELATING TO
THE DISCOVERY AND EARLY HISTORY OF
NORTH AND SOUTH
AMERICA
FORMING A PART OF
THE LIBRARY OF E. D. CHURCH

COMPILED AND ANNOTATED
BY
GEORGE WATSON COLE

VOLUME IV
1677—1752

NEW YORK
DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY
1907

CASE
B

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE, U.S.A.

AMERICANA

845486

AMERICANA

HUBBARD, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1621, *d.* 1704.)

A NARRATIVE OF THE TROUBLES WITH THE INDIANS IN NEW-ENGLAND. Boston, *John Foſter*, 1677. [650]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO NO. 8. FIRST EDITION; SECOND ISSUE. 1677.

Small 4to. With the "White Hills" map.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; *a*, 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; M, 6 leaves; m, 2 leaves; O, P, Q, R, each 4 leaves; S, 2 leaves; T, n, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A to L, each 4 leaves; total 125 leaves. Leaf B 3 of "A Narrative of the Troubles . . . From Paſcataqua to Pemmaquid" is wrongly marked A 3; and F 3 is F 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], p. [i.]; — [license] | THe worthy *Author* of this *Narrative* (of whoſe Fide- | lity we are well aſſured) by his great pains, and indu- | ſtry in collecting and compiling the ſeveral Occur- | rences of this *Indian Warre*, . . . | . . . | . . . hath faithfully, | and truly performed the ſame, as far as beſt information agree- | ing could be obtained, which is therefore judged meet for pub- | lick view; . . . | [4 lines] | [signed] | *Simon Bradſtreet. / Daniel Deniſon. / Joſeph Dudley.* | [dated] | *Boſton, March* 29. | 1677. |, p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 650], p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [epiſtle dedicatory] | To the Honourable | JOHN LEVERET *Eſq*; / Governour of the Colony of the *Maſſachuſets*; / JOSIAH VVINSLOVV *Eſq*; / Governour of the Colony of *Plimouth*; / VVILLIAM LEET *Eſq*; / Governour of the Colony of *Connecticut.* / [signed] | *Your moſt humble and / Devoted Servant, / VVilliam Hubbard.* / [dated] | *From my Study / 16th. 12th. /* 1676. |, pp. [v.]–[viii.]; — | An Advertiſement to the *Reader.* /, pp. [ix.]–[x.]; — | To the Reverend Mr. *William Hubbard* on his moſt exact | Hiſtory of *New-Englands Troubles.* / [signed] | J. S. |, p. [xi.]; — | UPON | The elaborate *Survey* of *New-Englands* Paſſions from the | *NATIVES* / By the impartial *Pen* of that worthy *Divine* / Mr. WILLIAM HUBBARD. | [signed] | Gratitudinis ergò appoſuit | B. T. |, pp. [xii.]–[xiii.]; — | *The* Printer *to the* Reader. |, p. [xiv.]; — [text, with heading] | A | NARRATIVE | OF THE | TROUBLES / *VVith the* Indians *in / NEVV-ENGLAND,* / From the firſt Planting thereof to the preſent time. |, pp. 1–115; — [blank], p. [116]; — | A | SUPPLEMENT | Concerning the WARRE with the | PEQUODS. |, pp. 117–132.

| A Table ſhewing the Towns and places which are inhabited by | the Engliſh in *New England*: thoſe that are marked with fi- | gures, as well as expreſſed by their names, are ſuch as were aſſaul- | ted by the Indians, during the late awfull revolutions of provi- | dence. |, recto of T to recto of [T 4]; — | A Poſtſcript. |, verso of [T 4] to p. 11; — [Articles of Philip Sachem] | For the further ſatisfaction of the Reader concerning the *per- / fidiouſneſs* and *falſneſs* of our Enemies, and the *Juſtice* of our | Cauſe, we

ſhall cloſe this *Narrative* with the *Articles* which | *Philip Sachem* of *Paukamaket*, or *Mount-hope*, ſubſcribed in the | year, 1671. |, pp. 11–12; —[1 blank leaf], [n 4]; — |A NARRATIVE| OF THE| TROUBLES| *With the Indians in / NEW-ENGLAND*, | From *Paſcataqua* to *Pemmaquid.* /, pp. 1–88; —| *Errata.* /[12 lines]|, p. 88.

Page 42 is wrongly numbered 43; 43 is 42; 84, 86, 88, and 90 have no page-numbers; 85 is 84; 87 is 85; 89 is 86; 91 is 87; and 92 is 88.

MAP: Large folding map, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | A MAP OF | *NEW-ENGLAND, / Being the firſt that ever was here cut, and done by / the beſt Pattern that could be had, which being in / ſome places defective, it made the other leſs exact: / yet doth it ſufficiently ſhew the Scituation of / the Country, and conveniently well the / diſtance of Places.* / The figures that are joyned with the Names of Places | are to diſtinguiſh ſuch as have been aſſaulted | by the Indians from others. | ; with the mound "The White Hills" directly under the inscription; enclosed by double-rule border; the outer one very heavy; size, 12 × 15¾ inches; scale, 2⅞ inches = 40 miles; facing p. 132.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5⅝ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford; in dark blue grained morocco case. With Hubbard's sermon, "*The Happineſs of a People In the Wiſdome of their Rulers Directing And in the Obedience of their Brethren Attending Unto what Iſrael ought to do*," Boston, 1676, bound in at the end.

There seem to have been Two Issues of this work:

(1) In the First Issue (*a*) sheet M contains but four leaves; (*b*) in the second part there is a blank space after the seventh line on p. 81, to which attention is called in | *The* Printer *to the* Reader. | , at the beginning of the work; (*c*) p. 88 of the second part contains 10 lines of errata.

(2) In the Second Issue (*a*) two leaves, M 2 and M 3, have been cancelled and their places supplied with four leaves, M 2, M 3, M 4, and [M 5], paged 83, , 84, , 85, , 86, , containing an account of the Indian depredations at or near the towns of Plymouth, Chelmsford, Woburn, Springfield, Hadley, Deerfield, and Hatfield, and in which the beginning of Captain Henchman's letter, which in the First Issue is given in full, is much condensed; (*b*) The blank space after the seventh line on p. 81 has been filled in and reads | As for *predictions*, or *preſages* of theſe late Troubles, | ; (*c*) The list of errata on p. 88 has been extended to twelve lines.

This copy contains the correct map, especially cut for the work by Foster, the printer, and is the earliest instance of such work done in the English colonies.

Hubbard was born in England, and came to this country with his father in 1635. He was a member of the first class that was graduated from Harvard College in 1642. About 1657 he was settled at Ipswich, where he lived until his death. He was distinguished, in an age and country of bigots, for his liberality, moderation, and piety; and his *Narrative* has always been regarded as authoritative by historians.

Of the two preliminary contributions in verse, the first, signed J. S., is probably by John Sherman; the second, which is signed B. T., was written by Benjamin Tompson, the earliest native American poet. Comparing Hubbard's work with earlier writers of American history, he says:

> "*New Englands* Chronicles are to be had
> From *Nathans* Pen, or Manuſcript of *Gad*.

A

NARRATIVE

OF THE TROUBLES WITH THE

INDIANS

In *NEW-ENGLAND*, from the firſt planting thereof in the year 1607. to this preſent year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two laſt years, 1675. and 1676.

To which is added a Diſcourſe about the *Warre* with the

PEQUODS

In the year 1637.

By W. Hubbard, *Miniſter of* Ipſwich.

And the Lord ſaid unto Moſes, write this for a Memoriall in a Book, and rehearſe it in the eares of Joſhua, for I will utterly put out the Remembrance of Amalek from under heaven. Exod. 17 14.

Wherefore it is ſaid in the book of the Warrs of the Lord, what he did in the red ſea, and in the Brooks of Arnon. Numb. 21 14

As cold waters to a thirſty ſoul, ſo is good news from a far Country. Prov. 25. 25.

Expreſſa Imago, et quaſi ſpeculum quoddam vitæ humanæ eſt hiſtoria, quia talia vel ſimilia ſemper poſſunt in mundo accidere. *Thucyd.*

Hiſtoria tradit quæ facta ſint, et quæ ſemper ſint futura, donec eadem manet hominum natura. *Idem.*

Hiſtoriæ cognitio rutiſſima inſtrumento, et præparatio eſt ad actiones politicas, et illuſtris Magiſtra ad perferendas fortunæ vices. *Polyb.*

Publiſhed by Authority.

BOSTON;
Printed by *John Foſter*, in the year 1677.

No. 650. Title-page of Hubbard's Narrative; 1st Edition; 1677.

Purchaſe wrote much, *Hacluyt* traverſed far,
Smith and *Dutch John de Laet* famous are:
Martyr, with learn'd *Acosta*, thouſands too,
Here 's Novelties and Stile which all out-do,
Wrote by exacter hand than ever took
Hiſtorians Pen ſince *Europe* we forſook."

OTHER COPIES: We have traced no fewer than 20 copies in various conditions, 18 of which are in the principal libraries of this country.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 231; Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2:391; Green, *Ten Fac-simile Reproductions Relating to Old Boston and Neighborhood* (1901), pp. 5–12; Winsor, *New England Indians*, pp. 25–26; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 35; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1: xvii., 255, 328; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, Nos. 29965–67; Sabin, 8, No. 33445; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 731; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 54; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1447.

HUBBARD, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1621, *d.* 1704.)

THE PRESENT STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND. BEING A NARRATIVE OF THE TROUBLES WITH THE INDIANS IN NEW-ENGLAND.

LONDON, *for Tho. Parkhurſt*, 1677. [651]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO NO. 8. SECOND EDITION. 1677.

Small 4to. With the correct, the "Wine Hills" map.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); a, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, A to L, each 4 leaves; total 124 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], p. [i.]; — [license to print] | [type-ornament rule] | *THE worthy Author of this* Narrative (*of whoſe Fide-/lity we are well aſſured*) *by his great pains and indu-/ſtry, in collecting and compiling the ſeveral Occur-/rences of this* Indian-War, *from the Relations of/ſuch as were preſent in the particular Actions, hath faithfully/and truly performed the ſame, as far as beſt information a-/greeing could be obtained, which is therefore judged meet for/publick view; and we whoſe Names are under-written, depu-/ted by the Governour and Council of the* Maſſachuſets Colony | *to peruſe and licence the ſame; have and do accordingly Or-/der it to be imprinted, as being of publick benefit, and judg the/Author to have deſerved due acknowledgment and Thanks for/the ſame./* [signed] | *Simon Bradſtreet./Daniel Deniſon./Joſeph Dudley./* [dated] | *Boſton, March* 29. | 1677. | —— | Licenſed, | *Juue* 27, 1677. | [signed] | *Roger L'Eſtrange./*, p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 651], p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | *To the Honourable* JOHN LEVERET | *Eſq; Governour of the Colony of the* Maſſa- | chuſets; JOSIAH WINSLOW *Eſq;/Governour of the Colony of* Plimouth; | WILLIAM LEET *Eſq; Governour/of the Colony of* Connecticut. | [signed] | *Your moſt humble and/Devoted Servant,/William Hubbard./* [dated] | *E*[*F*]*rom my Study,/16th,* 12. 1676. |, p. [v.] to verso of a; — | An Advertiſement to the | READER. |, recto and verso of a 2; — [poem, with heading] | *To the Revernd Mr.* William Hubbard *on his moſt/exact Hiſtory of* New-Englands *Troubles./* [signed] *J. S./*, recto and verso of [a 3]; — [poem, with heading] | *Vpon the elaborate Survey of* New-

THE

Preſent State

OF

New - England.

BEING A

NARRATIVE

Of the Troubles with the

INDIANS

IN

NEW-ENGLAND, from the firſt planting thereof in the year 1607, to this preſent year 1677: But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two laſt years 1675, and 1676.

To which is added a Diſcourſe about the War with the *PEQUODS* in the year 1637.

By *W. Hubbard* Miniſter of *Ipſwich.*

And the Lord ſaid unto Moſes, Write this for a Memorial in a Book, and rehearſe it in the ears of Joſhua; for I will utterly put out the Remembrance of Amalek from under heaven, Exod. 17. 14.

LONDON:
Printed for *Tho. Parkhurſt* at the *Bible* and Three *Crowns* in *Cheapſide*, near *Mercers-Chappel*, and at the *Bible* on *London-Bridg*. 1677.

No. 651. Title-page of Hubbard's Present State of New-England; 2d Edition; 1677.

Englands *Paſſi- / ons from the Natives, By the impartial Pen of / that worthy Divine Mr.* William Hubbard. | [ending] | *Gratitudinis ergo appoſuit.* / [signed] | B. T. |, recto and verso of [a 4]; — [text, with heading] | A | NARRATIVE | OF THE | TROUBLES | WITH THE | INDIANS | IN | *NEW-ENGLAND,* / From the firſt Planting thereof, to the preſent Time. |, pp. 1–115; — | A | SUPPLEMENT | Concerning the | WARR | With the | PEQUODS. |, pp. 116–131; — [table, with heading] | *A Table ſhewing the Towns and Places which are inhabited by / the Engliſh in* New-England: *thoſe that are marked with ſi- / gures, as well as expreſſed by their names, are ſuch as were aſ- / ſaulted by the Indians, during the late awful Revolutions of* | *Providence.* /, verso of S 2 to verso of T; — | A Poſtſcript. |, recto of T 2 to verso of [T 4]; — | For the further ſatisfaction of the Reader concerning the perfidi- | ouſneſs and falſneſs of our Enemies, and the Juſtice of our Cauſe, we | ſhall cloſe this Narrative with the Articles which *Philip,* Sachim of | *Paukamaket,* or *Mount hope,* ſubſcribed in the year, 1671. | [*etc.*] | [signed] | *The mark* P *of Philip, the / Sachim of Paukamakett. / The mark* [*of Vncompaen. / The mark* ⌊ *of Wolokom. / The mark* 7 *of Samkama.* / FINIS. |, verso of [T 4]; — | A | NARRATIVE | OF THE | TROUBLES | WITH THE | INDIANS | IN | *NEW-ENGLAND,* / From *Paſcataqua* to *Pemmaquid.* /, pp. 1–72; — | TO this *Iſſue* were our *Troubles with the Indians* brought in the | end of the *year,* 1676. |, [*etc.*], pp. 73–88; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 88.

MAP: Large folding map, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | A MAP OF | *NEW-ENGLAND, / Being the firſt that ever was here cut, and done / by the beſt Pattern that could be had, which being / in ſome places defective, it made the other leſs / exact: yet doth it ſufficiently ſhew the Scitua- / tion of the Countrey, and conveniently well / the diſtance of Places.* / The figures that are joyned with the Names of | Places are to diſtinguiſh ſuch as have been aſ- | ſaulted by the *Indians* from others. | ; enclosed by heavy rule border; with the mound "The: VVine Hills:" directly under the inscription; size, 11 11/16 × 15 1/8 inches; scale, 2 7/8 inches = 40 miles; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 5/8 by 5 3/4 inches. Bound in old calf, sprinkled edges; in a straight-grained blue morocco case. With "*Thomas Willſon 1680 for my Laddy Southerland*" written in old handwriting on the first front fly-leaf.

The Lady Southerland copy.

This work is a reprint of the Boston edition of the same year (our No. 650). It was printed from a copy containing sheet M in six leaves, and with the blank line on p. 81 of the second part.

| *The* Printer *to the* Reader. |, which appeared in the Boston edition and which was really but a list of errata, is omitted; the poetical addresses occupy two leaves instead of three pages; and the errata on p. 88 of the *Narrative* are omitted, the proper corrections having been made in the text.

The map reëngraved for this edition contains several errors in the names of places, and is engraved on a slightly smaller block. This map may be easily distinguished from the other by the name given to the mountains in New Hampshire. In the Boston edition they are named | The White Hills | and in the London edition | The: VVine Hills= |. We have seen a copy of the latter map without the title printed in the mortise, and with the lower left-hand corner perfect; in nearly all copies this corner is defective, probably owing to the block's having been broken before the greater part, or perhaps any, of the regular edition was printed.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large libraries, but the map is often in facsimile.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2 : 392; Winsor, *New England Indians*, pp. 26–27; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1167; Sabin, 8, No. 33446; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, 1, No. 730; Rich, No. 376.

[HUTCHINSON, RICHARD (?).]

THE WARR IN NEW-ENGLAND VISIBLY ENDED. LONDON, *by J. B. for Dorman Newman*, 1677. [652]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, FOLIO NO. 5. 1677.

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 652], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, in the form of a letter, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *NEW-ENGLANDS WARR | Vifibly Ended. / SIR, /* [signed] | Your faithfull friend, | *R. H. /*, pp. 1–2; — | *FINIS. /*, p. 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10$\frac{11}{16}$ × 7 inches. Bound in dark green straight-grained morocco, gilt inside borders; by Rivière.

This is the last of the King Philip's War Narratives issued in folio. Some copies have a different imprint; that in the John Carter Brown Library reading, "Printed by *J. B.* for *Francis Smith* at the *Elephant and Caſtle* in *Cornhill.*"

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (?); John Carter Brown (with imprint as above); Lenox; Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hazlitt, *Collections* (1887), p. 102; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1170; Sabin, 12, No. 50536.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

AN HISTORICAL DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE PREVALENCY OF PRAYER. BOSTON, *John Foſter*, 1677. [653]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf A3 is wrongly marked A.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 653], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | *Increaſe Mather. /* [dated] | BOSTON, N-E. | *Auguſt.* 16, 1677. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *An / HISTORICAL DISCOVRSE /* Concerning the Prevalency of | PRAYER |, pp. 1–19; — [blank], p. [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5¼ inches. Bound with No. 551 (8). With "*Samuel Mather His Book 1682 ex dono patri caris'mi /*, written in ink at the top of the title-page.

This work forms a supplement to Increase Mather's *Relation of the Troubles which have hapned in New-England* (our next number).

For other copies and references *see* No. 654.

THE
WARR
IN
NEW-ENGLAND
VISIBLY ENDED.

King *PHILIP* that barbarous *Indian* now Beheaded, and moſt of his Bloudy Adherents ſubmitted to Mercy, the Reſt fled far up into the Countrey, which hath given the Inhabitants Encouragement to prepare for their Settlement.

Being a True and Perfect Account brought in by *Caleb More* Maſter of a Veſſel newly Arrived from *Rhode-Iſland.*

And Publiſhed for general Satisfaction.

Licenſed *November* 4. *Roger L'Eſtrange.*

LONDON, Printed by *J. B.* for *Dorman Newman* at the *Kings-arms* in the *Poultry*, 1677.

No. 652. Title-page of Hutchinson's Warr in New-England Visibly Ended; 1677. Reduced; original 9⅛ x 5⅛ inches.

Samuel Mather's Book 1682 ex dono patris

An HISTORICAL DISCOURSE Concerning the PREVALENCY OF PRAYER

Wherein is ſhewed that *New-Englands* late Deliverance from the Rage of the Heathen, is an eminent Anſwer of Prayer.

By INCREASE MATHER
Teacher of a Church in Boſton *in* New-England.

Pſal. 102. 18. *This ſhall be written for the Generation to come.*
Jam. 5. 17, 18. *Elias was a man ſubject to like paſſions as we are, and he prayed earneſtly that it might not rain, and it rained not on the Earth by the ſpace of three years and ſix moneths; and he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit.*

Preces et Lachrimæ ſunt Arma Eccleſiæ. *Ambroſius.*
Oratio eſt vis Deo grata. *Tertul.*

BOSTON,
Printed and ſold by *John Foſter.* 1677.

No. 653. Title-page of Increase Mather's Historical Discourse Concerning the Prevalency of Prayer; 1677.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A RELATION OF THE TROUBLES WHICH HAVE HAPNED IN NEW-ENGLAND, BY REASON OF THE INDIANS THERE. Boston, *John Foſter*, 1677. [654]

King Philip's War Narrative, Quarto No. 9. 1677.

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: [A], 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 2 leaves; total 42 leaves. Leaf E 3 has no signature-mark, and H 4 has a signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 654], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] / To the Reader | [signed] | *Increaſe Mather.* / [dated] | *Boston N. E.* / *Sept.* 14. 1677 |, recto of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; — | ERRATA. | [2 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | RELATION | of the first troubles in | New-England By reaſon of the *INDANS* there |, pp. 1–26; — | A | BRIEF HISTORY | *Of the War with the* Pequot *Indians in* / New-England; *Anno* 1637. |, pp. 27–76; — | FINIS. |, p. 76. Page 66 is wrongly numbered 62.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551 (7). Last leaf of preface strengthened; page-numbers cut into on pp. 67–69. Autograph of Samuel Mather, in ink, at the top of the title-page. Followed by Increase Mather's *Hiſtorical Diſcourse concerning the Prevalency of Prayer* (our previous number).

The Samuel Mather copy, with autograph.

This work traces the wars with the Indians from 1614, including the causes of King Philip's War, and was written to supply the deficiency in Hubbard's *Narrative of the Troubles.*

This appears to be one of the scarcest of Mather's tracts, apparently not having been reprinted in London. In the preface it is stated: "This following *Relation* was written neer upon a year ago; ſince which a Reverend Author [Mr. Hubbard] hath emitted a Narrative of the troubles which have happened by the Indians in New England, whoſe pains and induſtry doth (in my judgment) deſerve acknowledgment. Nevertheleſſe it hath been thought needfull to publiſh this; Considering that moſt of the things here inſiſted on, are not ſo much as once taken notice of in that *Narrative.* And although the *Pequot war* be therein deſcribed (and that, as to the ſubſtance of the ſtory, truely and impartially) it is not ſo fully done as is here to be ſeen."

The *Hiſtorical Diſcourſe* at the end appears to have been printed before the *Relation*, the putting of both under one title being an afterthought. There were two editions of this second pamphlet. Dr. Samuel A. Green informs us that the title-page of the copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society Library differs from our reproduction and reads, as follows: | [6 lines] | . . . in diſappointing | their devices, is declared. | . . . concerning the | Prevalency of Prayer; ſhewing that *New-Englands* / late deliverance . . . is an eminent | Anſwer of Prayer. | [13 lines] |. It also has other slight variations, and the preliminary matter occupies six instead of four pages.

S. Samuel Mather 1680

A RELATION

Of the Troubles *which have hapned in*

New-England,

By reaſon of the Indians *there:*

From the Year 1614. to the Year 1675.

Wherein the frequent Conſpiracyes of the Indians to cutt off the Engliſh, and the wonderfull providence of God, in diſappointing their devices, is declared.

Together with an *Hiſtorical Diſcourſe* concerning the Prevalency of

PRAYER

ſhewing that *New Englands* late deliverance from the Rage of the Heathen is an eminent Anſwer of Prayer.

By INCREASE MATHER
Teacher of a Church in Boſton *in* New-England.

Job. 8. 8. *Enquire I pray thee of the former age, and prepare thyſelf to the ſearch of their Fathers.*

Pſal 111. 2. *The works of the Lord are great, ſought out of all them that have pleaſure therein*

Joel. 1. 3. *Tell ye your Children of it, and let your Children tell their Children, and their Children another Generation.*

Hiſtoria eſt teſtis temporum, nuncia vetuſtatis, lux veritatis, vita memoriæ, magiſtra vitæ. *Cic. de Orat.*

Alius alio plura invenire poteſt, nemo omnia.

BOSTON;
Printed and ſold by *John Foſter.* 1677.

No. 654. Title-page of Increase Mather's Relation of the Troubles; 1677.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 238; Green, *Early American Imprints*, pp. 36–37; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2103; Sabin, 11, No. 46727; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 441, No. 15; Rich, No. 377.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

RENEWAL OF COVENANT THE GREAT DUTY INCUMBENT ON DECAYING OR DISTRESSED CHURCHES. BOSTON, *by F. for Henry Phillips*, 1677. [655]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 16 leaves. Leaf D 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 655], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE CHURCH OF CHRIST IN | DORCHESTER | [signed] | *Yours in the Lord alwayes / Increaſe Mather.* / [dated] | *BOSTON,* / *22d. of 3. Moneth,* / 1677. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 4]; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Neh. 9, 38. *And becauſe of all this we / make a ſure Covenant.* |, pp. 1–21; —| Tibi Domine. |, p. 21; —[blank], p. [22]; —[1 blank leaf], [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551 (9). With "*Samuel Mat. His Book 1682 ex dono patris.*" written in ink at the top of the title-page.

The Samuel Mather copy.

This is apparently one of the rarest of Mather's productions. It has a genuine blank leaf at the end, completing sheet D.

OTHER COPIES: Evans locates a copy in the Boston Public Library. There is another in the Hollingsworth collection.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 239; Green, *Second Supplementary List*, p. 42; Sabin, 11, No. 46729; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 441, No. 16; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2096.

RICHSZHOFFER, AMBROSIUS. (*b.* 1612, *d.* ——.)

BRASZILIANISCH- UND WEST INDIANISCHE REISZE BESCHREIBUNG. STRASZBURG, *Bey Joſzias Städeln*, 1677. [656]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 96 leaves. Leaves A iii., A iiii., and A v. are wrongly marked A iiii., A v., and A vi. respectively.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; —[copperplate portrait of the author, with coat of arms and inscription below] | *Ambroſius / Richſhoffer / ætatis 65.* / *Anno 1677.* / *I. C. Sartorius, Noribergenſis ſculp.* /, verso of [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 656], p. [1]; —[blank],

Renewal of Covenant the great Duty incumbent on decaying or diſtreſſed CHURCHES.

A SERMON

Concerning Renewing of Covenant with God in Chriſt, Preached at *Dorcheſter* in *New-England*, the 21. Day of the 1. Moneth 1677. being a Day of

HUMILIATION

There, on that Occaſion.

By Increaſe Mather, Teacher of a Church in Boſton.

Deut. 29. 1. *Theſe are the words of the Covenant which the Lord commanded Moſes to make with the Children of Iſrael, in the Land of Moab, beſide the Covenant which he made with them in Horeb.*

Jer. 50. 5. *Come, let us joyn our ſelves to the Lord, in a perpetual Covenant that ſhall not be forgotten.*

Diſputare etiam poſſumus pro unione prædicta reformata, (h. e. *pro perſonali et explicita cum Deo et cum Eccleſia pactione*) ex ſolenni illa profeſſione Fidei, Fœderiſque perſonali pactione, quam in Reformatione ſua Nehemias &c. neceſſarium arbitrati ſunt. *Parker.* de Polit. Eccleſ. Lib. 3 p. 172, 173.

In Veteri Teſtamento toties ferè legimus de renovatione Fœderis, quoties refertur ſolennis aliqua Eccleſiæ Reformatio. *Ames.* Med. Theol. L. 1. Cap. 32. Th. 16.

BOSTON;
Printed by *J. F.* for *Henry Phillips*, and are to be ſold at his Shop in the Weſt end of the *Town-houſe* in *Boſton*.
1677.

No. 655. Title-page of Increase Mather's Renewal of Covenant the Great Duty; 1677.

p. [2]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Denen | Frey Reichs / Hoch- | Edel-gebohrnen / Geſtrengen / | auch Hoch-Edlen / Veſten / Fromb / Fůr- | ſichtig / Hochweiſz vnd Hochgelåhrten Herren / | deſz Heyl. Reichs Freyer Stadt Straſzburg / be- | ſtendigen Regiments der Herren Fůnff- | zehen / meinen gnådig gebie- | tenden Herren. | [signed] | Deſſen Author | Ambroſius Richshoffer. | , p. 3; — [preface, with heading] | Geneigter Leſer. | , pp. 4–6; — [text, beginning] | NAch deme ich mich / bene- | ben . . . | , pp. 7–182; — [sonnet, with heading] | Auf | Herzn Ambrofii Richshoffers. | E. E. Raths Lôbl. Statt Straſz- | burg Alten Beyſitzers | Braſilianiſch' vnd Weſt Indianiſche | Reiſebeſchreibung. | [signed] | Johann Joachim Bocken- | hoffer. | , recto and verso of M v.; — [complimentary verses, in 5 stanzas, beginning] | 1. | WAs wir Menſchen in der Jugend | [signed] | Zu ſondern Ehren vnd Gefallen | hatt dieſes beyfůgen wollen | M. Johann Heinrich Rapp. | , recto and verso of [M vj.]; — [errata, with heading] | Die vornembſten Fehler ſind fol- | gender geſtalt zu verbeſſern. | [14 lines] |, recto of [M vij.]; — [blank], verso of [M vij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [M viii.].

PLATES: 2 Plates and 2 Maps, as follows:

[1] Folding plate in two compartments; the upper with inscription: | OLINDA |; the lower with inscription: | OLINDA DE PHERNAMBUCO | *Auf der Reede nach dem Leben abgezeichnet* /; with / *fol.* 58. / in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; facing p. 58.

[2] Folding plate; view and four coats of arms, the latter in the upper portion, with inscriptions: | PERNAMBUCO | ITAMARICA | PARAYBA | RIO GRANDA |; with | *fol.* 129. | in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; facing p. 128.

MAPS: [1] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | BRASILIA | SUB REGIMINE | BATAVORUM |; with | *fol.* 49. / in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; size, 5⅛ × 6¹⁄₁₆ inches; scale, 2⅛ inches = 45 *Milliaria Germanica*; facing p. 48.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, on the upper portion: | *Das Nordertheil des landes* / BRASILIEN | [4 lines] |; and, in the lower right-hand corner: | Erklarung der Zifferen | [8 lines] |; with | *fol.* 57. / in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; size, 5⅛ × 6⅛ inches; no scale; facing p. 56.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅛ × 3¾ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

Richszhoffer was a native of Strassburg. In 1629, when but seventeen years of age, he left home and joined the Dutch expedition sent out against the Portuguese and Spaniards in Brazil by the Dutch West India Company, under the command of Henrick Cornelisz. Lonck and Deederik van Waerdenburgh. He returned to Holland in 1632, after a service of more than three years in Brazil and the West Indies.

This narrative, covering the period from April, 1629, to December, 1633, was written many years after his return.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; and John Carter Brown Libraries. Sabin locates copies in Harvard University, the Lenox Library, and the Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 17, No. 71219; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28857; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1174; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2370.

I.C.S.f.

No. 656. Title-page of Richszhoffer's Braszilianisch- und West Indianische Reisze Beschreibung; 1677.

VIRGINIA.

ARTICLES OF PEACE BETWEEN THE MOST SERENE AND MIGHTY PRINCE CHARLES II. . . . AND SEVERAL INDIAN KINGS AND QUEENS, &c. London, *John Bill, Chriſtopher Barker, Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills*, 1677. [657]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 10 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 657], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, beginning] | *Articles of Peace between the moſt Mighty Prince, / and our Dread Sovereign Lord* CHARLES | *the Second*, . . . | [2 lines] | . . . *And the ſeveral* Indian *Kings / and Queens*, &c. . . . | . . . *at the Camp at /* Middle Plantation *the* Twenty ninth *day of /* May 1677. . . . | [2 lines] | . . . *By the Right Honourable /* Herbert Jefferies *Eſquire, Lieutenant-Go- / vernour of His Majeſties Colony of* Virginia. | [8 lines] | , pp. 3–16; — / *Memorandum* the 29th day of *May*, 1677. | [signed] | *John Berry*, / Francis Moriſon. | , pp. 17–18; — [colophon, with same wording as imprint on title-page], p. 18; — [1 blank leaf], [C 2].

Condition: Size of leaf, 7 15/16 × 6 1/8 inches. Bound in polished red morocco, gilt top; by Bedford. Upper margin of title extended; most of the leaves extended on upper and lower outer corners, and some mended on outer edges.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This "Inſtrument of Peace" brought to an end the war declared by the Assembly of Virginia against the Indians in March, 1676. It was signed by "*the Queen of Pamunkey, on behalf of her ſelf and the ſeveral* Indians *under her Subjection; the Queen of* Waonoke; *the King of the* Nottoways; *the King of the* Nancymond Indians; [and] *Captain* John Weſt, *Son to the Queen of* Pamunkey," whose marks are given on p. 16. Out of this war, thus happily brought to a close, incidentally arose Bacon's Rebellion.

By Article VII. it is liberally provided "That the ſaid *Indians* have and enjoy their wonted conveniences of Oyſtering, Fiſhing, and gathering Tuchahoe, Curtenemons, Wild Oats, Ruſhes, Puckoone, or anything elſe (for their natural ſupport) not uſeful to the *Engliſh*, upon the *Engliſh* Dividends; Always provided they firſt repair to ſome Publick Magiſtrate of good Repute, and inform him of their number and buſineſs."

VIRGINIA.

STRANGE NEWS FROM VIRGINIA; BEING A FULL AND TRUE ACCOUNT OF THE LIFE AND DEATH OF NATHANAEL BACON ESQUIRE. London, *for William Harris*, 1677. [657 A]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 657 A], p. [1]; — [text, with heading] | *Strange News from* Virginia, *being a full / and true account of the Life and Death of /* Nathanael Bacon *Eſqiure, who was the / only Cauſe and Original of all the late Trou- / bles in that Country.* /, pp. 2–8; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 8.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7 9/16 × 5 3/4 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Rivière.

ARTICLES OF PEACE

Between

The Moſt Serene and Mighty PRINCE

CHARLES II.

By the Grace of God,

King of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*,

Defender of the Faith, &c.

And Several

Indian Kings and Queens, &c.

Concluded the 29th day of *May*, 1677.

Publiſhed by His Majeſties Command.

LONDON,

Printed by *John Bill*, *Chriſtopher Barker*, *Thomas Newcomb* and *Henry Hills*, Printers to the Kings Moſt Excellent Majeſty. 1677.

No. 657. Title-page of Virginia's Articles of Peace; 1677.

STRANGE NEWS FROM VIRGINIA;

Being a full and true

ACCOUNT OF THE LIFE and DEATH OF

Nathanael Bacon Eſquire,

Who was the only Cauſe and Original of all the late Troubles in that COUNTRY.

With a full Relation of all the Accidents which have happened in the late War there between the Chriſtians and Indians.

LONDON,
Printed for *William Harris*, next door to the Turn-Stile without *Moor-gate*. 1677.

No. 657 A. Title-page of Strange News from Virginia; 1677.

This little tract gives a sketch of Bacon's descent and early life, his settlement in Virginia, his "Rebellion," and his death. It defends him from aspersions on his sobriety, but, so far as the presentation of facts is concerned, gives the view of a partisan of Governor Berkeley.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 164; Sabin, 1, No. 2679.

EXQUEMELIN *or* ESQUEMELING, ALEXANDER OLIVIER.

DE AMERICAENSCHE ZEE-ROOVERS. t'AMSTERDAM, *Jan ten Hoorn*, 1678. [658]

Small 4to. Original Edition. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, each 4 leaves; total 96 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title]|DE|AMERICAENSCHE|ZEE-ROOVERS | *Behelsende een Partinent / Verhael van alle de Roverye / En Onmenſelÿcke Vreet- | heeden die de Engelsche / en Franse Roovers / Tegens de Spanÿaerden / in Amer- ica / Gepleeght / Hebben.* /[enclosed by oval frame, with] | *t'Amſterdam bÿ* JAN ten HOORN, *Boeckverkoper / Over het Oude Heerelogement ⌐ 1678* / [at the bottom], recto of [*]; — [blank], verso of [*]; — [printed title, as reproduced; *See* No. 658], recto of [* 2]; — [blank], verso of [* 2]; — [preface, with heading] | VOORREDEN | van den | BOECKVERKOPER | aen den | LESER. | [signed] | *U E. Dienſtw.* / JAN CLAESZ. ten HOORN. | [dated] | *Amſterdam uyt mÿn / Boeckwinckel den* / 1 *September* 1678. |, recto of * 3 to verso of [* 4]; — [text in 3 books, the first with heading] | Piratica America, | Of den | AMERICAENSCHEN|ZEE-ROOVER. | EERSTE DEEL. |, pp. 1–46; | Eynde van het eerſte Deel, waer in meeſt verhandelt is van | des Landts eygenſchap, vruchten en Inwoonders; Nu | ſullen wy komen tot de Zee-Rovers in't gemeen, | waer mede ick het tweede Deel begin. | [tail-piece] |, p. 46; — | Piraticæ Americæ, | Of de | AMERICAENSCHE |ZEE-ROVERS. | TWEEDE DEEL | Behelſende | De opkomſt der vermaerde Zee-Rovers FRAN- | COIS LOLONOIS, en JOAN MORGAN, nevens | der ſelver vermaerdſte Roveryen in AMERICA, | op de Spanjaerts gepleegt, als mede het leven en | bedrijf van eenige andere Zee-Rovers, die | ſich in, en omtrent die Geweſten ont- | houden hebben. |, pp. 47–108; — | Eynde van het Tweede Deel. |, p. 108; — | Piraticæ Americæ, | Of de | AMERICAENSCHE | ZEE-ROVERS. | DERDE DEEL. | Behelſende| Het Inneemen, en verbranden van de Stadt Pana- | ma, aen de Zuydzee van America geleegen, door MOR- | GAN, met het Inneemen van noch andere plaetſen, nevens | de Reys des Schrijvers langhs de Kuſt van Coſta | Rica, met het geen de Reys geduurende, | gepaſſeert is. |, pp. 109–160; — | Eynde van de Hiſtorie der Zee-Rovers. | [tail-piece] |, p. 160; — | BYVOEGHSEL. | Of een kort VERHAEL | Van de Macht, Rijckdom, Regeeringe en Inkomſten, | *die ſijn Katholÿcke Majeſteyt Karel de tweede*, / tegenwoordigh in America heeft. | Nevens een kort begrijp van de voornaemſte Plaetſen in America / | die verſcheyde Chriſten Potentaten toebehooren. | Als oock het voorval op Tabago tuſſchen den Grave d'ESTREE, | en de Commandeur J. BINCKES. |, pp. 161–170; — | Proviſie van Officien, | Die van ſijn Catholijcke Majeſteyt begeven | worden in de Rijcken van America. | *Van alle Geeſtelÿcke Officien van America, van Aertsbiſſchop- / pen, Biſſchoppen, Abten, ende alles dat de Geeſtelÿcke / Staet aengaet.*/, pp. 171–186;

— | ERRATA. | [2 lines] |, p. 186;— | CATALOGUS | Ofte Register | Van de | BOECKEN. | Die by | JAN ten HOORN | Gedrukt, en te bekomen zijn. |, pp. [187]–[188].

Page 29 is wrongly numbered 19; 75 is 57; and the numbers 65–68 are omitted in the pagination.

PLATES: 4 Portraits, 7 Plates, and 2 Maps, as follows:

PORTRAITS: [1] | BARTOLOMEW PORTUGUES. | *Part. 1. Ch: 6: pa: 51:* |; facing p. 40.

[2] | ROCK. BRASILIANO | *Part 1. Ch: 6: pa. 56: /*; facing p. 42.

[3] | FRANCIS LOLONOIS. | *Part. 2. Page. 1. /*; facing p. 46.

[4] | *S^r* HEN: MORGAN | *Part. 2. Chap. 4. /*; facing p. 74.

PLATES: [1] Plate representing the cruelty of Lolonois; with | *fol. 61 /* in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 60.

[2] Plate, with inscription, across the top: | *The Towne of Puerto del Principe taken & fackt / Part 2: Chap: 5: /*; facing p. 80.

[3] Plate probably representing the Turkish massacre; with | *fol. 83 /* in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 83.

[4] Plate representing Spanish cruelties; with | *fol: 98 /* in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 98.

[5] Folding plate representing the destruction of the Spanish fleet; with | *fol: 103 /* in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 102.

[6] Folding plate, with inscription, across the bottom: | *The Spaniſh Armada deſtroyed by Captaine Morgan / Part 2. Chap: 7:/*; size, 6¾ × 10$^{9}/_{16}$ inches; facing p. 114.

[7] Folding plate, with inscription, across the top, in center: | *The Battel Between the /Spaniards and the pyrats or / Buccaniers before the Citty of /* PANAMA. *Part. 3 : Chap : 6 : /*; with double-rule border; size, 6¾ × 11 inches; facing p. 126.

MAPS: [1] | Folding map, with inscription, at top, to the left of center: | AFBEELDINGH *van de* STADT | *en t'*LANDTSCHAP, *van /* MARCAIBO |; with double-rule border; size, 6⅝ × 11$^{9}/_{16}$ inches; facing p. 94.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, across the top, at left of center: | AFBEELDINGH *van de* STADT | *en t'*LANDTSCHAP, *van /* PANAMA. |; with single-rule border; size, 6¾ × 11$^{9}/_{16}$ inches; facing p. 130.

There are also woodcuts on pp. 145 and 148.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7$^{13}/_{16}$ × 5$^{13}/_{16}$ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges. Engraved title-page extended on the three outer margins; plate facing p. 60 mended and part of engraving lacking in two places.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

This is the original Dutch edition of the first part of the famous general account of the buccaneers. It was translated into Spanish in 1681, and from Spanish into English in 1684. It was also translated into French in 1686.

The advertisement of books at the end is not mentioned by Sabin. The portraits and plates of this copy have English inscriptions and references, and are probably inserted. The two maps, with the inscriptions in Dutch, are probably originals.

This work is the prototype of an entire literature of books of adventures, consisting of novels, romances, and comedies. At the end of the volume (pp. 161–186) is an appendix giving a short account of the possessions, revenues, etc., of the Spaniards in America, and a complete list of all the ecclesiastical functionaries in Spanish America, with notices of their revenues, etc.; perhaps taken from Linschoten (See our No. 252).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Public; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; Columbia University; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8:250; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1182; Sabin, 6, No. 23468; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 578; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, Part 2, p. 189.

De AMERICAENSCHE ZEE-ROOVERS.

Behelſende een pertinente en waerachtige Beſchrijving van alle de voornaemſte Roveryen, en onmenſchelijcke wreedheden, die de Engelſe en Franſe Rovers, tegens de Spanjaerden in America, gepleeght hebben.

Verdeelt in drie deelen:

Het Eerſte Deel verhandelt hoe de Franſen op Hiſpanjola gekomen zijn, de aerdt van 't Landt, Inwoonders, en hun manier van leven aldaer.

Het Tweede Deel, de opkomſt van de Rovers, hun regel en leven onder malkander, nevens verſcheyde Roveryen aen de Spanjaerden gepleeght.

Het Derde 't verbranden van de Stadt *Panama*, door d'Engelſche en Franſe Rovers gedaen, nevens het geen de Schrijver op ſijn Reys voorgevallen is.

Hier achter is bygevoeght,

Een korte verhandeling van de Macht en Rijkdommen/ die de Koninck van Spanje/ Karel de Tweede, in America heeft/ nevens des ſelfs Inkomſten en Regering aldaer.

Als mede een kort begrijp van alle de voornaemſte Plaetſen in het ſelve Geweſt, onder Chriſten Potentaten behoorende.

Beſchreven door A. O. Exquemelin.

Die ſelf alle deſe Roveryen, door noodt, bygewoont heeft.

Met ſchoone Figuren, Kaerten, en Conterfeytſels, alle na 't leven geteeckent; verſien.

t'AMSTERDAM,

By JAN ten HOORN, Boeckverkoper/ over 't Oude Heeren Logement. Anno 1678.

No. 658. Title-page of Exquemelin's De Americaensche Zee-Roovers; 1678.

A N

ANSVVER

To ſeveral NEW

Laws and Orders

Made by the

Rulers of Boſton

IN

New-England

The Tenth Day of the Eighth Moneth, 1677.

By G. F.

Printed in the Year 1678

No. 659. Title-page of Fox's Ansvver to Several New Laws and Orders; 1678.

A *NEW-ENGLAND* Fire-Brand Quenched.

Being Something in

ANSWER

UNTO A

Lying, Slanderous Book, Entituled; **George Fox** *Digged out of his Burrows*, &c. Printed at *Boſton* in the Year 1676. of one *Roger Williams* of *Providence* in *New-England*.

Which he *Dedicateth* to the *KING*, with Deſires, *That, if the* Moſt-High *pleaſe*, Old *and* New-England *may Flouriſh, when the* Pope *&* Mahomet, Rome *&* Conſtantinople *are in their Aſhes.*

Of a *DISPUTE* upon XIV. of his *Propoſals* held and debated betwixt him, the ſaid *Roger Williams*, on the one part, and *John Stubs*, *William Edmundſon* and *John Burnyeat* on the other. At *Providence* and *Newport* in *Rode-Iſland*, in the Year 1672.

Where his *Propoſals* are turn'd upon his own Head, and there and here he was and is ſufficiently *CONFUTED*.

In Two Parts.

AS ALSO,

Something in *Anſwer* to *R. W.*'s *APPENDIX* &c.

WITH A

POST-SCRIPT Confuting his Blaſphemous Aſſertions, *viz. Of the* Blood *of* Chriſt, *that was Shed, its being* Corruptible *and* Corrupted; *and that* Salvation *was by a Man; that was* Corruptible, *&c.* Where-unto is added, A *CATALOGUE* of his *Railery, Lies, Scorn & Blaſphemies:* And His *TEMPORIZING SPIRIT* made manifeſt. Alſo, The *LETTERS* of *W. Coddington* of *Rode-Iſland*, and *R. Scot* of *Providence* in *New-England*, Concerning *R. W.* And *Laſtly*, Some *TESTIMONIES* of *Antient & Modern Authors* concerning the *LIGHT, SCRIPTURES, RULE* & the *SOUL* of *Man*.

By *GEORGE FOX*, and *JOHN BURNYEAT*.

Printed in the Year M DC LXXVIII.

No. 660. TITLE-PAGE OF FOX AND BURNYEAT'S NEW-ENGLAND FIRE-BRAND QUENCHED; 1ST EDITION; 1678.

F[OX], G[EORGE]. (*b.* 1624, *d.* 1691.)

AN ANSVVER TO SEVERAL NEW LAWS AND ORDERS MADE BY THE RULERS OF BOSTON IN NEW-ENGLAND. [London], *Printed in the Year* 1678. [659]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 659], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | *An Anſwer to ſeveral New Laws and* / *Orders made by the Rulers of* / Boſton, *&c.* / [signed] | G. F. | [dated] | The 18th of the | 8th Moneth, | 1678. |, pp. 3–7; — | THE END. |, p. 7; —[blank], p. [8].

Condition: Size of leaf, 7 × 5¼ inches. Bound in half brown morocco, sprinkled edges.

The Lenox Library duplicate copy.

Fox, the author of this work, visited America twice, where he spent two years, much of the time in Rhode Island. The work is written in the form of a dialogue with Roger Williams.

Fox was the founder of the Society of Friends. He was a voluminous author, the titles of his work, for number, reminding one of those of Cotton and Increase Mather. More than fifty pages of Smith's *Catalogue of Friends' Books* are devoted to the titles of his works.

Other Copies: Boston Athenæum; Rhode Island Historical Society; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

References: Sabin, 6, No. 25345; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1085.

FOX, GEORGE (*b.* 1624, *d.* 1691), *and* **BURNYEAT, JOHN** (*b.* 1631, *d.* 1690).

A NEW-ENGLAND FIRE-BRAND QUENCHED. [London], *Printed in the Year* 1678. [660]

Small 4to. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: A, (a), (b), each 4 leaves; (c), 2 leaves; B, 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, A_* to H_*, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Iii, each 4 leaves; total 260 leaves. Leaf (c 2) is wrongly marked (c); Aa is A; Aa 2 is A 2; and leaf Bb 3 has a signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 660], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | To the READER. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; —[index of Part I., with heading] | AN INDEX | OF THE | [3 lines] | *FIRST PART.* /, verso of [A 3] to recto of [(a 4)]; —[index of Part II., with heading] | AN INDEX | OF THE |. . . | . . . | Second Part, | OR | ANSWER to *R. W.*'s APPENDIX. |, verso of [(a 4)] to verso of (c 2) [wrongly marked (c)]; —[text, with heading] | A | New-England *Fire-brand Quenched:* / OR, | *An* Anſwer *to a* Lying, Slanderous *Book Printed at* / Boſton *in the Year* 1676. *by one* Roger Williams | *of* Providence *in* New-England;

. . . | [4 lines] |, pp. 1–233; — [blank], p. [234].

[Title-page to Part II.] | A | New-England-Fire-brand | QUENCHED. | The Second Part. | BEING | Something in ANSWER to *Roger Williams* his | *APPENDIX:* / Wherein he hath taken and *pickt up* ſome | of *G. F.*'s words, and ſome of *G. F.*'s Old *Per-/ſecutors* here and there, that writ againſt him and the People of | God called QUAKERS, . . . | . . . | . . . With a —— | *POST-SCRIPT* Confuting his Blaſphemous Aſſerti- | ons, viz: *Of the BLOOD of CHRIST*, . . . | . . . | . . . *Where-unto is added a* —— | *CATALOGVE* of *R. W.*'s Envious, Malitious, Scorn- | ful *Railing Stuff*, falſe accuſations and *Blaſphemies*, . . . | . . . | . . . Together with the —— | *LETTERS* of *W. Coddington* and *Rich. Scot* of *Pro-/vidence* in *New-England*, teſtifying againſt the ſaid *R. Williams* / and his *Slanderous* and *Wicked* Book. And *Laſtly* ſome —— | *TESTIMONIES* of *Antient* and *Modern Authors* concerning the | *LIGHT, SCRIPTVRES, RVLE* and the *SOVL* of Man. | By *George Fox* and *John Burnyeat.* / In the year M DC LXXVIII. |, p. [235]; — [blank], p. [236]; — [text, with heading] | A *NEW-ENGLAND-*/Firebrand Quenched: | Or, an Anſwer to *Roger Williams* / APPENDIX. | [6 lines] |, pp. 1–207; — | POST-SCRIPT. | [signed] | *G. F.* / *J. B.* /, pp. 208 [wrongly numbered 508] to 215; — [text continued, with heading] | A | CATALOGUE | OF | *R. W.'s* Envious, Malitious, Scornful | *RAILING STVFF*, . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 216–240; — | [R. W.'s *Temporizing Spirit* made manifeſt.] |, pp. 241–245; — | TWO | *LETTERS*, one of *William Coddington* / of *Rode-Iſland* and *the other of Richard Scot* of | *Providence* in *New-England* teſtifying againſt *R. Williams* / aforeſaid and his Slanderous and Wicked Book. |, pp. 245–249; — | SOME | *TESTIMONIES* of Ancient and Mo- | dern *Authors* concerning the *LIGHT, SCRIP-/TURES, RULE* and the *SOUL* of Man. |, pp. 249–255; — | *ERRATA.* /, p. [256].

In the pagination of Part II. p. 208 is wrongly numbered 508; and 253 is 25. Previous to and including p. 208 of the pagination of Part II. the page-numbers are centered at the top of the page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5⅝ inches. Bound in old calf, marbled edges.

The Deane copy, with autograph.

This work was reprinted in 1679 with slight variations in the title-page. It was on the occasion of this "Dispute" that Roger Williams paddled his own log-canoe to Newport.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown (both editions); Yale University; New York State; Lenox; and Pennsylvania Historical Society Libraries. 1679 Edition: British Museum Library Company of Philadelphia; and Wisconsin Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2116; Sabin, 6, No. 25363.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

PRAY FOR THE RISING GENERATION. CAMBRIDGE, *Printed by Samuel Green, and ſold by Edmund Ranger in Boſton*, 1678. [661]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 661], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *To the Reader*, / [signed] | *Increaſe Mather.* / [dated] | Boſton Auguſt 22. | 1678. |, pp. [3]–[4]; — [text, with heading] | *Pray for the Riſing Generation.* / ISAIAH. 44 3. | *I will pour my Spirit upon thy ſeed, and*

Pray for the Riſing Generation,

OR A

SERMON

Wherein Godly Parents are Encouraged, to Pray and Believe for their Children,

Preached the third Day of the fifth Month, 1678. which Day was ſet apart by the ſecond Church in *BOSTON* in *NEW-ENGLAND*, humbly to ſeek unto God by Faſting and Prayer, for a Spirit of Converting Grace, to be poured out upon the Children and *Riſing Generation* in *New-England.*

By *INCREASE MATHER*, Teacher of that Church.

Deut. 30. 6. *The Lord thy God will circumciſe thy heart and the heart of thy ſeed.*

2 Sam. 7. 27. *Therefore hath thy ſervant found in his heart to pray this Prayer unto thee.*

Iſai. 32. 15. *Until the ſpirit be powred upon us from on high, and the wilderneſs be a fruitful Land.*

Fieri non poteſt ut filius iſtarum lachrimarum pereat. *Auguſt. Confeſſ.* Lib. 3. Chap. 12.

Cambridge: Printed by *Samuel Green*, and ſold by *Edmund Ranger* in *Boſton.* 1678.

No. 661. Title-page of Increase Mather's Pray for the Rising Generation; 1678.

my bleſſing upon thine / Off ſpring./, pp. 5–23; — | *Tibi Domine./*, p. 23; — [blank], p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5⅛ inches. Bound with No. 551(13). Piece cut from top of title-page, removing autograph inscription.

The Second Edition, printed in Boston, appeared the next year.

From the top of the title-page a manuscript note has been cut away, but without touching the border. It evidently read: "*Samuel Mather . . . ffather.*"

This was a fast-day sermon. About this time smallpox broke out in the colonies, for which cause fast-days were observed.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; Yale University; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 255; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 31; Love, *Fast and Thanksgiving Days*, No. 14.

ALLEN, JAMES. (*b.* 1632, *d.* 1710.)

NEW-ENGLANDS CHOICEST BLESSING AND THE MERCY MOST TO BE DESIRED. BOSTON, *John Foſter*, 1679. [662]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *A*, *B*, each 4 leaves; *C*, 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 10 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 662], recto of [*A*]; — [blank], verso of [*A*]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *To the Reader.* / [signed] | Yours to ſerve you in the Lord | *James Allen.* /, recto and verso of *A* 2; — [sermon, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | 1 King. 8.57. | *The Lord our God be with us, as he was with our Fathers, let him not leave us, nor for-* / *ſake us.* /, pp. 1–14; — [errata, 2 lines], p. 14; — [1 blank leaf], [*C* 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹⁵⁄₁₆ × 5⅞ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco. Title-page extended on inner margin.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 260; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 43.

GODWIN *or* GODWYN, MORGAN. (*fl.* 1685.)

THE NEGRO'S & INDIANS ADVOCATE, SUING FOR THEIR ADMISSION INTO THE CHURCH. LONDON, *for the Author, by J. D.*, 1680. [663]

Small 8vo. Printed with cut-in notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; M, 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 96 leaves. Leaf C 4 has no signature-mark.

New-Englands

choiceſt Bleſſing

And the Mercy moſt to be deſired by all that wiſh well to this People.

Cleared in a

SERMON

Preached before the

COURT of *ELECTION*

At Boſton *on May* 28.

1679.

By *JAMES ALLEN*,
Teacher to the firſt gathered Church therein.

BOSTON,
Printed by *John Foſter*, 1679.

No. 662. Title-page of Allen's New-Englands Choicest Blessing; 1679.

THE

Negro's & Indians ADVOCATE,

Suing for their Admiſſion into the

CHURCH:

OR

A PERSUASIVE to the Inſtructing and Baptizing of the *Negro's* and *Indians* in our Plantations.

SHEWING,

That as the Compliance therewith can prejudice no Mans juſt Intereſt; So the wilful Neglecting and Oppoſing of it, is no leſs than a manifeſt Apoſtacy from the Chriſtian Faith.

To which is added, A brief Account of Religion in *Virginia.*

By MORGAN GODWYN,

Sometime St. of Ch. Ch. Oxon.

Judges 19. 30. *And it was ſo, that all that ſaw it ſaid, There was no ſuch deed done nor ſeen from the day that the Children of* Iſrael *came up out of the Land of* Egypt, *unto this Day.*
Acts 4. 20. *We cannot but ſpeak the things which we have ſeen and heard.*

If we muſt anſwer for our idle Words, how much more for our idle ſilence? St. Auguſtin.

LONDON, Printed for the Author, by *J. D.* and are to be Sold by moſt Bookſellers. 1680.

No. 663. Title-page of Godwin's Negro's & Indians Advocate; 1680.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 663], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; —[dedication, with heading] | To the moſt Reverend Father in God, | VVILLIAM by Divine Providence, | Lord Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, his | Grace; Of all *England* Primate and | Metropolitan, and one of his Sacred | Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy | Council. | [signed] | *My Lord*, / Your Graces moſt Dutiful | and Obedient Servant, and | moſt Devoted Orator, | *M. Godwyn.* /, recto of A 3 to recto of [A 5]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, verso of [A 5] to verso of [A 7]; —| The CONTENTS. |, recto of [A 8]; — | Errata. | [8 lines] |, verso of [A 8]; —[text, with heading] | THE | NEGRO's and INDIANS | ADVOCATE, | SUING | For their Admiſſion into the Church. | OR, | A PERSUASIVE to the Inſtructing and Bap- | tizing the *Negro's* and *Indians* in our | PLANTATIONS. | Shewing that as the complying therewith can be no | Prejudice to any Man's juſt Intereſt; ſo the wilful | Neglecting and Oppoſing of it, is no leſs than a ma- | nifeſt Apoſtacy from the Chriſtian Faith. | The INTRODUCTION. |, pp. 1–8; — [text in 4 chapters], pp. 9–166; — | *The State of Religion in* Virginia, *as it was / ſome time before the late Rebellion, repre- / ſented in a Letter to Sir* VV. B. *then Gover- / nour thereof.* / [signed] | *Your Excellencies / Servant, and Orator*, / M. G. |, pp. 167–174; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 174; — [1 blank leaf], [M 8].

The numbers 97–112 [signature I] are repeated in the pagination; and 113–128 are omitted.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{13}{16} \times 4\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt edges; by Rivière.

"*The State of Religion in* Virginia," etc., pp. 167–174, contains much information relative to the life and customs in that colony. A Supplement to this work was printed the following year. The Barlow copy of the Supplement is in the Lenox Library.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; New York Historical Society; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1202; Sabin, 7, No. 27677; Leclerc, *Bibliotheca Americana* (1878), No. 886; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1260.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

THE DIVINE RIGHT OF INFANT-BAPTISME ASSERTED AND PROVED FROM SCRIPTURE. BOSTON, *John Foſter*, 1680. [664]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 2 leaves; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 664], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | *Chriſtian Reader.* / [signed] | Thy Servant for Chriſt's ſake, | *VRIAN OAKES.* / [dated] | *Cambridge*, / Febru. 21. $16\frac{79.}{80.}$ |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 4]; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; — | THE | DIVINE RIGHT | OF | Infant-Baptiſme | *Aſſerted and Proved.* /, pp. [1]–27; —| FINIS. | ERRATA. | [2 lines] |, p. 27; —[blank], p. [28].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 551 (12). With | *Samuel Mather his Book given Him By his father* / *1682* / written in ink at the top of the title-page.

The Samuel Mather copy, with autograph.

Samuel Mather his book given to Yale By Dy Gookin 1682

THE

DIVINE RIGHT

OF

Infant-Baptiſme

Aſſerted and Proved from

SCRIPTURE

And

ANTIQUITY.

By *INCREASE MATHER,*
Teacher of a Church of Chriſt in *Boſton* in *New-England.*

Mic. 2.9. *From their Children have they taken away my glory for ever.*

Mar. 10 13,14,16. *And they brought young Children to him that he ſhould touch them, and his Diſciples rebuked thoſe that brought them. — But when Jeſus ſaw it he was much diſpleaſed, and ſaid unto them, Suffer ye little Children to come unto me and forbid them not; for of ſuch is the Kingdome of God.— And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them and bleſſed them.*

Pædobaptiſmus in Eccleſiâ Judaicâ in admiſſione Proſelytorum ita fuit notus, uſitatus & frequens, ut nihil fere notius aut uſitatius: Non igitur opus erat ut aliquo Præcepto roboretur, cùm Baptiſmus jam in Sacramentum evaderet evangelicum. *Dr. Lightfoot. Hor. Hebr.* p. 40.

BOSTON,
Printed by *John Foſter,* in the Year 1680.

No. 664. Title-page of Increase Mather's Divine Right of Infant-Baptisme; 1680.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society (2); American Antiquarian Society; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 292; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 44; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2156; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1844.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

RETURNING UNTO GOD THE GREAT CONCERNMENT OF A COVENANT PEOPLE. BOSTON, *John Foſter*, 1680. [665]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 665], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the ſecond Church of Chriſt in | *Boſton* in *New-England.* / [signed] | Yours in the Lord Jeſus, | *Increaſe Mather.* / [dated] | *April* 19. 1680. |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; —[catchword "*Return-*" between two type-ornament rules, the lower one reversed], verso of A 3; —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Returning unto God the great Con- | cernment of a Covenant People. | Hoſ. 14. 1. *O Iſrael, Return unto the Lord thy God; for thou haſt fallen by thine / Iniquity.* /, pp. 1–19; — | Tibi Domine. |, p. 19; — | *The* Covenant *which was unanimouſly con-* | *ſented unto, is as followeth.* /, pp. [20]–[21]; — | FINIS. |, p. [21]; —[blank], p. [22].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551 (10). With "*Samuel Mather His Book 1682*" written in ink, in his own hand, at the top of the title-page.

The Samuel Mather copy, with autograph.

The last four pages of this sermon are printed in smaller type than the rest of the work.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; Yale University; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 293; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 45; Love, *Faſt and Thankſgiving Days*, No. 17; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2137; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1845; Sabin, 11, No. 46730.

WILLARD, SAMUEL. (*b.* 1640, *d.* 1707.)

THE DUTY OF A PEOPLE THAT HAVE RENEWED THEIR COVENANT WITH GOD. BOSTON, *John Foſter*, 1680. [666]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 666], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Duty of a People that have* / Renewed their Covenant. | Joſh. 24. 22, 23. *And Joſhuah ſaid unto the People, ye are Witneſſes againſt your ſelves,* / *that you have choſen you the LORD to ſerve him; and they ſaid,*

Samuel Mather His Book 1682

Returning unto God the great concernment of a Covenant People.

OR

A SERMON

Preached to the ſecond Church in Boſton *in* New-England, *March* 17. 167$^{9}_{80}$. *when that Church did ſolemnly and explicitly* Renew their Covenant *with God, and one with another.*

By *INCREASE MATHER* Teacher of that Church.

2. Sam. 7.24. *For thou haſt confirmed to thy ſelf thy People Iſrael, to be a People unto thee for ever: and thou, Lord, art become their God.*

2 Chron. 29.10. *Now it is mine heart to make a Covenant with the Lord God of Iſrael, that his fierce wrath may turn away from us.*

Ezra. 10.12. *Then all the Congregation anſwered, and ſaid with a loud voice, As thou haſt ſaid, ſo muſt we doe.*

Jer. 18.7,8. *At what inſtant, I ſhall ſpeak concerning a Nation, and concerning a Kingdome, to pluck up and to pull down, and to deſtroy it, if that nation againſt whom I have pronounced, turn from their evil way; I will repent of the evil that I thought to doe unto them.*

BOSTON. Printed by *John Foſter.* 1680.

No. 665. Title-page of Increase Mather's Returning unto God; 1680.

The Duty of a People that have Renewed their Covenant with God.

OPENED and URGED in

A SERMON

Preached to the ſecond Church in Boſton *in* New-England, *March* 17. $16\frac{79}{80}$. *after that Church had explicitly and moſt ſolemnly renewed the Ingagement of themſelves to God, and one to another.*

By *SAMUEL WILLARD*, Teacher of a Church in *Boſton* in *New-England.*

Deut. 29. 1. *Theſe are the Words of the Covenant which the Lord commanded Moſes to make with the children of Iſrael, in the land of Moab, beſide the Covenant which he made with them in Horeb.*

2 Chron. 15. 15. *And all Judah rejoyced at the Oath; for they had ſworn with all their heart, and ſought him with their whole deſire; and he was found of them; and the Lord gave them reſt round about.*

BOSTON, Printed by *John Foſter.* 1680.

No. 666. Title-page of Willard's Duty of a People that have Renewed Their Covenant with God; 1680.

We are Witneſſes. / ver. 23. *Now therefore put away, ſaid he, the ſtrange gods which are among you, and in-* / *cline your heart to the LORD God of Iſrael.* / , pp. 1–13; — | FINIS. | , p. 13; — [blank], p. [14]. Page 4 is unnumbered.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551 (11).

This and the preceding sermon (No. 665) were preached at Boston on the occasion of a day set apart for renewing covenant with God.

"About this time the good people of Boston, and indeed the whole of New England, felt themselves afflicted by the hand of God. The Indians were in rebellion; the soldiers were not forthcoming; drunkenness and its attendant sins were on the increase; while the churches were not so well attended. The 'Pastors' therefore got together and renewed their covenant with God for themselves and their flocks. This sermon was one of the first in which the 'new way' was pointed out, and therefore very curious and instructive." — STEVENS.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 296; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 44; Love, *Fast and Thanksgiving Days*, No. 18; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2130; *Stevens's Historical Collections* (1881), No. 1202; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2860.

[EXQUEMELIN *or* ESQUEMELING, ALEXANDER OLIVIER.]

PIRATAS DE LA AMERICA, Y LUZ À LA DEFENSA DE LAS COSTAS DE INDIAS OCCIDENTALES. *Colonia Agrippina*, 1681.

[667]

Small 4to. First Edition; Second Issue. Printed on thick paper, with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; §, §§, §§§, §§§§, §§§§§, §§§§§§, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, the first marked **** 3; *****, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); ******, *******, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); Ff to Tt, each 4 leaves; total 203 leaves. Sheets § to §§§§§§ have signature-marks on the first two leaves only; leaf P is wrongly marked p.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 667], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | DEDICATORIA | *Al muy Illuſtre, y Magnifico* / SEÑOR | DON BERNARDINO ANTONIO | DE PARDIÑAS VILLAR DE FRANCOS, | [9 lines] | [signed] | De v. m. ſu mas inclinado, y afecto | Servidor Q.S.M.B. | D. ANTONIO FREYRE. |, recto of § to verso of [§§§§§§ 3]; — [poem, with heading] | EPIGRAMA. | *Del Capitan D. Miguel de Barrios, in ſigne Poeta,* / *Vezino de la Ciudad de Amſterdam.* |, recto of [§§§§§§ 4]; — [blank], verso of [§§§§§§ 4]; — [preface, with heading] | PREFACIO | De el impreſſor Flamenco, en la pri- | mera impreſſion; traducido en | Eſpañol al mismo tiempo que | el Libro. | AMIGO LECTOR. | [signed] | V. HOORN, IMPRESSOR. | , recto of **** 3 to verso of [**** 4]; — [epilogue, with heading] | ARMONICO EPILOGO | Al Traductor. | [signed] | El Capitan D. Miguel de Barrios. |, recto of *****; — [introduction, with

heading] | [conventional head-piece] | EL | TRADUCTOR | AL | LECTOR. |, verso of ***** to recto of ***** 3; —[sonnet, with heading] | DE | DUARTE LOPEZ ROSA | *Amigo del Traductor,* / SONETO. |, verso of ***** 3; —[1 blank leaf], [***** 4]; — | DESCRIPCION | De las Iſlas del | MAR ATHLANTICO | Y DE | AMERICA. | *Por el Capitan D. Miguel de Barrios.*/, pp. I.–XVI.; —[text in 3 books, the first with heading] | ✠ | PIRATAS | de la | AMERICA, | Y Luz à la defenſa de las Indias, | Iſlas Eſpañolas, y ſus Coſtas. | PRIMERA PARTE. |, pp. 1–93; — | *Fin de la Primera Parte.* / [tail-piece] |, p. 93; — [ornamental basket of flowers, enclosed by type-ornament border], p. [94]; — | ✠ | PIRATAS | de la | AMERICA, | Y Luz á la defenſa de Indias, è Iſlas Eſpañolas. | SEGUNDA PARTE. |, pp. [95]–222; — | *Fin dela Segunda parte.* / [tail-piece] |, p. 222; — | ✠ | PIRATAS | de la | AMERICA, | Y Luz à la defenſa de Indias, è Iſlas Eſpañolas. | TERCERA PARTE. |, pp. 223–320; — | *Fin de la Hiſtoria de Piratas.* / [tail-piece] |, p. 320; — | APENDICE. |, pp. 321–328; — | FIN. | [tail-piece] |, p. 328; — | TABLA | *De los* / CAPITULOS | Y | Algunos Articulos de éſta Hiſtoria. |, recto of Tt 2 to verso of Tt 3; —[tail-piece], verso of Tt 3; —[1 blank leaf], [Tt 4].

PLATES: 4 Portraits, 5 Plates, and 1 Map, as follows:

PORTRAITS: [1] | BARTOLOME PORTUGUES. |, with | *fol: 40* / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 80.

[2] | ROCK BRASILIANO. |, with | *fol 43* / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 84.

[3] | FRANCISCO LOLONOIS. |; facing p. [95].

[4] | IUAN MORGAN |; facing p. 146.

PLATES: [1] Folding plate of coat of arms; size, 10$^{9}/_{16}$ × 6$^{5}/_{8}$ inches; facing the verso of title-page.

[2] Plate, with inscription, on ribbon, in the upper right-hand corner: | Crueldad de | LOLONOIS | ; facing p. 126.

[3] [*The Towne of Puerto del Principe taken & ſackt.*] ; facing p. 167.

[4] Folding plate, [*The Spaniſh Armada deſtroyed by Captaine Morgan*]; size, 6$^{3}/_{4}$ × 10$^{5}/_{8}$ inches; facing p. 208.

[5] Folding plate, with inscription, a top: | *En cuentro de los Españoles contra los Piratas,* / *Delante de la Ciudad de PANAMA.* |; size, 6$^{5}/_{8}$ × 11$^{1}/_{16}$ inches; facing p. 268.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, on ribbon at the top: | DELINEACION DE LA TIERRA. | Y CIUDAD DE PANAMA. |; size, 6$^{11}/_{16}$ × 11$^{1}/_{8}$ inches; facing p. 250.

There are also woodcuts on pp. 297 and 300, and a copperplate head-piece on p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7$^{5}/_{8}$ × 5$^{7}/_{8}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum, red edges.

This is the First Spanish Edition of this famous work, which was translated from the original Dutch (our No. 658). It was from this Spanish translation, and not from the original Dutch edition, that the English version, entitled *Bucaniers of America* (our No. 689), was translated. The copy here described has thirty-five preliminary leaves, instead of twenty-eight, as in the Lenox Library copy, described below.

There are Two Issues of the Spanish translation, both bearing the date 1681. They differ only in their preliminary leaves. The copy in the Lenox Library, which is of the First Issue, differs from the copy described above, as follows:

[Title] | ✠ | [17 lines] | D^{or}. ALONSO DE BUENA-MAISON, [in red] | Eſpañol, Medico . . . | . . . | [vignette, in red, as in our reproduction] | [2 lines] |, recto of [*]; —[coat of arms], verso of [*]; — | DEDICATORIA | [7 lines] |, recto of * 2 to recto of **** 2; — | EPIGRAMA. | [2 lines] |, verso of **** 2. From this point onward to the end of the book, the collation is identically the same as in the copy here described. The Dedications in the two Issues

✠

PIRATAS
DE LA
AMERICA,

Y luz à la defenſa de las coſtas de Indias Occidentales.

DEDICADO
A

DON BERNARDINO ANTONIO
De Pardiñas Villar. de Francos,

Cavallero del Orden de S. Tiago, Secretario del Ex^mo. S^r. Duque de Medina-Cœli, en el empleo de Primer Miniſtro de ſu Mageſtad Catholica.

POR EL ZELO Y CUYDADO DE

DON ANTONIO FREYRE,

Natural de la Inclyta Ciudad de la Coruña en el Reyno de Galicia, y Vezino de la Herculeä de Cadiz.

Traducido de la lengua Flamenca en Eſpañola, por el

D^or. DE BUENA-MAISON,

Medico Practico en la Ampliſſima y Magnifica Ciudad de Amſterdam.

Impreſſo en COLONIA AGRIPPINA, en Caſa de LORENZO STRUICKMAN. Año de 1681.

No. 667. TITLE-PAGE OF EXQUEMELIN'S PIRATAS DE LA AMERICA; 1681.

are different, the heading in the Second is much longer than in the First, and the text has been rewritten and is much longer. The device in the coat of arms, printed on the verso of the title-page of the First Issue, is similar to that in the upper left-hand portion of the shield in the folding plate contained in the Second Issue. The Lenox Library copy has the genuine blank leaf (Ee 4). The Second Edition in Spanish, "Impressio Segunda", in 12mo, was published by Struikman the following year, 1682.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown (Second Issue); Lenox (First Issue); and New York Historical Society (First Issue) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 8:250; John Carter Brown, 2, No. 1218; Sabin, 6, No. 23473; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1:234.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

HEAVENS ALARM TO THE WORLD. BOSTON, *John Foſter*, 1681. [668]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed with side-notes, many of them cut-in.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf A 3 has no signature-mark; and B 4 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 668], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE READER. | [signed] | *INCREASE MATHER.* / [dated] | *Boſton N-E.* 12. *Moneth,* / Vulgò *Febr.* 16. | 1680. |, recto (1. of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; —[blank], verso of [A 3]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Heavens Alarm to the World. | Luk. 21. 11. --- *Fearful Sights and great Signs ſhall there be / from Heaven.*/, pp. 1–17; —| TIBI DOMINE. |, p. 17; —[blank], p. [18].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5⅛ inches. Bound with No. 551 (14). With "*Samuel Mather his Book 1682*" written in ink at the top of the title-page.

The Samuel Mather copy, with autograph.

This is probably the last work printed by John Foster, as his death occurred on September 9th of this year. The first and last books to bear his imprint were written by Increase Mather.

A Second Edition of this work was printed the following year by Samuel Sewall (Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 49).

The third impression forms a part of Κομητογραφία, Boston, 1683 (our No. 682).

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and Yale University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 306; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 35; Sabin, 11, No. 46691.

11

Samuel Sewall his Book 1682

Heavens Alarm to the World.

OR

A SERMON

WHEREIN IS SHEWED,

That fearful Sights and Signs in Heaven are the Presages of great Calamities at hand.

By *INCREASE MATHER*; Teacher of a Church in *Boston* in *New-England.*

Jer. 6. 17. *Also, I set watchmen over you, saying, Hearken to the sound of the Trumpet; but they said, We will not hearken.*

Joel 2. 30, 31. *I will shew Wonders in the heavens, and in the earth, blood and fire and pillars of smoke. The Sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the great and the terrible day of the Lord come.*

Rev. 8. 10. *And the third Angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters.*

Rev. 11. 14. *The second woe is past, behold, the third woe cometh quickly.*

BOSTON; Printed by *John Foster.* 1681.

No. 668. Title-page of Increase Mather's Heavens Alarm to the World; 1st Edition; 1681.

NEW JERSEY.

AN ABSTRACT, OR ABBREVIATION OF SOME FEW OF THE MANY (LATER AND FORMER) TESTIMONYS FROM THE INHABITANTS OF NEW-JERSEY. London, *Thomas Milbourn*, 1681. [669]

Scottish Proprietors' Tract, No. 2. 1681.

Small 4to. Printed with occasional cut-in side-notes.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves. Leaves C 3 and D 3 have no signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: title, as reproduced; *See* No. 669], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. |, pp. [3]–[4]; — [text, with heading] | AN | Abstract or Abbreviation | OF | Some Few of the Many (Later and For- | mer) Testimonies, *&c.* / *A Letter to a Merchant in* London. | [signed] | *I am*, Sir, *with all Sincerity your Affectionate* / *Friend, & Humble Servant*, / J. Scott. |, pp. 5–10; — | *From* Burlington *in* Delaware-*River, the* 26th. *of* 8. *Mon.* 1677. | *An Abstract of a Letter wrote to* Henry Stacy. | [beginning] | Dear Friend! | [signed] | *I am thy Loving Friend*, / John Crips. |, pp. 11–12; — | Thomas Hooton *to his Wife*, 29*th. 8th. Month*, 1677. | [beginning] | My Dear! | [signed] | *Thy truly Loving Husband*, / Thomas Hooton. |, p. 12; — | [letter, dated] | Boston, *August the* 14*th.* 1677. [*Verbatim.*] | [beginning] | Dear Father and Mother! | [signed] | *Your Dutiful Son*, / Ephraim Warren. |, p. 13; — [letter, dated] | New-Jersey, 20*th. 2d. Month*, 1678. [*This is Extractim.*] | [beginning] | Dear Friends! | [signed] | *Subscribed, Your Friend*, / William Clark. |, pp. 13–14; — | Weymouth, 28*th. 6th. Month*, 1678. [*Verbatim.*] / *A Letter from* Thomas Budd, *who had then been at* New-Jer- | sey, *and is gone thither again with his Wife and Family.* / [beginning] | Dear Friend, Gawen Lawry! | [signed] | *Thy Dear Friend*, | Thomas Budd. |, pp. 14–15; — | Burlington *in* New-Jersey, *upon the River* Delaware, *the* 19*th.* / *of the* 4*th. Moneth call'd* June, 1678. | *An Extract of a Letter written by* John Crips, *to his Brother* / *and Sister.* / [beginning] | Dear & Loving Brother & Sister! | [signed] | *Your True & Loving Brother*, / John Crips. |, pp. 15–17; — | *An Abstract of a Letter from* Daniel Wills *to* William Biddle; | (*Then Living in* Bishops-gate-Street *in* London; *who with* / *his Wife and Family, is this present* 5*th. Moneth*, 1681. *with* / *several Servants, gone for* New-Jersey.) | [beginning] | Dear Friend! | [signed] | *Subscribed*, / Daniel Wills. | [dated] | *Burlington*, the 16*th. of the* / 11*th. Moneth*, 1679. |, pp. 17–18; — | *An Extract of a Letter written by* William, *and* Ruth Em- | bly, *to* Samuel Racles *of* Nottingham, *from* Burlington, | *in* New-Jersey. | [beginning] | Loving Friend, | [signed] | *Subscribed*, / William, & Ruth Embly. |, p. 19; — | *From the* Falls *of* Delaware *in* New-Jersey, *the* 12*th. of the* / 6*th. Month*, 1680. | Mahlon Stacy's *Letter to* George Hutcheson. | [beginning] | Dearly Beloved Friend, & Brother! | [signed] | *Thy Endeared, & Loving assured Friend*, / Mahlon Stacy. |, pp. 19–20; — | *An Abstract of a Letter from* Thomas Harrison *to his Bro-* / *ther; wherein he writes of many Private Things: But of* / *the Country, in short, thus.* / [beginning] | Dear Brother! | [signed] | *Subscribed*, / Thomas Harrison. | [dated] | *Burlington*, 27*th. of March*, 1681. | [*Who has not been There above a* / *Year, and an half; & being a poor* / *Man, had not any Servants.*] |, p. 21; — | *An Abstract of* Mahlon Stacy's *Letter to his Brother* Revill, | *and some Others; Dated the* 26*th. of the* 4*th. Moneth*, / 1680. | [signed] | *Subscribed*, / Mahlon Stacy. |, pp. 21–23; — | *In another Letter to* William Cook *of* Sheffield, *and some* / *Others, he writes thus.* / [signed] | Mahlon Stacy. | [dated] |

AN

ABSTRACT,

OR

ABBREVIATION

Of ſome Few of the

Many (Later and Former)

TESTIMONYS

FROM THE

Inhabitants

OF

NEW-JERSEY,

And Other

Eminent Perſons.

Who have Wrote particularly concerning That PLACE.

London, Printed by *Thomas Milbourn*, in the Year, 1681.

No. 669. Title-page of An Abstract, or Abbreviation of New-Jersey; 1681.

From the Falls *of* Delaware, *in* Weſt- | New-Jerſey, *the 26th. of the 4th. / Moneth,* 1680. | , pp. 23–24 ; — | *The Extract of a Letter from* Samuel Jennings, *One of the* | *Commiſſioners in* New-Jerſey, *ſince the* Cuſtoms *were ta- / ken off, and* Government *Settled: Directed to* William | Pen, Edward Billinge, *or* Gawen Lawry. | [beginning] | Dear Friends ! | [signed] | *Subſcribed, /* Samuel Jennings. | [dated] | *New-Jerſey, the 17th. of |* Octob. 1680. | , pp. 25–26 ; — | *A Letter wrote to Mr.* Edward Billinge, *Governor of* Weſt- | New-Jerſey. | [beginning] | Sir, | [signed] | *SIR, / Your Faithful Friend to / Serve You, /* Robert Smythe. | [dated] | *20th. Aprill, /* 1681. | , pp. 26–29 ; — | AN | EXSTRACT | Out of a | Small Treatiſe, | Wrote By | *BEAVCHAMP PLANTAGENET, /* Concerning The | *Province* of New-Albion, in the Year, 1648. | Since Granted by the *King* to the *Duke of York* ; Of | which New-Jerſey is a Part. | [signed] | Subſcribed by

Capt. *Brown.*	*Thomas White.*
Capt. *Clayborne.*	*Richard Buckham.*
Robert Evelin.	*Chriſtopher Thomas.*
Stafford.	*Edward Monmouth.*
Conſtantine.	*Tenis Paley.*
Stratton.	*Edward Rhodes.*

pp. 30–31 ; — | Page the 20, 21. of the ſame Treatiſe. | *An Extract of* Robert Evelin's *Deſcription of the Land lying / between the* Rivers *of* Delaware, *and* Hudſons River ; | The which is Now called New-Jerſey. | [signed] | *Subſcribed,* Robert Evelin. | , pp. 31–32 ; — | POST-SCRIPT. | [8 lines] | , p. 32.

Some copies have pp. 14–15 wrongly numbered 16–17.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8¼ × 6$\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, sides inlaid with red levant morocco in an elaborate interlaced pattern and adorned with gilt tooling, uncut edges ; by Rivière.

The author on pp. 30–32 quotes from Plantagenet's *Description of New Albion* (our No. 488).

Several of the letters contained in this work are quoted in Smith's *Hiſtory of New Jerſey.* The preface and whole tenor of the collection show that rumors published in London were having a detrimental effect on the colony.

The first letter, from J. Scott, which is in praise of New Jersey, closes with the following lines :

" Religion *ſtands on Tip-toe in Our Land,*
Ready to paſs to the American-Strand.
When height of Malice, and prodigious Luſts,
Impudent Sinning, Witchcrafts, and Diſtruſts,
(*The Mark of Future Bane*) *ſhall fill our Cup*
Vnto the Brim, and make our Meaſure up :
When Sin ſhall ſwallow Tyber, *and the* Thames
By Letting in them Both, Pollutes her Streams :
When Italy *of Vs ſhall have her Will,*
And all her Kalender of Sins fulfill;
Whereby one may fore-tell, what Sins next Year
Shall both in France *and* England *Domineer :*
Then ſhall Religion *into* America *flee ;*
They have their Times of Goſpel, *ev'n as We.*"

(See also our No. 649.)

OTHER COPIES : We are able to trace but four other copies, including those in the British Museum ; John Carter Brown ; and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES : John Carter Brown, *Catalogue,* 2, No. 1222 ; Sabin, 13, No. 53031 ; Stevens, *Nuggets,* 2, No. 1989.

PENN, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718.)

A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA, LATELY GRANTED BY THE KING, UNDER THE GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND, TO WILLIAM PENN AND HIS HEIRS AND ASSIGNS. London, *for Benjamin Clark*, 1681. [670]

Small folio. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, each 2 leaves; total 4 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [text, first page, as reproduced; *See* No. 670 *a*], p. 1; — | [Section] II. *William Penn's* Title from the *KING.* / An Abſtract of the Patent | granted by the | KING, | To VVilliam Penn, &c. | The Fourth of *March*, 1681. |, pp. 2–4; — | The KING's Declaration | to | The Inhabitants and Planters of the Province of | *PENNSYLVANIA.* / [signed] | Given at the Court at *Whitehall* the Second day of *April*, 1681. | In the Three and thirtieth year of Our Reign. | By His Majeſties Command, | CONWAY. |, pp. 4–5; — [continuation of text, Sections III. – X.], pp. 5–8; — [signed] | William Penn. | *POSTSCRIPT.* / [six lines]| THE END. |[colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 670 *b*]|, p. 8.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11 15/16 x 7½ inches. Bound in half red morocco.

This edition was unknown to Smith, who in his *Catalogue of Friends' Books* records only the editions of 1682, and an undated one. Neither Lowndes, Brunet, Sabin, nor Winsor seems to have known of it.

In the Postscript Penn says: "*Whoever are deſirous to be concern'd in this* Province, *they may be treated with, and further Satisfied, at* Philip Fords *in* Bow-lane *in* Cheapſide, *and at* Thomas Rudyards, *or* Benjamin Clarks *in* George-yard *in* Lombard-ſtreet, *London.*

"There is likewiſe Printed a *Map of Pennsylvania*, together with a Deſcription at the End of it; and ſome Propoſals."

LONDON,
Printed for Benjamin Clark in George-yard in Lombard-ſtreet. 1681.

No. 670 *b*. Colophon of Brief Account of Pennsylvania; 1st Edition; 1681.

Other Copies: British Museum; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

Reference: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 290, No. 64.

PENN, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718.)

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSILVANIA IN AMERICA; LATELY GRANTED UNDER THE GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND TO WILLIAM PENN, &c. London, *Benjamin Clark*, 1681. [671]

Folio.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 671], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text in 5

A brief Account of the

Province of Pennſylvania,

Lately Granted by the

KING,

Under the GREAT

Seal of England,

TO

WILLIAM PENN

AND HIS

Heirs and Aſſigns.

SInce (by the good Providence of *God*, and the Favour of the *King*) a Country in *America* is fallen to my Lot, I thought it not leſs my Duty, then my Honeſt Intereſt, to give ſome publick notice of it to the World, that thoſe of our own or other Nations, that are inclin'd to Tranſport Themſelves or Families beyond the Seas, may find another Country added to their Choice; that if they ſhall happen to like the Place, Conditions, and Government, (ſo far as the preſent Infancy of things will allow us any proſpect) they may, if they pleaſe, fix with me in the Province, hereafter deſcribed.

I. *The* KING'S *Title to this Country before he granted it.*

It is the *Jus Gentium*, or Law of Nations, that what ever Waſte, or uncultivated Country, is the Diſcovery of any Prince, it is the right of that Prince that was at the Charge of the Diſcovery: Now this *Province* is a Member of that part of *America*, which the King of *Englands* Anceſtors have been at the Charge of Diſcovering, and which they and he have taken great care to preſerve and Improve.

No. 670 *a*. First Page of a Brief Account of Pennsylvania; 1st Edition; 1681. Reduced; original 9⅛ × 5¹⁄₁₆ inches.

SOME

ACCOUNT

OF THE

PROVINCE

OF

PENNSILVANIA

IN

AMERICA;

Lately Granted under the Great Seal

OF

ENGLAND

TO

William Penn, &c.

Together with Priviledges and Powers neceſſary to the well-governing thereof.

Made publick for the Information of ſuch as are or may be diſpoſed to Tranſport themſelves or Servants into thoſe Parts.

LONDON: Printed, and Sold by *Benjamin Clark* Bookſeller in *George-Yard Lombard-ſtreet*, 1681.

No. 671. Title-page of Penn's Account of the Province of Pennsilvania; 1681. Reduced; original 9⅛ × 5 inches.

sections, with heading] | SOME | ACCOUNT | OF THE | PROVINCE of | Pennſilvania | IN | AMERICA; | Lately Granted under the Great Seal of | ENGLAND | TO | William Penn, &c. |, pp. 1–7; —[sixth section, with heading] | VI. and Laſtly, An Abſtract of the | PATENT | GRANTED BY THE | KING | To William Penn, &c, | The Fourth of *March*, $168\frac{0}{1}$. | [concluding paragraph of text signed] | WILLIAM PENN. |, pp. 8–10; — | *POSTSCRIPT.* | [4 lines] | THE END. |, p. 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12⅝₁₆ × 7¾ inches. Bound in red levant morocco; by Bradstreet.

"During the first thirty years after the granting of Penn's charter (1681), there were various publications of small and moderate extent, which are our chief sources of information regarding the colony of Pennsylvania.

"The first of these is Penn's own *Some Account*, issued in 1681, soon after he received his grant. 'It is introduced by a preface of some length, being an argument in favor of colonies,' which is followed by a description of the country, gathered from such sources as he considered reliable, and by the conditions on which he proposed to settle it. Information for those desiring to emigrate, and extracts from the royal charter, are also given. . . .

"In this pamphlet we have the origin of the quit-rents, which gave considerable uneasiness in the province. It gives also a picture of the social condition of England. . . .

"This tract appeared at once in Dutch and German editions. The latter edition contains also letters of Penn to Friends in Holland and Germany prior to his receiving his grant, which fact tends to show that the relations he had established by his travels there attracted the attention of persons in Germany to his efforts in America." — WINSOR.

"William Penn was a man of great intellectual foresight, and swayed by a passion to be both just and humane; and he began by inoculating his young commonwealth with the idea of civic generosity. . . . 'Whoever is right,' said he, 'the persecutor must be wrong.' From the beginning, a part of the fundamental law of Pennsylvania was the law of liberty for the souls of men. Through every turnpike in that province, ideas travelled toll-free." — TYLER, *American Literature*, 2 : 226.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 495; Sabin, 14, No. 59733; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1225; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2 : 297.

THÉVENOT, MELCHISEDECH. (*b.* 1620, *d.* 1692.)

RECUEIL DE VOYAGES DE M^R^ THEVENOT. PARIS, *Eſtienne Michallet*, 1681. [672]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); [ã], ẽ, each 4 leaves; A, B, each 8 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; a, b, each 4 leaves; c, 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A to D, *a*, *b*, each 4 leaves; *c*, 2 leaves; 8 leaves, without sig-

nature-marks (plates, the last leaf blank and lacking); A, 4 leaves; and A (repeated), 8 leaves; total 88 leaves. Leaf b iij. is wrongly marked a iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 672], p. [i.]; — [contents, with heading] | SUITE DU RECUEIL, |, [*etc.*], p. [ii.]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *AVIS.* /, pp. [1]–11; — | *Relations de ce Recüeil, imprimées / juſques à cette heure.* /, pp. 12–16; — [privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.*/ [13 lines] | [dated] | . . . donné à Paris le | huitiéme Juin 1662. . . . |, p. 16; — [text, with heading] | DE'COUVERTE | DE QUELQUES PAYS | ET NATIONS | DE | L'AMERIQUE | SEPTENTRIONALE. |, pp. 1–43; — | FIN. |, p. 43; — [blank], p. [44]; — [text, with heading] | VOYAGE | D'UN | AMBASSADEVR | QUE | LE TZAAR DE MOSCOVIE | ENVOYA PAR TERRE | A LA CHINE | L'ANNE'E 1653. |, pp. 1–18;

RECUEIL
DE VOYAGES
DE Mr
THEVENOT.

DEDIE' AV ROY.

A PARIS,
Chez ESTIENNE MICHALLET
ruë S. Jaques à l'Image S. Paul.

M. DC. LXXXI.

Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 672. TITLE-PAGE OF THÉVENOT'S RECUEIL DE VOYAGES; 1ST EDITION; 1681.

— | FIN. | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* / [10 lines] | , p. 18; — [1 blank leaf], [c 2]; — [text, with heading] | DISCOURS | SUR L'ART | DE LA | NAVIGATION, | Avec quelques Problémes qui | peuvent ſuppléer en partie ce | qui manque à un Art fi ne- | ceſſaire. | , pp. [1]–32; — | FIN. | , p. 32; — [text, with heading] | *HISTOIRE / NATVRELLE / DE / L' EPHEMERE.* /, pp. [1]–20; — | FIN. | , p. 20; — [5 plates, with accompanying text], pp. 1–13; — [blank], p. 14; — [1 blank leaf]; — [text, with heading] | HISTOIRE NATURELLE | DU CANCELLUS, | OU BERNARD L'HERMITE, | Repreſentée par Figures. |, pp. 1–8; — [text, with heading] | LE CABINET | DE Mr. | SVVAMMERDAM, | DOCTEUR EN MEDECINE, | OU | CATALOGUE | *De toutes ſortes d'Inſectes, & de diver-* / *ſes preparations Anatomiques, que l'on* / *peut dire être un ſupplément tres-con-* / *ſiderable de l'Histoire naturelle des* / *Animaux.* /, pp. 1–16. With copperplate engravings of the hermit-crab, in the text, on pp. 1, 3, 5, 6, and 7.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 3 Maps, as follows:

[1] Copperplate engraving of a spirit-level, containing four figures; inserted between pp. 8 and 9 of the "Discours sur l'Art de la Navigation."

[2] Folding plate, representing the anatomy of the ephemera, or house-fly, with inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | *Aũctor del.* / *D. Boſboom ſcũlp.* /; and | *TAB. III* / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 13.

[3] Folding plate, same subject, with | *TAB. IV* /, in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 14.

[4] Copperplate engraving, representing the nervous system of the hermit-crab; facing p. 8.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of Abel Tasman's discoveries, with the track and compass, verso blank, with inscription, in the right-hand portion: | *TERRE AVSTRALE* / *découuerte l'an 1644.* /; and in the left-hand portion: | *HOLLANDIA NOVA* /; size, 15 1/16 × 20 1/8 inches; scale, 3 inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. 16 (verso of ẽ iiij.).

[2] Folding map of the Mississippi River, with inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | *CARTE de la decouverte* / *faite l'an 1673. dans l'Amerique* / *Septentrionale.* / *Liebaux ſculp.* /; size, 6 5/16 × 15 5/8 inches; scale, 1 inch = 1° of latitude; facing p. 1 (recto of A).

[3] Folding map upon an equipolar projection, with inscription, at the top: | *EXPLICATION DE LA CARTE DE LA DECOUVERTE DE LA TERRE D'IELMER,* / *au de-là de la Nouvelle Zemble, & des routes pour paſſer par le Nort* / *au Japon, à la Chine, & aux Indes Orientales.* /; followed by 18 lines of descriptive text; size, 7 5/8 × 7 5/16 inches; scale, 1 3/16 inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. [44].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 4 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883.

This work is composed of several parts, each having a separate set of signature-marks. In this copy the parts are bound in the order called for by the list given on the verso of the title-page and that on p. 16 of the *Relations de ce Recüeil.*

In the Lenox Library are three copies, which differ from the one here described, as follows:

(1) This copy, bound in crimson morocco, has the signature-mark "ã" on the second leaf. Plate [1] has explanatory text printed on the back, with heading, | [type-ornament rule] | *EXPLICATION DES LETTRES* / de la Figure ſuivante. | [text, 19 lines] |; facing leaf A (*Diſcours*). The *Hiſtoire Naturelle de l'Ephemere* is preceded by two leaves, as follows: [title] | LES HISTOIRES | NATURELLES | DE L'EPHEMERE | ET DU CANCELLUS | OU | BERNARD L'HERMITE | Decrites & repreſentées par Figures par | M$_r$ Svvammerdam, pour ſervir de | Suplément à ce

qu'Ariſtote & | les autres en ont écrit ; | *Tirées avec les Voyages precedens du / Recueil des Ouvrages de l'Aſſem- / blee, qui s'eſt tenuë chez / Mr* THEVENOT. | , p. [i.] ; — [blank], pp. [ii.] – [iii.] ; — | [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA. | *AVIS*, / [32 lines] |, p. [iv.]. This copy lacks the blank leaf [c 2]. Map [1] faces p. 18; Plate [3] faces p. 10.

(2) In the copy bound in old calf, the *Diſcours ſur l'Art de la Nauigation* is placed before the *Voyage d'un Ambaſſadeur*. Map [1] faces p. 10; [2] faces p. 1; and [3] faces p. 16 at the end of the volume. Plate [3] faces p. 10.

(3) Has the date | M. DC. LXXXII. | in the imprint. This contains all the matter in (1), but is very differently arranged, the | *EXPLICATION* . . . / of the spirit-level being printed on the recto of [c ij.]. These copies are described at length in the Lenox Library, *Thévenot*, p. 19, but the order there is different from that here given.

Inserted in this copy is a "*Quittance des Rentes de l'Hostel de Ville*," of Paris, dated May 4, 1678, with the autograph signature of Thévenot.

This collection of voyages is of especial value because of its account of the discovery of the Mississippi River by Father Marquette in 1673, with the map of the river, which is believed to be the earliest one extant. It also contains a map, with explanations, of the discovery of the country near the North Pole, by the Dutch, in 1681; a description of an overland journey made from Russia to China in 1653; and one of the earliest maps (Tasman's) of Australia, Van Diemen's Land (now Tasmania), and New Zealand.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2); Huth; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox (3); Hoe; Cornell University; Library of Congress; Wisconsin Historical Society; Chicago Historical Society (Stevens copy, 1886); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 59 : 294–299; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1924; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28668; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 4522; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1232; Lenox Library, *Thévenot*, p. 19; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 147; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2654; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 282.

A[SH], T[HOMAS].

CAROLINA; OR A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENT STATE OF THAT COUNTRY. LONDON, *for W. C. and to be Sold by Mrs. Grover*, 1682. [673]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 22 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 673], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | TO THE | READER. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | A | COMPLEAT DISCOVERY | OF THE | State of Carolina, | In the YEAR 1682. | [signed] | *Your humble Servant* / T. A. |, pp. 1–40; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 40.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $8\frac{15}{16} \times 6\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders; by David.

CAROLINA;

OR A

DESCRIPTION

Of the PRESENT STATE of that

COUNTRY,

AND

The *Natural Excellencies* thereof, *viz.* The *Healthfulneſs* of the *Air*, Pleaſantneſs of the Place, Advantage and Uſefulneſs of thoſe Rich Commodities there plentifully abounding, which much encreaſe and flouriſh by the Induſtry of the *Planters* that daily enlarge that *Colony*.

Publiſhed by T. A. *Gent.*

Clerk on Board his Majeſties Ship the *Richmond*, which was ſent out in the Year 1680. with particular Inſtructions to enquire into the State of that Country, by His Majeſties Special Command, and Return'd this Preſent Year, 1682.

LONDON,

Printed for *W. C.* and to be Sold by Mrs. *Grover* in *Pelican Court* in *Little Britain*, 1682.

No. 673. TITLE-PAGE OF ASH'S CAROLINA; 1682.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This is the earliest account we have of the settlers at Port Royal, before their removal to the west bank of the Ashley River in Carolina.

"T. A. Gent" is supposed to be Thomas Ash, who visited this country as a clerk on board His Majesty's Ship *Richmond*, which was on the coast from 1680 to 1682. On his return to England in 1682 he published this work.

The book contains much interesting matter about the country and its products. He speaks of Indian corn as follows: "At *Carolina* they have lately invented a way of makeing with it good ſound Beer; but it's ſtrong and heady: By *Maceration*, when duly fermented, a ſtrong Spirit like *Brandy* may be drawn off from it, by the help of an *Alembick*."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University (3); Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5: 340; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1633; Sabin, 1, No. 2172; Rich, No. 392.

W., J.

A LETTER FROM NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, *for Randolph Taylor*, 1682. [674]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 674], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | A | LETTER | FROM | New England, &c. | [signed] | *Yours*, J. W. |, pp. 1–9; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 9; —[blank], p. [10].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11⅝ × 7⅜₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt top; by Bradstreet. With pages numbered in ink on the upper right-hand corner of the recto of each leaf: 391, 393, 395, 397, and 399.

There were several J. W.'s among the friends of Edward Randolph, the chief mover in the *quo warranto* proceedings to annul the Massachusetts charter. It is not known which of these the writer of this pamphlet was, or even that he signed his own initials to this production.

This interesting letter is written with a free, flowing, and gossiping pen, and is a most extraordinary production. Its tone is anything but complimentary to the Bostonians, especially those belonging to the Independent Church. The writer says of the people that "For Lying and Cheating they outvie *Judas*, and all the falſe Merchants in Hell; and the worſt of Drunkards may here find Pot-companions enough, for all their pretences to Sobriety. . . . For Cheating and Lying . . . They make a ſport of it here, look upon Cheating as a commendable piece of Ingenuity, and brag of thoſe vile Actions which others are aſhamed of, commending him that has the moſt skill to commit a piece of Roguery." Many of the stories related of particular persons, whose initials the author gives, are not such as could be quoted. His account on the last page of the origin of a famous Boston proverb is at least curious, if not amusing.

A

LETTER

FROM

NEW-ENGLAND

Concerning their

CUSTOMS, MANNERS,

AND

RELIGION.

Written upon occaſion of a Report about a

Quo Warranto

Brought againſt that

GOVERNMENT.

LONDON,

Printed for *Randolph Taylor* near Stationers Hall, 1682.

No. 674. Title-page of J. W.'s Letter from New-England; 1682.

A BRIEF
ACCOUNT
OF THE
PROVINCE
OF
East-Jersey
IN
AMERICA.

PUBLISHED
By the preſent PROPRIETORS thereof,
VIZ,

William Penn, Robert Weſt, Thomas Rudyard, Samuel Groome, Thomas Hart, Richard Mew,	Thomas Wilcox, Ambroſe Rigg, John Heywood, Hugh Hartſhorne, Clement Plumſted, Thomas Cooper,	Who intend to take in Twelve more to make the number of Proprietors Twenty four.

For Information of all ſuch Perſons who are or may be inclined to Setle themſelves, Families, and Servants in that Country.

LONDON,
Printed for *Benjamin Clark* in *George-Yard* in *Lombard-ſtreet*, *Bookſeller*, MDCLXXXII.

No. 674 A. Title-page of A Brief Account of East-Jersey; 1682.

This pamphlet was issued, in a reduced facsimile, with Ward's *Trip to New-England* (our No. 788), by the Club for Colonial Reprints as its second publication, with an introduction and notes by George Parker Winship, Providence, 1905, in an edition limited to 100 copies.

OTHER COPIES: Bodleian; American Antiquarian Society; Halsey; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 13, No. 52641; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2214.

NEW JERSEY.

A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF EAST-JERSEY IN AMERICA. LONDON, *for Benjamin Clark*, 1682. [674 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 674 A], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | A BRIEF | ACCOUNT | OF THE | PROVINCE | OF | Eaſt-Jerſey | IN | AMERICA, &c. | , pp. 1–6; — | *FINIS.* | , p. 6.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 15/16 × 6 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Rivière.

This appears to be a second impression or issue, as the copy in the John Carter Brown Library does not contain the list of Proprietors given in three columns on the title-page, as in our reproduction; but has it printed on a separate slip, which is pasted at the end of the text.

In this pamphlet, published by the Proprietors of East New Jersey, is given an account of the Province which they had recently acquired. Winsor says: "It gives a very fair and interesting account of the Province, and doubtless aided in inducing adventurers to embark for the New Eldorado." He further adds that the original edition "is not now obtainable, and it is doubtful if any copies have been seen for several generations"; apparently overlooking the copy in the John Carter Brown Library.

It was reproduced in Smith's *Hiſtory of the Colony of Nova-Cæsaria or New-Jerſey* (our No. 1053). The following year the Scottish proprietors published a pamphlet with a similar purpose (our No. 683).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:449; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1237.

OCKANICKON. (*b.* ——, *d.* 1682?.)

A TRUE ACCOUNT OF THE DYING VVORDS OF OCKANICKON. LONDON, *for Benjamin Clark*, 1682. [675]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 675], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[preface, with heading]

| A LETTER ſent from *New-Jerſey* in | *America* to a Friend in *London.* / [signed] | John Cripps. | [dated] | Burlington *the 12th of / the 5th. Month*, 1682. |, p. [3]; — [blank], p. [4]; — [text, with heading] | A TRUE | ACCOUNT | Of the Dying Words of | Ockanichon, | Spoken to | JAHKURSOE, | WHOM | He appointed KING after Him; Spoken | in the Preſence of ſeveral, who were | Eye and Ear Witneſſes to the Truth | thereof. | [signed] | Witneſſes, | *Thomas Budd, / Sarah Biddle, / Mary Cripps, / Anne Browne, / Jane Noble.* / [signed with] | An imitation of the *Indian* Marks, | [by *Ockanickon, Jahkurſoe, Matollionequay* (wife of Ockanickon), *Nemooponent*, and *Tellinggriſee*] | *Henry Jacob Falckinburs*, Interpreter. |, pp. 5–8; — | *FINIS.*/, p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅛ × 5⅝₁₆ inches. Bound in a mosaic of red and white crushed levant morocco elaborately tooled, with red crushed levant morocco doublure having gilt corner ornaments, marbled fly-leaves, uncut edges; by the Club Bindery; in half morocco flap-and-slip case. Slightly mended in the upper, lower, and outer margins throughout the book.

The Weeks copy.

A Second Edition was published in 1683, in which the marks of the Indian names are supplied in ink, instead of being printed, the printer of that edition evidently not having the use of the characters used in the earlier one.

This is one of the earliest works relating to New Jersey. Ockanickon was a chief of the New Jersey Indians, who desired to be buried among the *Friends*. He was accordingly buried in their churchyard in Burlington, and it is said many tears were shed over his grave both by the Indians and Quakers.

This account of Ockanickon's dying words was translated by the interpreter, Henry Jacob Falckinburs, and sent to a friend in London by John Cripps, a Quaker, in a letter dated "Burlington *the 12th of the 5th. Month*, 1682," with a request that if it was printed a few copies might be sent to him. It is one of the greatest rarities connected with the history of the New Jersey Indians, as only a few copies were printed.

The work opens with a sort of prefatory letter signed by John Cripps. At the end are imitations of the signatures of Ockanickon and four other Indians, with other names of English witnesses, one man and four women, members of the Society of Friends.

It was reprinted in Budd's *Good Order Eſtabliſhed in Pennſilvania & New-Jerſey in America*, 1685 (our No. 694), pp. 30–31.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Lenox (both editions); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 1 : 367; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1882), p. 149; Sabin, 13, No. 56650; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 1 : 465.

PENN, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718.)

THE FRAME OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSILVANIA IN AMERICA. *Printed in the Year* 1682. [676]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 leaves. Leaf B 2 is wrongly marked A 2; and D 2 has no signature-mark.

A TRUE

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Dying Words

OF

Ockanickon,

AN

Indian King.

Spoken to

JAHKURSOE,

His Brother's Son, whom he appointed

KING

AFTER HIM.

LONDON,

Printed for *Benjamin Clark*, Bookſeller, in *George-Yard* in *Lombard-ſtreet*, 1682.

No. 675. Title-page of A True Account of the Dying Words of Ockanickon; 1682.

The FRAME of the

GOVERNMENT

OF THE

Province of Pennſilvania

IN

AMERICA:

Together with certain

LAWS

Agreed upon in England

BY THE

GOVERNOUR

AND

Divers FREE-MEN of the aforeſaid PROVINCE.

To be further Explained and Confirmed there by the firſt *Provincial Council* and *General Aſſembly* that ſhall be held, if they ſee meet.

Printed in the Year, MDCLXXXII.

No. 676. Title-page of Penn's Frame of the Government; 1682.
Reduced; original 11 1/16 × 7 5/16 inches.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 676], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—|THE| PREFACE. | [signed] | VVilliam Penn. |, recto and verso of A 2;—[text, with heading]| THE | FRAME | OF THE | Government of Pennsilvania | IN | AMERICA, &c. | [signed] | *William Penn.* /, pp. 1–6;— | Laws agreed upon in England | BY THE | GOVERNOUR | And Divers of the | Free-Men of Pennsilvania, | To be further Explained and Confirmed there by the firſt | *Provincial Council* and *General Aſſembly* that ſhall be held in the | ſaid *Province*, if they ſee meet. |[dated]| *Signed and Sealed by the* Governour *and* Free-men *aforeſaid, this Fifth Day of the / Third Moneth, called* May, *One Thouſand Six Hundred Eighty and Two.*/, pp. 7–11;—[blank], p. [12].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11 1/16 × 7 1/8 inches. Bound in half calf; by Henderson & Bisset. Pages 9–12 strengthened through center of leaf.

"On the occasion of his examination before the Government and Council of Pennsylvania in 1689, in reply to the question 'By whose order did *you* print it [the Frame of Government or Charter] in England?' Bradford answered, 'By Governor Penn's.' Wallace's address, p. 52.

"As this is the only edition of the first Charter printed in England before 1689, it must have been printed privately by Bradford on one of his master's (Sowle) presses." — GROLIER CLUB, *Bradford Exhibition*, 1893, p. 7, No. 1. Sowle was the printer from whom Bradford learned his trade.

This pamphlet contains a Constitution which Penn proposed for the colony, together with certain Laws which had been accepted by the purchasers in England. Some of the latter are very curious, i.e., No. XXXVII., which is an act for the preserving of the public morals. Both the Constitution and Laws were afterwards much altered before going into effect — a fact frequently overlooked.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York Historical Society; Halsey; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania (Penn's own copy, with his ex-libris) Libraries.

REFERENCES : Sabin, 14, No. 59696; Winsor, 3 : 497; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1251; *Stevens's Historical Collections* (1881), No. 623; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2 : 298.

[WILSON, SAMUEL.]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA IN AMERICA.

LONDON, *by G. Larkin for Francis Smith*, 1682. [677]

Small 4to. First Edition ; First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, each 4 leaves ; D, 2 leaves ; total 14 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 677], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with heading] | To the Right Honourable *William* | Earl of *Craven* Pallatine, and the | reſt of the true and abſolute | Lords and Proprieters of the | Province of *CAROLINA.* / [signed]| May it pleaſe your Lordſhips, | *Your Lordſhips moſt Faithful and / Obliged, Humble Servant.* / SAMUEL VVILSON. |, pp. [3]–[4];—[text, with heading] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF THE | Province | OF | CAROLINA | IN | AMERICA. |, pp. 5–19;—[blank], p. [20];— |

AN

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Province

OF

CAROLINA

IN

AMERICA.

TOGETHER WITH

An Abſtract of the PATENT, and ſeveral other Neceſſary and Uſeful Particulars, to ſuch as have thoughts of Tranſporting themſelves thither.

Publiſhed for their Information.

LONDON:

Printed by *G. Larkin* for *Francis Smith*, at the Elephant and Caſtle in *Cornhil.* 1682.

No. 677. Title-page of Wilson's Account of Carolina; 1st Edition, 1st Issue; 1682.

An Abſtract of the Pattent gran- | ted by the King, the 30th of | *June*, in the 17th Year of his | Reign, under the Broad Seal of | *England*, unto *Edward* Earl of *Cla-* / *rendon*, *George* Duke of *Albermarle*, | *William* Earl of *Craven*, *John* Lord | *Berkley*, *Anthony* Lord *Aſhly*, Sir | *George Carteret*, and Sir *John Colle-* / *ton*, Knights and Barronets, and | Sir *William* Berkeley Knight, their | Heirs and Aſſigns. | , [*etc.*], pp. 21–27 [wrongly numbered 26] ; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 27 ; — [blank], p. [28].

Page 10 is wrongly numbered 9 ; 11 is 10 ; 14 is 13 ; 15 is 14 ; 25 is 27 ; 26 is 25 ; and 27 is 26.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8$\frac{3}{16}$ × 6$\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut ; by Bedford.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

Of this Edition there were two Issues, of which this, the earlier, contains errors in the page-numbers of pp. 10, 11, 14, and 15, which were corrected in the Second Issue.

"The book should be accompanied by a map called 'A new description of Carolina by order of the Lords Proprietors,' which shows the coast from the Chesapeake to St. Augustine. The book throws no light on the sources of the map ; but Kohl, who has a sketch of the map in his Washington collection (no. 211), thinks White's map served for the North Carolina coast, and Wm. Sayle's surveys for the more southerly parts. Kohl says that the boundary line here given between Virginia and Carolina is laid down for the first time on a map. The river May flows from a large 'Ashley lake.'" — WINSOR.

Wilson was secretary to the Proprietors of Carolina. His work relates particularly to the Southern Settlement in that province, and contains much useful and necessary information concerning the natural history of the country, together with its laws and government.

OTHER COPIES (Issue uncertain): British Museum ; Harvard University ; Boston Athenæum ; Boston Public ; John Carter Brown ; Watkinson ; New York State (reprint ?) ; Lenox (Second Issue) ; New York Historical Society ; Hoe ; Halsey ; Library Company of Philadelphia ; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 5 : 340 ; Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 2168 ; Library of Congress, *Maps of America*, p. 209.

[WILSON, SAMUEL.]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA IN AMERICA.

LONDON, *by G. Larkin for Francis Smith*, 1682. [678]

Small 4to. First Edition ; Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 677.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : identically the same as in No. 677, except that pp. 10, 11, 14, and 15 are correctly numbered.

MAP : Folding map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner : | A New | DESCRIPTION | OF | CAROLINA. | *Sold by Tho : Baſset in Fleetſtreet.* / *and Ric : Chiſwell in St Pauls* / *Churchyard.* / ; with | *Francis Lamb ſculp.* / in the lower right-hand corner ; size, 14$\frac{5}{8}$ × 19$\frac{11}{16}$ inches ; scale, 2$\frac{1}{4}$ inches = 60 *Engliſh Miles* ; facing p. 5.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7$\frac{7}{8}$ × 5$\frac{11}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges ; by Pratt. Leaves closely trimmed on upper margins, page-numbers 18 and 23 clipped ; map backed with muslin.

AN

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Province

OF

CAROLINA

IN

AMERICA.

TOGETHER WITH

An Abſtract of the PATENT, and ſeveral other Neceſſary and Uſeful Particulars, to ſuch as have thoughts of Tranſporting themſelves thither. *Publiſhed for their Information.*

The Second Edition Corrected.

LONDON:
Printed by *G. Larkin* for *Francis Smith*, at the Elephan and Caſtle in *Cornhil.* 1682.

No. 679. Title-page of Wilson's Account of Carolina; 2d Edition; 1682.

In this copy is inserted a map, as described above, which appears to have been printed about 1675. The royal arms are in the center of the map.

For other copies and references see preceding entry.

[WILSON, SAMUEL.]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA IN AMERICA. LONDON, *by G. Larkin for Francis Smith*, 1682. [679]

Small 4to. The Second Edition Corrected.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 677.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 679], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — otherwise identically the same as in No. 677, except that pp. 25, 26, and 27 are correctly numbered.

MAP: Map of Carolina, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | CAROLINA | *Newly Diſcribed / By* Iohn Seller. |; size, 4⅛ × 5⅜₁₆ inches; scale, ¾ of an inch = 70 *Engliſh miles*; pasted on outer margin of p. 27.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5¾ inches. Bound in half calf.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

This Second Edition seems to be much rarer than the First. The map in this copy has been inserted.

OTHER COPIES: Pequot; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

FORD, PHILIP. (*b.* ——, *d.* 1702.)

A VINDICATION OF WILLIAM PENN. LONDON, *for Benjamin Clark*, 1683. [680]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 1 numbered leaf.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 680 *a*], p. 1 and upper portion of the first column of p. 2; — | —— | *Next follows the Abſtract of ſeveral Letters from* / William Penn *Proprietary of* Pennſilvania, *to* / P. F. *&c. Dated at* Upland, Nov. 1. *and from* / Weſt-River, Decemb. 16, Mary-land, 1682. | [dated] | *London*, 12th. 12th. | Month, 168$\frac{2}{3}$. | [signed] | Philip Ford. |, remaining portion of p. 2; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 680 *b*], bottom of p. 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12⅝ × 7⅞ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, edges uncut; by Bradstreet.

This leaf was published to contradict the reports, which were circulated after Penn had sailed for America, that he had died on reaching here, and that he had closed his career professing faith in the Church of Rome. It contains abstracts of the first letters written by Penn from America.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum (2); Huth; and Friends' Libraries in London. We are unable to locate any other copy in this country. The reprint in the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History* was made from a transcript of one of the copies in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 498; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 537; Sabin, 6, No. 25067; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 1: 621.

A Vindication of William Penn, *Proprietary of* Pennſilvania, *from the late Aſperſions ſpread abroad on purpoſe to Defame him.*

William Penn having been of late Traduc'd as being a Papiſt, and Dead, I thought meet to give a ſhort Reation of the riſe and ground of that ſlanderous Report, and Detect it with an Abſtract of his own Letters received ſince, to ſhew that he is alive.

No. 680 *a*. Heading of Ford's Vindication of William Penn; 1683.

ſafe; and Entertainment for all beyond expe- | that ſay, *Report, and we will Repute it.*
ctation, and to their content. The Air is ex- *London*, 12th. 12th.
ceeding clear and ſweet, the Food good and Month, 168$\frac{3}{4}$. **Philip Ford.**

London, Printed for *Beniamin Clark* in *George-Yard* in *Lombard-ſtreet*, 1683.

No. 680 *b*. Colophon of Ford's Vindication of William Penn; 1683.

MASSACHUSETTS.

[AN ORDER OF COUNCIL, DATED] AT THE COURT AT WHITEHALL, THE 20TH OF JULY, 1683. LONDON, *by the Aſſigns of John Bill deceas'd: And by Henry Hills, and Thomas Newcomb*, 1683. [681]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, without title, first page as reproduced; *See* No. 681 *a*; signed] | PHIL. LLOYD. |, pp. [1]–2;—[declaration by the King, with heading] | Charles R. | [signed] | By His Majeſties Command. | L. JENKINS. | [dated] | *Given under Our Signet and Royal Sign Manual at / Our Court at* VVhitehall, *the 26th day of* Ju- | ly 1683. *In the Five and thirtieth Year of Our / Reign.*/, pp. [3]–4;—| [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 681 *b*], p. 4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11⅝ × 7⅛ inches. Bound in half red crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by Zaehnsdorf.

LONDON,

Printed by the Aſſigns of *John Bill* deceas'd: And by *Henry Hills*, and *Thomas Newcomb*, Printers to the Kings moſt Excellent Majeſty, 1683.

No. 681 *b*. COLOPHON OF AN ORDER OF COUNCIL; 1683.

This is the official Order of Council respecting the issuing of a writ of *quo warranto* against the Charter of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, and his Majesty's Declaration "that in caſe the ſaid Corporation of the *Maſſachuſetts Bay* ſhall before further Proſecution had upon the ſaid *Quo VVarranto*, make a full Submiſſion, and entire Reſignation to Our Pleaſure, VVe will then Regulate their Charter in ſuch manner as ſhall be for Our Service, and the good of that Our Colony." It is ordered that Mr. Edward Randolph be sent to New England with the Notification of the Writ, and that two hundred copies of the Declaration be printed, and dispersed in New England by Randolph. For technical reasons the writ was never served, but its object was secured by a decree in Chancery dated June 21, 1683, in which the charter of the colony was annulled.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hazlitt, *Collections* (1882), 388; Sabin, 11, No. 45929.

At the Court at WHITEHALL,

The 20th of *July*, 1683.

Preſent

The Kings moſt Excellent Majeſty,

Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury
Lord Keeper
Lord Preſident
Lord Privy Seal
Duke of Ormond
Duke of Albemarle
Earl of Peterborrow
Earl of Sunderland
Earl of Clarendon
Earl of Bathe
Earl of Craven
Earl of Aylesbury
Earl of Conway
Viſcount Falconberg
Lord Biſhop of London
Lord Dartmouth
Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer
Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchy.

THE Right Honourable the Lords of the Committee for Trade and Foreign Plantations, having this day Preſented to the Board, a Report concerning *New England*, together with the Draught of a Declaration from His Majeſty, to the Governour and Company of the *Maſſachuſetts Bay*, upon

A

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

ΚΟΜΗΤΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ. OR A DISCOURSE CONCERNING COMETS.

BOSTON, *by S. G. for S. S. And ſold by J. Browning*, 1683. [682]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A to E, each 8 leaves; total 120 leaves. Leaves A 3 and A 4 of the second series have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 682], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; — | *To* the Reader. | [signed] | *JOHN SHERMAN.* / [dated] | *Decemb.* 20. 1682. |, recto of A 3 to verso of A 4; —[second note to the reader, with heading] | *To the Reader.* / [signed] | *INCREASE MATHER.* | [dated] | *Boſton N. E.* Dec. 31. | 1682. |, recto of [A 5] to recto of [A 6]; —[blank], verso of [A 6]; — | The CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [A 7]; —[text, with heading] | A | *Diſcourſe Concerning* / COMETS. |, pp. 1–143; — | ERRATA. | [7 lines] |, p. 143; —[blank], p. [144]; —[1 blank leaf], [K 8].

[Title] | HEAVEN'S | ALARM | TO THE | WORLD. | OR | *A SERMON, wherein is ſhewed,* / *That Fearful* / Sights | And Signs in Heaven, are the *PRESA-* / *GES* of great *CALAMITIES* at hand. | *Preached at the Lecture of* Boſton *in* New-England; | *January*, 20. 1680. | By Mr. *INCREASE MATHER.* / The Second *IMPRESSION.* / Rev. 8. 10. . . . | [2 lines] | *BOSTON IN NEW-ENGLAND,* / Printed for *Samuel Sewall.* And are to be ſold by | *Joſeph Browning* at the Corner of the *Priſon-Lane* | Next the Town-Houſe. 1682. | [enclosed by double-rule border], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | TO THE READER. | [signed] | *INCREASE MATHER.* / [dated] | Boſton, *N-E.* / *Febr.* 16. | 1680. |, recto (1. of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | HEAVEN'S | ALARM | TO THE | WORLD. | Luk. 21. 11. — — — — — *Fearful* / *Sights, and great Signs* / *ſhall there be from Heaven.* /, pp. 1–38.

[Title] | THE LATTER | SIGN | Diſcourſed of, | IN A | SERMON | *Preached at the Lecture of* Boſton *in* / New-England; | *Auguſt*, 31. 1682. | [4 lines] | By *INCREASE MATHER.* / [6 lines] |, recto of [C 8]; —[blank], verso of [C 8]; — | THE | VOICE OF GOD | IN SIGNAL | *PROVIDENCES* / Ought to be hearkned unto. | [5 lines] |, pp. 1–32; — | TIBI DOMINE. |, p. 32.

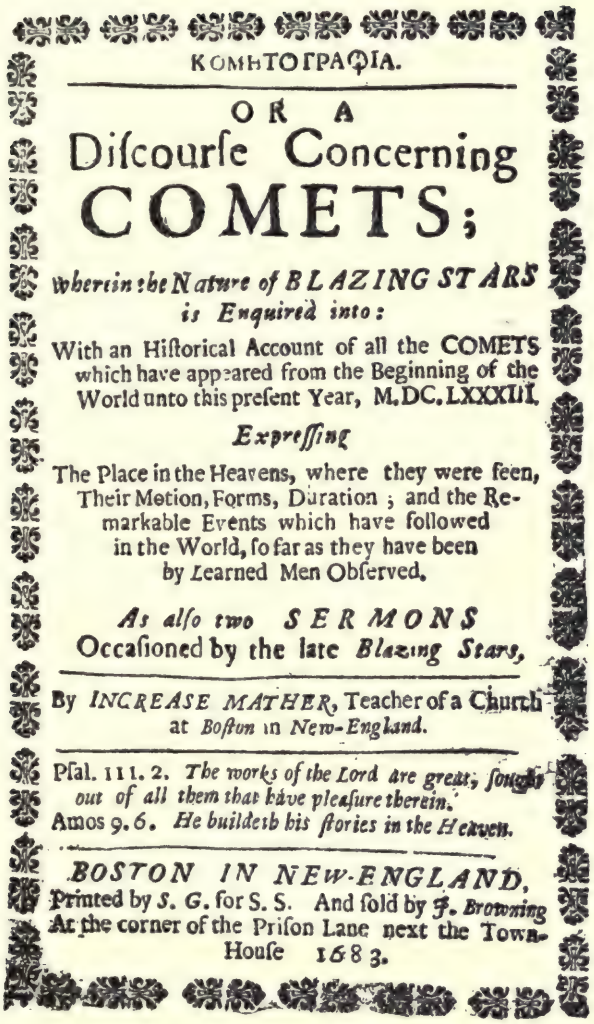
The page-numbers 42–44 in *Diſcourſe on Comets* have been mutilated, and p. 83 has no page-number; and p. 12 of *Heaven's Alarm* has no page-number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅞ × 3⅝ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet. Head-line cut into on second leaf of Note to the Reader; lower margins of pp. 61–62 mutilated.

Parts 2 and 3 have continuous signature-marks. They bear the date 1682, and are of the Second Edition.

The "Two Sermons occaſioned by the late Blazing Stars" mentioned on the title-page are *Heavens Alarm to the World* (our No. 668) and *The Latter Sign*, published in 1682.

John Sherman says in a preliminary note: "*The labour and pains it hath coſt the Author to peruſe and conſult ſo many Writers, ancient & modern,* Aſtronomers, Chronologers, *& Hiſtorians, is ſuch as will render it very disingenious, not to give it a graceful and friendly reception and entertainment.*"



ΚΟΜΗΤΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ.

OR A

Diſcourſe Concerning

COMETS;

Wherein the Nature of BLAZING STARS is Enquired into:

With an Hiſtorical Account of all the COMETS which have appeared from the Beginning of the World unto this preſent Year, M.DC.LXXXIII.

Expreſſing

The Place in the Heavens, where they were ſeen, Their Motion, Forms, Duration; and the Remarkable Events which have followed in the World, ſo far as they have been by Learned Men Obſerved.

As alſo two SERMONS Occaſioned by the late *Blazing Stars,*

By *INCREASE MATHER*, Teacher of a Church at *Boſton* in *New-England.*

Pſal. 111. 2. *The works of the Lord are great, ſought out of all them that have pleaſure therein.*
Amos 9. 6. *He buildeth his ſtories in the Heaven.*

BOSTON IN NEW-ENGLAND, Printed by *S. G.* for S. S. And ſold by *J. Browning* At the corner of the Priſon Lane next the Town-Houſe 1683.

No. 682. Title-page of Increase Mather's Kometographia; 1683.

Other Copies: We have located some 20 other copies; they are to be found in nearly every large collection of Americana.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 352; Green, *Early American Imprints*, pp. 53, 49; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1847.

NEW JERSEY.

A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF EAST-NEW-JARSEY IN AMERICA. EDINBURGH, *John Reid*, 1683. [683]

SCOTTISH PROPRIETORS' TRACT, No. 5. 1683.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 683], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A Brief Account of the Province of | EAST-NEW-JARSEY | IN | AMERICA, &c. | , pp. [3]–15; — | FINIS. | , p. 15; — [blank], p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅛ × 5⅞ inches. Bound in black crushed levant morocco, inlaid with red levant, elaborately tooled, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; with | A | BRIEF | ACCOUNT | OF | EAST· NEW· | JARSEY | in center of front cover, and | EDINBURGH | 1683 | in center of back cover; by Lortic Fils; in a black morocco solander case.

Barlow had a copy, which Sabin thought to be the only one known. We are able to locate three others. It was reprinted in the *Historical Magazine*, second series, Vol. 1; and 25 copies were issued separately, 16mo, pp. (iii.) + 28. (See our No. 649.)

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 13, No. 53079; Rich, No. 404 *.

PASKELL, THOMAS.

AN ABSTRACT OF A LETTER FROM THOMAS PASKELL. LONDON, *John Bringhurſt*, 1683. [684]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 numbered leaf without signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 684 *a*], p. 1; — [text, in double columns; signed] | Thomas Paskell. | [dated] | *Penſilvania, the laſt / of January*, $168\frac{2}{3}$ | , pp. 1–2; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 684 *b*], p. 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ × 7¼ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Fils. Extended on inner margin.

The leaf here described is an interesting paper, full of curious information about the early settlement of Pennsylvania. The author gives an account of the country, its products and prices, trees and flowers, animals, Indians, etc.

"*William Penn* and thoſe of the Society are arrived. *W. P.* is well approved of, he hath been ſince at *New Yorke*, and was extraordinarily entertained, and he behaved himſelf as Noble. Here is a place called *Philadelphia*, where is a Market kept, as alſo at *Vpland*. I was at *Bridlington-fair*, where I ſaw moſt ſorts of goods to be ſold, and a great reſort of people; . . . and as for the *Swedes*, they uſe but little

A

Brief Account of the

PROVINCE

OF

EAST: NEW: JARSEY

IN

AMERICA.

Publiſhed by the

SCOTS PROPRIETORS

Having INTEREST there.

For the Information of ſuch, as may have a Deſire to Tranſport themſelves, or their Families thither.

WHEREIN

The Nature and Advantage of, and Intereſt in a Forraign Plantation to this Country is Demonſtrated.

EDINBURGH,
Printed by *JOHN REID*, Anno DOM. 1683.

No. 683. Title-page of A Brief Account of East-New-Jarsey; 1683.

(1)

An Abſtract of a

LETTER

FROM

Thomas Paskell

OF

PENNSILVANIA

To his Friend J. J. of Chippenham.

No. 684*a*. Heading of Paskell's Letter to J. J.; 1683.

London, *Printed by* John Bringhurſt, *at the Sign of the* Book *in* Grace-Church-Street, 1683.

No. 684*b*. Colophon of Paskell's Letter to J. J.; 1683.

Iron in Building, for they will build, and hardly uſe any other toole but an Ax; They will cut down a Tree, and cut him off when down, ſooner then two men can ſaw him, and rend him into planks or what they pleaſe; only with the Ax and Wooden wedges, they uſe no Iron; They are generaly very ingenous people, lives well, they have livèd here 40 Years, and have lived much at eaſe, having great plenty of all ſorts of proviſions, but then they weer but ordinarily Cloathd; but ſince the *Engliſh* came, they have gotten fine Cloaths, and are going proud. . . . I thank God we have not wanted, but have fared well beyond what we did in England. . . . I never wiſht my ſelf at *Briſtol* again ſince my departure. I live in the *Schoolkill Creek*, near *Philadelphia*, about 100 Miles up the River. Here have been 24 Ships with Paſſengers within this Year, ſo that proviſions are ſomewhat hard to come by in ſome places, though at no dear rate, there is yet enough in the River, but it is far to fetch."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 14, No. 58991; Winsor, 4:499.

PENN, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718.)

A LETTER . . . TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE FREE SOCIETY OF TRADERS. LONDON, *Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle*, 1683. [685]

Small folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 2 leaves; [C], 1 leaf; D, 2 leaves; total 7 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 685], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | A Letter from *William Penn*, Proprietary and Governour | of *PENNSYLVANIA*, &c. | [signed] | that you will always find me | *Your Kind Cordial Friend*, / William Penn. | [dated] | *Philadelphia*, the 16th of the | 6th Moneth, call'd *Auguſt*, / 1683. |, pp. 3 [wrongly numbered 1] to 9;—[advertisement, with heading] | A ſhort Advertiſement | Upon the Scituation and Extent of the CITY of | PHILADELPHIA | And the Enſuing *PLAT-FORM* thereof. | By the Surveyor General. |, p. 10;— | *Directions of Reference in the City-Draught of* Philadelphia, *to the / Lots of the Purchaſors*, &c. *by way of* Numbers, *being too ſmall to inſert their Names*, / *ſo that by the* Numbers *the Lots may be known.* /, pp. 11–14;— | *THE END.* /, p. 14. Page 3 is wrongly numbered 1.

MAP: Folding plan of Philadelphia, with inscription: | *A Portraiture of the City* / *of* / Philadelphia | *in the Province of* / PENNSYLVANIA | *in* / America | *by Thomas Holme Surveyor General.* / *Sold by Iohn Thornton in the Minories.* / *and Andrew Sowle in Shoreditch.* / London./; size, 11 11/16 × 17½ inches; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 11/16 × 7½ inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, Penn's coat of arms gilded on the sides, green crushed levant morocco doublure with inlaid panel, gilt edges; by Rivière. With book-plate of William Penn, dated 1703, pasted on front fly-leaf; map backed with muslin.

Tyler says: "The first impulse to the production of any sort of literature in Pennsylvania was given by a desire to publish through the world the advantages of that commonwealth." Penn's letter here described is the earliest effort in this direction.

Of this pamphlet there are Four Editions, which may be distinguished as follows:

(1) The title-page reads: | [4 lines] | Poprietary . . . | [16 lines] | To which is added, . . . | [6 lines] | . . . Purchaſors Names | [2 lines] | *Printed and Sold by* . . . | . . . London, 1683. |; p. 3 is wrongly numbered 1; p. 9, line 31 reads: | that you will always find me | . The copy here described has no catchword "*Directions*" at the foot of p. 10, but is followed by 4 pages (11–14) containing a list of property-holders in Philadelphia.

(2) The title-page reads: | [4 lines] | Proprietary . . . | [22 lines] | Wherein the Purchaſers Lots are diſtinguiſhed by certain Numbers inſerted, directing | to a Catalogue of the ſaid Purchaſors Names prefixed | [4 lines] | ; p. 3 is wrongly numbered 1; p. 9, line 31 reads: | find me | ; p. 10 has the catchword "*Directions*," but is not followed by the list of property-holders. Of this Edition there is a copy in the Boston Public Library.

(3) The title-page reads: | [4 lines] | Proprietary . . . | [22 lines] | Wherein the Purchaſers Lots are diſtinguiſhed by certain Numbers inſerted. | [4 lines] |; and p. 3 is unnumbered. (Our No. 686.)

(4) The title-page reads: | [4 lines] | Proprietary . . . | [16 lines] | As alſo an Account . . . | [5 lines] | Wherein the Purchaſers Lots are diſtinguiſhed by certain Numbers inſerted. | [2 lines] | *Printed by Appointment of the ſaid Committee*, . . . | . . . Shoreditch, 1683. | ; otherwise the same as (3). (Our No. 687.)

Some copies of this Letter have 10 pages, while others have 14, in addition to the title-page; pp. 11–14 containing *Directions of Reference in the City-Draught of* Philadelphia, *to the Lots of the Purchaſors*, etc. These pages are tied to the rest of the work by the catchword "*Directions*", at the foot of p. 10.

The map is found in two States. In its First State the title reads | [8 lines] | *Sold by Iohn Thornton in the Minories. / and Andrew Sowle in Shoreditch. / . . .* | . In its Second State these two lines have been erased from the copper and in their place has been engraved in slightly larger characters a line reading, | *Sold by Andrew Sowle in Shoreditch /.*

There are copies of the Third and Fourth Editions in the Lenox Library, both without the *Directions of Reference* (pp. 11–14), and each having the map in its First State.

This Letter was written by Penn after he had been in America over nine months, and may be considered as a report, from personal observation, of what he found his colony to be. Proud, in his *Hiſtory of Pennſylvania* (1:246), says: "It is the best account, though only an imperfect sketch, of the original state of the Province, of its Aborigines, and Natural history, that is to be found in those times." It contains a list of the property-holders in Philadelphia, with the numbers affixed to their names indicating the lots they held, as shown in the plan of the city which accompanies the work. This list and plan are usually lacking.

The printer was Andrew Sowle, from whom William Bradford learned his trade. Bradford, the husband of Sowle's daughter, came with Penn to America in 1682. How long he remained in Philadelphia or where he was between 1682 and his second coming from England no one seems to know. It may be that, for a time, he resumed

A

LETTER

FROM

William Penn

Poprietary and Governour of

PENNSYLVANIA

In America,

TO THE

COMMITTEE

OF THE

Free Society of Traders

of that Province, reſiding in *London*.

CONTAINING

A General Deſcription of the ſaid *Province*, its *Soil*, *Air*, *Water*, *Seaſons* and *Produce*, both Natural and Artificial, and the good Encreaſe thereof.

Of the *Natives* or *Aborigines*, their *Language*, *Cuſtoms* and *Manners*, *Diet*, *Houſes* or *Wigwams*, *Liberality*, *eaſie way* of *Living*, *Phyſick*, *Burial*, *Religion*, *Sacrifices* and *Cantico*, *Feſtivals*, *Government*, and their order in *Council* upon Treaties for Land, *&c.* their *Juſtice* upon *Evil Doers*.

Of the *firſt Planters*, the *Dutch*, *&c.* and the *preſent Condition* and *Settlement* of the ſaid *Province*, and *Courts* of *Juſtice*, *&c.*

To which is added, An Account of the CITY of

PHILADELPHIA

Newly laid out.

Its Scituation between two Navigable Rivers, *Delaware* and *Skulkill*.

WITH A

Portraiture or Plat-form thereof,

Wherein the Purchaſers Lots are diſtinguiſhed by certain Numbers inſerted, directing to a Catalogue of the ſaid Purchaſors Names

And the Proſperous and Advantagious Settlements of the *Society* aforeſaid, within the ſaid City and Country, *&c.*

Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle, *at the Crooked-Billet in* Holloway-Lane *in* Shoreditch, *and at ſeveral Stationers in* London, 1683.

No. 685. Title-page of Penn's Letter to the Free Society of Traders; 1st Edition; 1683.
Reduced; original 10⅝ × 6¼ inches.

his place in the printing-office of his old master; and, if so, it is more than probable that he put into type this Letter of Penn's which has Sowle's imprint.

OTHER COPIES (Editions unknown): British Museum (3); Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (Third and Fourth Editions); New York Historical Society; Halsey; Pennsylvania Historical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 388–390; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1887), p. 191; Sabin, 14, No. 59712; Winsor, 3:498; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1271; Huth, *Catalogue*, 4: 1122; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2115.

PENN, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718.)

A LETTER . . . TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE FREE SOCIETY OF TRADERS. LONDON, *Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle*, 1683. [686]

Small folio. Third Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 6 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 686], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A Letter from *William Penn*, Proprietary and Governour | of *PENNSYLVANIA*, &c. | [signed] | . . . and that you will always | find me | *Your Kind and Cordial Friend,* / William Penn. | [dated] | *Philadelphia*, the 16th of the | 6th Moneth, call'd *Auguſt,* / 1683. |, pp. 3 [wrongly numbered 1] to 9; — [two single rules, with catchword | A | between], p. 9; — | A ſhort Advertiſement | Upon the Scituation and Extent of the CITY of | PHILADELPHIA | And the enſuing *PLAT-FORM* thereof. | By the Surveyor General. |, p. 10; — [catchword] | *Directions* /, p. 10; — [1 blank leaf].

MAP: Folding plan, identically the same as in No. 685; size, 11⅞ × 17¾ inches; facing p. [2].

Inserted in this copy is a folding map, with inscription, at right-hand side: | *A MAP OF* / PHILADELPHIA | *and Parts Adjacent,* / *By* | N. Scull *and* G. Heap. |; size, 13⅞₁₆ × 11½ inches; scale, 2¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches = 3 *Miles*; at the end.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11⁹⁄₁₆ × 7⅜ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco; by Rivière. With book-plate of William Penn pasted on the verso of the title-page; the map strengthened with muslin at the corners of the folds, with side margins closely trimmed.

With book-plate of William Penn inserted.

The map by Scull and Heap described above is inserted and does not properly belong to the work.

In some copies p. 3 has no page-number.

This is the Third Edition, in which the 5th line of the title-page has been corrected to read "Proprietary", and the words "directing | to a Catalogue of the ſaid Purchaſors Names" are omitted.

For other copies and references see No. 685.

A

LETTER

FROM

William Penn

Proprietary and Governour of

PENNSYLVANIA

In America,

TO THE

COMMITTEE

OF THE

Free Society of Traders

of that Province, reſiding in *London*.

CONTAINING

A General Deſcription of the ſaid *Province*, its *Soil*, *Air*, *Water*, *Seaſons* and *Produce*, both Natural and Artificial, and the good Encreaſe thereof.

Of the *Natives* or *Aborigines*, their *Language*, *Cuſtoms* and *Manners*, *Diet*, *Houſes* or *Wigwams*, *Liberality*, *eaſie way* of *Living*, *Phyſick*, *Burial*, *Religion*, *Sacrifices* and *Captivo*, *Feſtivals*, *Government*, and their order in *Council* upon Treaties for Land, *&c.* their *Juſtice* upon *Evil Doers*.

Of the *firſt Planters*, the *Dutch*, *&c.* and the *preſent Condition* and *Settlement* of the ſaid *Province*, and *Courts* of *Juſtice*, *&c.*

To which is added, An Account of the CITY of

PHILADELPHIA

Newly laid out.

Its Scituation between two Navigable Rivers, *Delaware* and *Skulkill*,

WITH A

Portraiture or Plat-form thereof,

Wherein the Purchaſers Lots are diſtinguiſhed by certain Numbers inſerted.

And the Proſperous and Advantagious Settlements of the *Society* aforeſaid, within the ſaid City and Country, *&c.*

Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle, *at the Crooked-Billet in* Holloway-Lane *in* Shoreditch, *and at ſeveral Stationers in* London, 1683.

No 686. Title-page of Penn's Letter to the Free Society of Traders; 3d Edition; 1683.
Reduced; original 10⅝ x 6⅝₁₆ inches.

PENN, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718.)

A LETTER . . . TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE FREE SOCIETY OF TRADERS. [London], *Printed by Appointment of the ſaid Committee, by Andrew Sowle,* 1683. [687]

Small folio. Fourth Edition.

Collation by Signatures: identically the same as in No. 686.

Collation by Pagination: [title] | A | LETTER | from | William Penn | Proprietary and Governour of | PENNSYLVANIA | In America, | to the | COMMITTEE | of the | Free Society of Traders | of that Province, reſiding in *London.* /[9 lines, the same as in No. 686] | As alſo an Account of the CITY of | PHILADELPHIA | Newly laid out. | Its Scituation between two Navigable Rivers, *Delaware* and *Skulkill,* / with a | [then, as reproduced; *See* No. 687], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | A Letter from *William Penn,* Proprietor and Governour | of *PENNSYLVANIA,* &c. | [signed] | . . . and that you will always | find me | *Your Kind and Cordial Friend,* / William Penn. | [dated] | *Philadelphia,* the 16th of the | 6th Moneth, call'd *Auguſt,* / 1683. |, pp. [3]–9; otherwise identically the same as in No. 686. Page 3 has no page-number.

Map: Folding plan, identically the same as in No. 685; size, 11¾ × 17½ inches; facing p. 10.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11⅝ × 7⅞ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1900. With the plan mounted on a guard.

In this Edition line 22 of the title-page is changed from "To which is added, An Account of the CITY of" to "As alſo an Account of the CITY of"; and the last six lines are as reproduced; *See* No. 687.

References: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages,* pp. 388–390, in which the four different Editions are minutely recorded.

Portraiture or Plat-form thereof,

Wherein the Purchaſers Lots are diſtinguiſhed by certain Numbers inſerted.

And the Proſperous and Advantagious Settlements of the *Society* aforeſaid, within the ſaid City and Country, *&c.*

***Printed by Appointment of the ſaid Committee, by* Andrew Sowle, *at the Crooked-Billet in* Holloway-Lane *in* Shoreditch, 1683.**

No. 687. Lower Part of Title-page of Penn's Letter to the Society of Free Traders; 4th Edition; 1683.

Reduced; original 1⅝ × 5⅞ inches. With double-rule borders as in other Editions.

CAROLINA.

CAROLINA DESCRIBED MORE FULLY THEN HERETOFORE.

DUBLIN, *Printed* 1684. [688]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, each 4 leaves; b, 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 32 leaves. Leaf A 2 is wrongly marked B 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 688], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] | Collections *made from Printed Relations, Letters, and Dif-/courſes, of the Province of* Carolina *ſince Planted by the /* Engliſh, *and before under the denomination of* Florida *&c.* |, p. 2 to verso of b 2; — | *Here Follows Mr. Willſons Relation. /*, pp. 17–27; — | An Abſtract of the Patent granted by the King, | the 30*th* of *June*, in the 17th Year of his | Reign, under the Broad Seal of *England*, un- | to *Edward* Earl of *Clarendon*, *George* Duke | of *Albermarle*, *William* Earl of *Craven*, *John /* Lord *Berkeley*, *Anthony* Lord *Aſhly*, Sir | George *Carteret*, & Sir *John Colleton*, Knights | & Baronets, & Sir | *William Berkeley* Knight, | their Heirs and Aſſigns. |, pp. 28–32; — | FINIS. |, p. 32; — | *The FVNDAMENTAL Conſtitutions of Carolina. /* [120 sections, dated]| . . . the Twelfth day of *Janu- /* ary one Thouſand ſix hundred Eighty one. |, pp. 33–56; — | RULES of PRECEDENCY |, p. 56; — | *FINIS. /*, p. 56. Paging very irregular, as follows: [ii.]; 2–3; 1–16; [4]; 17–56.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 5¾ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1906. Catchwords on the rectos of second and third leaves slightly clipped.

This is one of the most interesting and at the same time one of the rarest books relating to Carolina. For further information upon the *Fundamental Constitutions* see our No. 771.

The author begins by giving "the grounds and reaſons of publiſhing theſe Sheets." (1) He had "heard of, and ſeen moſt of the *Relations* . . . of this *Province* of *Carolina;*" (2) he had "ſeen the Fundamental Conſtitutions of that *Province* which are not here to be had for mony"; (3) he had had occasion to communicate what he knew to certain friends "having thoughts of removing themſelves and families thither," and to direct them to "ſuch prints, other papers and perſons," as he "knew might beſt help them therein."

This led to meetings "with thoſe before mentioned Gent. Planters" and with others, where he "heard many diſcourſes paſs for and againſt the Country". He found that "on both ſides . . . they were much in the dark about the true ſtate of that *Province;* the cauſe thereof" being, "that theſe ſeverall Relations were in ſo many hands"; that the "Fundamental Conſtitutions" were not known elsewhere; that "by any one account hardly any could receive ſuch ſatisfaction to anſwer all their doubts, ſo as to adventure on ſo great an undertaking"; that accounts were conflicting; and that "thoſe that tooke moſt paines in making enquiry . . . wanted the Fundamental Conſtitutions, which is a great part of the life of this Undertaking." Consequently he thought that "a collection made out of all theſe might be of uſe to the people, and thereupon determined to adventure upon the work."

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (with correct signature-mark); and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5:340; Sabin, 3, No. 10963.

CAROLINA

Deſcribed more fully then heretofore.

Being an IMPARTIAL

COLLECTION

Made from the ſeveral Relations of that Place in Print, ſince Its firſt planting (by the *Engliſh*,) and before, under the Denomination of *Florida*, From diverſe Letters from thoſe that have Tranſported themſelves (From this *Kingdom* of *Ireland*.) And the Relations of Thoſe that have been in that Country ſeveral years together.

---

whereunto is added the CHARTER, with the FUNDAMENTAL CONSTITUTIONS of that PROVINCE.

With Sundry Neceſſary *Obſervations* made thereon; uſefull to all that have a Diſpoſition to Tranſport themſelves to that Place; with the Account of what Shiping bound Thither from this Kingdom, this preſent Summer. 1684.

And the Charges of Tranſporting of Perſons and *Goods*.

DUBLIN, Printed 1684.

No. 688. Title-page of Carolina Described More Fully; 1684.

EXQUEMELIN *or* ESQUEMELING, ALEXANDER OLIVIER.

BUCANIERS OF AMERICA. London, *for William Crooke*, 1684–85. Small 4to., 2 vols. in 1, viz.: [689]

Vol. 1. First Edition. 1684.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; Q, 2 leaves; Aa to Tt, Aaa to Rrr, each 4 leaves; total 208 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 689], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | THE | Tranſlator | TO THE | READER. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [a 2]; — [text, with heading] | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | PART I. |, pp. 1–115; — [blank], p. [116]; — | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | PART II. |, pp. 1–151; — | BOOKS Printed for *William Crooke* this Year | 1684. |, p. [152]; — | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | *PART III.*/, pp. 1–124; — | The Table. |, recto of [Qqq 3] to recto of [Rrr 4]; — [blank], verso of [Rrr 4].

Vol. 2. First Edition. 1685.

Collation by Signatures: A, [a], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Hh, each 4 leaves; total 128 leaves. Leaves C 3, D 3, and E 3 have signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [title] | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | The Second Volume. | CONTAINING | The Dangerous Voyage and | Bold Attempts of Captain *Bartholomew / Sharp*, and others; performed upon the | Coaſts of the *South Sea*, for the ſpace of | two years, *&c.* / From the Original Journal of the ſaid Voyage. | WRITTEN | By Mr. *BASIL RINGROSE*, Gent. | Who was all along preſent at thoſe Tranſactions. | *LONDON:* / Printed for *William Crooke*, at the Sign of the | *Green Dragon* without *Temple-bar*. 1685. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | THE | PREFACE | TO THE | READER. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [[a 4]]; — [errata] | READER, Correct theſe two places thus: | [3 lines in all] |, verso of [[a 4]]; — [text, with heading] | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | The Second Volume. | PART IV. |, pp. 1–212; — | THE | TABLE | To the Second Volum | OF THE | BUCANIERS |, recto of Ff to recto of Hh; — | A Catalogue of BOOKS printed and ſold by | *William Crooke* Bookſeller, at the Sign of the | *Green Dragon* without *Temple-bar*, nigh the | Paſſage into the *Temple* by *Devereux*-Court, | 1685. |, verso of Hh to verso of [Hh 4].

Part III.: page 63 is wrongly numbered 62. Part IV.: p. 140 is 144; 159 is 15; and the numbers 140–143 are duplicated in the pagination.

Plates: 4 Portraits, 4 Plates, and 3 Maps, as follows:

Portraits: [1] | BARTOLOMEVV PORTUGUES. | *Part. 1. Page. 95.*/; facing p. 94, Part I.

[2] | ROCK. BRASILIANO | *Part. 1. Ch: 6: pa. 56:*/; facing p. 103, Part I.

[3] | FRANCIS LOLONOIS. | *Part. 2. Page. 1.*/; facing p. 2, Part II.

[4] | *Sr* HEN: MORGAN | *Part. 2. Chap. 4.*/; facing p. 61, Part II.

Plates: [1] Plate, with inscription: | *The Cruelty of Lolonois* / LOLONOIS |; facing p. 36, Part II.

[2] View of | *The Towne of Puerto del Principe taken &. ſackt / Part 2 Page. 80.*/; facing p. 80, Part II.

[3] Two-page plate, with inscription: | *The Spaniſh Armada deſtroyed by Captaine Morgan / Part. 2. Page. 135*/; between pp. 134 and 135, Part II.

[4] Two-page plate, with inscription: | *The Battel Between the / Spaniards and the Pyrats or / Buccaniers before the Citty of /*

BUCANIERS OF AMERICA:

Or, a true

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Moſt remarkable Aſſaults

Committed of late years upon the Coaſts of

The Weſt-Indies,

By the Bucaniers of *Jamaica* and *Tortuga*, Both *ENGLISH* and *FRENCH*.

Wherein are contained more eſpecially,

The unparallel'd Exploits of Sir *Henry Morgan*, our Engliſh *Jamaican* Hero, who ſack'd *Puerto Velo*, burnt *Panama*, &c.

Written originally in *Dutch*, by *John Eſquemeling*, one of the *Bucaniers*, who was preſent at thoſe Tragedies; and thence tranſlated into *Spaniſh*, by *Alonſo de Bonne-maiſon*, Doctor of Phyſick, and Practitioner at *Amſterdam*.

Now faithfully rendred into *Engliſh*.

LONDON:
Printed for *William Crooke*, at the Green Dragon without *Temple-bar*. 1684.

No. 689. Title-page of Exquemelin's Bucaniers of America; 1684.

Panama. Part. 3. Page 54/; between pp. 54 and 55, Part III.

Maps: [1] Two-page map, with inscription: | *A Map of the Countrey and Citty of/*Panama. *Part. 3. Page. 31. /*; between pp. 30 and 31, Part III.

[2] Large folding map, with inscription: | A | *DESCRIPTION / of / The South Sea & Coasts / of /* AMERICA | *Containing y whole Navigation / and all those places at which / Capt: Sharp and / his Companions were in / the years / 1680 & 1681 /*; facing the verso of [[a 4]], Part IV.

[3] Small folding map, with inscription: | *A Description of* Hilo | ; facing p. 98, Part IV.

With a copperplate head-piece on p. 24 of Part I.; woodcuts, on pp. 86, 89, of Part III.; copperplate maps in text, on pp. 20, 40, 51, 65, 111, 124, 136, 140, 148, 155, 171, 186, and 188 of Part IV.; plan of | *The City of lá Serena. /*, p. 107, Part IV.; and numerous woodcuts of coast elevations on 34 pages of Part IV.

Condition: Size of leaf, 8⅝ × 6$^{9}/_{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Tout.

This is the First Edition of the English translation from the Spanish of Exquemelin, with the First Edition of the second volume (which usually accompanies the Second Edition) bound in at the end. The Second Edition is inferior to the First in its typography.

The First Editions of both volumes are not often found bound together. It is more usual to find Volume 1 of the First Edition alone; or Volume 1 of the Second Edition combined with Volume 2 of the First.

"There was a second edition of the same year. In the first edition, the second volume contained the '. . . Voyage . . . of Captain B. Sharp . . . from the Original Journal . . . written by . . . B. Ringrose', etc. The second edition was enlarged with two additional relations, viz. — of Captain Cook, and the other (containing the Dangerous Voyage and Bold Attempts of Captain B. Sharp, from the Original Journal of the Voyage, written by B. Ringrose), now faithfully rendered into English. 2 volumes, 4 pt. W. Crooke: London, 1684–85. 4to." — *British Museum Catalogue.*

Other Copies: Copies are to be found in most of the large collections of Americana.

References: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 1 : 154; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2 : 497; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1003; Sabin, 6, No. 23479.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

AN ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLVSTRIOVS PROVIDENCES. Boston, *by Samuel Green for Joseph Browning*, 1684. [690]

Small 8vo. First Edition; First Issue.

Collation by Signatures: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); *a*, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, each 8 leaves (the last two lacking); total 204 leaves. Leaves B 4, D 4, and Bb 3 have no signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 690], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | The / Preface. | [signed] | *INCREASE MATHER. /* [dated] | *Boston in* New-England, | *January* 1. 168$^{3}/_{4}$. |, recto of A 3 to recto of [*a* 4]; — [blank], verso

of [*a* 4]; — [text, with heading] | *Remarkable Providences.* /, pp. 1–372; — | ERRATA. |[11 lines]|, p. 372; — |THE | CONTENTS. |, recto of [Bb 3] to verso of [Bb 6]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [Bb 6]; — [advertisement of Mather's "Remarkable Providences"], recto of [Bb 7]; — [blank], verso of [Bb 7]; — [1 blank leaf], [Bb 8].

Page 362 is blank; 364 is wrongly numbered £64; the head-lines on pp. 50, 80, 96, 114, 140, 162, 190, 208, 226, 252, 266, and 286 read "*Rematkable Providences.*"

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅜ × 3½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

AN ESSAY
FOR THE
RECORDING
OF ILLVSTRIOVS
Providences:

Wherein an Account is given of many Remarkable and very Memorable Events, which have hapned this laſt Age;

Eſpecially in
NEW-ENGLAND.

By *INCREASE MATHER*,
Teacher of a Church at *Boſton* in *New-England*.

Pſal. 107. 5. *Oh that Men would praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs, and for his wonderful works to the Children of Men.*
Pſal. 145. 4. *One Generation ſhall praiſe thy works to another, and ſhall declare thy mighty Acts.*

BOSTON IN NEW-ENGLAND,
Printed by *Samuel Green* for *Joſeph Browning*,
And are to be Sold at his Shop at the corner of the *Priſon-Lane* next the *Town-Houſe*, 1684.

No. 690. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLVSTRIOVS PROVIDENCES; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1684.

This work gives us some very extraordinary narratives of sea deliverances, accidents, remarkable phenomena, witchcrafts, and apparitions connected with the early inhabitants of New England, showing to what extent the superstitious credulity of the pious colonists extended. From an historical standpoint this is probably the most important of any of Increase Mather's numerous works. It is often confounded with Cotton Mather's *Late Memorable Providences*, to which it is similar in appearance.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; Yale University; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 372; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 57; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2278; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 983.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

AN ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLVSTRIOVS PROVIDENCES. BOSTON, *to be ſold by George Calvert in London*, 1684. [691]

Small 8vo. First Edition; Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); *a*, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 204 leaves. Leaves B 4, D 4, and Bb 3 have no signature-marks. In this copy sheet H is wrongly printed, it having been accidentally turned when the inner form was printed, so that when folded the signature-marks run as follows: H, H 4, H 3, H 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 691], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; — | [type-ornament headpiece] | THE / Preface. | [signed] | *INCREASE MATHER.* / [dated] | *Boſton in* New-England, | *January* 1. $168\frac{3}{4}$. |, recto of A 3 to recto of [*a* 4]; —[blank], verso of [*a* 4]; —[text, with heading] | *Remarkable Providences.* /, pp. 1–372; — | ERRATA. | [11 lines] |, p. 372; — | THE | CONTENTS. |, recto of [Bb 3] to verso of [Bb6]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [Bb6]; — | *Advertiſement.* / SOme Sermons concerning the Works | of Divine Providence, and on ſeve-|ral other Subjects, preached by the Au- | thor of this Book about *Remarkable Pro-/vidences*; are deſigned to be ſhortly Pub- | liſhed. |, recto of [Bb 7]; —[blank], verso of [Bb 7]; —[1 blank leaf], [Bb 8].

Page 362 is blank; p. 364 is wrongly numbered £64; the head-lines on pp. 50, 80, 96, 114, 140, 162, 190, 208, 226, 252, 266, and 286 read "*Rematkable Providences.*"; pp. 97–112 (sheet H) run as follows: 97, 102, 103, 100, 101, 98, 99, 104, 105, 110, 111, 108, 109, 106, 107, 112.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅝ × 3½ inches. Bound in the original calf binding, sprinkled edges.

The McKee copy, with ex-libris.

This, the Second Issue of the First Edition, differs from the First only in its title-page. In this copy, sheet H was accidentally wrongly printed. The leaf of the Advertisement is not mentioned by Sabin, nor was it in either of the Brinley copies.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown and Lenox Libraries. The latter, the Kalbfleisch copy, with sheet H correctly printed.

REFERENCES: Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 489; Rice, *Catalogue*, No. 1448.

AN

ESSAY

FOR THE

RECORDING

OF

Illuſtrious Providences:

WHEREIN,

An Account is given of many Remarkable and very Memorable Events, which have happened in this laſt Age;

ESPECIALLY IN

NEW-ENGLAND.

By *INCREASE MATHER*, Teacher of a Church at *Boſton* in *New-England.*

Pſal. 107. 5. *Oh that men would praiſe the Lord for his goodneſs, and for his wonderful works to the Children of Men.*

Pſal. 145. 4. *One Generation ſhall praiſe thy works to another, and ſhall declare thy mighty acts.*

Printed at *BOSTON* in *New-England*, and are to be ſold by *George Calvert* at the Sign of the *Half-moon* in *Pauls Church-yard*, *London*, 1684.

No. 691. Title-page of Increase Mather's Essay for the Recording of Illvstriovs Providences; 1st Edition, 2d Issue; 1684.

PENNSYLVANIA.

RECÜEIL DE DIVERSES PIECES, CONCERNANT LA PENSYLVANIE.
A La Haye, *Abraham Troyel*, 1684. [692]

Small 12mo.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, each 12 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 60 leaves. There are signature-marks on the first seven leaves of each sheet; but leaves B 6, C 4, and D 7 have no signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 692], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text] | [conventional head-piece] | BRIEF RECIT | de la | PROVINCE | de | PENSYLVANIE, | *Nouvellement accordé par le* Roy, | *Sous le Grand Seau* d'Angleterre, *au / Sieur* Guillaume Penn, *auquel il a / cedé ſon droit.* / [ending] | à Weſtminſter, &c. |, pp. 3–14;— | DECLARATION | DU ROY | *à Ceux qui veulent aller habiter & / s'eſtablir dans la* / PROVINCE | de | PENNSYLVANIE. |, pp. 15–32;— | OUtre les conditions cy deſ- | ſus Monſieur Pen, accorde | aux pauvres François Proteſtans | qui auront de quoy payer leur | paſſage, qu'ils ne payeront | qu'un demi ſol par arpent cha- | que année, dont le payement

RECÜEIL
DE
DIVERSES
PIECES,
CONCERNANT
LA
PENSYLVANIE.

A LA HAYE,
Chez ABRAHAM TROYEL,
Marchand Libraire, dans la Grand Sale
de la Cour, M.D C.LXXXIV.

No. 692. Title-page of Recüeil de Diverses Pieces concernant la Pensylvanie; 1684.

ne | commencera que l'an 1685. . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. 33–34.

[Half-title] | ECLAIRCISSEMENS | DE | MONSIEUR FURLY, | Sur plusieurs Articles, | touchant | L'ETABLISSEMENT | de la | PENSYLVANIE. | , p. [35]; — [blank], p. [36]; — [text] | ECLAIRCISSEMENS | DE | MONSIEUR FURLY, | *Sur plusieurs Articles, touchant l'é- / tablissement de la Pensylvanie.* / [signed] | *Vôtre tres affectionné amy* / BENJAMIN FURLY. | [dated] | *A Roterdam / ce 6. Mars,* / 1684. |, pp. 37–49; — | LETTRE | DE | MONSIEUR PENN, | Proprietaire & Gouverneur | DE LA | PENSYLVANIE. | *Contenant une descriptiõ generale de la dite* / *PROVINCE.* /, pp. 50–102; — | EXTRAIT. | *D'une lettre escrite de Pensylvanie,* / *par Thomas Paskel à* J. J. *Chip-* / *penham en Angleterre en datte du* / 10. *Feurier* 1683 *nouveau stile.* / [signed] | THOMAS PASKEL. | [dated] | *A Pensylvanie le* 10. | *Fevrier,* 1683. *Sty-* / *le Nouveau.* /, pp. 102–118.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 4 15/16 × 2 18/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic.

This is a description of the Province of Pennsylvania, composed of a collection of seven pieces, among which are included an extended extract of Penn's *Letter to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders* (our Nos. 685–687); the letter of Thomas Paskell from Philadelphia, dated February 10, 1683, n. s. (our No. 684); and other interesting papers.

OTHER COPIES: We can trace but three other copies: those in the British Museum (incomplete); John Carter Brown; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 499; Sabin, 14, No. 60445; Leclerc, *Bibliotheca Americana* (1867), No. 1249.

[TRYON, THOMAS.] (*b.* 1634, *d.* 1703.)

THE PLANTER'S SPEECH TO HIS NEIGHBOURS & COUNTRYMEN OF PENNSYLVANIA. LONDON, *Andrew Sowle,* 1684. [693]

Small 8vo. First Separate Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked H 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 693], p. [3]; — [text, with heading] | THE | Planters Speech | To his Neighbours & Country-men in | *Pennsylvania, East* and | *West-Jersey, &c.* / And to all such as have Transported | themselves into *New-Colonies* for the | sake of a quiet Life. |, pp. 4–73; — | FINIS. |, p. 73; — | Advertisement. |, pp. [74]–[76].

The numbers 14–17 are repeated in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 5/16 × 3 1/8 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens, 1883. Pages 61–64 and 73 cut into on upper margins; catchword cut into on pp. 18 and 65; outer margin cut close on pp. 35, 68, 71, and 72.

The Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This work first appeared as pp. 100–[176] of *The Country-Man's Companion,* by Philotheos Physiologus (Thomas Tryon), London, [1684]. It here has a title-page, and the pagination and signature-marks have been changed to give it the appearance of a new work, though it is printed from the same setting of type as in *The Country-Man's Companion.* At p. 41 the *Planters Speech* closes and a new

The Planter's

SPEECH

TO HIS

Neighbours & Country-Men

OF

Pennſylvania,

Eaſt & Weſt-Jerſey,

And to all ſuch as have Tranſported themſelves into *New-Colonies* for the ſake of a quiet retired Life

To which is added,

The Complaints of our *Supra-Inferior-Inhabitants.*

LONDON:

Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle *in* Shoreditch, 1684.

No. 693. Title-page of Tryon's Planter's Speech; 1684.

chapter begins with the heading: | CHAP. V. | *The Complaints of the* Birds *and Fowls of* / *Heaven to their Creator, for the Op-*/*preſſions and Violences moſt Nations on* / *the Earth do offer unto them, parti-*/*cularly the People called* Chriſtians, | *lately ſettled in ſeveral Provinces in* / America. | .

Winsor says, "The title and introduction of this volume are all that have been met with. They will be found in Proud's *History of Pennsylvania*, Vol. 1, p. 226. . . . It would seem that his object was more to impress upon his 'dear friends and countrymen' their moral and religious duties as immigrants, than to portray the advantages of the section of country particularly referred to."

Other Copies: This copy is believed to be unique.

References: Winsor, 3 : 449; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 1 : 42.

BUDD, THOMAS. (*b.* ——, *d.* 1698.)

GOOD ORDER ESTABLISHED IN PENNSILVANIA & NEW-JERSEY IN AMERICA. [PHILADELPHIA], *Printed in the Year* 1685. [694]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 694], p. [1]; — [dedication, with heading] | Thoſe that have generous Spirits, whoſe deſires and Endea- | vours are to bring the Creation into Order, do I dedicate | This, the firſt Fruits of my Endeavours. | [signed] | Your True and Well-wiſhing Friend, | *THOMAS BVDD.* /, p. [2]; — [text, without heading, beginning] | P*Ennſylvania* and *New-Jerſy* in *America* lieth in about | forty & forty two Degrees of North Latitude, and is | ſevered the one from the other by the River of *Dela- / ware* on the Weſt, and ſeperated from *New-York* Collony by | *Sandy-hoock-Bay*, and part of *Hudſons* River on the Eaſt. |, [*etc.*], pp. 3–29; — | *A Letter from* New-Jerſey *in* America *to a Friend / in* London. | [signed] | I reſt thy Friend, *John Cripps.* /, p. 30; — | *The Dying-Words of* Ockanichon, *ſpoken to* Jachkurſoe, *whom / he appointed King after him, ſpoken in the Preſence of ſeve- / ral, who were Eye and Ear Witneſſes of the Truth thereof.* | [signed] | The Mark 3 of *Ockanickon*, King, now deceaſed. | *Henry Jacob Falekinbery*, Intrepreter. |, pp. 30–31; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Friendly Reader*, when *Ockanickon* had given his Brothers | Son this good Counſel, I thought meet to ſpeak unto him as | followeth; . . . |, [*etc.*; signed] | T. B. |, p. 32; — | *Something in Relation to a Conference had with the* Indians *at* / Burlington, *ſhortly after we came into the Country.* / [signed] T. B. |, pp. 32–36; — [author's note, beginning] | WHereas I unadviſedly publiſhed in Print a *Paper*, dated the 13th | of *July*, 1685. entituled, *A true and perfect Account of the diſ- / poſal of the one hundred Shares or Proprieties of the Province of Weſt* / New-Jerſey, *by* Edward Bylling: . . . |, [*etc.*], p. 36; — | *A Letter by* Thomas Budd, *ſent to his Friends in* / Pennſilvania *and* New-Jerſey. | [signed] | *Your dear Friend,* / Thomas Budd. | [dated] | *London*, the 29th | of the 8th | Month, 1684. |, pp. 37–39; — | Some material Things omitted in the fore- | going part. |, p. [40]; — | ERRATA. | [4 lines] |, p. [40].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 6⅛ inches. Bound in red straight-grained morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1872. With the last leaf in facsimile.

The Lenox Library-Brinley copy, with ex-libris.

This book is the second work printed by Bradford, in Pennsylvania, and one of the rarest books relating to Pennsylvania. It was long thought to have been printed in London, and it was not until the late Mr. F. D. Stone, librarian of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, called attention to the similarity of the type employed in this work to that found in publications known to be from Bradford's press, that its London origin was questioned. After a most careful comparison with other works printed by Bradford, it was conclusively demonstrated to have been printed by him. For further information upon this point see our note under No. 710.

Thomas Budd, of Somersetshire, afterwards of Philadelphia, arrived at Burlington in West Jersey in 1678, and during his residence held many important public offices. His work shows great intelligence, and a public spirit far in advance of his time.

Good Order Eſtabliſhed
IN
Pennſilvania & New-Jerſey
IN
AMERICA,

Being a true Account of the Country;
With its Produce and Commodities there made.

And the great Improvements that may be made by means of **Publick Stone-houſes** for **Hemp, Flax** and **Linnen-Cloth**; alſo, the Advantages of a **Publick-School**, the Profits of a **Publick-Bank**, and the Probability of its ariſing, if thoſe directions here laid down are followed. With the advantages of publick **Granaries.**

Likewiſe, ſeveral other things needful to be underſtood by thoſe that are or do intend to be concerned in planting in the ſaid Countries.

All which is laid down very plain, in this ſmall Treatiſe; it being eaſie to be underſtood by any ordinary Capacity. To which the *Reader* is referred for his further ſatisfaction.

By Thomas Budd.

Printed in the Year 1685.

No. 694. Title-page of Budd's Good Order Established in Pennsilvania & New-Jersey; 1685.

At the end is reprinted "The Dying Words of Ockanickon" (our No. 675).

This work was reprinted by William Gowans, in 1865, as No. 4 of his *Bibliotheca Americana;* and by the Burrows Brothers Company of Cleveland, in 1902, with a bibliographical Introduction by Frederick J. Shepard. In this latter reprint The Dying Words of Ockanickon are to be found on pp. 13 and 14.

OTHER COPIES: Only 9 copies are now known: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Friends' Library, Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries; and the Barlow and Lefferts copies, probably still in private hands.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 386; Green, *Second Supplementary List*, p. 12; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 2; Winsor, 3: 499; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 360.

NEW JERSEY.

AN ADVERTISEMENT CONCERNING THE PROVINCE OF EAST-NEW-JERSEY IN AMERICA. EDINBURGH, *John Reid*, 1685. [695]

SCOTTISH PROPRIETORS' TRACT, NO. 7. 1685.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf B has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 695], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | AN | ADVERTISEMENT | Concerning the Province of | EAST=NEW= JERSEY | IN | AMERICA. |, pp. [1]–2; —[letter, beginning] | *My Lord,* / [dated] | New-Perth, *9th. of* / *October*, 1684. | [signed] | My Lord, | Your Lordſhips moſt humble and | oblidged Servant, / *John Campbel.* /, pp. 2–4; — [text continued], pp. 4–8; — | Here Followeth the Teſtimony of ſome Perſons that were many | Moneths in the Province, with an abſtract of ſome | Letters write by Perſons that are lately gone | Over. | [signed] | David Barclay. | Arthur Forbes. | [dated] | *At* Aberdeen *the* 5th day | *of* March, 1685. |, pp. 8–13; — | David Mudies *Letter to his Wife.* / [beginning] | My heart, | [dated] | New-Perth | the 12. *December.* 1684. | [signed] | David Mudie. |, pp. 13–15; — | *James Johnſtons Letter to his Brother John Johnſton Drougeſt in* / Edinburgh. | [beginning] | *Loving Brother,* | [dated] | *Eaſt-Jerſey the* 12th. | *of December*, 1684. | [signed] | *James Johnſton.*/, pp. 15–17; — [letter, beginning] | *Dear Brother,* / [dated] | *Amboy*, or new *Perth* in *America,* / 9. *of November*, 1684. | [signed] | *D. M'kgregor.* /, pp. 17–18; — | *Patrick Falkoners* Letter to *Maurice Trent.* / [beginning] | *Sir,* / [dated] | *Elizabeth-Town* in *Eaſt-Jerſey,* / the 28*th.* of *October*, 1684. | [signed] | *Your affectionate Friend, and humble Servant,* / *Patrick Falconer.*/, pp. 18–20; — | Abſtract of a Letter write by *Peter Watſon* (who went over a Ser- | vant with *David Barclay*, in the year 1683.) to *John Watſon* / Meſſenger in *Selkirk.* / [beginning] | Cuſing, | [dated] | *New-Perth*, the 20th of | Auguſt, 1684. | [signed] | *I reſt your loving Cuſin,* / Peter VVatſon. |, pp. 20–21; — | *A Letter write by* John Campbel *to* John Dobie. | [beginning] | B. *John,*/ [dated] | *New-Perth*, 8*th* of *November,* / 1684. | [signed] | *Your moſt aſsured Friend,* John Campbel. |, p. 22; — | POSTSCRIPT. | [25 lines] | [errata, 2 lines] | FINIS. |, p. 22. Page 12 is wrongly numbered 21.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ x 5⅝ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

AN

ADVERTISEMENT

Concerning the Province of

EAST=NEW=JERSEY

IN

AMERICA.

Published for the Information of such as are desirous to be concerned therein, or to transport themselves thereto.

EDINBURGH,

Printed by *John Reid*, *Anno* 1685.

No. 695. Title-page of An Advertisement Concerning the Province of East=New=Jersey; 1685.

Rich, in the First Supplement to his *Catalogue of Books Relating Principally to America* (London, 1832), mentions Nos. 3, 4, 5, and 6 of this series of tracts, and our next number. See our No. 649.

Other Copies: We know of but one other copy, that in the Lenox Library.

A

Further Account

Of the Province of

PENNSYLVANIA

AND ITS

IMPROVEMENTS.

For the Satisfaction of thoſe that are **Adventurers**, and enclined to be ſo.

IT has, I know, been much expected from me, that I ſhould give ſome farther Narrative of thoſe parts of *America*, where I am chiefly intereſted, and have lately been; having continued there above a Year after my *former Relation*, and receiving ſince my return, the freſheſt and fulleſt Advices of its *Progreſs* and *Improvement*. But as the reaſon of my coming back, was a *Difference* between the *Lord Baltamore* and my ſelf, about the *Lands of Delaware*, in conſequence, reputed of mighty moment to us, ſo I wav'd publiſhing any thing that might look in favour of the Country or inviting to it, whilſt it lay under the Diſcouragement and Diſreputation of that Lord's claim and pretences.

But ſince they are, after many fair and full hearings before the *Lords* of the *Committee* for *Plantations* juſtly and happily *Diſmiſt*, and the things agreed; and that the *Letters* which daily preſs me from all Parts, on the ſubject of *Ame-*

A *rica*,

No. 696. First Page of Penn's Further Account of Pennsylvania; [1685].

PENN, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1684, *d.* 1718.)

A FURTHER ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA. [London, 1685.] [696]

Small 4to. With 33 lines to the full page.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [text, with heading as reproduced; *See* No. 696; signed] | William Penn. | [dated] | *Wormſinghurſt-Place*, 12ſth | of the 10th Month 85. |, pp. 1–20; — | *THE END.*/, p. 20. With slip of errata, 3 lines, pasted on lower portion of p. 20.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7 1/16 × 5 5/8 inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery.

Of this tract there are two editions in English and one in Dutch, all of the same year. Both of the English editions, in which the text is alike, are in 4to, this one of 20 pages and the other of 16. The slip of errata is not called for by Sabin. Copies of all three editions are in the John Carter Brown Library.

On pp. 11–14 is a very interesting letter from Robert Turner to Governor Penn, dated "Philadelphia *the 3d. of the 6th. month* (*Auguſt*) 1685." It gives "*a ſhort account of proceedings, as to ſettlements here, and the Improvements both in Town and Country.*" Of Philadelphia he says: "*It goeth on in Planting and Building to* admiration, *both in the front & backward, and there are about* 600 *Houſes in* 3 *years time.*"

Other Copies: John Carter Brown; Lenox (16 page edition); Halsey; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Winsor, 3: 500; Sabin, 14, No. 59701; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2: 303.

SCOTT *or* SCOT, GEORGE. (*b.* ——, *d.* 1685.)

THE MODEL OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF EAST-NEW-JERSEY IN AMERICA. Edinburgh, *John Reid, And Sold be Alexander Ogſton*, 1685. [697]

Small 8vo. First Issue.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 leaves; A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves; P, Q, R, S, T, U, each 4 leaves; total 140 leaves. Leaves D 4 and Q 2 have no signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [leaf with signature A in the center], recto of A; —[blank], verso of A; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 697], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[dedication, with heading] | TO | JAMES | Earl of *PERTH*, Lord *DRVMMOND*/and *STOBHALL*, &c. Lord High *Chancellour* of SCOTLAND. |, [*etc.*; signed] | My Noble Lords, | Your Lordſhips moſt, | humbly devoted Servant, | *George Scot.*/, recto of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; —[printer's note, with heading] | Advertiſement be the Printer to the | Reader. | [8 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | An Account of the Incouragement for | promoting a Deſign of Planting, in | *Eaſt-New-Jerſey*, contain-

ing the Con- | ſtitutions, and Model of Government | of that Province, in a Letter from a | Gentleman at *Edinburgh*, concerned | there, to his Correſpondent in the | Countrey. | , pp. [1]–272; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 272. Pages 62 and 63 are transposed.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5½ × 3⅝₁₆ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford; in brown straight-grained morocco case. Owing to the imperfection of the paper several letters are lacking on pp. 17 and 18.

Of this book there are Two Issues, with variations on pp. 37–38. In some copies a passage on p. 37 recommending religious freedom as an inducement to emigration is modified.

In the work as originally issued and "intended for circulation in Scotland," is a paragraph which "was modified when copies were circulated in England, a new leaf

THE

MODEL

OF THE

GOVERNMENT

Of the

PROVINCE

OF

EAST::NEW::JERSEY

IN

AMERICA;

And Encouragements for ſuch as Deſigns to be concerned there.

Publiſhed for Information of ſuch as are deſirous to be Intereſted in that place.

EDINBURGH,

Printed by *John Reid*, And Sold be *Alexander Ogſton* Stationer in the *Parliament Cloſs.* Anno *DOM.* 1685.

No. 697. TITLE-PAGE OF SCOTT'S MODEL OF THE GOVERNMENT OF EAST=NEW= JERSEY; 1685.

being inserted." In the First Issue, of which there are copies in the library of the New Jersey Historical Society and Lenox Library, the last paragraph on p. 37 begins with the words, "I find removal likewiſe allowable in caſe of perſecution," etc. In the later and more common Issue, of which there is a copy in the Harvard College Library, another paragraph was substituted, beginning with the words, "Where people find themſelves straitned in point of their opinion," etc.

The author received a grant of five hundred acres of land from the Proprietors of East-New-Jersey for writing this work; but both he and his wife died on the voyage to this country. The most valuable part of the work is a series of letters from the early settlers of New Jersey to their friends in Scotland, which fills about one third of the volume. The work was plagiarized by Samuel Smith in his *History of New-Jersey*, 1721. Due importance was first attached to it by James Grahame in his *History of the Rise and Progress of the United States*, London, 1827.

The author states that, having examined the coast of America "*from the River of* Canada, Northerly, *to the River of* May, Southerly, *in that part of* Florida *now called* Caralina," he is obliged to prefer as a place of settlement "East-Jerſey, *upon the River of* Hudſon, . . . *to any other of the* Engliſh *Plantations upon that coaſt.*"

This work led nearly two hundred persons to embark in September, 1685, for East New Jersey on the *Henry and Francis*, "a name," says Whitehead, "which deserves as permanent a position in the annals of New Jersey as does that of the *Mayflower* in those of Massachusetts."

This work was reprinted by Whitehead in his *East Jersey under the Proprietary Governments*, New York, 1846 (2d ed., Newark, 1875).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Advocates' Library of Edinburgh; Göttingen University; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox (both issues); Halsey; New Jersey Historical Society; The Whitehead copy; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 78186; Winsor; *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 3 : 450; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1323; Huth, *Catalogue*, 4 : 1309; Lowndes, *Bibliographer's Manual*, 4 (1869): 2219; Rich, No. 415*.

[PENN, WILLIAM.] (*b.* 1684, *d.* 1718.)

INFORMATION AND DIRECTION TO SUCH PERSONS AS ARE INCLINED TO AMERICA. [LONDON?], *Re-printed in the Year*, 1686. [698]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves. Only the second leaf has a signature-mark, A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 698], p. [1]; — [text, with heading] | [single rule] | Information and Direction to ſuch Perſons as | are inclined to *America*, &c. | , pp. 2–8; — | FINIS. | , p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 15/16 × 5 5/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, sides elaborately tooled in gilt with plain centers, gilt edges; by Lortic Frères.

INFORMATION
AND
DIRECTION
TO
Such Perſons as are Inclined
TO
AMERICA,
More Eſpecially
Thoſe Related to the Province
OF
PENSILVANIA.

Re-printed in the Year,
1686

No. 698. Title-page of Penn's Information and Direction to Such Persons as are Inclined to America; 1686.

Mr. Wilberforce Eames, in a letter laid into this book, says: "I can find no record of the edition of *Information and Direction* described on the slip herewith returned, nor do I know of any other copy. The imprint shows that it could not be the first edition. The latter I take to be the one in folio size, described by Joseph Smith in his catalogue of Friends' books (vol. 1, p. 302), and by Sabin in his Dictionary. The Menzies-Murphy copy is now in the Historial Society of Pennsylvania's collection. The ed. of 1686 is prob. the second."

This little brochure, the rarest of Penn's works with which we are acquainted, gives a description of the houses which it was supposed to be the most convenient for the settlers to build. A Dutch edition was published at Amsterdam the same year.

About 1684 the First Edition appeared, a copy of which was sold in the Menzies sale and afterwards in that of the library of Henry C. Murphy.

Neither Smith in his *Friends' Books* nor Sabin knew of this edition. Both record an undated edition, supposedly of 1684.

OTHER COPIES: We have not been able to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 14, No. 59707; Winsor, 3 : 497.

[BLOME, RICHARD.] (*b.* ——, *d.* 1705.)

THE PRESENT STATE OF HIS MAJESTIES ISLES AND TERRITORIES IN AMERICA. LONDON, *by H. Clark, for Dorman Newman*, 1687. [699]

8vo. Printed with cut-in notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, each 8 leaves; total 156 leaves. Leaves S 4, T 2, T 3, T 4, U 2, U 3, and U 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 699], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | TO HIS | SACRED MAJESTY | JAMES II. | *King of* England, Scotland, France | *and* Ireland, *&c.* / [signed] | *Your Majesties most / humble and obedient / Subject and Servant,* / Richard Blome. |, recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—| THE | PREFACE | TO THE | READER. |, recto and verso of [A 3];—| The Contents. |, recto and verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | THE | Present State | OF HIS | MAJESTY's | Isles and Territories | IN | AMERICA. |, pp. 1–262;—|*FINIS.*/, p. 262.

[Title-page] | ASTRONOMICAL | TABLES, | SHEWING | The *Rising* and *Setting* of the *Sun*; with the | *Length* of the *Days* and *Nights* in all the | Principal *English Plantations* in the *West-/ Indies.* / ALSO, | *Tables* of the *New* and *Full Moons* in every | *Month*, from the Year 1686, to 1700, in | the Meridian of *London*, and from thence | referred to the Meridians of the Principal | *Plantations* aboveſaid. | The which *Tables* will ſerve as a conſtant | *Diary* or *Calendar*, for the Use of the | *Engliſh* Inhabitants in thoſe *Ilands.* / ALSO, | A *Table* by which, at any *Time* of the *Day* / or *Night* here in *England*, you may know | what *Hour* it is in any of thoſe *Iſlands.* / AND | How to make *Sun-Dials* fitting for all | thoſe Remote *Parts.* /, recto of [S 5];—[blank], verso of [S 4];—[tables, calendars, etc.], recto of [S 5] to verso of [U 5];—| *FINIS.* |, verso of [U 5];—[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Books Printed for*,

THE

Preſent State

Of His Majeſties

Iſles and Territories

IN

AMERICA,

VIZ,

Jamaica, Barbadoes, S. Chriſtophers, Nevis, Antego, S. Vincent, Dominica, New-Jerſey, Penſilvania, Monſerat, Anguilla, Bermudas, Carolina, Virginia, New-England, Tobago. New-Found-Land. Mary-Land, New-York.

With *New Maps* of every Place.

Together with

Aſtronomical TABLES,

Which will ſerve as a conſtant *Diary* or *Calendar*, for the uſe of the *Engliſh* Inhabitants in thoſe Iſlands; from the Year 1686, to 1700.

Alſo a *Table* by which, at any time of the Day or Night here in *England*, you may know what *Hour* it is in any of thoſe parts. And how to make *Sun-Dials* fitting for all thoſe places.

Licens'd, July 20. 1686. Roger L'Eſtrange.

LONDON:

Printed by *H. Clark*, for Dorman Newman, at the *Kings-Arms* in the *Poultrey*, 1687.

No. 699. Title-page of Blome's Present State of His Majesties Isles; 1687.

and Sold by Dorman New- | man, *at the Kings-Arms in the* Poultrey. | , recto of [U 6] to verso of [U 8];— | *FINIS.* /, verso of [U 8].

Page 59 is wrongly numbered 65; 257 is 241; 260 is 244; and 261 is 245.

PLATES: 1 Portrait and 8 Maps, as follows:

PORTRAIT: Steel engraving, with inscription, below: | *JACOBUS II.ᵘˢ/D. G. Angliæ: Scotiæ: Fran: et Hiber: REX. / Fidei Defenſor. etc. / F. H. Van. Hove: Sculp:* /; facing the title-page.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of Jamaica, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | A New & Exact Mapp | of yᵉ Isle of | IAMAICA | as it was lately Sur- | veyed by order of Sʳ Thoᵐᵃˢ | Mediford Barᵗ late Goverʳ. | divided into Precincts, or | Pariſhes, with its Ports | Bayes. etc: | ; with an inset map of the West India Islands, in lower left-hand corner; and with | LONDON | *Printed for Richard / Blome. A°* 1671 | in lower right-hand corner; double-rule border; size, 11 9/16 × 12 15/16 inches; scale, 1½ inches = 20 *Miles*; mounted on a guard; preceding first page of text.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | The Iſland of | BARBADOS. | By Robert Morden. | ; size, 5¼ × 4⅝ inches; scale, 1 1/16 inches = 4 *Engliſh Miles*; facing p. 30.

[3] Folding map, with inscription, near the center, at bottom of plate: | ÆSTIVARUM | INSULÆ | ac | BARMUDAS | [5 lines] | . . . *By R. Morden.* /; size, 4¼ × 5⅛ inches; scale, 15/16 of an inch = 3 *Miles*; facing p. 146.

[4] Folding map, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | A | New Map | of | CAROLINA | *By / Robᵗ. Morden* /; size, 4 13/16 × 4⅛ inches; scale, 2 3/16 inches = 1° of latitude; facing p. 150.

[5] Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | *A New Map of* | VIRGINIA. | MARYLAND. | PENSILVANIA. NEW YARSEY. | *By Robᵗ. Morden.* /; size, 4 15/16 × 4¼ inches; scale, 1⅜ inches = 1° of latitude; facing p. 182.

[6] Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | *NEW ENGLAND / And / NEW YORK / by / Robᵗ. Morden* /; size, 4¼ × 5 inches; scale, 1 inch = 60 *English miles*; facing p. 210.

[7] Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | The NorthWeſt | Part of | AMERICA | *by / Robᵗ. Morden* /; size, 4⅜ × 5 inches; scale, 1⅛ inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. 239.

[8] Folding chart of sun-dials; size, 6⅛ × 4⅛ inches; facing the verso of [U 5].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 9/16 × 4 7/16 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Pages 13–14 mended in upper outer corner; with some letters in facsimile.

This copy has an advertisement of books at the end, not mentioned by Sabin. The book was popular in its day, and was translated into French and German.

OTHER COPIES: This work is found in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2300; Sabin, 2, No. 5972.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A TESTIMONY AGAINST SEVERAL PROPHANE AND SUPERSTITIOUS CUSTOMS. LONDON, *Printed in the Year*, 1687. [700]

8vo. First Edition. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves; C, 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 700], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A];— | The Preface. | [dated] | October 30, 1686. |, recto of

A

TESTIMONY

Againſt ſeveral Prophane and Superſtitious

CUSTOMS,

Now Practiſed by ſome in

New-England,

The Evil whereof is evinced from the Holy Scriptures, and from the Writings both of Ancient and Modern Divines.

By *Increaſe Mather*, Teacher of a Church in *Boſton*, and Rector of *Harvard* Colledge at *Cambridge* in *NEW-ENGLAND.*

They turned quickly out of the Way, which their Fathers walked, in Obeying the Commandment of the Lord; but they did not ſo, Judg. 2. 17.

The Cuſtoms of the People are Vain. Jer. 10. 3.

Ego (inquit Apoſtolus) *omnibus per omnia placeo. Nimirum Saturnalia, & Calendas Januarias celebrans, hominibus placebat?. An Modeſtiâ, Patientiâ, an Humanitate, an Integritate Timent Gentes ne viderentur Chriſtiani. Nos ne Ethnici pronunciemur non veremur.* Tertullian *De Idolatr.* Cap. 14.

LONDON: Printed in the Year, 1687.

No. 700. Title-page of Increase Mather's Testimony against Several Prophane Customs; 1687.

A 2 to verso of A 4; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | A Teſtimony againſt ſeve- | ral Prophane and Super- | ſtitious Cuſtoms, *&c.*/, pp. 1–41; — | FINIS. |, p. 41; —[blank], p. [42]. The numbers 24–33 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅝₁₆ × 4⅞₁₆ inches. Bound in brown cloth.

This book contains, besides the introduction, four chapters: the first against health-drinking; the second against dicing, cards, and such-like games; the third against profane Christmas-keeping; and the last concerning New-Year's gifts, Candlemas, Shrove Tuesday, etc. The introduction treats of stage-plays.

OTHER COPIES: Bodleian; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2294; Sabin, 11, No. 46752.

MORE, NICHOLAS. (*b.* ——, *d.* 1689.)

A LETTER FROM DOCTOR MORE, WITH PASSAGES OUT OF SEVERAL LETTERS FROM PERSONS OF GOOD CREDIT. [LONDON], *Printed in the Year* 1687. [701]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 701], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; — | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | William Penn. |, p. 3; —[text, with heading] | A *Letter* from Dr *More.*/ signed] | *Your truly affectionate Friend and Servant,*/ Nicholas More. | [dated] | *Green-Spring* the 13th | of *September*, 1686. |, pp. 4–7; —[7 extracts from letters, the first as follows] | Madam *Farmer* has found out as good *Lime-Stone*, on the | *School-kill*, as any in the World, and is building with it; ſhe | offers to ſell ten Thouſand Buſhels at ſix Pence the Buſhel, | upon her Plantation, where there is ſeveral conſiderable Hills, | and near to your manner of *Springfield.*/ [signed] | *N. M.*/, pp. 8–11; — | FINIS. |, p. 11; —[blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅝₁₆ × 5½ inches. Bound in light tan levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Fils.

The Preface by William Penn says: "*Divers falſe Reports going about Town and Country, to the Injury of the Province of* PENNSILVANIA, *I was prevailed with by ſome concerned in that Province, and others that deſire the truth of things, to Publiſh ſuch of the laſt Letters as made mention of the State of the Country; to ſerve for anſwer to the Idle and Unjuſt Stories that the Malice of ſome invent, and the Credulity of others prepare them to receive againſt it; which is all the part I take in this preſent Publication.*"

This letter gives a good idea of the growth of the Province of Pennsylvania. It was published to refute the reports that the people were ready to famish; that the land was so barren and the climate so hot that English grain, roots, and herbs did not come to maturity; and that what grew was of little worth.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 500; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1339.

A LETTER FROM Doctor More, WITH Paſſages out of ſeveral Letters from Perſons of good Credit. Relating to the State and Improvement of the Province of PENNSILVANIA.

Publiſhed to prevent falſe Reports.

Printed in the Year 1687.

No. 701. Title-page of More's Letter; 1687.

[KEN *or* KENN, THOMAS], *Bishop of Bath and Wells.* (*b.* 1637, *d.* 1711.)

AN EXPOSITION ON THE CHURCH-CATECHISM. Boston, *Reprinted by Richard Pierce,* 1688. [702]

Small 4to. Printed with marginal notes.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 702], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Inhabitants within the Diocefe of | *Bath* and *Wells*, *THOMAS* their unwor- | thy Biſhop, wiſheth the Knowledge, and the | Love of GOD. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; —[blank], verso of [A 3]; —[text] | *AN* / EXPOSITION | *ON THE* | CHURCH-CATECHISM, *&c.* /, pp. 1–104; —[directions for prayer, taken out of the Church-Catechism] | *To the poor Inhabitants within the Dioceſs of* Bath *and* Wells, | THOMAS *their unworthy Biſhop, wiſheth the Knowledge / and the Love of GOD.*/, pp. 105–120; —| *FINIS.* /, p. 120; —[errata] | Though ſeveral *Typographical* Faults, which were in the | laſt Impreſſion, are in *this* Corrected, yet through the | Inadvertency of the Printer, there have eſcaped theſe | *ERRATA.* /[8 lines] |, p. [121]; —[blank], p. [122].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 15/16 × 5 7/16 inches. Bound in boards, with leather back, green leather title-label, lettered | *Expo. on / Church / Catechism* /, in black straight-grained morocco case. Lower corners of p. 80 torn off, taking away a few words of the text; stamp of the "American Antiquarian Society. Worcester, Mass." on recto of A 2.

The Isaiah Thomas copy, with ex-libris.

This copy formerly belonged to the American Antiquarian Society.

Other Copies: American Antiquarian Society.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 445; Eames, *Early New-England Catechisms*, p. 78; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 44; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2315; Thomas, *History of Printing* (1874), 2: 328.

ARTICLES OF RELIGION.

ARTICLES AGREED UPON BY THE ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS OF BOTH PROVINCES, . . . IN THE YEAR MDLXII. [Boston], *Printed in the Year* 1688. [703]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 703], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | [head-line, composed of two type-ornament rules, the lower reversed, with a single rule between them] | ARTICLES of *RELIGION.*/, pp. [1]–14; —| *The RATIFICATION.* /[8 lines] | The TABLE. |[44 lines, in two columns] | *FINIS.* /, p. 14.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 15/16 × 5 7/16 inches. Bound with No. 702. Small hole in last leaf; ink scrawls on last page; at foot of title-page is written "*Boston*" in old, faded ink, and "*by Richard Pierce*" in pencil, by a modern hand.

AN

EXPOSITION

ON THE

CHURCH-CATECHISM

Or the

PRACTICE

OF

DIVINE LOVE.

COMPOSED

For the Dioceſe of *BATH & WELLS.*

LONDON,

Printed for *Charles Brome*, at the Weſt-end of St. *Paul's*, and *William Clarke* in *Wincheſter*. 1685.

BOSTON in *New-England*,

Reprinted by *Richard Pierce* Anno DOMINI *MDCLXXXVIII.*

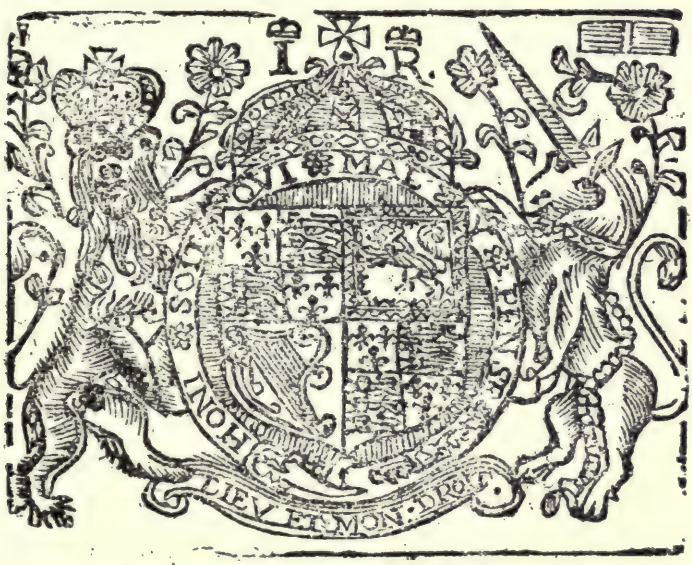
No. 702. Title-page of Ken's Exposition on the Church Catechism; 1688.

ARTICLES

Agreed upon by the
ARCHBISHOPS and *BISHOPS*
Of both Provinces, and the whole
CLERGY

In the CONVOCATION holden at *LONDON*
In the Year *MDLXII.*

For the avoiding of *Diverſities of Opinions*, and for the Stabliſhing of Conſent touching *True RELIGION.*



Printed in the Year *MDCLXXXVIII.*

No. 703. Title-page of Articles Agreed upon by the Archbishops; 1688.

OTHER COPIES: There appear to be copies of this work in the British Museum, Boston Public, and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 448; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 43; Sabin, 1, No. 2140; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2314.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

DE SUCCESSU EVANGELIJ APUD INDOS IN NOVÂ-ANGLIÂ EPISTOLA. LONDINI, *Typis J. G.*, 1688. [704]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 704], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | DE | *Succeſſu Evangelij* / Apud | INDOS | IN | Novâ-Angliâ | *EPISTOLA*, / *Clariſſimo, Celeberrimo, & Doctiſſi-* / *mo*, *Domino* / Johanni Leuſdeno. | [signed] | *Sum Tuus dum Suus*, / *Creſcentius Matherus.* / [dated] | Boſtoniæ Nov-Anglorum | *Julij* 12. 1687. |, pp. [1]–13; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 13; —[blank], p. [14].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 1/16 × 3 1/2 inches. Bound in dark green morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

This is Mather's Latin account of the efforts to evangelize the Indians in New England, addressed to Dr. John Leusden, professor of Hebrew in the University of Utrecht. Winsor says that the two copies in the Harvard College Library show a slight difference in their title-pages. In one copy the third line reads | Apud Indos | instead of | Apud | INDOS |, as in the third and fourth lines of this copy. An English edition appeared the following year, in the *Brief Relation of the State of New-England*. An English translation is included in the *Magnalia*, Book III., pp. 194–195. It was reprinted in 1699 with additional matter (our No. 783).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Bodleian; Harvard University (2); Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 31; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2313; Sabin, 11, No. 46749.

[POPPLE, *Sir* WILLIAM] (*b.* ——, *d.* 1708), *and* PENN, WILLIAM (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718).

A LETTER TO MR. PENN: WITH HIS ANSWER. LONDON, *for Andrew Wilſon, and are to be ſold by the ſeveral Bookſellers*, 1688. [705]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 705], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | To the HONOURABLE | WILLIAM PENN

DE
Succeſſu Evangelij
Apud
INDOS
IN
Novâ-Angliâ
EPISTOLA.
Ad Cl. Virum
D. *Johannem Leuſdenum*,
Linguæ Sanctæ in Ultrajectinâ Academiâ Profeſſorem, Scripta.

A *Creſcentio Mathero*
Apud *Boſtonienſes* V. D. M. nec non Collegij *Harvardini* quod eſt *Cantabrigiæ* Nov-Anglorum, Rectore.

Londini, Typis *J. G.* 1688.

No. 704. Title-page of Increase Mather's De Successu Evangelij; 1st Edition; 1688.

A LETTER TO MR PENN: WITH HIS ANSWER.

LONDON;

Printed for *Andrew Wilſon*, and are to be ſold by the ſeveral Bookſellers in *London* & *Weſtminſter*, 1688.

No. 705. Title-page of Popple's Letter to Mr Penn; 1st Edition; 1688.

Esq ; | PROPRIETOR and GOVERNOUR | OF | PENSYLVANIA. | [subscribed] | *Honoured Sir, / Your moſt humble and / moſt obedient Servant* / [dated] | London, October | *the 20th.* 1688. |, pp. 3–9 ; — | [text, with heading] | Mr PENN'S | ANSWER | To the foregoing | LETTER. | [signed] | *Thy obliged and / affectionate Friend* / W. P. | [dated] | *TEDDINGTON, October / the 24th.* 1688. |, pp. 10–20 ; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 20.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 5⅞₁₆ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges ; by the Club Bindery, 1900. Pages 19–20 extended on outer margin and lower outer corner.

[POPPLE, *Sir* WILLIAM] (*b.* ——, *d.* 1708), *and* PENN, WILLIAM (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718).

A LETTER TO Mr PENN WITH HIS ANSWER. LONDON, *for Andrew Wilſon, And are to be Sold by the ſeveral Bookſellers*, 1688. [706]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking) ; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 706], p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — [text, with heading] | To the Honourable | William Penn Esq. | Proprietor and Governour | OF | PENSYLVANIA. | [signed] | *Your moſt humble and | moſt obedient Servant.* / [dated] | London, *October / the 20th.* 1688. |, pp. 3–5 ; — [text, with heading] | Mr. PENN'S ANSWER | To the foregoing | LETTER. | [signed] | *Thy obliged and / affectionate Friend*, / W. P. | [dated] | *TEDDINGTON, October | the 24th.* 1688. |, pp. 6–10 ; — | POST-SCRIPT | [8 lines] | [signed] | *W. P.* / FINIS. |, p. 10 ; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [C 2].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7¹⁵⁄₁₆ × 5¾ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges ; by the Club Bindery, 1906. Title-page mended in lower portion.

There are two editions in quarto of the same year, this of 10 pages and another of 20 pages. It was also reprinted at Amsterdam the following year (1689).

"This letter, by Sir William Popple, is addressed 'To the Honourable William Penn, Esq., Proprietor and Governor of Pennsylvania.' It is a friendly criticism of his conduct while living in England, after his return from America. It has nothing to do with his Province but is of a biographical nature." — WINSOR.

Sabin, who did not know of this edition, says, on the contrary, that it "relates to Pennsylvania." Another edition with a Postscript appeared the same year (see our No. 706 A). Both of the London editions are in the library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

OTHER COPIES : John Carter Brown ; New York Historical Society ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 3 : 502, *note* 4 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1363 ; Sabin, 14, No. 59714.

A

LETTER

TO

Mr PENN

WITH

His Anſwer.

LONDON:

Printed for *Andrew Wilſon*, And are to be Sold by the ſeveral Bookſellers in *London* and *Weſtminſter*, 1688.

No. 706. Title-page of Popple's Letter to Mr Penn; 2d Edition; 1688.

A

LETTER

TO

Mr. Penn,

WITH

His ANSWER.

London, Printed and Sold by *T. Sowle*, in *White-Hart-Court*, in *Gracious-Street*.

No. 706 A. Title-page of Popple's Letter to Mr. Penn; 3d Edition; [1688].

[**POPPLE**, *Sir* **WILLIAM**] (*b.* ——, *d.* 1708), *and* **PENN, WILLIAM** (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718).

A LETTER TO Mr. PENN, WITH HIS ANSWER. London, *T. Sowle*, [1688]. [706 A]

Small 8vo. Third Edition.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 706 A], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | To the Honourable | *William Penn*, Eſq; | Proprietor and Governour | of | *PENSILVANIA.* / [signed] | *Honoured Sir, / Your moſt Humble and / moſt Obedient Servant.* / [dated] | *London*, October | the 20th, 1688. |, pp. 3–10; — [text, with heading] | Mr. *Penn*'s Anſwer | To the foregoing | LETTER. | [signed] | *Thy oblidged and / affectionate Friend*, / W. P. | [dated] / *Teddington*, October | *the 24th*, 1688. |, pp. 11–23; — | Poſtſcript. | [14 lines] | [signed] | *W. P.* /, p. 24; — | FINIS. |, p. 24.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 15/16 × 4 3/8 inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco; by Rivière. Title-page extended on inner margin.

There are two copies of this pamphlet in the British Museum, but of which of the three editions here described its catalogue does not disclose.

[**SAINT VALLIER, JEAN BAPTISTE DE**, *2d Bishop of Quebec.*] (*b.* 1653, *d.* 1727.)

RELATION DES MISSIONS DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, PAR M. L'EVÊQUE DE QUEBEC. Paris, *Robert Pepie*, 1688. [707]

8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 6 leaves; total 135 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: title, as reproduced; *See* No. 707], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | LETTRE | de | M. L'EVESQUE | DE QUEBEC, | *Où il rend compte à un de ſes / amis de ſon premier voyage / de Canada, & de l'état où il / a laiſſé l'Egliſe & la Colonie.* / [signed] | Monsieur, | Vôtre tres-humble & tres- | obeïſſant ſerviteur Jean | Evêque de Quebec. |, pp. 1–267; — [colophon] | A PARIS, | De l'Imprimerie de la veuve Denis Langlois, ruë S. Eſtienne des Grecs. 1688. |, p. 267; — [leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* /, p. [268].

Page 69 is wrongly numbered 89; 107 is 307; and 203 is 103.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7 3/16 × 4 7/16 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt inside borders, red edges; by Bedford.

This work appears more commonly under the following title: | ESTAT | présent | DE L'EGLISE | et de la | COLONIE FRANÇOISE | dans la nouvelle | FRANCE, |. Harrisse in his *Nouvelle France* records only this title. It was reprinted in 1856, with this latter title, a copy of which is in the Lenox Library.

RELATION
DES
MISSIONS
DE LA NOUVELLE
FRANCE,

Par M. l'Evêque de Quebec.

A PARIS,
Chez ROBERT PEPIE, ruë S: Jacques,
à l'image S. Baſile, au deſſus de la
Fontaine S. Severin.

M. DC. LXXXVIII.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DU ROY.

No. 707. Title-page of Saint Vallier's Relation; 1688.

St. Vallier had succeeded Laval as Bishop of Quebec; but before his consecration visited this country, in 1585, to examine into the state of the diocese. On his return he wrote this account of his visit. It is in the form of a letter addressed to one of his friends, and gives an account of the Indian tribes and their relations to the French settlers.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies with both titles in the John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 16, No. 66979; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1367; Winsor, 4: 315.

BYFIELD, NATHANIEL. (*b.* 1653, *d.* 1733.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVOLUTION IN NEW-ENGLAND.

LONDON, *for Ric. Chiſwell*, 1689. [708]

Small 4to. First London Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 708], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF | The Late REVOLUTION | IN | NEW-ENGLAND. | Written by Mr. *Nathanael Byfield*, to his Friends, &c. / [signed] | Gentlemen, | Your Moſt Humble Servant at Command, | *NATHANAEL BYFIELD.* / [dated] | Briſtol, *April* 29. | 1689. |, pp. 3–6;—| THE | DECLARATION | OF THE | Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of *BOSTON*, / and the Country Adjacent. *April* 18. 1689. |, pp. 7–19;—| —— | Printed according to the Copy Printed in *New-England* / by *Samuel Green.* 1689. |, p. 19;—[notice, demanding the surrender of "the Government and Fortification," addressed to Sir Edmond Andros, with heading] | At the *Town-Houſe* in *Boſton*, *April* 18. 1689. | [signed] | Waite Winthrop. | [and fourteen others] |, p. 20;—| FINIS. |, p. 20.

Pages 9, 11, 13, and 15 have the running-title | *Revolutions in* New-England. | instead of | *Revolution in* New-England. |

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8⅝ x 6¼ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1885.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

Byfield, the author of this interesting historical tract, was one of the first settlers of Bristol, Rhode Island, and this letter was written there. It is followed by "The Declaration", which was read in the Council House before the arrest of Governor Andros (as stated in the letter), and is followed by a notice, signed by Waite Winthrop, Simon Bradstreet, and thirteen others, demanding the surrender of Sir Edmond Andros.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. x.; and by the Prince Society, in the *Andros Tracts*, 1: 1–10.

On December 19, 1686, Sir Edmund Andros reached Boston and succeeded Dudley as governor. He at once took measures for the erection of an Episcopal Church, and by this and his other distasteful acts soon came to be thoroughly detested by the colony. After a stormy administration he was at length arrested in the spring of 1689 and thrown into prison, and a provincial government was instituted, which lasted until the new charter of 1691 was put in force. The arbitrary methods of

AN

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Late Revolution

IN

NEW-ENGLAND.

Together with the

DECLARATION

OF THE

Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of *BOSTON*, and the Country adjacent. *April* 18. 1689.

Written by Mr. *NATHANAEL BYFIELD*, a Merchant of *Bristol* in *New-England*, to his Friends in *London*.

LICENSED, *June* 27. 1689. *J. Fraser.*

LONDON:

Printed for Ric. Chiswell, at the *Rose* and *Crown* in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard. MDCLXXXIX.

No. 708. Title-page of Byfield's Account of the Late Revolution; 1st London Edition; 1689.

Andros during this Inter-Charter Period gave rise to numerous publications, which have been collected and printed by the Prince Society, in three volumes, under the editorship of William H. Whitmore, and are called *The Andros Tracts*. Of those so collected, original editions of the following are to be found in the present catalogue:

(1) Byfield, Nathaniel. *An Account of the Late Revolution in New-England.* London, 1689. (Our No. 708; Edinburgh edition, our No. 709.)

(2) Mather, Increase. *A Brief Relation of the State of New England.* London, 1689. (Our No. 713.)

(3) Mather, Increase. *A Narrative of the Miſeries of New-England, by reaſon of an Arbitrary Government Erected there.* London, 1689. (Our No. 714.)

(4) Palmer, John. *An Impartial Account of the State of New England.* London, 1690. (Our No. 716.)

(5) Mather, Increase. *A Brief Account Concerning Several of the Agents of New-England.* London, 1691. (Our No. 719.)

(6) *The Humble Addreſs of the Publicans of New-England, To which King you pleaſe.* London, 1691. (Our No. 720.)

(7) Rawson, Edward, *and* Sewall, Samuel. *The Revolution in New England Juſtified, And the People there Vindicated.* Boston, 1691. (Our No. 721.)

(8) Stoughton, William, *and others. A Narrative of The Proceedings of Sir Edmond Androſſe and his Complices.* [Boston], 1691. (Our No. 723.)

(9) Mather, Cotton. *Parentator. Memoirs of Remarkables in the Life and the Death of the Ever-Memorable Dr. Increaſe Mather.* Boston, 1724. (Our No. 893.)

OTHER COPIES: Of the London edition of Byfield's *Account* we are able to locate 12 other copies.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 1:189; Sabin, 3, No. 9708; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 420.

BYFIELD, NATHANIEL. (*b.* 1653, *d.* 1733.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVOLUTION IN NEW-ENGLAND.

EDINBURGH, *Re-Printed in the Year.* 1689. [709]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 709 *a*] | [signed] | *NATHANAEL BYFIELD.* | [dated] | Briſtol, *April* 29. | 1689. | *Through the Goodneſs of God, there / hath been no Blood ſhed.* Nath. | Clark *is in* Plymouth Goal, *and* / John Smith *in* Goal *here, all / waiting for News from* England. |, pp. 1–2;— | *The Declaration of the Gentlemen, Mer- / chants, and Inhabitants of* Boſton, *and the / Countrey adjacent,* April 18. 1689. |, pp. 3–7;—[a warning, addressed] | *To Sir* Edmond Androſs *Kt.* / [dated] | *At the* Town-Houſe *in* Boſton, | April 18. 1689. | [signed] | Waite Winthrop. | Simon Bradſtreet. |[and 13 others, in double columns] | [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 709 *b*], p. 7;—[blank], p. [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5$^{9}/_{16}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Riach.

This is a reprint of the London edition.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

(1)

AN

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Late Revolution

IN

NEW-ENGLAND.

Together with the Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of *Boſton*, and the Countrey adjacent, *April* 18. 1689.

Written by Mr. Nathanael Byfield, *a Merchant of* Briſtol *in* New England, *to his Friends in* LONDON.

LICENSED, June 27. 1689. *J. Fraſer.*

GENTLEMEN,

HEre being an opportunity of ſending for *London*, by a Veſſel that loaded at *Long Iſland*, and for want of a Wind put in here; and not knowing that there will be the like from this Countrey ſuddenly, I am willing to give you ſome brief Account of the moſt remarkable things that have hapned here within this Fourthnight laſt paſt; concluding that till about that time, you will have received *per Carter*, a full Account of the Management of Affairs here. Upon the *Eighteenth* Inſtant, about eight of the Clock in the Morning, in *Boſton*, it was reported at the South end of the Town, That at the North end they were all in Arms; and the like report was at the North end, reſpecting the South end: Whereupon Captain *John George* was immediately ſeized; and about nine of the Clock the Drums beat through the Town; and an Enſign was ſet up upon the Beacon. Then Mr: *Bradſtreet*, Mr: *Dantſort*, Major *Richards*, Dr: *Cooke*, and Mr: *Addington &c.* were brought to the Council-Houſe by a Company of Soldiers under the Command of Captain *Hill*. The mean while the People in Arms did take up and put into Goal, Juſtice *Bullivant*, Juſtice *Foxcroft*, Mr: *Randolf*, Sheriff *Sherlock*, Captain *Rawnſcroft*, Captain *White*, *Farewel*, *Broadbent*, *Crafford*, *Larkin*, *Smith*, and many more; as alſo *Mercey* the then Goal-keeper, and put *Scates* the Brick-layer in his place. About Noon, in the Gallery at the Council-Houſe, was read the Declaration here incloſed. Then a Meſſage was ſent to the Fort to Sir *Edmund Andros*, by Mr: *Oliver* and Mr: *Eyres*, ſigned by the Gentlemen then in the Council-Chamber (which

A is

No. 709 *a*. First Page of Byfield's Account of the Late Revolution; 1689.

Edinburgh, *Re-Printed in the Year.* 1689.

No. 709 *b*. Colophon of Byfield's Account of the Late Revolution; 1689.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

THE PRESBYTERIAN AND INDEPENDENT VISIBLE CHURCHES IN NEW-ENGLAND. PHILADELPHIA, *Will. Bradford*, 1689. [710]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first lacking); [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; Q, 4 leaves (the last lacking); total 122 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], p. [i.]; —[extracts from Revelations ii., iii., and xviii.], p. [ii.]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 710], p. [iii.]; —[blank], p. [iv.]; —| A Friendly | EPISTLE | To thefe People called | *Presbyterians & Independants.* |, recto of [A] to recto of [A 4]; —| ERRATA. |[15 lines]|, verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading]|Heads or Principles of Chri-| ftian Doctrine. |, pp. 1–197; —[letters, etc., to various persons], pp. 197–215; —| Poſtſcript. |, pp. 215–232.

Page 74 is wrongly numbered 75; and 75 is 74.

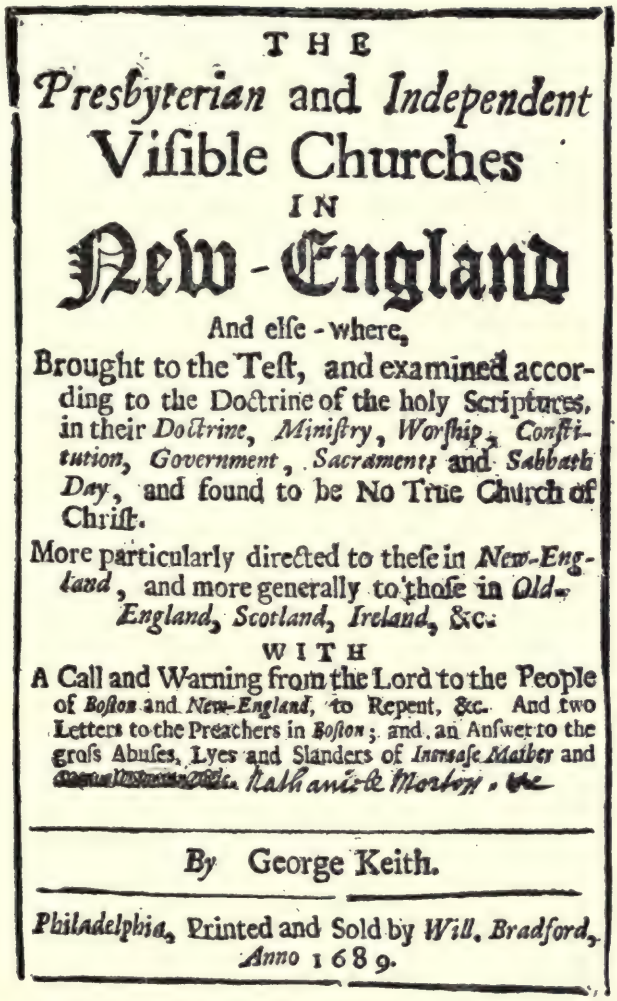
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 15/16 × 3¾ inches. Bound in coarse canvas. The leaf preceding the title-page and pp. 231–232 are lacking; pp. 183–188 badly stained in upper inner portions.

At the end of this volume, used as end-papers, are to be found pp. 35 and 36 and the upper half of pp. 37 and 38 of Budd's *Good Order eſtabliſhed in Pennſilvania & New Jerſey* (our No. 694); the latter, a half-leaf, being used as a paste-down. The finding of these leaves in this position, together with the finding of other leaves of the same work similarly used in a copy, in the original binding, of Keith's *Pretended Antidote Proved Poyſon* (Philadelphia, 1690), together with a careful comparison of the type used in these several works, led Hildeburn and Stone to the positive conclusion that Budd's *Good Order* was printed in Philadelphia by William Bradford, the printer of the work here described, and not in London as had been previously supposed.

This is the first of Keith's known publications in this country, and one of the earliest issues of Bradford's press. It was reprinted in London in 1691.

"This work, although written while the author was a member of the Society of Friends, was expressed in such a tone as to cause the Rev. Thomas Barton, an Episcopal Missionary in Central Pennsylvania, to write to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, in 1766, that he 'often wished that Keith's Presbyterian and Independent Churches brought to the test, could be sent over to every mission.' It was answered by Cotton Mather, James Allen, Joshua Moodey and Samuel Willard in 'The Principles of the Protestant Religion Maintained.'"—HILDEBURN.

George Keith, by birth a Scotchman, a man of good abilities and well educated, was surveyor-general in New Jersey. In 1689 he was employed by the Society of Friends as a superintendent of their schools. After about two years he began to speak in their religious gatherings; but being, as they asserted, of a turbulent and overbearing nature, he made them considerable trouble, and was forbidden to speak in their meetings. This and other circumstances caused a division among the Friends, and two parties were formed. Bradford, the printer, sided with Keith and his party, and Keith and Budd wrote against the majority. Keith afterwards went to England and



THE
Presbyterian and *Independent*
Visible Churches
IN
New-England
And else-where,
Brought to the Test, and examined according to the Doctrine of the holy Scriptures, in their *Doctrine*, *Ministry*, *Worship*, *Constitution*, *Government*, *Sacraments* and *Sabbath Day*, and found to be No True Church of Christ.
More particularly directed to these in *New-England*, and more generally to those in *Old-England*, *Scotland*, *Ireland*, &c.
WITH
A Call and Warning from the Lord to the People of *Boston* and *New-England*, to Repent, &c. And two Letters to the Preachers in *Boston*; and an Answer to the gross Abuses, Lyes and Slanders of *Increase Mather* and [illegible] *Nath. and Mr. Morton*, &c.

By George Keith.

Philadelphia, Printed and Sold by *Will. Bradford*, *Anno* 1689.

No. 710. Title-page of Keith's Presbyterian and Independent Visible Churches; 1689.

took holy orders, and later returned to America. He went back to England again in 1706, and later became a Baptist and the founder of the sect called the Keithian Baptists.

Other Copies: Boston Public; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

References: Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 75; Hildeburn, *Issues of the Pennsylvania Press*, 1 : 14; Sabin, 9, No. 37207; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1412; Boston Public Library, *Prince Catalogue*, p. 33; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2 : 23; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1591.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES, RELATING TO WITCHCRAFTS AND POSSESSIONS. Boston, *by R. P. Sold by Joseph Brunning*, 1689. [711]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, 4 leaves; B to G, a, b, each 8 leaves; c, 4 leaves; *, 8 leaves; total 83 leaves. Leaf * 2 has no signature-mark; and * 3 is wrongly marked * 2.

Collation by Pagination: [1 leaf, probably blank]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 711], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | *To the Honourable* WAIT WINTRHROP *Esq*; |, recto and verso of A; — | To the Reader. | [signed] | Charles Morton. | James Allen. | Joſhua Moodey. | Samuel Willard. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; — | *The Introduction.* |, recto and verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | *Witchcrafts* and *Poſſeſſions.* /, pp. 1–41; — | *POSTSCRIPT.* / [dated] | Finiſhed, *June 7th*, 1689. |, pp. 42–44; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | MANTISSA. |, p. 45; — [account by John Goodwin of his childrens' second visitation] | [signed] | *John Goodwin.* / [dated] | Decemb. 12. 1688. |, pp. 46–53; — [6 other examples], pp. 54–75; — | *A Diſcourſe on the* Power *and* Malice *of the* / DEVILS | I. *Pet.* V. 8. | - - - *Your Adverſary the* Devil, *as a* Roaring Lion, | *walketh about, ſeeking whom he may devour.* /, pp. 1–21; — | A DISCOURSE on *WITCHCRAFT:* / I. *SAM.* XV. 23. | *Rebellion is as the Sin of Witchcraft.* /, pp. 1–40; — | *NOTANDVM.* /, recto of *; — [blank], verso of *; — | APPENDIX |, recto of [* 2] to verso of [* 8]; — | *FINIS.* |, verso of [* 8].

Page 14 of "Discourse on Devils" is numbered on inner margin, and p. 34 of "Discourse on Witchcraft."

Condition: Size of leaf, 5 9/16 × 3 9/16 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, panelled sides, with gilt and blind tooling, gilt edges; by Rivière.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The second impression appeared at London in 1691, under the title *Late Memorable Providences*, etc. The Appendix contains a reply to George Keith's *Churches in New England brought to the Teſt.* For the Edinburgh edition see our No. 765.

This is one of Cotton Mather's most interesting books, and rare in any condition. It contains an astonishing narrative of occurrences in what the author calls "the Metropolis of the Engliſh America." There is a curious account of one of the Goodwin children, who, when under the influence of the witches, could read Quaker books, but not the Bible. "A *popiſh Book* alſo ſhe could endure *very well.*" Mather closes the account thus: "I ſhall therefore add, That my Grandfather *Cottons* Catechiſm called *Milk for Babes* [our No. 473], and *The Aſſemblies Catechiſm*, would bring hideous *Convulſions* on the Child if ſhe *look't* into them; tho' ſhe had once learn't them with all the love that could be."

At the bottom of p. 75 Mather says of the two discourses at the end of the book: "The *Latter* of which was delivered unto my own Congregation; on the Occaſion of what befel *Goodwin*'s Children: but the *Former* of them was deliver'd unto the ſame Congregation on the Occaſion of a horrible *Self-murder* committed by a *poſſeſſed* woman in the Neighbourhood."

Cotton Mather, the eldest son of Increase Mather, and grandson of John Cotton,

was born in Boston, February 12, 1663. He was graduated from Harvard at the early age of fifteen, and took his second degree at eighteen years, on which occasion he delivered a learned thesis on "The Divine Origin of the Hebrew Points."

Brought up from his earliest years in an atmosphere of erudition, endowed with a prodigious memory and a passion for the acquirement of all kinds of knowledge, and an object of admiration and flattery from childhood, he occupied the most prominent position in New England of any man of his age.

MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES,
Relating to
WITCHCRAFTS
And POSSESSIONS.

A Faithful Account of many Wonderful and Surprising Things, that have befallen ſeveral *Bewitched* and *Poſſeſſed* Perſons in *New-England.*
Particularly, A NARRATIVE of the marvellous *Trouble* and *Releef* Experienced by a pious Family in *Boſton,* very lately and ſadly moleſted with EVIL SPIRITS.
Whereunto is added,
A Diſcourſe delivered unto a Congregation in *Boſton,* on the Occaſion of that *Illuſtrious Providence.* As alſo
A Diſcourſe delivered unto the ſame Congregation; on the occaſion of an horrible *Self-Murder* Committed in the Town.
With an *Appendix,* in vindication of a Chapter in a late Book of Remarkable Providences, from the Calumnies of a Quaker at *Pen-ſilvania.*

Written By Cotton Mather, *Miniſter of the Goſpel.*

And Recommended by the Miniſters of *Boſton* and *Charleſton*

Printed at *Boſton* in *N. England* by *R. P.* 1689.
Sold by *Joſeph Brunning,* at his Shop at the Corner of the *Priſon-Lane* next the *Exchange.*

No. 711. Title-page of Cotton Mather's Memorable Providences; 1st Edition; 1689.

In 1684 he was ordained as an associate of his father in the pastorate of the North Church in Boston. He was not only conversant with the ancient languages, but used with facility French and Spanish, and at least one Indian language.

His library was the largest private collection on the American continent. His style of writing was peculiarly his own, intricate in character and abounding in learned allusions. During the latter part of his life it met with the sharp criticism of his contemporaries. He was a voluminous writer; the list of his separate writings published during his lifetime exceeds 383, few of them of great length, the largest and most important being *The Magnalia Chriſti Americana, or Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of New England*, London, 1702 (our No. 806).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Halsey; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 486; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 74; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1383.

[MATHER, INCREASE] (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723), *and* [MATHER, COTTON] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728).

A BRIEF DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE UNLAWFULNESS OF THE COMMON PRAYER WORSHIP. [CAMBRIDGE?], *Printed in the Year* [1689]. [712]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, 8 leaves (the last two blank and lacking); total 16 leaves. The signature-marks run as follows: A 3, A 4, A 5; B, B 2, B 3, B 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 712], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; — | [type-ornament rule] | *To the Reader.* / [signed] | *T. P.* [Thomas Prince] | , recto and verso of A 3; — | [two single rules, with catchword | *Sir.* / between], verso of A 3; —[text] | *Sir.* | MUltiplicity of Occaſions and diverſions | will not permitt mee to return an E- | laborate Anſwer to every one that | ſhall ſend Queſtions to mee. But | as for your ſelfe I have peculiar | cauſe to reſpect, and Endeavour your | satiſfaction, . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. 1–18; —| I Proceed now to the Second Enquiry, VIZ. | *What Reaſon have you to Scruple the Lawfulneſs of / Laying the hand on the BIBLE, and Kiſſing the Booke in / Swearing?* /, pp. 19–21; — | *FINIS.* / [between two single rules], p. 21; — [blank], p. [22].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅝ × 3⅝ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt inside borders; by Matthews. All the leaves, excepting that containing pp. 13–14, extended on inner margins; pp. 13–14 extended on outer margin; page-numbers on pp. 7, 8, 9, and 10 clipped.

Dr. Samuel A. Green, in his *Early American Imprints*, says: "There is some slight indication that it [this work] was printed at Cambridge, rather than at Boston."

An answer to this tract, written by John Williams, Bishop of Chichester, was published in London in 1693, with the following title: *A Brief Diſcourſe Concerning the Lawfulneſs of Worſhipping God by the Common-Prayer. Being in Anſwer To a*

Book, Entituled, A Brief Diſcourſe concerning the Unlawfulneſs of the Common-Prayer Worſhip. Lately Printed in New-England (our No. 742). The Second Impression of Mather's work appeared in London the same year, and Williams' was reprinted at Boston in 1712.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 490; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 71; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2338.

A

Brief Diſcourſe Concerning the unlawfulneſs of the COMMON PRAYER WORSHIP.

AND

Of Laying the Hand on, and Kiſſing the Booke in SWEARING.

By a Reverend and Learned Divine.

---

2 Kings 18. 4. *Hee removed the high places, and brake the Images, and cut down the Groves, and brake in peices the braſen Serpent that Moſes had made: for unto thoſe dayes the Children of Iſrael did buyn license to it: and hee called it Nehuſhtan.*

Printed in the Year. &c.

No. 712. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE AND COTTON MATHER'S BRIEF DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE UNLAWFULNESS OF THE COMMON PRAYER WORSHIP; [1683].

[MATHER, INCREASE.] (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A BRIEF RELATION OF THE STATE OF NEW ENGLAND.

LONDON, *for Richard Baldwine*, 1689. [713]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 713], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | A BRIEF | RELATION | OF THE | STATE | OF | New England. |, pp. 3–12;—[letter, with heading] | To Her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs of | *Orange*, &c. | [signed] | *GREAT MADAM*, / Your Royal Highneſſes | Moſt Obedient and | Moſt humble Servant | *ABRAHAM KICK*. / [dated] | Hague *the Firſt of* Fe- | bruary, 1689. *S. N.* |, pp. 13–15;—[continuation of text], pp. 15–18;— | *FINIS*. /, p. 18;—[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Books lately Printed for* R. Baldwin. |, pp. [19] [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 7/16 × 5 15/16 inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford.

The Lefferts copy.

This work ends on p. 18, with a short account of the chief notabilities that the colony had produced.

That Mather had no small esteem for New England is shown by the following extracts:

"The other *American Plantations* cannot well ſubſiſt without *New England*; which is by a Thouſand Leagues nearer to them than either *England*, or *Ireland*; ſo that they are ſupplied with Proviſions, Beef, Pork, Meal, Fiſh, &c. And alſo with the Lumber Trade, Deal-Boards, Pipe-Staves, &c. chiefly from *New England*."

"And indeed *New England*, hath upon the beſt Accounts which can be mentioned, out-done all *America*.

"For there they have erected an *Univerſity*, which began in the year 1642, wherein things are managed, *pro more Academiarum in Anglia:* Several Perſons of more than ordinary Learning; yea, and many ſcores of able Miniſters, of the Goſpel, have there had their Education.

"There by the Statutes of the *Colledge*, none is to be admitted, before he can write Latin in a pure Style, and tranſlate any ordinary Greek Author.

"It is cuſtomary with them, every Morning in the Colledge-Hall, to read a Chapter out of the Hebrew Bible, and at Night a Chapter out of the Greek Original."

"Nay, I will be bold to ſay, that *New England* hath out-done the whole World; for among the Indians, who a while ſince were mere Heathens, there are not only many Congregations of them, who are converted to the Chriſtian Faith, and the Proteſtant (which is the only True) Religion: But no leſs than Four and twenty of thoſe Heathens, are now not only Chriſtians, but Preachers of the Goſpel of Jeſus Chriſt. . . . The whole Bible hath been tranſlated into the Indian Language, and there alſo printed: It's above forty five years ſince, that truly pious and godly Man, Mr. *John Elliot*, Miniſter of the Church at *Rocksborough* (a Mile from *Boſton*) being warm'd with a Compaſſionate and Holy Zeal for the Converſion of the *Americans*, ſet himſelf to learn the Indian Tongue, that he might the more eaſily, and ſucceſsfully open to

A BRIEF

RELATION

OF THE

STATE

OF

New England,

From the Beginning of that

PLANTATION

To this Preſent Year, 1689.

In a Letter to a Perſon of Quality.

LICENCED, *July* 30th. 1689.

LONDON,

Printed for *Richard Baldwine*, near the *Black Bull* in the *Old-Baily*, 1689.

No. 713. Title-page of Increase Mather's Brief Relation of the State of New England; 1689.

them the Myſteries of the Goſpel; on account of which he hath been (not undeſervedly) called *the Apoſtle of the American Indians.* This Reverend Perſon was he that, with indefatigable Labour and Study, tranſlated the whole Bible into the Indian Tongue, and alſo ſeveral Engliſh Treatiſes of Practical Divinity and Catechiſms."

This work was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 2: 149–170.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Boston Public; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 288, No. 55; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1386; Sabin, 11, No. 46642.

[MATHER, INCREASE.] (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A NARRATIVE OF THE MISERIES OF NEW-ENGLAND, [BEING No. X. OF] A SIXTH COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE PRESENT JUNCTURE OF AFFAIRS IN ENGLAND. LONDON, *Richard Janeway*, 1689. [714]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 leaves. Leaf D 2 is marked *D* 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 714 *a*], recto of [A 2]; — | *Advertiſement.* / WHereas there is a ſixth and ſeventh | Collection of old Papers . . . | . . . | . . . The Rea- | der is deſired to take notice that the Perſon that | collected the firſt five Parts, will continue them | from time to time . . . | [2 lines]| . . . To be ſold by *Richard Janeway* / in Queen's-Head Court in *Pater-Noſter-Row*, / [2 lines] |, verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | Five LETTERS | From a Gentleman in *Scotland*, to his | Friend in *LONDON.* / [8 lines]|, pp. 1–8; — | His HIGHNESS the PRINCE of | *ORANGE* his SPEECH to the | Scots Lords and Gentlemen. | . . . *VVith / a True Account of what paſt at their Meeting in / the* Council-Chamber *at* VVhitehal, *January* 7. | 168$\frac{8}{9}$. |, pp. 9–13; — | *A* LETTER *to a Friend, adviſing / in this Extraordinary Juncture, how / to free the Nation from* SLAVERY | *for ever.* | [dated at end] | *Jan.* 5. 1688. |, pp. 13–16; — | *Some Account of the Humble Application of the Pious / and Noble Prelate,* Henry *Lord Biſhop of* Lon- | don, . . . | . . . *To the Illu- / ſtrious Prince* VVilliam Henry, *the Prince of* / Orange, *on* Friday, September 21. 1688. |, pp. 17–18; — | *The Addreſs of the Nonconformiſt Mini- / ſters (in and about the City of* Lon- | don*) to his Highneſs the Prince of* / ORANGE. |, pp. 18–19; — | *The* Speech *of the Recorder of* Briſtol *to his High- / neſs the Prince of* Orange, Monday, January | *the* 7th, 1688. . . . | [6 lines] |, pp. 20–21; — | *A Word to the* Wife, *for Settling the* / Government. |, pp. 21–24; — | *A Modeſt* PROPOSAL *to the / preſent* CONVENTION. |, pp. 24–25; — | *A Short* Hiſtorical Account *touching / the* Succeſſion *of the* CROWN. |, pp. 25–28; — [heading and beginning, as reproduced; *See* No. 714 *b*]|, pp. 29–34; — | *FINIS.* / [between single rules], p. 34.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5¾ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt top; by the Club Bindery, 1902.

A SIXTH

Collection of Papers

Relating to the

Preſent Juncture of Affairs in *England.*

VIZ.

I. Five Letters from *Scotland*, giving Account of expelling Popery from thence.

II. The Prince of *Orange*'s Speech to the Scots Lords and Gentlemen met at St. *James*'s. With their Advice to the Prince, to take upon him the Adminiſtration of the Affairs of *Scotland.* With his Highneſs's Anſwer.

III. A Letter to a Friend, adviſing in this Extraordiry Juncture, how to Free the Nation from Slavery.

IV. The Application of the Biſhop and Clergy of *London* to the Prince of *Orange*, *Sept.* 21. 1688.

V. An Addreſs of the Nonconformiſt Miniſters of *London*, to the Prince of *Orange.*

VI. The Addreſs of the City of *Briſtol* to the Prince of *Orange.*

VII. A Word to the Wiſe, for Setling the Government.

VIII. A Modeſt Propoſal to the preſent Convention.

IX. An Hiſtorical Account touching the Succeſſion of the Crown.

X. A Narrative of the Miſeries of *New-England*, by reaſon of an Arbitrary Government erected there.

Licenſed and Entred according to Order.

London printed, and are to be ſold by *Richard Janeway* in Queen's-head-Court in *Pater-noſter-Row*, 1689.

No. 714*a*. Title-page of A Sixth Collection of Papers; 1689.

A Narrative of the Miſeries of New-England, *by reaſon of an Arbitrary Government Erected there.*

THat a Colony ſo conſiderable as *New-England* is, ſhould be diſcouraged, is not for the Honour and Intereſt of the *Engliſh Nation*; in as much as the People there are generally Sober, Induſtrious, Well-Diſciplin'd, and apt for Martial Affairs; ſo that he that is Sovereign of *New-England*, may by means thereof (when he pleaſeth) be Emperor of *America*: Nevertheleſs, the whole Engliſh Intereſt in that Territory has been of late in apparent danger of being loſt and ruined, and the Miſeries of that People by an Arbitrary Government erected amongſt them, have been beyond Expreſſion great.

No. 714*b*. Heading and Beginning of Increase Mather's Narrative of the Miseries of New-England; 1689.

"In this 'Collection of Papers' relating to the Revolution in England under William of Orange, is one by Increase Mather relating to the sufferings in N. England under Andros — No. X. The paper had been previously published by Janeway in London, under date 1688, and was republished in Boston, same date. Mather was then in London. See 'Andros Tracts' Vol. II. Prince Society.

"Nos. IV. & V. were originally published with No. X. of the papers indicated on the title-page." — *MS. note laid in.*

This collection is sometimes confused with the "Six Papers" of Bishop Burnet; but it is an entirely different work, and there seems to be no good reason for its being connected with his name.

The last of these papers, *A Narrative of the Miſeries of New-England*, was written by Increase Mather, and relates to the attempt to take away from the New England colonies by *Quo Warranto* and other proceedings the "ancient Rights and Priviledges" which they had enjoyed under their charters. Complaint is made of the arbitrary acts of Sir Edmund Andros. In order to obtain relief from these evils, Increase Mather undertook a voyage to England. His paper contains a copy of the Petition to the King (probably drawn up by Mather), of John Gibson, aged 87, and George Willow, aged about 86, on behalf of their neighbours the inhabitants of

Cambridge and New England asking for relief; also another petition by Increase Mather and two New England clergymen.

The John Carter Brown Library has a copy (8 pp., 12mo, without title), which Dr. Samuel A. Green thinks was printed at Boston (Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 74). It is barely possible that this may be the original London edition of 1687, mentioned by Rich (1:210, No. 8). There was also a Boston edition, reprinted from the London edition and dated 1688 (Sabin, 11, No. 46708).

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1388; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2347; Sabin, 20, No. 81492 (see also Nos. 9372 and 46708).

PITMAN, HENRY.

A RELATION OF THE GREAT SUFFERINGS AND STRANGE ADVENTURES OF HENRY PITMAN. LONDON, *by Andrew Sowle, to be Sold by John Taylor*, 1689. [715]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 715], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | A RELATION, *&c.* / [signed] | *Henry Pitman.* / [dated] | From my Lodging at the Sign of the *Ship*, in St *Paul*'s Church-Yard; | *London, June* the 10th, 1689. |, pp. 3–31;—[text, with heading] | An Account of the Adventures of my Companions ſince I left them on *Saltatudos*, communicated to me by *John Whicker* ſince his | arrival in *England.* /, pp. 32–38;—| FINIS. |, p. 38;—[advertiſements of medicines, with heading] | Advertiſements. |, recto of [E 4];—[blank], verso of [E 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 6 inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Rivière.

Pitman gives a brief description of New York as he found it. "The next day we went up to *New-York*, where, as I was walking one Morning on the Bridge, I accidently met with a Perſon I knew, that came lately from *Barbadoes*."

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3:302; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1882), p. 476.

PALMER, JOHN. (*b.* 1650, *d.* c. 1700.)

AN IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT OF THE STATE OF NEW ENGLAND. LONDON, *for Edward Poole*, 1690. [716]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 716], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[preface, with heading] | [two single rules] | THE | PREFACE. |, pp. [3]–[4];—[text, with heading] | [two single rules] | *The State of* NEW-ENGLAND, *Impartially / conſidered*, &c. | [signed] | J. Palmer. |, pp. 5–40;—|

A RELATION OF THE Great Sufferings AND Strange Adventures

Of *HENRY PITMAN*, Chyrurgion to the late Duke of *Monmouth*, containing an Account;

1. Of the occaſion of his being engaged in the Duke's Service. 2. Of his Tryal, Condemnation, and Tranſportation to *Barbadoes*, with the moſt ſevere and Unchriſtian Acts made againſt him and his Fellow-ſufferers, by the Governour and General Aſſembly of that Iſland. 3. How he made his eſcape in a ſmall open Boat with ſome of his fellow Captives, namely, *Jo. Whicker*, *Peter Bagwell*, *William Woodcock*, *Jo. Cooke*, *Jeremiah Atkins*, &c. And how miraculouſly they were preſerved on the Sea. 4. How they went aſhore on a uninhabitable Iſland, where they met with ſome *Privateers* that burnt their Boat, and left them on that deſolate place to ſhift for themſelves. 5. After what manner they lived there for about three Moneths, until the ſaid *Henry Pitman* was taken aboard a *Privateer*, and at length arrived ſafe in *England*. 6. How his Companions were received aboard another *Privateer* that was afterwards taken by the *Spainards*, and they all made Slaves; And how after ſix Moneths Captivity they were delivered, and returned to *England* alſo.

Licenſed, June 13th, 1689.

London, Printed by *Andrew Sowle*; And are to be Sold by *John Taylor*, at the Sign of the *Ship* in *Paul's Church-Yard*, 1689.

No. 715. Title-page of Pitman's Relation of [His] Great Sufferings; 1689.

AN
IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT
OF THE
State of New England:
OR, THE
Late GOVERNMENT there, Vindicated.

In Anſwer to the
DECLARATION
Which the FACTION ſet forth, when they Overturned That GOVERNMENT.

With a Relation
Of the Horrible Uſage they treated the Governour with, and his Council; and all that had His Majeſty's Commiſſion.

In a LETTER *to the* CLERGY *there.*

By *John Palmer.*

LONDON:
Printed for *Edward Poole*, at the *Ship* over againſt the *Royal Exchange*, in *Cornhill*, 1690.

No. 716. TITLE-PAGE OF PALMER'S IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT OF THE STATE OF NEW ENGLAND; 2D EDITION; 1690.

POSTSCRIPT. | [twelve lines] | [dated] | From the *Caſtle* the Twentieth | Day of *June*, 1689. |, p. 40; — | FINIS. |, p. 40.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8$\frac{1}{16}$ by 6$\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

The First Edition appeared at Boston the preceding year under the title *The Preſent State of New England Impartially Conſidered.*

This tract was written by an adherent of Sir Edmund Andros, and is a reply to *The Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of Boſton, and the Country Adjacent, April 18, 1689,* which appears in Byfield's *Account of the Late Revolution in New-England,* London edition, pp. 7–19 (our No. 708); and Edinburgh edition, pp. 3–7 (our No. 709).

The twenty-four points enumerated by Palmer are found in sections 1–11 of the *Declaration.*

Hildeburn says that "it was an answer to Increase Mather's *Present State of New England Affairs.*" It is a labored production, and contrasts unfavorably with the vigorous writing of Increase Mather on the opposite side. It was republished the next year, at Boston, with alterations.

This work was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts,* 1 : 21–62.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; and Library of Congress (Brinley copy).

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania,* 1, No. 19; Sabin, 14, No. 58359; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue,* 2, No. 1403; Dexter, *Congregationalism,* No. 2339 (see also No. 2390).

LE CLERCQ, CHRÉTIEN. (*b.* c. 1630, *d.* c. 1695.)

NOUVELLE RELATION DE LA GASPESIE. PARIS, *Amable Auroy,* 1691. [717]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 8 leaves; ẽ, 4 leaves; ĩ, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively; Aaa, 8 leaves; Bbb, 2 leaves; total 300 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No 717], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [epistle, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A MADAME | LA PRINCESSE | D'EPINOY. | [signed] | Vôtre tres-humble & tres- | obeiſſant Serviteur, Frere | CHRESTIEN LE CLERCQ, | Miſſionnaire Recollet de la | Province d' Artois, & Gar- | dien du Convent de Lens. |, recto of ã ij. to verso of ĩ; — [leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roi.* /, recto and verso of [ĩ ij.]; — | *Achevé d'imprimer pour la premiere fois, / le vingtiéme Avril* 1691. |, verso of [ĩ ij.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | NOUVELLE | RELATION | DE LA | GASPESIE. |, pp. 1–572; — | FIN. | De l'Imprimerie de LAURENT | RONDET. |, p. 572.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6$\frac{1}{16}$ × 3$\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in polished light calf, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by Rivière.

LeClercq was a missionary among the Indians at the mouth of the St. Lawrence, from 1675 to 1680. He then went home, but soon returned again. The book closes with his second arrival in Quebec. This is an important work, as it gives an

NOUVELLE
RELATION
DE LA
GASPESIE,
QUI CONTIENT
Les Mœurs & la Religion des Sauvages Gaſpeſiens Porte-Croix, adorateurs du Soleil, & d'autres Peuples de l'Amerique Septentrionale, dite le Canada.

DEDIE'E A MADAME LA PRINCESSE D'EPINOY,

Par le Pere CHRESTIEN LE CLERCQ, *Miſſionnaire Recollet de la Province de Saint Antoine de Pade en Artois, & Gardien du Convent de Lens.*

A PARIS,
Chez AMABLE AUROY, ruë Saint Jacques, à l'Image S. Jerôme, attenant la Fontaine S. Severin.

M. DC. XCI.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DU ROY.

No. 717. TITLE-PAGE OF LE CLERCQ'S NOUVELLE RELATION DE LA GASPESIE; 1691.

account of the later Recollect missions in northeastern Canada and the Province of New Brunswick and contains a remarkable record of the labors of missionaries for the conversion of the Gaspé Indians. The author not only records the results of his own missionary life among the savages inhabiting the banks of the St. Lawrence, but gives a very full and interesting account of their peculiar traits of character, their religious rites, mode of life, etc., before these became modified by contact with civilization. Charlevoix, as a Jesuit, quite naturally found the work lacking in interest.

Le Clercq claims for the Recollects the honor of being the first to compile a dictionary of the languages of the Indians in Canada.

OTHER COPIES: We are able to trace 13 other copies.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 305; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1415; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 170.

LE CLERCQ, CHRÉTIEN. (*b.* c. 1630, *d.* c. 1695.)

PREMIER ETABLISSEMENT DE LA FOY DANS LA NOUVELLE FRANCE. Paris, *Amable Auroy*, 1691. 2 vols., 12mo., viz.: [718]

Vol. 1.

Collation by Signatures: ã, 8 leaves; ẽ, 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively; Aaa, 4 leaves; total 294 leaves. Leaves ẽ ij., ẽ iij., and D ij. have no signature-marks; Y iij., Ee iij., and Aaa iij. have signature-marks; Ff iiij. is wrongly marked F iiij.; and Yy iiij. is Yyy iiij.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 718], recto of [ã]; —[blank], verso of [ã]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A TRES-HAUT | et puissant seigneur | MESSIRE | LOUIS DE BUADE, | Comte de Frontenac, Gou- | verneur & Lieutenant Ge- | neral pour le Roy dans | la Nouvelle France, A- | cadie, Iſle de Terre neuve, | & autres Païs de l'Amerique | Septentrionale. | [signed] | MONSEIGNEUR, | Voſtre tres-humble & tres- | obeiſſant Serviteur, Frere | Chrestien le Clercq. |, recto of ã ij. to recto of [ã viij.]; —[preface, with heading] | *PREFACE.*/, verso of [ã viij.] to recto of [ẽ ij.]; —[privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Signé | Auboüin Syndic. |, verso of [ẽ ij.]; —| Achevé d'imprimer pour la premiere | le 20. Avril 1691. | [2 lines] |, verso of [ẽ ij.]; —[contents, with heading] | TABLE | des chapitres. |, recto of [ẽ iij.] to verso of [ẽ vj.]; —[text, with heading] | PREMIER | ETABLISSEMENT | DE LA FOY | dans la nouvelle | FRANCE. |, pp. [1]–559; —| *Fin du premier Tome.*/, p. 559; —[blank], p. [560].

Page 65 is wrongly numbered 69; 235 is 245; 268 is 286; 312 is 313; 316 is 136 (the "3" almost obliterated); 319 is 316; 363 is 393; 382 is 302; 401 is 01 (the "4" dropped to the line below); 447 is 44; 486 is 496; 495 is 49; and 525 is 527.

Vol. 2.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, 8 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Pp, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively; Qq, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 230 leaves. Leaf Kk iiij. is marked Kk iiij. *Tome II.* precedes the signature-marks A, G, I, P, X, Z, Hh, Kk, Mm, and Oo only.

Collation by Pagination: [1 blank leaf]; —[title, as reproduced for Vol. 1.; *See* No. 718], recto of [ii.]; —[blank], verso of [ii.]; —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | PREMIER | ETABLISSEMENT | DE LA FOY | dans la nouvelle | FRANCE. |, pp. [1]–454 [wrongly numbered 458]; —| FIN. |, p. 454; —[1 blank leaf], [Qq ij.].

Pages 5 and 16 have no page-numbers; 152 is wrongly numbered 52; 189 is 186; 315 is 31; 338 is 38; 385 is 585; 410 is 408; 411 is 409; 414 is 412; 415 is 413; 418 is 416; 419 is 417; 422 is 420; 423 is 421; 426 is 424; 427 is 423; 441 is 445; 453 is 457; and 454 is 458.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 × 3 9/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Thomas.

The Lenox Library has two copies of this work with entirely different title-pages. In one the title-page reads as follows: | ETABLISSEMENT | DE LA FOY | dans la | NOUVELLE FRANCE, | CONTENANT L'HISTOIRE | des Colonies Françoiſes, . . . | [15 lines] | *Par le* P. C. L. C. | TOME PREMIER. | [2 type-ornaments] |

A PARIS, | Chez AMABLE AUROY, ruë Saint Jacques, | attenant La Fontaine Saint Severin, | à l'Image Saint Jerôme. | —— | M DC LXXXXI. | *Avec Privilege du Roy.* /; in the other the title-page reads: | HISTOIRE | DES | COLONIES FRANÇOISES | ET | Les fameuſes découvertes depuis | le fleuve de S. Laurent, La Loüi- | ſiane & le fleuve Colbert juſ- | qu'au Golphe Mexique, . . . | [6 lines] | *TOME PREMIER.* /[2 type-ornaments] | Imprimé à Paris, & ſe vend | A LYON, | Chez THOMAS AMAULRY, ruë Merciere, au Mercure Galant. | —— | M. DC. XCII. |.

This work, according to Charlevoix, was partly the work of Count Frontenac, then Governor of Canada. Mr. Lenox says (*Historical Magazine*, June, 1858) that this work was strictly suppressed, but that it appeared the following year, without

PREMIER ETABLISSEMENT

DE LA FOY

DANS LA

NOUVELLE FRANCE,

CONTENANT LA PUBLICATION de l'Evangile, l'Hiſtoire des Colonies Françoiſes, & les fameuſes decouvertes depuis le Fleuve de Saint Laurent, la Loüiſiane & le Fleuve Colbert juſqu'au Golphe Mexique, achevées ſous la conduite de feu Monſieur de la Salle.

PAR ORDRE DU ROY.

AVEC LES VICTOIRES remportées en Canada par les armes de SA MAJESTE' ſur les Anglois & les Iroquois en 1690.

Dedié à Monſieur le Comte DE FRONTENAC, *Gouverneur & Lieutenant General de la Nouvelle France.*

Par le Pere CHRESTIEN LE CLERCQ, *Miſſionnaire Recollet de la Province de Saint Antoine de Padé en Artois, Gardien des Recollets de Lens.*

TOME I.

A PARIS,
Chez AMABLE AUROY, ruë Saint Jacques, attenant la Fontaine S. Severin à l'Image Saint Jerome.

M. DC. XCI.

Avec Privilege du Roy.

No. 718. TITLE-PAGE OF LE CLERCQ'S PREMIER ETABLISSEMENT DE LA FOY; 1691.

the author's name, under the title *Hiſtoire des Colonies Françoiſes*, etc., Paris et Lyon, Chez Thomas Amaulry, the two volumes corresponding in the number of their pages with this edition. Harrisse believes this to be an error, the Jesuits being unsuccessful, as he says, in their endeavors to have it suppressed. Another reason which has been given for its supposed rarity is that "although published by order of the French King, it was, in consequence of its containing passages inadvertently favoring the English pretensions, called in and suppressed."

The work contains many satirical reflections upon the labors of Le Clercq's brethren of the Jesuit Order, who were equally zealous in the task of christianizing the Indians. As he lived in the most cordial relations with them, especially with Father Bigot, it is thought that these reflections must have arisen from political motives. The question has been fully discussed by Field in his *Indian Bibliography* (q.v.). The work is a well written history of the Recollect missions and La Salle's voyages. From an historical point of view its fidelity to the documents upon which it professes to be founded has never been questioned. It is only when this writer on the history of New France speaks of other religious orders that we must read with caution.

The work is particularly valuable as containing the first original account of the discoveries of La Salle, by Father Anastase Douay, who accompanied him. From it Hennepin drew the account of his pretended discovery of the Mississippi River.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Columbia University; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 305; Winsor, 4: 291, 292; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1413; Sabin, 10, No. 39650; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 903*; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 169.

[MATHER, INCREASE.] (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A BRIEF ACCOUNT CONCERNING SEVERAL OF THE AGENTS OF NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, *Printed in the Year* 1691. [719]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 719], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A BRIEF | ACCOUNT | CONCERNING | Several of the AGENTS | OF | *NEW-ENGLAND*, / THEIR | NEGOTIATION at the COURT | of *ENGLAND*. | [signed] | *INCREASE MATHER*. / [dated] | *LONDON*, / Novemb. 16. | 1691. |, pp. 3–22; — | AN | EXTRACT of a LETTER | (WRITTEN | By ſome of the moſt Eminent *Noncon- / formiſt Divines* in *London*,) | Concerning the | NEW CHARTER | Granted to the | Colony of *Maſſachuſets* in *NEW-ENGLAND*. / To the much Honoured *General Court* Aſſembled at | *Boſton*, in *New-England*. / Much Honoured Gentlemen, | [signed] | *We are*, / *Your very Humble*, | *And Faithful Servants*, / William Bates, | Thomas Woodcock, | [and 11 others, in double columns] | [dated] | *LONDON*, / Octob. 17. | 1691. |, pp. 23–24; — | *THE END*. /, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5^{11}⁄$_{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco; by Rivière.

Whitmore says that in this pamphlet "we have Increaſe Mather's account of his actions as Agent for the Colony, and by the courſe of public feeling here, this account was made as a vindication of himſelf. Notwithſtanding the great ſervice he had rendered in obtaining a new Charter, ſo diſappointed and unreaſonable were the

A BRIEF

ACCOUNT

CONCERNING

Several of the AGENTS

OF

New-England,

THEIR

NEGOTIATION at the COURT

OF

ENGLAND:

WITH

Some REMARKS on the NEW CHARTER
Granted to the Colony of *MASSACHUSETS.*

SHEWING

That all things duely Conſidered, Greater Priviledges than what are therein contained, could not at this Time rationally be expected by the People there.

LONDON, Printed in the Year 1691.

No. 719. Title-page of Increase Mather's Brief Account; 1691.

colonists, that Mather was violently censured for not achieving impossibilities, by obtaining a renewal of the old charter. . . . The wonder is not that he obtained so little, but that he secured such favorable terms for his constituents.

"A great portion of this tract has been embodied by Cotton Mather in his 'Remarkables of Dr. Increase Mather.'"

This work was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 2 : 271–296.

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ; Boston Athenæum ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1420; Sabin, 11, No. 46637; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1 : 450, No. 51.

NEW ENGLAND.

THE HUMBLE ADDRESS OF THE PUBLICANS OF NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, *Printed in the Year*, 1691. [720]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves ; E, 2 leaves ; total 18 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 720], p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — | The PROEM. | , pp. 3–6 ; —[text, with heading] | To the King's most Excellent Majesty. | THE | Humble Addres of divers of the Gentry, Merchants and others, | Your Majesties most Loyal and Dutiful Subjects, Inhabiting | in *Boston*, *Charlestown*, and Places adjacent, within Your | Majesties Territory and Dominion of *New-England*, in | *America.* /, pp. 6–35 ; — | ERRATA. | [one line] | *FINIS.* /, p. 35 ; —[blank], p. [36].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8¼ × 6¼ inches. Bound in half red morocco, sprinkled top and bottom, rough fore-edges.

This pamphlet is a parody on *The Humble Addres of Divers of the Gentry, Merchants, and others . . . in Boston . . . to the King*, London, 1691, 4to. It was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 2 : 231–270.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Boston Athenæum ; Boston Public ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; John Carter Brown ; New York State ; Lenox ; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1422 ; Sabin, 8, No. 33688 ; Boston Public Library, *Prince Catalogue*, p. 32 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1986.

[RAWSON, EDWARD] (*b.* 1615, *d.* 1693), *and* [SEWALL, SAMUEL] (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1730).

THE REVOLUTION IN NEW ENGLAND JUSTIFIED. BOSTON, *for Joseph Brunning*, 1691. [721]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking) ; total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 721], recto of [A] ; —[blank], verso of [A] ; — | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | E. R. | S. S. | ,

THE

Humble Addreſs

OF THE

PUBLICANS

OF

NEW-ENGLAND,

To which KING you pleaſe.

WITH SOME

REMARKS

Upon it.

A Publican is a Creature that lives upon the Common-wealth.

LONDON: Printed in the Year, 1691.

No. 720. Title-page of The Humble Address of the Publicans of New-England; 1691.

recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; —[text, with heading] | THE | Revolution in *New England* juſtified. |, pp. 1–47; —[note] | Reader, | T*Here is ſuch* Notoriety *as to Matter of Fact / in the preceding* Relation, *that they who / Live in* New-England *are ſatiſfy'd concerning the / Particulars contained therein. If any in* England | *ſhould Heſitate, they may pleaſe to underſtand that* | *Mr.* Eliſha Cooke, *and Mr.* Thomas Oakes (*who / were the laſt Year ſent from* Boſton *to appear as / Agents in behalf of the* Maſſachuſetts Colony) | *have by them Atteſted Copies of the* Affidavits (*at / leaſt wiſe of moſt of them*) *which are in this* Vindi- | cation *publiſhed, and are ready* (*if occaſion ſerve*) */ to produce them. / FINIS.* /, p. 48; —[1 blank leaf], [G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 9/16 × 5¾ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

This work was written as a reply to Palmer's *Impartial Account of the State of New England* (our No. 716). It was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 1: 63–132.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (?); Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society (imperfect) (?); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 575; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1421; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2411; Sabin, 11, No. 46731.

SAVAGE, *Major* THOMAS. (*b.* 1608, *d.* 1682.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE ACTION OF THE NEW-ENGLANDERS, . . . AGAINST THE FRENCH AT CANADA. LONDON, *for Thomas Jones*, 1691. [722]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 722], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[letter, beginning] | *Loving Brother*, / AS for News, here is very little, only about our De- | featment at *Canada*; . . . | [signed] | *Thomas Savage* | [dated] | *Boſton, Feb.* 2. 169$^{0}_{1}$. |, pp. 3–5; —[order of the Council of War, with heading] | *At a Council of War held on Board their Majeſties / Ship* * Six-Friends, *Riding at Anchor in* Canada- | River, *September* 23d. 1690. | [signed] | *Vera Copia* Examined. | *Nath. Barnes Sec. Con. Bel.* /, pp. 6–10; —[text, continued], pp. 11–12; —[form of an indented bill of ten shillings, of the Massachusetts Colony], recto of D; —[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | A Catalogue of Books Printed for and are to be | Sold by *Thomas Jones*, at the *White Horſe* with- | out *Temple-Bar.* /, verso of D to recto of [D 2]; — | *FINIS.* /, recto of [D 2]; —[blank], verso of [D 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 13/16 × 6 inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by David.

Of this *Tract* two editions were published, one of which contains only four leaves and is without the lines in the title | Together with the Articles of War . . . | . . . |.

This pamphlet gives an account of Sir William Phips' disastrous expedition against Quebec in 1690, and is one of the two narratives written by participators in that

THE REVOLUTION IN New England JUSTIFIED,

And the People there Vindicated

From the Aſperſions caſt upon them

By Mr. *JOHN PALMER*,

In his Pretended Anſwer to the

Declaration,

Publiſhed by the Inhabitants of *Boſton*, and the Country adjacent, on the day when they ſecured their late Oppreſſors, who acted by an Illegal and Arbitrary Commiſſion from the Late King *JAMES*.

Printed for *Joſeph Brunning* at *Boſton* in *New England*. 1691.

No. 721. Title-page of Rawson and Sewall's Revolution in New England Justified; 1691.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE ACTION OF THE New-Englanders,

Under the Command of

Sir *WILLIAM PHIPS*,

Againſt the

FRENCH AT CANADA.

Sent in a

Letter from Major *Thomas Savage* of *Boſton* in *New-England*, (who was preſent at the Action) to his Brother Mr. *Perez Savage* in *London*.

Together with the Articles of War compoſed and agreed upon for that purpoſe.

Licenſed April 13. 1691.

London, Printed for *Thomas Jones* at the *White Horſe* without *Temple-Bar*, 1691.

No. 722. Title-page of Savage's Account of the Late Action of the New-Englanders; 1691.

undertaking. Savage was the officer sent in command of the militia. He says: "We went from *Boſton* Thirty two Ships, and other Veſſels, with about 2000 Men," and ends with a paragraph stating that "this Expedition has brought the *Colony* of the *Maſſachuſets Bay* above 50000 *l.* in Debt, for Payment whereof the General Court hath laid Grievous Taxes . . . granting forth Printed Bills . . . by which ſome of the Soldiers and Seamen are paid. . . ." On the next leaf the author gives a printed facsimile of a ten-shilling bill of the kind referred to.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; and Halsey (both editions) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 18, No. 77246; Winsor, 4: 363; Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections*, 2d Series, 3: 255–261 (a reprint).

[STOUGHTON, WILLIAM] (*b.* c. 1630, *d.* 1701), *and others.*

A NARRATIVE OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF SIR EDMOND ANDROSSE AND HIS COMPLICES. [BOSTON], *Printed in the Year* 1691. [723]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 723], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | TO THE | READER. | [dated] | B. N. E. *Feb.* 4. $169\frac{0}{1}$. |, p. [3]; — [text, beginning] | HAving Received from Mr. *Addington* by order of the | *Council and Repreſentatives of the Maſſachuſetts Colony*, a | ſignification of their deſire; That whereas we were | Members of the Late Council in the time of Sir *Edmond* | *Androſſes Government*, we would give ſome Information of the | *Grievances and Male-Adminiſtrations* under the ſame. . . . |, [*etc.*; signed] | *William Stoughton*, / *Thomas Hinckley*, / *Wart. Winthrop*, / *Barthol. Gedney*, / *Samuel Shrimpton.* / [dated] | *Boston* in *New England*, / *Jan.* 27. 1690. |, pp. 4–12; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 12.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 5⅞ inches. Bound in half brown morocco.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

"Hutchinson says: 'At the desire of the council and representatives he [Stoughton] drew up a narrative of the proceedings of Sir Edmund and his accomplices, signed by him and several others of the council; in which they modestly take exception to many things in the administration, and exculpate themselves from any share in them.'" The passage is quoted by Sibley. This tract was reprinted by Isaiah Thomas, in 1773, as an addition (pp. 51–59) to his edition of *The Revolution in New-England Juſtified*; by the Prince Society, in its *Andros Tracts*, 1: 133–148; and by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. IX.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 572; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 207; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 85; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 49.

A

NARRATIVE

OF

The Proceedings

OF

Sir Edmond Androſſe

and his Complices,

Who Acted by an Illegal and Arbitrary Commiſſion from the Late K. *JAMES*, during his Government in

New England.

By ſeveral Gentlemen who were of his Council.

Printed in the Year 1691.

No. 723. Title-page of Stoughton's Narrative of the Proceedings of Sir Edmond Androsse; 1691.

[KEITH, GEORGE] (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716), *and* **[BUDD, THOMAS]** (*b.* ——, *d.* 1698).

AN ACCOUNT OF THE GREAT DIVISIONS, AMONGST THE QUAKERS. London, *Printed for, and are to be Sold, by John Gwillim, and Rich. Baldwin,* 1692. [724]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves. Leaf A 3 has a signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 724, p. [1]; — text, with heading] | The Plea of the Innocent, *&c. / Directed, by way of Epiſtle, to faithful Friends of Truth, in /* Penſilvania, Eaſt *and* Weſt-Jarſey, *&c.* / [signed] | *Given forth in Behalf of Themſelves, and their Friends concerned with / them in this Teſtimony; and by Order of our Meeting, By* | George Keith, Thomas Budd |, pp. 2–26; — | THE END. | *ERRATA.* / [4 lines] |, p. 26.

The numbers 16–17 are omitted in the pagination.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7⅝ × 5¾ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Page 22 has been cropped on the upper margin, cutting off a part of the page-number.

This is a reprint of *The Plea of the Innocent, againſt the Falſe Judgment of the Guilty,* which was printed by William Bradford in Philadelphia this same year. It was for printing this and other books of Keith and his faction, with whom Bradford was in sympathy, that he was arrested, thrown into prison, and was at last obliged to flee to New York. Several of Keith's party were also arrested and imprisoned with Bradford, among whom were Budd and Thomas McComb; the latter's offence consisting of having in his possession a copy of an address to the Friends printed by Bradford. Thomas, in his *History of Printing,* gives a full account of the matter.

Other Copies: Huth; John Carter Brown; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Sabin, 9, No. 37178; Thomas, *Printing in America,* 1 (1874): 211–223, 293.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

TRUTH AND INNOCENCY DEFENDED. [Philadelphia, 1692.] [725]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [first page as reproduced; *See* No. 725], p. 1; —[continuation of text], pp. 2–20; — | FINIS. | [between two single rules], p. 20.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 6⅝₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Pratt. Page 15 extended on lower portion of outer margin.

Other Copies: There is a copy in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

Reference: Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania,* 1, No. 52.

An Account of the Great Divisions, Amongst the QUAKERS, IN Penſilvania, &c.

As appears by their own Book, here following, Printed 1692. and lately came from thence, Intituled, *viz.*

The Plea of the Innocent, againſt the **Falſe Judgment** of the **Guilty.**

Being a Vindication of *George Keith*, and his Friends, who are joined with him in this preſent Teſtimony, from the Falſe Judgment, Calumnies, falſe Informations and Defamations of *Samuel Jenings*, *John Simcock*, *Thomas Lloyd*, and others, joyned with them, being in Number Twenty Eight.

Directed, by way of Epiſtle, to faithful Friends of Truth, in *Penſilvania*, *Eaſt* and *Weſt-Jerſey*, and elſe-where, as occaſion requireth.

John 7. 50, 51. Nicodemus *ſaid*, *Doth our Law judge any Man before it hear him,*

Acts 25. 16, 17. *It is not the manner of the* Romans, *ſaid* Feſtus, *to deliver any man to die, before that he which is accuſed, have the Accuſers face to face, and to have Licenſe to anſwer for himſelf, concerning the Crime laid againſt him.*

Pſal. 58. 1, 2. *Do ye indeed ſpeak Righteouſneſs, O Congregation? Do ye judge Uprightly, O ye Sons of Men? Yea, in Heart you work Wickedneſs, you weigh the Violence of your Hands in the Earth.*

London, Printed for, and are to be Sold, by *John Gwillim*, in *Biſhopſgate ſtreet*, and *Rich. Baldwin*, in *Warwick-lane*, 1692.

No. 724. Title-page of Keith and Budd's Account of the Great Divisions Amongst the Quakers; 1692.

Truth and Innocency DEFENDED AGAINST Calumny and Defamation,

In a late Report ſpread abroad concerning the

REVOLUTION OF Humane Souls,

With a further Clearing of the Truth, by a plain Explication of my Sence, &c.

By *George Keith.*

To all Chriſtian People, to whoſe hands this may come;

WHereas I have been lately accuſed by a certain Perſon, before divers Witneſſes, for being the Author of a certain Book, called, *The Two Hundred Queries*, printed at *London* eight Years a go, his Proof being, *That four or five Years ago he had it from my own Mouth*; but being put to bring Evidence from Witneſſes, he ſaid, *He could prove it by ſuch Circumſtances which I told him, that I could not deny.* I anſwered him; It being ſo many Years ago, he might

A juſtly

No. 725. First Page of Keith's Truth and Innocency Defended; 1692.

MASSACHUSETTS — *GENERAL COURT* (1692).

ACTS AND LAWS, PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [JUNE 8–OCTOBER 12, 1692.] Boston, *Benjamin Harris*, 1692. [726]

Small folio. Printed with side-notes.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, each 2 leaves; total 48 leaves. Leaves A 2, B 2, C 2, and D 2 have signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 726], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [blank], p. [iii.]; — [authorization] | By His Excellency. | I Order Benjamin Harris to Print the | Acts and Laws made by the Great and | General Court, . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] | William Phips. | [dated] | *Boſton December 16th.* 1692. |, p. [iv.]; — | The Contents. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [head-line] | General Priveledges | Acts and Laws, | Paſſed by the Great and General Court or Aſ- | ſembly of Their Majeſties Province of the | Maſſachuſets-Bay, in New-England. &c. |, pp. 1–90; — | FINIS. |, p. 90.

Condition: Size of leaf, $10\frac{15}{16} \times 6\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in old calf, with ties, rubbed. With the word "*Diſallow^d*" in an old handwriting on the margins of several leaves. In this volume are also bound our Nos. 730, 731, 749, and 754.

This volume contains the laws passed at the Second Session of the first General Court, held under the Provincial Charter of 1692.

Harris, the printer of the work, came to Boston in 1686, and was at first a bookseller, but set up as a printer about 1691.

Other Copies: Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; Massachusetts State; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 618; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 87; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 139; Sabin, 11, No. 45565.

BAYARD, NICHOLAS (*b.* c. 1644, *d.* 1707), *and* LODOWICK, CHARLES (*fl.* 1693).

A JOURNAL OF THE LATE ACTIONS OF THE FRENCH AT CANADA. London, *for Richard Baldwin*, 1693. [727]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, each 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 14 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 727], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | A | Journal of the Late Actions of the | *FRENCH* of *CANADA*, &c. | [from Sunday, February 12th, to Monday, the 27th, 1692, signed] |

Nicholas Beyard, } Col.
Charles Lodwick } Lieut. Col.

pp. 1–4; — | *A* Journal *of the Actions*

ACTS
AND
LAWS,
Paſſed by the Great and General Court or Aſſembly of Their Majeſties Province of the Maſſachuſets-Bay, in
New-England.

Begun at *Boſton*, the Eighth Day of *June*, 1692. And Continued by Adjournment, unto *Wedneſday* the Twelfth Day of *October* following: Being the Second Seſſions.

Anno Regni Gulielmi, et Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Quarto.

BOSTON
Printed by *Benjamin Harris*, Printer to His Excellency, the Governour and Council, 1692.

No. 726. Title-page of the Massachusetts Acts and Laws; 1692.
Reduced; original 8⅞ × 4⅞ inches.

in the Woods, between the / FRENCH *and* INDIANS. | [from February 8th to February 20th, signed] |

Peter Schyler, Major.

Peter Matthews, Capt. } { *K. V. Renſelaer*, Capt.
Arent Schuyler, Capt. } { *Benj. Phipps*, Capt.

pp. 4–10; — | *The Examination of* Andres Caſparus *and* Cornelius | Claeſe van den Bergh, *both* Dutchmen, *taken before his* / *Excellency* Benj. Fletcher, *Governour, who have made* / *their Eſcape from* Canada, *who were Priſoners there,* / *and have been* 32 *Days by the Way.* / [signed] | Robert. Livingſtone. |, pp. 10–12; — | *The Examination of* Joachin Lebert, *a* Frenchman *of* Ca- | nada, *and Native of* Mont Royal, *taken before his Excel-* / *lency* Benj. Fletcher *at* Albana *the 4th of* Octob. 1692. |, pp. 12–13; — | *His Excellency* Benjamin Fletcher's *Speech to the* Indians | *at the State-Houſe in* Albany, February 25, 1692. |, pp. 13–15; — | *The Anſwer of the Five Nations,* viz. *The* Mohaques, Oneydes, | Onondages, Cayouges, *and* Sinnekes, *To his Excellency* Benjamin | Fletcher, *Captain General and Governour in chief of Their Majeſties* / *Province of* New York, *&c. in* Albany *this 25th. of* February, | 1692. Sadeganaktie, *Sachim of the* Onondages, *Speaker. In-* / *terpreted by* Hille, the *Interpreteſs.* /, pp. 16–18; — | *Propoſals made by four of the chief Sachims of the Five* / *Nations, to his Excellency* Benjamin Fletcher *in* Al- | bany *the* 26th *of* February, 1692. |, pp. 19–20; — | [address] | *To his Excellency* Benjamin Fletcher, *Captain General and* / *Governour in Chief of Their Majeſties Province of* / New-York, *Vice-Admiral of the ſame.* / The Humble Addreſs of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonality | of the City of *Albany.* / [signed]|

Peter Schuyler, *Mayor.* } { Dirk Weſſels, *Recorder.*
Levinus V. Schaick, *Alderman.* } { Evert Banker, *Alderman.*
Rymen Barentſe, *Aſſiſtant.* } { Johannis Roſeboom.

pp. 20–21; — [message] | The Houſe of Repreſentatives for the | Province of *New-York, Wedneſday A. M. March* 22. 1693. Ordered, |[8 lines]|[signed]| *James Graham,* Speaker. |, p. 22; — [1 blank leaf], [G 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 3/16 × 6 5/8 inches. Bound in dark blue morocco, richly tooled, uncut edges; by Bradstreet; in slip case.

This work, commonly known as *Bayard's Journal,* is a reprint of that which is sometimes referred to as "the lost Bradford Journal". On the title-page the author's name is wrongly spelled "Reyard", but in the text it is spelled "Beyard". Bradford's edition was perhaps the first book printed in New York, the only known copy of which is in the Public Record Office in London.

It is an account of Frontenac's expedition against the Mohawks, led by Mantet, Courtemanche, and La Noue, in 1692, and Governor Fletcher's attempt to repulse the French and Indians who were advancing on Schenectady.

In the preface the author says: "AS *this following ſmall* Treatiſe *is a ſhort* Narrative *of ſome little Check given by the* Engliſh Gallantry *to the* Arms *and* Attempts *of* France, *ſo far off as the* Indian *Territories*; *ſo it gives us an occaſion of conſidering, How the Great* Lewis *may juſtly plume himſelf with a* Title *peculiarly his own,* viz. *The* great Diſturber of the World. *For, tho the Bloodieſt and moſt Active Scene of that* Monarch's Ambition *ſeems bounded within the Confines of* Europe; *yet is there hardly that moſt diſtant* Region *or* Nation, *the very utmoſt Corner of the* Univerſe, *but has ſome* Footſteps *of his* Aſpiring Arms."

It was reprinted by Joseph Sabin, New York, 1868, in an edition of 150 copies.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox (Barlow copy) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin,* 7 : 51, No. 1; Winsor, 4 : 365; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France,* No. 171; Sabin, 1, No. 4035; Rich, No. 493.

A JOURNAL OF THE Late Actions OF THE French at Canada.

WITH

The Manner of their being Repuls'd, by His Excellency, *Benjamin Fletcher*, Their Majeſties Governour of *New-York*.

Impartially Related by Coll. Nicholas Reyard, *and Lieutenant Coll.* Charles Lodowick, *who attended His Excellency, during the whole Expedition.*

To which is added,

I. An Account of the preſent State and Strength of *Canada*, given by Two *Dutch Men*, who have been a long Time Priſoners there, and now made their Eſcape.
II. The Examination of a *French* Priſoner.
III. His Excellency *Benjamin Fletcher's* Speech to the *Indians*.
IV. An Addreſs from the Corporation of *Albany*, to His Excellency, Returning Thanks for His Excelleney's early Aſſiſtance for their Relief.

Licenſed, Sept. 11th. 1693. Edward Cooke

London, Printed for *Richard Baldwin*, in *Warwick-Lane*, 1693

No. 727. Title-page of Bayard and Lodowick's Journal; 1693.

FIRMIN, GILES. (*b.* 1614, *d.* 1697.)

ΠΑΝΩΥΡΤΙΑ A BRIEF REVIEW OF MR. DAVIS'S VINDICATION. LONDON, *for John Lawrence*, 1693. [728]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 728], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | To the Reader. | [signed] | The unworthyeſt of | Chriſts Miniſters. | *Giles Firmin.* / [dated] | *Redgwell / April* 24. 93. | , recto and verso of [A 2]; — | CONTENTS. | [10 lines] |, verso of [A 2]; —[text, without heading], pp. 1–32; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 5⅞ inches. Bound in half brown morocco; by Tout. Catchwords on pp. 29 and 30 nearly cut off by the binder.

Firmin was a Suffolk man, who came to New England about 1634, and not long afterward was found practising as a physician at Ipswich, Massachusetts. He married the daughter of Nathaniel Ward, the "Simple Cobler of Aggawam," became a theologian, and returned to England, where he was a minister of the Gospel at Shalford, Essex, until 1662. He then resumed the practice of medicine.

This volume is interesting because of the historical and biographical details in its prefatory epistle, in which the author gives an account of his visit to New-England and of a conversation with Anne Hutchinson.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); and other Libraries.

REFERENCE: Stevens, *Bibliotheca Geographica* (1872), No. 1057.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

THE HERESIE AND HATRED WHICH WAS FALSLY CHARGED UPON THE INNOCENT JUSTLY RETURNED UPON THE GUILTY. PHILADELPHIA, *William Bradford*, 1693. [729]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf B 2 is wrongly marked A 2; and C is D.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 729], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | *Hereſie and Hatred juſtly returned on the* / *GVILTY, &c.* / [signed] | George Keith. |, pp. 3–22; — | THE END. |, p. 22; — [advertiſement, with heading] | The Printer's Advertiſement. | THat notwithſtanding the various Reports ſpread concerning my | refuſing to Print for theſe that are *George Keith*'s Oppoſers, | Theſe are to ſignifie, That I have never refuſed, but often prof- | fered to Print any thing for them, and do now again ſignifie, that | if *John Delavall* or any other of his Brethren have any thing to print, | I am moſt willing to do it for them; . . . | [5 lines] | [signed] | *W. B.* /, p. [23]; —[blank], p. [24].

Page 5 is wrongly numbered 7; 8 is 6; and 15 is 13.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅝₁₆ × 5⅞ inches. Bound in light brown calf, antique, gilt edges.

The Menzies-Matthews copy.

This is the last of the tracts, printed at Philadelphia, relating to the Keithian

Πάνυργία

A BRIEF REVIEW of Mr. DAVIS's VINDICATION: Giving no Satisfaction.

BEING

For the greateſt part of it, no direct Anſwer to what is charged upon him; but meer EVASIONS, to deceive his READER.

Things that tends to practiſe, are chiefly inſiſted upon: Other things but lightly touched.

To which is added,

Remarks upon ſome Paſſages of Mr. *Criſp* in his Book, Entituled, *Chriſt alone Exalted.*

The Reaſon of the Authors Engaging in this Controverſy, is given in the Preface to the Reader.

By *Giles Firmin*, one of the United Brethren.

Mark them which cauſe Diviſions and Offences, contrary to the Doctrine which ye have Learned, and avoid them. Rom. 16. 17.
The God of Peace, ſhall bruiſe Satan under your Feet ſhortly. Ibid. v. 20.

LONDON,
Printed for *John Lawrence*, at the *Angel* in the *Poultrey*. 1693.

No. 728. Title-page of Firmin's Brief Review; 1693.

schism, or Keith's struggles against the Unitarian tendency then prevalent among the Quakers in this country.

At the end of the tract, Bradford, the printer, offered to print a reply by Delavall, or any one else; but his proposition was not accepted.

OTHER COPIES: We know of but two other copies, that in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and that sold by Sotheby, March 21, 1905.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 62; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2: 27.

THE

Hereſie and Hatred

Which was falſly Charged upon the

INNOCENT

Juſtly returned upon the

GUILTY.

Giving ſome brief and impartial Account of the moſt material Paſſages of a late Diſpute in Writing, that hath paſſed at *Philadelphia* betwixt

John Delavall and *George Keith*,

With ſome intermixt Remarks and Obſervations on the whole.

Printed and Sold By *William Bradford* at *Philadelphia*, Anno Dom. 1693.

No. 729. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S HERESIE AND HATRED; 1693.

MASSACHUSETTS — *GENERAL COURT* (1693).

ACTS AND LAWS, PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [MAY 31–JULY 6, 1693.] Boston, *by Bartholomew Green, and Sold by Samuel Phillips*, 1693. [730]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, 2 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title] | ACTS | and | LAWS, | Paſſed by the Great and General | Court or Aſſembly of Their | Majeſties Province of the | Maſſachuſetts-Bay, in | NEW-ENGLAND. | Begun at Boſton, the Thirty-firſt Day of *May*. 1693. | And Continued by Adjournment unto *Thurſday* the Sixth | Day of *July* following: Being the Second Seſſions. | *Anno Regni Guilielmi, et Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ, Angliæ, / Scotiæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Quinto.* / [16 type-ornaments arranged in the form of a diamond] | *BOSTON.* / Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and Sold by | *Samuel Phillips*. 1693. | [the whole enclosed by a border composed of type-ornaments], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, 3 Acts, the first with heading] | [head-line] | Coaſting Veſſels within the Province. | AN ACT | For Coaſting Veſſels within the Province. | , pp. 3–4; — | FINIS. | , p. 4.

Condition: Size of leaf, 10 $^{13}/_{16}$ × 6 $^{15}/_{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 726 (3). With numbers "15" and "16" written in ink at top of pp. 3 and 4, and "*Disallow*^{d}" written in the margin of p. 3.

Other Copies: Massachusetts Historical Society; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 650; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 89; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, 65, No. 143.

MASSACHUSETTS — *GENERAL COURT* (1693).

ACTS AND LAWS, PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [MAY 31, 1693.] Boston, *by Bartholomew Green, and Sold by Samuel Phillips*, 1693. [731]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves. Leaf D 2 has no signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [title] | ACTS | and | LAWS, | Paſſed by the Great and General | Court or Aſſembly of Their | Majeſties Province of the | Maſſachuſetts-Bay, in | NEW-ENGLAND. | Convened and held at Boſton, the Thirty-firſt | Day of *May*. 1693. | *Anno Regni Guilielmi, et Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ, Angliæ, / Scotiæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Quinto.* | [16 type-ornaments arranged in the form of a diamond] | *BOSTON.* / Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and Sold by | *Samuel Phillips*. 1693. | [the whole enclosed by a border composed of type-ornaments], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, 6 Acts, the first with heading] | [head-line] | Exceſſive Uſury. | ACTS AND LAWS, | Paſſed by the Great and General Court | or Aſſembly of Their Majeſties Pro- | vince of the Maſſachuſetts-Bay, in | NEW-ENGLAND &c. | , pp. 3–15; — | FINIS. | [between two single rules], p. 15; — [blank], p. [16].

Condition: Size of leaf, 10 $^{13}/_{16}$ × 6 $^{15}/_{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 726 (2). With "*Disallow*^{d}" written twice in the margin, and numbers written in ink at top of pp. 3, 5, 6, 7, 11, 13, 15.

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 649; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 89; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, 64, No. 142.

Winter Meditations

DIRECTIONS
How to employ the *Leiſure* of the
W I N T E R
For the Glory of God.
Accompanied with Reflections, as well *Hiſtorical*, as *Theological*, not only upon the Circumſtances of the

Winter,

But alſo, upon the Notable Works of GOD, Both in,

Creation, and Providence:

Eſpecially thoſe, which more immediately Concern every Particular Man, in the whole courſe of his Life:
And upon the Religious Works, wherewith every Man ſhould acknowledge GOD, in and from the Accidents of the WINTER.

By **Cotton Mather.**

With a Preface of the Reverend, Mr. *John Higginſon.*

Boſton Printed and Sold by *Benj. Harris*, over-against the *Old-Meeting-Houſe*. 1693.

No. 732. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S WINTER MEDITATIONS; 1693.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

WINTER MEDITATIONS. DIRECTIONS HOW TO EMPLOY THE LIESURE OF THE WINTER FOR THE GLORY OF GOD. Boston, *Benj. Harris*, 1693. [732]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 50 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 732], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading], [type-ornament rule] | To the Right VVorſhipful | Sir JOHN HARTOP, | Knight and Baronet. | [signed] | Sir, | Your moſt Sincere and | Very Humble Servant, | *COTTON MATHER.* /, recto of [A] to recto of [A 2]; — | to the | READER. | [signed] | John Higginſon | [dated] | [*Salem Octob.* 5. | 1693. |, verso of [A 2] to verso of [A 4]; — | the | Introduction |, recto of B to verso of [B 3]; — [text, with heading] | Winter-Meditations. | It is Written in, | JOB *XXXVII. VI, VII. / He ſaith to the Snow, be thou upon the Earth; like- / wiſe to the Small Rain, & to the great Rain of His / Strength. / He Sealeth up the Hand of every Man, that all / Men may know his Work.* /, pp. 1–82; — | FINIS. |, p. 82.

Portrait: A steel engraving, with inscription: | COTTON MATHER, D. D. | Born 12 Feb: 1663; died 13 Feb: 1728. A.E. 65.– |; facing the title-page.

Condition: Size of leaf, 5½ × 3½ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Title-page rebacked; catchwords and signature-marks and headlines cut into on many pages; portrait extended on the inner margin.

The Brinley-Matthews copy.

The portrait in this copy is of course inserted.

Other Copies: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 656; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 58; Sabin, 11, No. 46599.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

THE WONDERS OF THE INVISIBLE WORLD. Boston, *by Benj. Harris for Sam. Phillips*, 1693. [733]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: A, 8 leaves; B, bb, each 4 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 104 leaves. Sheet I has signature-marks on the first four leaves, and sheet K on the first three.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 733], recto of [A]; — | [type-ornament rule] | PUbliſhed by the Special | Command of His EX- | CELLENCY, the Go- | vernour of the Province of | the Maſſachuſetts-Bay in | New-England. | [type-ornament rule] |, verso of [A]; — | The Authors Defence. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; — [letter, with heading] | Reverend and Dear Sir, | [signed] | I am, | Your Aſſured Friend, | *William Stoughton.* /, verso of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; — [conclusion of author's defence], recto of [A 4]; — | Enchantments | Encountred. |, verso of [A 4] to verso of [bb 4]; — [text, with

heading] | A | Diſcourſe: | ON | The Wonders of the *Inviſible World.* / Uttered (in part) on *Aug.* 4. 1692. |, pp. 1–151; —| Errata. | [6 lines] |, p. [152]; —| THE | Devil Diſcovered | 2. Cor. II. 11. | *We are not Ignorant of His DEVICES.* /, pp. 1–32; —| FINIS. |, p. 32.

The numbers 9–16 are omitted in the pagination of *The Devil Diſcovered.*

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ x 3⅞ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, tan levant doublure with gilt border, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1898; in flap and slip case.

The Wonders of the Inviſible World.

OBSERVATIONS

As well *Hiſtorical* as *Theological*, upon the NATURE, the NUMBER, and the OPERATIONS of the

DEVILS.

Accompany'd with,

I. Some Accounts of the Grievous Moleſtations, by DÆMONS and WITCHCRAFTS, which have lately annoy'd the Countrey; and the Trials of ſome eminent *Malefactors* Executed upon occaſion thereof: with ſeveral Remarkable *Curioſities* therein occurring.

II. Some Counſils, Directing a due Improvement of the terrible things, lately done, by the Unuſual & Amazing Range of EVIL SPIRITS, in Our Neighbourhood: & the methods to prevent the *Wrongs* which thoſe *Evil Angels* may intend againſt all ſorts of people among us; eſpecially in Accuſations of the Innocent.

III. Some Conjectures upon the great EVENTS, likely to befall, the WORLD in General, and NEW-ENGLAND in Particular; as alſo upon the Advances of the TIME, when we ſhall ſee BETTER DAYES.

IV A ſhort Narrative of a late Outrage committed by a knot of WITCHES in *Swedeland*, very much Reſembling, and ſo far Explaining, *That* under which our parts of *America* have laboured!

V THE DEVIL DISCOVERED: In a Brief Diſcourſe upon thoſe TEMPTATIONS, which are the more Ordinary *Devices* of the Wicked One.

By Cotton Mather.

Boſton Printed by *Benj. Harris* for *Sam. Phillips.* 1693.

No. 733. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S WONDERS OF THE INVISIBLE WORLD; 1ST EDITION; 1693.

John A. Lewis, in the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* (27: 311), records having seen a copy with the imprint "Boston, Printed and Sold by Benjamin Harris, 1693."

Of all the works of the Mathers, this is perhaps one of the most important and interesting, as exhibiting the prevalence of the delusion which at that time infected New England. Mr. Brinley never succeeded in getting a perfect copy.

The earliest publication relating to the Salem witchcraft was a little pamphlet by Deodat Lawson, issued in the summer of 1692. This is the second, and although dated 1693 on the title-page, was, according to Winsor, published the preceding October. It was no doubt printed and published before the end of the year.

A part of the book had been delivered in a sermon on August 4, 1692. Following the "Diſcourſe" proper are transcripts of the proceedings of the trials of the witches executed at Salem: (1) "The Tryal of G. B."; (2) "The Trial of Briget Biſhop", June 2, 1692; (3) "The Tryal of Suſanna Martin", June 29, 1692; (4) "The Trial of Elizabeth How", June 30, 1692; (5) "The Trial of Martha Carrier", August 2, 1692. At the end of the book is *The Devil Diſcovered*, with a separate pagination.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3:137; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 657; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 2:160; Sabin, 11, No. 46603; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2429.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

THE WONDERS OF THE INVISIBLE WORLD. LONDON, *for John Dunton*, 1693. [734]

Small 4to. First London Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 2 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaf H 2 is *H* 2; P 2, Q 2, and R 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | THE | TRYALS | OF | Several VVitches, | Lately Executed in | NEW-ENGLAND: | Publiſhed by the Special Command of the | GOVERNOUR. | , p. [i.]; — | Imprimatur. | EDMUND BOHUN. | Decemb. 23. | 1692. | , p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 734], p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — | THE | Author's Defence. |, pp. [1]–[2]; — [letter, with heading] | Reverend and Dear SIR, | [signed] | Your aſſured Friend, | WILLIAM STOUGHTON. |, p. [3]; — [note by the author, beginning] | I Live by *Neighbours* that force me to produce theſe undeſerved Lines. But | now, as when Mr. *Wilſon* beholding a great Muſter of Souldiers, had it by a | Gentleman then preſent, ſaid unto him, *Sir, I'll tell you a great Thing: Here is / a mighty Body of People; and there is not* Seven *of them all, but what loves / Mr.* Wilſon. . . . |, [*etc.*], p. [4]; — | ENCHANTMENTS | ENCOUNTER'D. |, pp. 5–[17]; — | A Diſcourſe on the VVonders of the *Inviſible / World.* / Uttered (in part) on *Aug.* 4. 1692. | [13 lines] | Revel. XII. 12. | [3 lines] |, pp. 2–98; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 98; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Books lately Printed for* John Dunton, *at the* Ra- | ven, *in the* Poultrey. |, pp. [99]–[100].

The Wonders of the Invisible World:

Being an Account of the

TRYALS

OF

Several Witches,

Lately Excuted in

NEW-ENGLAND:

And of ſeveral remarkable Curioſities therein Occurring.

Together with,

I. Obſervations upon the Nature, the Number, and the Operations of the Devils.

II. A ſhort Narrative of a late outrage committed by a knot of Witches in *Swede-Land*, very much reſembling, and ſo far explaining, that under which *New-England* has laboured.

III. Some Councels directing a due Improvement of the Terrible things lately done by the unuſual and amazing Range of *Evil-Spirits* in *New-England*.

IV. A brief Diſcourſe upon thoſe *Temptations* which are the more ordinary Devices of Satan.

By *COTTON MATHER.*

Publiſhed by the Special Command of his EXCELLENCY the Governour of the Province of the *Maſſachuſetts-Bay* in *New-England*.

Printed firſt, at *Boſton* in *New-England*; and Reprinted at *London*, for *John Dunton*, at the *Raven* in the *Poultry*. 1693.

No. 734. Title-page of Cotton Mather's Wonders of the Invisible World; 1st London Edition; 1693.

Pages are numbered as follows: 2 unnumbered leaves; 1–16; 1 unnumbered page; 2–16; 33–80; 41–56; 89–98; and 1 unnumbered leaf.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 1/16 × 6 1/4 inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, broad gilt inside borders, uncut edges; by Cuzin; in a flap and slip case. Sheet M, of 2 leaves, is duplicated in this copy.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

There were three editions published in London all bearing the date 1693. Copies of all three are in the Lenox Library. This is the First and only complete London Edition. It was probably published in December, 1692, although dated 1693 on the title-page.

Winsor says that when Mather finished writing the book, in October, 1692, a duplicate copy of the manuscript was sent to England, so that the book appeared in England at about the same time that it did in Boston. A careful comparison of the Boston with the London edition shows that the latter was printed from the former, instead of from a separate manuscript. In his desire to publish the work as soon as possible, the publisher evidently broke up the Boston copy and gave it out to two or more printers. This, no doubt, accounts for the breaks in pagination noted above. A more cogent reason for this supposition exists in the fact that of the seven errors which appear in the Boston edition, five are repeated in this, two only, and those obvious misprints, being corrected.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are likely to be found in most collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 11, No. 46604; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1822; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2429.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

CASES OF CONSCIENCE CONCERNING EVIL SPIRITS. Boston, *Benjamin Harris*, 1693. [735]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 40 leaves. Leaf B 3 has a signature-mark; E 2 has none.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 735], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | Chriſtian Reader. | [signed] |

William Hubbard
Samuel Phillips
Charles Morton
James Allen
Michael Wigglesworth
Samuel Whiting *Sen.*
Samuel Willard
John Baily.
Jabez Fox
Joſeph Gerriſh
Samuel Angier
John Wiſe
Joſeph Capen
Nehemiah Walter.

recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; —[text, with heading] | Caſes of Conſcience | Concerning | Witchcrafts. | [signed] | Boſton, New-England, Octob. 3. 1692. |, pp. 1–67; —| The Contents. |, verso of G to verso of G 2; — | Poſtſcript | , verso of G 2 to verso of [G 4]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 5/8 × 3 13/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, green crushed levant morocco doublure with dentelle border, marbled end papers; by Bedford; in plum-colored straight-grained morocco solander case. Leaves closely trimmed on upper and lower margins, and signature-mark on p. 7 cut into.

The work is reprinted with a *A Further Account of the Tryals of the New-England Witches*, London, 1693 (our next number).

OTHER COPIES: Bodleian; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; Lenox; and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 658; Sabin, 11, No. 46648; Winsor, *Literature of Witchcraft in New England*, p. 12; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2433.

Cases of Conscience
Concerning evil
SPIRITS

Personating Men,
Witchcrafts, infallible Proofs of
Guilt in such as are accused
with that Crime.

All Considered according to the Scriptures, History, Experience, and the Judgment of many Learned men.

By Increase Mather, President of Harvard Colledge at Cambridge, and Teacher of a Church at BOSTON in New-England.

Prov. 22. 21. — *That thou mightest Answer the words of Truth, to them that send unto thee.*

Efficiunt Dæmones, ut quæ non sunt, sic tamen, quasi sint, conspicienda hominibus exhibeant. Lactantius Lib. 2. *Instit.* Cap. 15. *Diabolus Consulitur, cum ijs mediis utimur aliquid Cognoscendi, quæ a Diabolo sunt introducta.* Ames. *Cas. Consc.* L. 4. Cap. 23.

BOSTON Printed, and Sold by *Benjamin Harris* at the London Coffee-House. 1693.

No. 735. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S CASES OF CONSCIENCE; 1693.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A FURTHER ACCOUNT OF THE TRYALS OF THE NEW-ENGLAND WITCHES. LONDON, *for J. Dunton*, 1693. [736]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 2 leaves; *a*, b, c, d, e, f, each 4 leaves; *g*, 2 leaves; total 32 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 736], recto of [A]; — | Advertiſement. | [8 lines] | , verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | A TRUE NARRATIVE of ſome | Remarkable Paſſages relating to ſundry Perſons | afflicted by *Witchcraft* at *Salem* Village in *New-/England*, which happened from the 19*th.* of | *March* to the 5*th.* of *April*, 1692. | Collected by *Deodat Lawſon.* /, pp. 1–9; — | *A Further Account of the* Tryals of the New-England Witches, | *ſent in a Letter from thence, to a Gentleman in* London. | , pp. 9–10.

[Title-page] | CASES of CONSCIENCE | Concerning | Evil Spirits | Perſonating MEN, | WITCHCRAFTS, | Infallible Proofs of Guilt in ſuch as are | Accuſed with that CRIME. | All Conſidered according to the Scriptures, Hiſtory, | Experience, and the Judgment of many Learned | MEN. | By *Increaſe Mather*, Preſident of *Harvard* Colledge at *Cam-/bridge*, and Teacher of a Church at *Boſton* in *New-England* / PROV. xxii. xxi. | —— *That thou mightest Anſwer the Words of Truth, to them / that ſend unto thee.* / [Latin quotation, 4 lines] | Printed at *Boſton*, and Re-printed at *London*, for John | Dunton, at the *Raven* in the *Poultrey*. 1693. | [the whole enclosed by a double-rule border], recto of [*a*]; — [blank], verso of [*a*]; — [note to the reader] | Chriſtian READER. | , recto and verso of *a* 2; — [text, with heading] | CASES of CONSCIENCE | CONCERNING | Witchcrafts. | , pp. 1–39; — | The CONTENTS. |, pp. 39–[40]; — | *POSTSCRIPT.* /, recto of [f 3] to verso of [f 4]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [f 4]; — [printer's advertiſement, with heading] | Books now in the Preſs, and going to it, Printed | for *John Dunton*, at the *Raven* in the *Poultry*. /, recto of *g* to verso of [*g* 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7$\frac{9}{16}$ × 5$\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in half brown calf, sprinkled edges. Catchword cut into on second leaf of Note to the Reader, also catchword and last word of side-note on p. 1 of *Caſes of Conſcience*.

The Francis Freeling copy, with ex-libris.

The *True Narrative . . . relating to ſundry Perſons afflicted by Witchcraft at Salem Village in New-England*, which fills the first 9 pages, is by Deodat Lawson, and is a reprint of the exceedingly rare Boston edition of 1692, *A Brief and True Narrative*, etc. (Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 87), the earliest publication relating to the witchcraft troubles at Salem. A copy of the original edition is in the Massachusetts Historical Society Library.

The *Caſes of Conſcience*, which is here reprinted from the Boston edition of this same year (our No. 735), has a separate title-page. In the postscript Increase Mather says of the *Wonders of the Inviſible World* (our No. 733), of which two editions were printed in Boston and one in London this same year, "Some I hear have taken up a Notion, that the Book newly publiſhed by my Son, is contradictory to this of mine: 'Tis ſtrange that ſuch Imaginations ſhould enter into the Minds of Men: I peruſed and approved of that Book before it was printed; and nothing but my Relation to him hindred me from recommending it to the World."

A FURTHER

ACCOUNT

OF THE

TRYALS

OF THE

New-England Witches.

WITH THE

OBSERVATIONS

Of a Perſon who was upon the Place ſeveral Days when the ſuſpected Witches were firſt taken into Examination.

To which is added,

Caſes of Conſcience

Concerning Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits Perſonating Men.

Written at the Requeſt of the Miniſters of *New-England.*

By *Increaſe Mather*, Preſident of *Harvard* Colle lge.

Licenſed and Entred according to Order.

London: Printed for J. Dunton, at the *Raven* in the *Poultrey* 1693. Of whom may be had the *Third Edition* of Mr. *Cotton Mather's Firſt Account* of the Tryals of the *New-England* Witches, Printed on the ſame ſize with this *Laſt Account*, that they may bind up together.

No. 736. Title-page of Increase Mather's Further Account; 1693.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Literature of Witchcraft in New England*, p. 12; Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3 : 140; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2444; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1851.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1693).

AN ACT FOR RESTRAINING AND PUNISHING PRIVATEERS AND PYRATES. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, Anno 1693. [737, 738]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 737], pp. 1–3;—[colophon] | New York: William Bradford, 1693. |, p. 3;— | FINIS. |, p. 3;—[blank], p. [4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (9).

There is another edition of this Act, which differs from the one here described only in its heading, which reads: | (1) | —— | Province of New York, ff. | Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ, | REGIS & REGINÆ, | Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, | QUINTO. | —— | *An ACT for Restraining and Punishing Privateers / and Pyrates.* / . Of this edition we know of but two copies, one in the Lenox Library and that sold by Bangs, April 16, 1900.

In his works on *Old Virginia and her Neighbors* and *The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America* Fiske calls the seventeenth century "the golden age of piracy." In the latter work (2: 222) he says: "The difficulties of Governor Fletcher were increased by the prevalence of piracy on the high seas. . . . Piracy throve greatly in the seventeenth century because maritime commerce expanded far more rapidly than the naval facilities for protecting it. Never before had so many ships been afloat and traversing long distances, loaded with cargoes of such immense value. Moreover the practice of privateering, whereby civilized nations sought to supply the deficiencies in their naval force, was extremely liable to degenerate into piracy. The abominable tariff and navigation acts also, by which commerce was stupidly hampered, aroused in mercantile communities a spirit of lawlessness which tolerated the vile pirate, very much as it aided and abetted the noble army of smugglers."

"On September 2, 1692, Governor Fletcher offered to the Council the draft of an act against privateers and pirates recommended to him by their Majesties, which, being approved, was ordered to the House. Here it received its first and second reading on September 3, was read for the third time and engrossed on September 6, 1692. On September 7 it received its first reading in the Council, was read for the third time on September 9, and signed by the governor on September 10, 1692. On the same day it was published by the governor at the city hall in presence of the Assembly and of the Mayor and Aldermen of New York City." — HASSE.

OTHER COPIES: Of this edition we are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 664; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 52, No. 3.

Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ, REGIS & REGINÆ, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, QUINTO.

On the Tenth Day of *September*, 1692. in the Fifth Year of their Majeſties Reign this Act paſſed at the City of *New-York*.

An ACT for Reſtraining and Puniſhing Privateers and Pyrates.

No. 737. Heading of the New York Act for Restraining Pyrates; 1693.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1693).

AN ACT FOR GRANTING . . . THE RATE OF ONE PENNY PER POUND. . . . NOVEMBER THE 12TH, 1692. [New-York, *William Bradford*, 1693.] [739]

Small folio. Condition: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (2).

Collation by Signatures: A, 2 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 739], pp. 1–4; — | FINIS. |, p. 4.

This was one of seven Acts proclaimed at the State House on November 14, 1692, in the presence of the Governor, the Council, and the General Assembly.

An Act for Granting to their Majeſties the Rate of One Penny per Pound upon all the Real and Perſonal Eſtates within this Province of *New-York*, &c. To be allowed unto his Excellency the Governour, for the Care of the Province, *November* the 12th, 1692.

No. 739. Heading of the New York Act for Granting One Penny per Pound; [1693].

Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ,
REGIS & REGINÆ,
Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ,
QUINTO.
The 10*th* of *April*, *Anno Domini* 1694.

An Act for raiſing ſix Thouſand Pound for the payment of three Hundred Volunteers, and their Officers, to be imployed in the Re-inforcement of the Frontiers of this Province at Albany, *from the firſt of* May *next, to the firſt of* May *then next following, in the Year of our Lord* 1694.

No. 740*a*. Heading of the New York Act for Raising Six Thousand Pound; 1st Issue; 1693.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and a copy sold by Bangs April 16, 1900.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 665; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 52, No. 4.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1693).

ACT OF APRIL 10, 1693, FOR RAISING SIX THOUSAND POUND FOR THE PAYMENT OF THREE HUNDRED VOLUNTEERS. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 693. [740]

Small folio. First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: B, [C], each two leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 4 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 740 *a*], recto of B to verso of [C];—[colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 740 *b*], verso of [C];—[1 blank leaf], [C 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (3).

Printed and Sold by William Bradford, *Printer to King* William *and Queen* Mary, *at the City of* New-York, 1693.

No. 740 *b*. COLOPHON OF THE NEW YORK ACT FOR RAISING SIX THOUSAND POUND; 1693. Enlarged; original ⅝ of an inch × 5 1/16 inches.

There is a Second Issue of this Act, which differs from the one here described only in the 5th line of the heading which has been corrected and reads, | The 10*th* of *April*, *Anno Domini* 1693. | instead of | The 10*th* of *April*, *Anno Domini* 1694. |. Of the corrected Issue, we know of but two copies, one in the Lenox Library, and one sold by Bangs April 16, 1900.

The coincidence of the date of this act being the same as that of the commencement of Bradford's term of office as public printer is of great interest.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy of this Issue.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 667; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 52, No. 6.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1693).

A CATALOGUE OF FEES ESTABLISHED BY THE GOVERNOUR AND COUNCIL. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1693. [741]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, [B], C, each 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 741 *a*; signed] | *By Order of the Houſe of Rep-*

refentatives, / James Graham, *Speaker.* / [dated] | *City of* New-York, *September* 20. 1693. *in the 5th Year of their / Majeſties Reign.*/, pp. 1–11 ;—[colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 741 *b*], p. 11 ;—[blank], p. [12].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (10).

OTHER COPIES : New York State ; Lenox ; Historical Society of Pennslyvania ; and a copy sold by Bangs, in the *Laws and Acts*, April 16, 1900.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 673 ; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:53, No. 15.

[ ]

A Catalogue of Fees

Eſtabliſhed by the

Governour and Council

At the Humble Requeſt of the

ASSEMBLY

No. 741 *a*. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK CATALOGUE OF FEES; 1693.
Enlarged; original 4 1/16 × 4 15/16 inches.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, Printer to Their Majeſties, King *William* and Queen *Mary*, at the Bible in *New-York*, 1693.

No. 741 *b*. COLOPHON OF THE NEW YORK CATALOGUE OF FEES; 1693.
Enlarged ; original 3/8 of an inch × 4¾ inches.

[WILLIAMS, JOHN, *Bishop of Chichester.*] (*b.* c. 1636, *d.* 1709.)

A BRIEF DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE LAWFULNESS OF WORSHIPPING GOD BY THE COMMON-PRAYER. London, *for Ric. Chiſwell*, 1693. [742]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed with side-notes.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 742], recto of [A]; — [privilege] | IMPRIMATUR, | *GEO. ROYSE. / Auguſt* 9. | 1693. |, verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | A BRIEF | DISCOURSE | Concerning the | Lawfulneſs of Worſhipping GOD | BY THE | COMMON-PRAYER. |, pp. 1–36; —| *FINIS.*/, p. 36; —| *ERRATA.* | [18 lines, in double columns] |, a slip pasted at the foot of p. 36.

The head-line on p. 3 reads, "*Unlawfulneſs of Worſhipping God*, &c." instead of, "*Lawfulneſs of Worſhipping God*, &c."

Condition: Size of leaf, 7⅜₁₆ × 5⅜₁₆ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by Matthews. Margins extended on 9 leaves, injuring the marginal notes; lower margins of several leaves clipped very close, cutting into the signature-marks and catchwords of 7 pages, and into the last line of text.

This is Bishop Williams' reply to Increase Mather's *Brief Diſcourſe Concerning the unlawfulneſs of the Common Prayer Worſhip*, printed in Boston in 1689 (our No. 712). Mather responded by publishing *Some Remarks on a Pretended Anſwer to a Diſcourſe concerning the Common-Prayer Worſhip*, London, 1713. This controversy was brought about by the measures taken by Sir Edmund Andros to introduce into Boston the forms of worship used in the Church of England.

Other Copies: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

References: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2436; Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 2145.

CHURCH, BENJAMIN. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1718.)

A MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENT WHOLLY IN HIS OWN HANDWRITING. Bristol, 1694. [743]

One-half folio page, with endorsement on the back, as reproduced (*See* Nos. 743*a* and 743*b*), as follows:

"Briſtol

"By an order from his Excelency yᵉ Gouernʳ.

"Chapᵗ

"Thomas Lennerd These are in there Maieſties Names to Requier you forthwith one ſite herof to jmpreſ or Cauſe to bee jmpreſsed two Able ſoulgirs well apointed with good fire Armes out of yᵉ Mellita Compny of Tanton under your Comand and haye them at ther Randeuoes in boſton one twuſday yᵉ 20ᵗʰ of thiſ inſtant noumber; ther to Attend ſuch furder orders as ſhall be giuen for ther Maiſties ſarvaies from yᵉ Commicenors for the war. and to make ſpedy Return to myſelf of yᵉ tim of your men being impleſed and for what

A BRIEF

DISCOURSE

Concerning the

Lawfulneſs of Worſhipping GOD

BY THE

COMMON-PRAYER.

Being in

ANSWER

To a Book, Entituled,

A Brief Diſcourſe concerning the Unlawfulneſs of the Common-Prayer *Worſhip.* Lately Printed in *New-England,*

Let all things be done decently, and in order, 1Cor. 14.40.

LONDON:
Printed for **Ric. Chiſwell** at the *Roſe* and *Crown* in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard. MDCXCIII.

No. 742. Title-page of Bishop Williams' Brief Discourse; 1st Edition; 1693.

monys diſbuſt to defray ther CharChge to Boſton not exceding 8[d] aday which I will ſe you Reimbuſt. hereof you muſt not faill. Geuen under my hand and ſele Noumber y[e] 17[th] 1694. in y[e] ſixth yeare of there Maieſties Reign.

"you muſt ſend your men with all spede thouegh you Cannot Excetly Comply with y[e] time.

"Benjamin Church
"Majo[r]."

The reverse reads:

"the preſs
Nov. 1694
"By vertue of this preſs Samuel Cobb & Benjamin Newland were Jmpreſsed by John Croſman and brought to me in the morning nov. 20[th]. 1694 J ſupplyed them ſixteen pence a peice to bear their charges to Boſton to the commiſſioners for the war; with an order vnder my hand and seal to march and Attend the order of ſaid Commiſsioners ℔er me Thomas Leonard Capt."

"In the lineage of New England military prowess, a true descendant of Miles Standish and of John Mason was Colonel Benjamin Church; born at Plymouth, Massachusetts, in 1639; founder of Little Compton, where he died in 1718; a matchless guerilla-leader; the most famous Indian-fighter of his day; especially renowned as the conqueror of King Philip, and as the invincible champion of the white men in five other wars against the Indians. In his old age, he put into the hands of his son, Thomas, the memoranda he had kept of his campaigns, and he caused to be written and published, in 1716, 'Entertaining Passages Relating to Philip's War . . . as also of Expeditions more lately made against the Common Enemy and Indian Rebels in the Eastern Parts of New England;' a book that stirred the very heart of New England, holding 'children from play and old men from the chimney-corner,' having indeed a spell almost beyond the reach of literary art. It is a soldier's bluff narrative of his own dangerous and enticing adventures; it is full of individual incidents — risks, grapplings, bloodshed, leaps in the dark, all manner of stern things. The reader seems to be a listener, and to be sitting by the side of this scarred and ancient paladin of the New England bush-whackers, and to hear his very talk, as he narrates, frankly, vividly, and always with a strong man's modesty, the deeds that once saved every New England man's door-post from being bespattered with the blood of his own wife and children." — Tyler, *History of American Literature*, 2: 140.

For descriptions of the First and subsequent editions of *Entertaining Paſſages Relating to Philip's War* see our Nos. 862, 1091, and 1337.

[KEITH, GEORGE.] (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

A FURTHER DISCOVERY OF THE SPIRIT OF FALSHOOD & PERSECUTION IN SAM. JENNINGS. London, *Printed for R. Levis*, 1694. [744]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 26 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [text, without title-page, the first page as reproduced; *See* No. 744*a*], pp. 1–50; — | *POSTSCRIPT.* / [signed] | George Keith. |, pp. 51–52; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 744*b*], p. 52.

Condition: Size of leaf, 8 x 6⅝ inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Zaehnsdorf. With manuscript corrections, in ink, on several pages.

Bristol By an order from his Excellency y^e Gouern^r.

To Thomas Lennerd &c. &c. &c. are in their Maiesties Name
Requier you forthwith on sight hereof to impress or cause to
impressed two Able young men well acquainted with good fire
Armes out of y^e Militia Company of Taunton under your
Command and keepe them at their Rendezvous in Boston one two
day y^e 20^th of this instant november there to attend such
further orders as shall be given for their Maiesties Seruice from
y^e Commissioners for the warr and to make speedy Return to my
Self of y^e time of your men being impressed and for what money
disbursed to pray their Charges to Boston not exceeding
3^s a day which I will see you Reimbursed herof you must not
fayle Geuen under my hand and Seale November y^e 17^th
16^c.. in y^e sixth yeare of their Maiesties Reign.

You must send your men with all
speed though you cannot exactly
Comply with y^e time.

Benjamin Church
Major

No. 743*b*. Endorsement on a Holograph Document by Benjamin Church; 1694.

A FURTHER

DISCOVERY

Of the *SPIRIT* of

Falſhood & Perſecution

IN

Sam. Jennings,

And his Party that joyned with him in *Penſilvania*; and ſome Abettors that cloak and defend him here in *England*: In Anſwer to his ſcandalous Book, called, *The State of the Caſe*.

IN Order to this further Diſcovery, I think fit to follow this Method; *Firſt*, to ſet down in order, the groſſeſt Falſhoods and Untruths I find in his Book; and for which he giveth no other Proof, but his and their bare Affirmation who are his Confederates, which ought to be of no Authority, or Credit with them, who know him and them to be our prejudiced Adverſaries in the Caſe, and whom I can, and doubt not to prove both him and them guilty of affirming diverſe groſs falſhoods in this following Treatiſe; and for brevity ſake, to give little other Anſwer to many of the whole Summ, Number, or Tale of them, but this, That they are groſs downright Falſhoods, Fictions, and Forgeries of his and their devi-

No. 744*a*. First page of Keith's Further Discovery; 1694.

This work is valuable and interesting because it refers to William Bradford and his troubles in Philadelphia. There are references to him on pp. 4 and 5. On p. 5 the writer says that "he, *viz. Sam. Jennings*, and his Party, did take away from *Will. Bradford*, the Printer, his yearly Salary of Forty Pounds *per Annum*, they had bound themſelves by Indenture to pay him, for ſome years to come, without the leaſt juſt occaſion given them; or the laſt breach of the Indenture on his part, the only pretence they made, being his Printing the Sheet, called, *The Chriſtian Faith of the People of God called in ſcorn, Quakers in* Rhode Iſland, *&c.* A Paper which hath been well received by many Friends here in *England*, and elſewhere: And his Printing it without their Licenſe or Knowledge, they made ſo highly criminal in him, as to take from him Forty Pounds *per Annum*, for ſome years to come, being ſuch an unparallel'd Inſtance of Oppreſſion, that I think few parts in Europe, in a thing of that Nature, can produce the like, he being left at liberty by the expreſs Terms of the written Indenture betwixt him and them, to Print what he pleaſed, or might be for his Profit, that was not againſt the Government, as nothing of this could, or was pretended to be, (nor indeed was ever any thing that he afterwards Printed, in the leaſt againſt it) he never refuſing to print for them, whatever they required, which none of them can ſay he did; but ſhewed himſelf always moſt willing to ſerve them, in his Art of Printing." On p. 47 we are told that Bradford was imprisoned and fined for printing a book without the printer's name.

London: Printed for *R. Levis*, 1694.

No. 744*b*. Colophon of Keith's Further Discovery; 1694.

Other Copies: This work was not in the Menzies collection, which was especially rich in books by this author. We can trace but one other copy, that in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

Reference: Sabin, 9, No. 37196.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

TRUTH ADVANCED IN THE CORRECTION OF MANY GROSS & HURTFUL ERRORS. [New York], *Printed in the Year* 1694. [745, 746]

Small 4to. Two Parts in one volume.

Collation by Signatures: [Part I.]: [*a*], 6 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, B (repeated), C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, W, Y, each 4 leaves; Z, 2 leaves. [Part II.]: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 112 leaves, as follows: [Part I.], 96 leaves; [Part II.], 16 numbered leaves. Leaves [*a* 4] and [*a* 5] are wrongly marked [*a*].

Collation by Pagination: [Part I.]: [1 blank leaf], [*a*]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 745], recto of [*a* 2]; — [blank], verso of [*a* 2]; — |The CONTENTS.|, recto and verso of [*a* 3]; —|A Preface to the Friendly Reader.|[signed] |*G. K.*/, recto of [*a* 4] [wrongly marked [*a*]] to verso of [*a* 6]; —|*The Printer's Advertiſement.*/[8 lines]| ERRATA./[4 lines]|, verso of [*a* 6]; — [text, with

Truth Advanced

IN THE

CORRECTION

OF MANY

Gross & hurtful Errors;

Wherein is occasionally opened & explained many great and peculiar Mysteries and Doctrines of the

Christian Religion.

By *George Keith.*

Whereunto is added,

A Chronological Treatise of the several Ages of the WORLD:

Showing the Intervals Time & Effects of the Seven Churches Seven Seals, Seven Trumpets, and seven Vials, called, *The seven Plagues*, and the various dreadful Effects that are like to ensue at the pouring forth of each of them, which is ere long at hand.

Together with an Account of the Time of the Churches going into the Wilderness, her Return, full Restoration, and Universal spreading of the glorious Gospel into all Nations of the Earth.

Also, the time of the Personal Anti-christ his Reign and last Persecution, With the Time of the Prophesying, Killing and Reigning of the two Witnesses.

And *Lastly* Concerning the Thousand Year Reign of the Saints with Christ yet to come, and time of beginning thereof, by way of Essay and Hypothesis.

Printed in the Year 1694.

No 745. Title-page of Keith's Truth Advanced in the Correction of Many Errors; 1694.

A Chronological Account

Of The Several

AGES of the VVORLD

FROM

Adam TO Chriſt:

And from thence continued to the End of the WORLD:

Showing, by Scripture ACCOUNT

I. The Time of the Churches going into the Wilderneſs, her Continuance there, and Time of Return and full Reſtoration.

II. The Intervals of Time belonging to the ſeven Seals, ſeven Trumpets, and ſeven Vials, called, *The Seven laſt Plagues*, and the various dreadful Effects that are like to enſue at the pouring forth of each of the Vials, which is near at hand.

III. Concerning the Perſonal Anti-Chriſt yet to come, and the Time and Manner of his Appearance, and continuance of his Reign.

IV. The Time of the Prophecying, Killing and Riſing again of the Two Witneſſes, *Rev.* 9.

V The Time of the Appearance of the Virgin Company, of 144000. *Rev.* 14.

VI. The Time of the Angels flying through the midſt of Heaven, having the Everlaſting Goſpel to Preach.

VII. And *Laſtly*, Concerning the Thouſand Years Reign of the Saints with Chriſt, yet to come, and the Time of beginning thereof, by way of Eſſay and Hypotheſis.

Printed in the Year 1694.

No. 746. Title-page of Keith's Chronological Account of The Several Ages of the VVorld; 1694.

heading] | *Truth advanced above Error*: | Or, *A Correction of many very dangerous and hurtful Errors, / entertained by ſome, as Articles of Sound Doctrine, which yet / are falſe Doctrine, and contradict the holy Scriptures, relating / to many of the firſt Principles, and chief and moſt neceſſary / things of the* Chriſtian Faith *and* Religion. | , pp. 1–184 ; — | FINIS. |, p. 184.

[Part II.]: [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 746], p. [1] ; — [quotations from the Scriptures] | 1 Chron. 1. 32. . . . | [3 lines] | Luke 12. 56. . . . | . . . | Mat. 16. 3. . . . | 2 Pet. 3. . . . | [14 lines] | , p. [2] ; — [text, with heading] | *A Scripture Chronology of the ſeveral Ages of the World, and the | Prophetical Numbers of* Daniel *and* John's Revelations. |, pp. 3–32 ; — | *FINIS.* / , p. 32.

The numbers 176–179 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7⅛ × 5½ inches. Bound in old sheep; in a red straight-grained morocco solander case.

This book, printed in New York, was followed during the year by that volume now so precious, *The Laws & Acts of the General Aſſembly for Their Majeſties Province of New-York*, New York, William Bradford, 1694 (our No. 750).

This is the longest work, with the exception of Maule's *Truth Held Forth and Maintained*, printed by Bradford at any time prior to 1710, and was printed on paper made at the Rittenhouse mill, of which Bradford was part owner. It is a small quarto volume of 226 pages, and the printer's apology for the typographical errors in it shows that it was not completed until after the author had sailed for England, which event took place in January or February, 1693/4. It was announced in the Almanac for 1694 (our No. 747), printed about October, 1693, as follows : " ☞ There is now in the Preſs a Treatiſe entituled, Truth advanced *above* Error, &c. . . . " The appearance of Hebrew letters in its pages has led some to question whether it was printed by Bradford. It is a sufficient answer to say that they also appear in *New-England's Spirit of Perſecution*, printed by him the year before.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum ; Bodleian ; American Antiquarian Society ; New York Historical Society (imperfect) ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries. There was also a copy sold in the Pennypacker sale.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 691 ; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, pp. 59, 60 ; Hildeburn *in* Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1 : 579, 589 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2449.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1694. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694. [747]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], [B], C, each 4 leaves (the last lacking) ; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 747], recto of [A] ; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous and Ingenuous Reader* ; | THou that has good Eyes mayſt ſee that I oft | change my Method, and I may well too, for Go- | vernment is greater, and yet it has changed oftner | here in *Weſt-Jarſey*, than I have altered the faſhion | of my Almanack. | , verso of [A] ; — [signs of the zodiac, the characters of the planets, etc., with heading] | The Dominion of the Moon in Man's

Body, paſſing | under the 12 Signs of the Zodiack. |, recto of [A 2]; — | ADVERTISEMENT. | *THe* Laws *of the Province of* New-York *will ſhortly be printed*, . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with a verse at the top of each page], verso of [A 3] to recto of [B 4]; — | Of the Eclipſes this Year 1664. | , verso of [B 4]; — | CHRONOLOGY. |, recto and verso of C; —[chronological poem, by George Withers], verso of C to recto of [C 2]; — | *The moſt apt Times to gather Herbs, when the Planets that / Govern them are dignified*, 1694. |, verso of [C 2]; — | Fairs in the Province of *New-York*, are | held at the Places, and on the Days and | Times as followeth. |, recto of [C 3]; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *BOOKS to be ſold by* William Bradford *at / the Sign of the Bible in* New-York, *as alſo / in* Philadelphia, 1694. |, verso of [C 3]; — [1 leaf, lacking], [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5^{15}/_{16} \times 3^{3}/_{4}$ inches. Bound in black limp roan. Outer corners rounded and edges frayed with wear and age.

Bradford began the publication of a series of almanacs in Philadelphia in 1686, and continued their publication on his removal to New York. The almanac for 1686, dated 1685, was prepared by Samuel Atkins; those for 1687–1713, excepting that for 1688, by Daniel Leeds; that for 1688, by Edward Eaton; and those for 1714–1744, by Titan Leeds. The issue for 1687 was in sheet form.

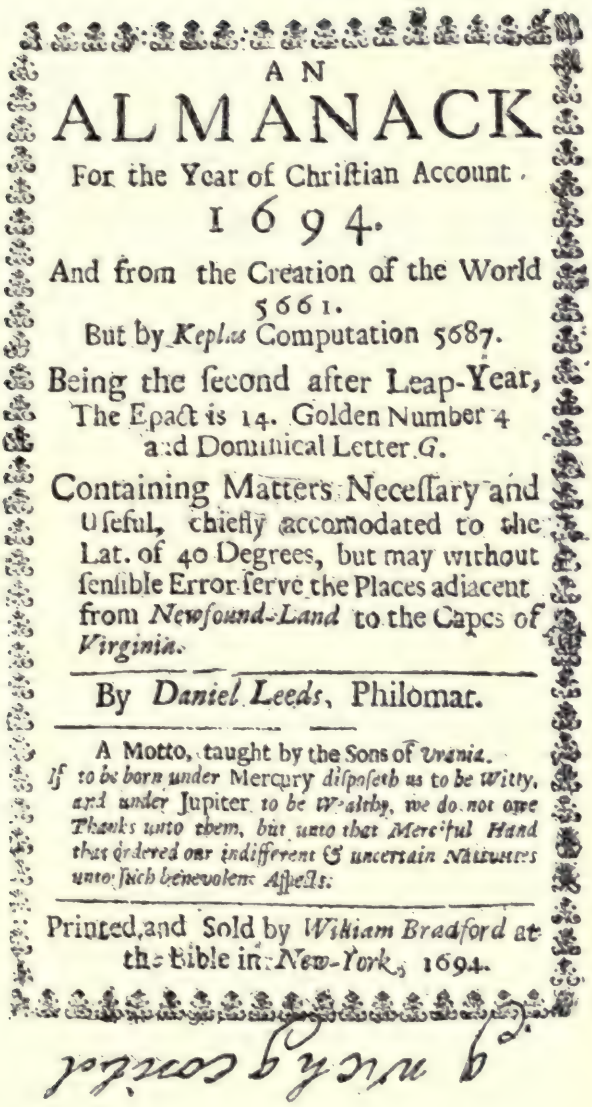
Daniel Leeds was the father of Titan and Felix Leeds, who were also almanac-makers. This was the first almanac issued in New York. Though its imprint bears the date of 1694, it was no doubt, as was usual with like publications, issued late in the previous year. Bradford, with rare exceptions, continued to the end of his career to date his almanacs with the year for which they were to serve, instead of that in which they were actually printed. Advertisements in his newspapers show that they were generally on sale about October of the preceding year. In that for 1739, in May, is found an entry which has often been quoted: "the printer born the 20th, 1663," which, notwithstanding the inscription (1660) on his tombstone, is now generally admitted to have been the date of his birth.

This almanac is of interest to the bibliographer, from its advertisements of Keith's *Truth Advanced in the Correction of Many Groſs & hurtful Errors* and of *The Laws & Acts*, both of which are dated 1694. Keith's work is announced as "now in the Preſs", whereas of *The Laws & Acts* it says: "*THE* Laws *of the Province of* New-York *will ſhortly be printed, whereto every one may have recourſe to know the exact Time of Markets, Fairs, Courts, Exciſe, Rates and Impoſts upon Goods, &c. and therefore may omit them here.*"

This is the first of a very remarkable series of New York almanacs, such as exists, probably, in no other collection, public or private. Besides the Bradford and even rarer De Foreest imprints of 1745, 1747, 1748, and 1750 (our Nos. 950, 957, 959, and 969) there is one printed by the Widow Catherine Zenger, 1749 (our No. 964) whose imprint is known only on one other publication. The two varieties of the Parker almanac (our No. 978) are also extremely curious. The series as a whole is of great value as an exhibit of the literature of the people, for the almanac was the only universal bit of popular, light reading of the colonial days.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy of this almanac in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 692; Hildeburn *in* Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1: 579, 591.



AN

ALMANACK

For the Year of Chriſtian Account.

1694.

And from the Creation of the World 5661.

But by *Keplus* Computation 5687.

Being the ſecond after Leap-Year, The Epact is 14. Golden Number 4 and Dominical Letter *G*.

Containing Matters Neceſſary and Uſeful, chiefly accomodated to the Lat. of 40 Degrees, but may without ſenſible Error ſerve the Places adiacent from *Newfound-Land* to the Capes of *Virginia*.

By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomat.

A Motto, taught by the Sons of *Urania*.

If to be born under Mercury *diſpoſeth us to be Witty, and under* Jupiter *to be Wealthy, we do not owe Thanks unto them, but unto that Merciful Hand that ordered our indifferent & uncertain Nativities unto ſuch benevolent Aſpects.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Bible in *New-York*, 1694.

No. 747. Title-page of Leeds' Almanack for 1694; 1694.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1695. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694. [748]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 748], p. [1]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Friendly Reader*; | MY intent in writing this Annual Diary is only | to ſerve my Neighbours and Country men in | this VVilderneſs part of the VVorld, . . . |, pp. [2]–[3]; —[calendar, with advice to farmers, verses, etc., at the top of each page], pp. [4]–[15]; — | Of the Eclipſes this Year 1695. |, p. [16]; — | CHRONOLOGY. |, pp. [17]–[18]; — | The beginning of the four Quarters of | the Year. |, p. [18]; — | *Advertiſement.* / [of Fairs], p. [18]; — | *The most apt Times to gather Herbs*, 1695. |, p. [19]; —[description of the medicinal virtues of the different herbs], pp. [20]–[22]; — | A ſhort Deſcription of High-wayes. |, pp. [23]–[24]; — | *Advertiſement* on the Advice [*Submit to our / Diſcipline, for we are more holy than you*] |, p. [24]; —[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *To be ſold by* W. Bradford *in* New-York. |, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 × 3 11/16 inches. Bound in black limp roan.

This appears to be one of the rare cases in which Bradford gave the correct date to the imprint of an almanac. Hildeburn gives the date as 1695, an error which Evans has copied.

In the note-book of Pierre Eugene Du Simitière, now in the Library of Congress, he records, among other things, during September, 1778, the receipt as a present from Dr. William Bryant, of Trenton, of "the almanacks printed at New York by William Bradford for the years 1694, 95, 96, 97, 98 and part of 1700." Of those he names, the four earliest are in the present collection.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to trace any other copy.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 716; Hildeburn *in* Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1 : 592.

MASSACHUSETTS — *GENERAL COURT* (1693).

ACTS AND LAWS, PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [NOVEMBER 8, 1693 – FEBRUARY 14, 1693/4.] BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green, and Sold by Samuel Phillips*, 1694. [749]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | ACTS | AND | LAWS, | Paſſed by the Great and General | Court or Aſſembly of Their | Majeſties Province of the | Maſſachuſetts-Bay, in | NEW-ENGLAND. | Begun at Boſton, the Eighth Day of *November*, 1693. And | Continued by Adjournment unto *Wedneſday* the Fourteenth | Day of *February* following: Being the Second Seſſions. | *Anno Regni Guilielmi, et Mariæ, Regis et Reginæ, Angliæ, / Scotiæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Sexto.* / [a crude cut of the arms of Great Britain] | *BOSTON.* / Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and Sold by | *Sam-*

uel Phillips. 1694. | [the whole enclosed by a border of type-ornaments], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | *Anno Regni Regis et Reginæ, GULIELMI et MARIÆ, Sexto.*/AN ACT, | For the better Rule and Government | of the Indians in their ſeveral | Places and Plantations. | , pp. 49–60; — | FINIS. |, p. 60; — [1 blank leaf], [D 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10$^{15}/_{16}$ × 6$^{15}/_{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 726 (4). With "49" written at top of title, but crossed off; numbers 49–60 written in ink at top of pp. 49–60.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 694; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 93; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 65, No. 145.

AN

ALMANACK

For the Year of Chriſtian Account

1695.

And from the Creation of the World

5662.

But by *Keplar* Computation 5688.

Being the Third after Leap-Year,
The Epact is 25. Golden Number 5.
and Dominical Letter *F*,

Containing Matters Neceſſary and Uſeful, chiefly accomodated to the Lat. of 40 Degrees, but may without ſenſible Error ſerve the Places adjacent, from *Newfound-Land* to the Capes of *Virginia*.

By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomat.

Hermis Triſmegiſtus, *pag.* 13. *ſpeaking of the Nature and Compoſition of Man, ſays. If he lay the cauſe of evil upon fate or diſtiny, he will never abſtain from any evil Work. Wherefore we muſt look warily to ſuch kind of People, that being in Ignorance, they may be left Evil for fear of that which is hidden and kept ſecret.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Bible in *New-York*, 1694.

No. 748. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1695; 1694.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1694).

THE LAWS & ACTS . . . AS THEY WERE ENACTED IN DIVERS SESSIONS, THE FIRST OF WHICH BEGAN APRIL, THE 9TH, ANNOQ; DOMINI, 1691. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694. [750]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, A, A (repeated), B, [C], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); A, [B], C, each 2 leaves; total 58 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 750] |, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [table of contents, with heading] | A Table of the Contents of the Laws. | , pp. [iii.]–[iv.]; — [text of 14 Acts passed in the first session, the first with heading] | *An Act for the quieting and ſettling the Diſorders / that have lately happened within this Province, / and for the eſtabliſhing and ſecuring their Majeſties / preſent Government againſt the like Diſorders for / the future. /* , pp. 1–33; — [text of 4 Acts, with heading] | Several Acts made by the General | Aſſembly in their Second Seſſions, begun the | 8*th.* of *September*, *Annoq*; *Domini* 1691. and | in the third Year of Their Auſpicious Majeſties, | King *William* and Queen *Mary*. /, pp. 34–46; — [text of 2 Acts, with heading] | Acts paſſed in the third Seſſions of | the General Aſſembly, begun in the City of | *New-York*, *April* 19. 1692. | , pp. 46–52; — [text of 2 Acts, with heading] | Acts paſſed in the fourth Seſſions of | the General Aſſembly, begun in the City of *New- / York*, the 14 day of *Auguſt*, *Annoq*; *Dom.* 1692. | in the 4th Year of their Majeſties Reign, King | *William* and Queen *Mary*, under the Govern- | ment of his Excellency *Benjamin Eletcher*, Eſq; | Captain General and Governour in chief in and | over their Majeſties Province of *New-York*, and | Territories thereon depending in *America*. /, pp. 53–58; — [text of 6 Acts, with heading] | Acts paſſed in the fifth Seſſions of Ge- | neral Aſſembly' begun in the City of *New-York*, / the 24*th* of *October*, 1692. | , pp. 58–79; — [text of 2 Acts, with heading] | Acts paſſed in the Fifth Seſſions of the General | Aſſembly, begun at the City of *New-York*, the | 22*th* day of *March*, 1692. | , pp. 79–81; — [text of 2 Acts, with heading] | Acts paſſed in the ſixth Seſſions of General Aſ- | ſem- | bly, begun the 12th of *September*, 1693. | , pp. 81–84.

[An Act for Restraining and Punishing Privateers and Pyrates, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 737], pp. 1–3; — [blank], p. [4].

[An Act for Granting the Rate of One Penny per Pound, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 739], pp. 1–4.

[An Act for Raiſing Six Thouſand Pound for the Payment of Three Hundred Volunteers, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 740], recto of B to verso of [C]; — [1 blank leaf], [C 2].

[A Catalogue of Fees Eſtabliſhed by the Governour and Council, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 741], pp. 1–11; — [blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound in old sheep. The binder has inserted several pieces between pp. 68 and 69. With this volume are bound our Nos. 737, 739–741, 750–753, 755, 756, 758, 759, 768, 785, 786, 791, 792, 798, 808, 810–812, 816, 817, 818, and 819.

The Bickley-Van Schaack-Vanderpoel-Thacher copy.

In addition to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694, as issued, this copy contains a number of Supplements, Ordinances, and Charters printed by Bradford from 1693 to 1705; all of which may be found under their respective dates.

Peter Van Schaack

Aaron Vanderpoel

THE 1875

LAWS & ACTS

OF THE

General Assembly.

FOR

Their Majesties Province

OF John Boyd Thacher

NEW-YORK,

As they were Enacted in divers Sessions, the first of which began *April*, the 9th, *Annoq; Domini*, 1691.

At *New-York*,

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, Printer to their Majesties, King *William* & Queen *Mary*, 1694.

No. 750. Title-page of The Laws & Acts of New-York; 1694.

This, the earliest edition of the *Laws* of New York, is the most precious work, historically and commercially, issued by the New York press. The copy here described and the Lenox copy are the only known copies which are perfect as issued. It was probably printed between December, 1693, and March, 1694.

From Leeds' *Almanack* for 1694 (our No. 747), published in October or November, 1693, it appears from the advertisement that Keith's *Truth Advanced* was then occupying the press. It is most likely that Bradford did not begin the printing of *The Laws & Acts* until he had finished that work, or in February, 1693–94.

These *Laws*, as originally issued, contain 22 sheets not previously printed, which must have been finished in about three weeks. The date of publication must, therefore, have been some time in March, 1694.

With *The Laws & Acts* Bradford included three *Acts* and *A Catalogue of Fees*, which he had already printed before the work on this volume was begun. These are included in the table of contents, but without indication as to where they could be found. They should be found at the end of the volume, and are as follows:

(1) |*An ACT for Reſtraining and Puniſhing Privateers / and Pyrates./*. (Our No. 737.)

(2) |*An Act for Granting to their Majeſties the Rate of / One Penny per Pound upon all the Real and Per-/ſonal Eſtates within this Province of New-York, / &c./*. (Our No. 739.)

(3) |*An Act for raiſing ſix Thouſand Pound for the payment / of three Hundred Volunteers, and their Officers, to / be imployed in the Re-inforcement of the Frontiers of / this Province at* Albany, [etc.]|. (Our No. 740.)

(4) |*A Catalogue of Fees / Eſtabliſhed by the / Governour and Council / At the Humble Requeſt of the / Aſſembly./*. (Our No. 741.)

The historical importance of the publication of *The Laws & Acts* lies in the fact that it brought together in print laws that had theretofore existed only in manuscript and in different localities. It acquainted the people of New York with the laws as a whole, gave them an idea of their political importance, and strengthened the government within the Province. The first work printed by Bradford in New York is thus both a typographical and an historical monument.

OTHER COPIES: New York State Library (lacks (1) and (3) of the separately printed Acts, but has added the Laws to 1710); New York State Secretary's Office (lacks pp. 33–34, the three separately printed Acts, and Catalogue of Fees); Lenox Library (contains all the parts as issued and the First Supplement, pp. 85–92); New York Society Library (lacks table of contents, but has separately printed Acts, and Catalogue of Fees); Historical Society of Pennsylvania (the only *uncut copy*; lacks (1) and (3) of the three separately printed Acts); the Bernheim copy (with the title-page in facsimile and lacking the three separately printed Acts and the Catalogue of Fees); another copy, with title-page, table of contents, and pp. 21–24 in facsimile sold by Bangs April 16, 1900, containing the Catalogue of Fees.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 703; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 54, No. 20; Hildeburn, *Bibliographical Note*, *in* Grolier Club *Facsimile* [reprint], p. cliii.; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 168, No. 575.

NEW YORK — *LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR* (1686).

THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. [APRIL 27, 1686. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694.] [751]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, first page, as reproduced; *See* No. 751; signed] | *Thomas Dongan.* / [dated] | . . . this 27th day of *April*, in the ſecond Year of the | Reign of his moſt ſacred Majeſty aforeſaid, and in the year of our Lord God, | 1686. | [subscribed] | *May it pleaſe your Honour*; | THe Attorney General hath peruſed this Patent, and finds nothing con- | tained therein prejudicial to his Majeſties Intereſt. | *Examined, April* 27. 1686. *Ja. Graham.* / *Recorded in the Secretary's Office for the Province of* New-York, *in Lib. No.* 1. *Book of Patents*, begun 1684. *from page* 278. *to* 309. *J. Spragge*, Secry. |, pp. 1–11 [wrongly numbered 10]; — [blank], p. [12].

Page 10 is wrongly numbered 9; and 11 is 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (19).

OTHER COPIES: But one other copy of this charter is known, that in the Public Records Office in London.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 706; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 54, No. 22; Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1: 424, 437, 581.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1694).

[THE ACTS OF THE FOURTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION. MARCH 1–24, 1694. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694.] [752]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Y, Z, each 2 leaves; total 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | *Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ, Regis & Reginæ,* / *Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberna, Sixto.* / The 24th of *March, Anno Dom.* 169$\frac{4}{5}$. [for 169$\frac{3}{4}$] | [5 Acts, the first with heading] | An Act for the raiſing and paying one hundred and | ſeventy Men for the ſecuring of the Fronteers of | this Province, in the City and County of *Albany.* /, pp. 85–92.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (11).

This is the First Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694. It comprises the Acts of the First Session of the Fourth Assembly, misdated 1694/5 for 1693/4. On comparing the five Acts here printed with the votes of the Assembly it appears that they were passed at various times during March — the last on the 24th — and approved by the Governor on the 26th of the month in 1693/4, not 1694/5 as printed in the heading.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 704; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 54, No. 23.

THE CHARTER OF THE City of New-York.

Thomas Dongan Lieutenant Governour & Vice Admiral of *New-York* and its Dependencies, under his Majeſty *James* the ſecond, by the Graee of God, of *England, Scotland, France* & *Ireland*, King, Defendor of the Faith, ſupream Lord & Proprietor of the Collony & Province of *New-York*, and its Dependencies in *America*, &c. *To all to whom this ſhall come, ſendeth Greeting.*

WHEREAS the City of *New-York* is an antient City within the ſaid Province, and the Citizens of the ſaid City have antienly been a Body Politick and Corporate. And the Citizens of the ſaid City have held, uſed and enjoyed, as well within the ſame, as elſe-where within the ſaid Province, divers and ſundry Rights, Liberties, Priviledges, Francheſes, Free Cuſtoms, Preheminences, Advantages, Juriſdictions, Emoluments and Immunities, as well by Preſcription, as by Charter, Letters Patents, Grants and Confirmations, not only of divers Governors and Commanders in Chief in the ſaid Province, but alſo of ſeveral Governours, Directors, Generals and Commanders in Chief of the *Nether-Dutch-Nation*, whilſt the ſame was or has been under their Power and Subjection. And whereas divers Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments Juriſdictions, Liberties, Immunities and Priviledges have heretofore been given and granted, or mentioned to be given & granted to the Citizens and Inhabitants of the ſaid City, ſometimes by the name of *Schout Burger maſters & Schepens of the City of New-Amſterdam*, & ſometimes by the Name of *Mayor, Alder-men & Commonalty of the City of New-York*; ſometimes by the Name of the *Mayor, Aldermen & Sheriff of the City of New-York*; ſometimes by the Name of *the Mayor & Aldermen of the City of New-York* and by divers other Names, as by their ſeveral Letters Patents, Charters, Grants, Writings,

No. 751. First Page of the Dongan Charter of New York, 1686; [1694]. Reduced; original 9¼ × 5¹¹⁄₁₆ inches.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1694).

[THE ACTS OF THE FOURTH ASSEMBLY, SECOND SESSION. OCTOBER 4–23, 1694. New York, *William Bradford*, 1694.] [753]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: I, 2 unnumbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | The fourth Aſſembly, ſecond Seſſions: | Beginning the 4th Day of *October*, and ending the 23d of the ſame, *Anno / Regni Regis & Reginæ* Gulielmi & Mariæ, *Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ / & Hiberniæ, Sexto.* / [3 Acts, 1 by title only, the first with heading] | *An Act for the raiſing and paying one Hundred Men, to be raiſed for the Re-in-/forcing the Fronteers of this Province, in the City and County of Albany.* /, recto of I to verso of [I 2]; — | *The End of the Second Seſſions of the fourth Aſſembly.* /, verso of [I 2].

Condition: Size of leaf, 10⅝ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (14).

These two leaves appear to be all that were issued to fill the gap of four leaves, corresponding to sheets Aa and Bb, between p. 92, the last page of the Acts of the First Session of the Fourth Assembly, and p. 101, the first page of the Acts of the First Session of the Fifth Assembly; no Acts having been passed at the Third Session of the Fourth Assembly (March and April, 1695). It is possible that the Act of which only the title is here printed may have been issued in full on two leaves, which would have supplied those otherwise unaccounted for.

Other Copies: New York State; and Lenox Libraries (with "Gunus" at the end of the last line on the third page instead of "Guus," as in this copy).

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 705; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 54, No. 25.

MASSACHUSETTS—*GENERAL COURT* (1695).

ACTS AND LAWS PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [MAY 29–NOVEMBER 20, 1695.] Boston, *Bartholomew Green and John Allen*, 1695. [754]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title] | ACTS | and | LAWS, | Paſſed by the Great and General Court | or Aſſembly of His Majeſties Province | of the Maſſachuſetts-Bay, in | New-England. | Begun at *Boſton* the Twenty-ninth Day of *May*, 1695. | and continued by ſeveral Adjournments until *Wedneſday* / the Twentieth of *November* following. | *Anno Regni* Guilielmi *Tertii, Angliæ, Scotiæ, / Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Regis*, Septimo. | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | *BOSTON.* / Printed by *Bartholomew Green* and *John Allen*, Printers | to the Governour and Council. 1695. | [the whole enclosed by a type-ornament border], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | *Anno Regni* GUILIELMI *Tertii, Angliæ, Scotiæ, / Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Regis*, Septimo. | An Act, | That all Perſons not being Free-holders | or Settled Inhabitants, Commencing Suit, | ſhall give Security before Proceſs be granted. |, pp. 141–150; — | FINIS. |, p. 150.

Condition: Size of leaf, 10 1⅝₁₆ × 6 15⅝₁₆ inches. Bound with No. 726 (5).

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 721; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 98; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 146.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1695).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION. JUNE 20–JULY 4, 1695.] NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1695. [755]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *Cc*, 3 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | The Fifth Aſſembly, Firſt Seſſions, | Beginning the 20th day of *June*, and ending the 4th of *July*, *Anno Regni Regis* / Gulielmi, *Angliæ*, *Scotiæ*, *Franciæ & Hiberniæ*, *Septimo.* / [5 Acts, the first with heading] | *An Act for raiſing Eight Hundred Pounds for the paying / and maintaining the Officers and Souldiers imployed for / the ſecuring the Fronteers of this Province at* Albany, | *from the firſt of* May, 1695. *to the firſt of* Auguſt *next / enſuing.* /, pp. 101–[106]; —[colophon] | *Printed and Sold by* William Bradford, *Printer to his Majeſty*, *King* William, | *at the Sign of the Bible in* New-York, 1695. |, p. [106].

Page 105 is wrongly numbered 103; and p. 106 has no page-number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (12). The lower front edge of first leaf torn away, taking with it the ends of about 20 lines of text.

This is the Third Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; and Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 731; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 52, No. 39.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1695).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, SECOND SESSION. OCTOBER 1–26, 1695. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1695.] [756]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Ee, Ff, each 2 leaves; total 4 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading as reproduced; *See* No. 756] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | The ſixth Aſſembly, Firſt Seſſions: | Beginning the firſt Day of *October*, and ending the 26th of the ſame, *Anno Regni* / *Regis* Gulielmi, *Angliæ*, *Scotiæ*, *Franciæ & Hiberniæ*, *Septimo.* / [6 Acts, the first with heading] | *An Act for the raiſing the Sum of Eight Hundred Sixty Four Pounds and fifteen / Shillings, for the paying and maintaining a Company of Fuzileers imployed on the / Fronteers, and at preſent under the Command* of Major Schuyler, *from the firſt of* / Auguſt *laſt, till the firſt of* March *next following.* /, pp. 107–113; —[blank], p. [114].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (13).

This is the Fourth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

By a mistake of the printer, the heading of the Acts of this Session reads, "The ſixth Aſſembly, Firſt Seſſions:". It should have read, "The fifth Aſſembly, Second Seſſions." Errors in the numbering of the session, signature-marks, or pagination,

were by no means infrequent in the printing of the laws of separate sessions, especially where they were intended as continuations of a volume already in print.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 732; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:55, No. 40; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 576.

The ſixth Aſſembly, Firſt Seſſions:

Beginning the firſt Day of *October*, and ending the 26th of the ſame, *Anno Regni Regis* Gulielmi, *Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Septimo.*

An Act for the raiſing the Sum of Eight Hundred Sixty Four Pounds and fifteen Shillings, for the paying and maintaining a Company of Fuzileers imployed on the Fronteers, and at preſent under the Command of Major Schuyler, *from the firſt of* Auguſt *laſt, till the firſt of* March *next following.*

No. 756. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK ACT FOR RAISING THE SUM OF EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY FOUR POUNDS AND FIFTEEN SHILLINGS; [1695].
Reduced; original 5 1/16 × 5 3/4 inches.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1696. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1696. [757]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 757], p. [1]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Chriſtian Readers*; | THrough the inadvertency of the Printer there | happened two great Errors in the Verſes at the | end of the laſt years Almanack, . . . |, pp. [2]-[3]; — | *The Dominion of the Moon in Mans Body, paſſing under the* / 12 *Signs of the Zodiack.* /, p. [3]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [4]-[15]; — | CHRONOLOGY |, pp. [16]-[17]; — | *Of the Eclipſes this Year* 1696. *with the* / *Effects thereof.* /, pp. [17]-[21]; — | The beginning of the four Quarters of this | Year 1696. |, p. [21]; — | *The moſt apt Times to gather Herbs*, 1696. |, p. [22]; — [1 leaf, lacking].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 × 3 3/4 inches. Bound in black limp roan.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 744.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1696).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, THIRD SESSION. MARCH 25–APRIL 24, 1696.] NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1696. [758]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Kk, 2 leaves; Ll, 3 leaves; total 5 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | The Fifth Aſſembly, Third Seſſions. | Beginning the 25th Day of *March*, and ending the 24th Day of *April*, *Anno* / *Regni Regis* Gulielmi *nunc Angliæ*, *Scotiæ*, *Franciæ & Hiberniæ*, *Sexto.* / [3 Acts, 2 Reasons of Council, and the "Governour's Speech," April 24, 1696, the first Act with heading] | *An Act for the better enabling the Executors of* Thomas Lloyd, *Eſq*; *deceaſed*, / *for ſelling of Lands for the payment of Debts, and Portions ſettled by the ſaid* / Thomas Lloyd *and* Patience *his Wife, upon her Children by her former Huſ-* / *band* Robert Story, *deceaſed.* / [colophon] | Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the King's Excellent Majeſty, at | the Bible in *New-York*, 1696. |, recto of Kk to verso of [Ll 3].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 1/4 × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (15). Upper margin of first leaf cut into.

Miss Hasse calls this "the fifth supplement to the 1694 Law Book." The "Reasons of Council" and "Governour's Speech" are on the recto of Ll 3.

OTHER COPIES: York New State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 757; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 56, No. 48, also p. 143, *note*.

AN

ALMANACK

For the Year of *CHRISTIAN* Account

1 6 9 6.

And from the Creation of the World

5 6 6 3.

But by *Keplus* Computation 5689.

Being the *Beſſextile* or Leap-Year,
The Epact is 6. Golden Number 6. and
Dominical Letter *E D.*

Containing Matters Neceſſary & Uſeful, chiefly accomodated to the Latitude of 40 Degrees, and Longitude of about 73 Weſt from *London*, but may, without ſenſible Error, ſerve all parts adjacent from *New-found-Land* to the Capes of *Virginia.*

By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomat.

Whilſt on the beautious bountious Planets Rays,
My Muſe her Contemplations did raiſe,
Asked Urania, *When the time would be,*
That we more peaceful ſettled Times ſhould ſee?
She riddled, When the fertile Grave doth yeild.
The harveſt of an Ages fallow field.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Bible in *New-York*, 1696.

No. 757. Title-page of Leeds' Almanack for 1696; 1696.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1696).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, FOURTH SESSION. OCTOBER 15 – NOVEMBER 3, 1696. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1696.] [759]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; Nn, 1 leaf; total 3 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] |[a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts made the 5th Assembly, 4th Session. | Beginning the 15th day of *October*, and ending the 3d Day of *November*, / following, *Anno Regni Regis* Gulielmi *Tirtia*, *Angliæ*, *Scotiæ*, *Franciæ*, / & *Hiberniæ*, *Octavo*. / [2 Acts, the first by title only, and as follows] | *An* ACT *to vacate a Deed of Truſt executed by* John Robinſon *and* Mar-|garet *his Wife, for the Land now in the Tenure and Occupation* of Cor-|nelius Barneſon, *and for the Confirming of the ſame unto him, his Heirs / and Aſſigns forever. / An* ACT *for the Raiſing One Hundred Men, to be liſted in his Majeſties / three Companies poſted at* Albany, . . . | [3 lines] |, recto of first leaf to verso of Nn.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 1/16 × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (16).

Miss Hasse regards this and our Nos. 753, 759, and 768 as possibly sessional issues. It is more reasonable to suppose that they belong to the regular series of Supplements to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694, notwithstanding their irregular signature-marks and pagination.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; and Lenox Libraries (the latter copy lacking leaf Nn).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 758; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 57, No. 58.

LUTHER, MARTIN. (*b.* 1483, *d.* 1546.)

LUTHERI CATECHISMUS ÖFWERSATT PÅ AMERICAN-VIRGINISKE SPRÅKET. STOCKHOLM, *J. J. Genath*, 1696. [760]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; [a], A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves; total 89 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title] | [coat of arms in center, with inscription] | CATECHISMVS LUTHERI | Lingva | *SVECICO-AMERICANA.* / [below, and motto on ribbon at top] | REMOTIS VT LVCEAT. | , 1 leaf; — [rubricated letterpress title, as reproduced; *See* No. 760], recto of [[a]]; — [blank], verso of [[a]]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Förtalet. |, recto of [a] 2 to verso of [[a] 8]; — | CATECHESIS, | Hätte Pæmyy ſuhvvijvan chínti-|cha mamaræckhíckan. | Catechiſmus LUTHERI, ſom | innehåller Summan och | kiårnan afthen Hel. Skrift. |, pp. 1–129; — | ORATIO DOMINICA | Lingua VIRGINIANA, | Ex. Bibl. Virgin. Cantabrig. Nov. Angl. 1663. |, p. 130; — | *ORATIO DOMINICA / Lingua CARAIBICA / Inſularum American. Ex Catechiſmo Ca- / raibico P. Raymundi Breton, Auxerræ / 1664.* /, p. 131; —[Lord's Prayer, in Swedish] | HERRANS Bööon. | [13 lines] | Målſignelſe / | [8 lines] |, p. 132.

[Title] | VOCABULARIUM | BARBARO-|VIRGINEO-|RUM. | *Additis paſſim locutioni- / bus & obſervationibus Hiſto- / ricis brevioribus ad linguæ plenio- / rem notitiam.* |[vignette] | ANNO M DC XCVI. |, p. [133]; —[blank], p. [134]; — | De Deo, Cœlo &

Temporibus. | , [*etc.*], pp. 135–154; — | VOCABULA | MAHAKUASSICA. | , pp. 155–160.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, at top, on a ribbon: | NOVA SVECIA |; and in lower right-hand corner: | *Anno 1654 och 1655 / Ardenna Novæ Sveciæ Carta med / desſ Riviers och Landz situation ock / beskaſſenhet aſtagen och till, Carts / förd af | P: Lindström / Ingin: fortif: /*; and | *Th: Campanius Holm fecit /*; double-rule border; size, 10⁹⁄₁₀ × 4⅞ inches; facing the verso of letterpress title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 4 inches. Bound in old sheep, with the cipher of Charles XI. of Sweden on the sides, sprinkled edges; in brown polished morocco solander case. Book-plate of Anders Anton von Kiernman, with the name written in ink across the bottom, pasted on inside of front cover, and the date "*1743*" written in ink on the cover just below the plate.

LUTHERI Catechiſmus/

Öfwerſatt
på
American - Virginiſke
Språket.

Stockholm/
Tryckt vthi thet af Kongl. Mayᵗᵗ. privileg.
BURCHARDI Tryckeri/af J.J.Genath/ f.

ANNO M DC XCVI.

No. 760. TITLE-PAGE OF LUTHER'S CATECHISMUS; 1696.

The map, which here appears in its First State, is to be found in its Second State in Campanius' *Kort Beſkrifning*, Stockholm, 1702 (our No. 803).

Acrelius, in his work on New Sweden, says that the book was printed at the royal expense, expressly for the conversion of the American heathen, and that 500 copies were sent to New Sweden. For this reason a very small number of copies must have remained in Sweden. He further states that all the copies were bound with the cipher and arms of Charles XI.

Anders Anton von Kiernman, whose book-plate is found in this volume, was born at Stockholm, of humble parentage, September 27, 1695. He became a savant and statesman of such eminence that King Adolph Fredrik in 1743 elevated him to the rank of a nobleman. His life's work was mainly devoted to historical research, and the most important of his numerous published works was *Bibliotheca Svio-Gothica*. For many years he was Chief of the Royal Archives; in 1747 he was appointed "the King's Counselor". He died at Stockholm, March 2, 1765.

This translation of Luther's *Catechism* into the language of the New Jersey Indians (Delaware or Lenni-Lenape) is due to the Swedish missionary Johan Campanius (*b.* 1601, *d.* 1683), grandfather of the first Swedish historian of New Sweden, Thomas Campanius. The *Catechism* appears to be more a paraphrase than a literal translation. Each paragraph of the Delaware version is followed by the Swedish "versio", and that by the text of Luther in Swedish, the latter in larger type. Pages [155]–160 are devoted to a vocabulary of the Mohawk Indians.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Cornell University; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 65; same, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 24; Sabin, 10, No. 42726; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 1562.

[SCOTTOW, JOSHUA, *editor* (?).]

MASSACHUSETTS OR THE FIRST PLANTERS OF NEW-ENGLAND.

BOSTON, *B. Green, and J. Allen, Sold by Richard Wilkins*, 1696. [761]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 4 leaves; total 30 leaves. Leaves A 3 and A 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 761], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —|[type-ornament head-piece]| THE | HUMBLE | Requeſt | Of His MAJESTIES Loyal Subjects, | the Governour and the Company | late gone for *NEW-ENGLAND*: | To the reſt of their Brethren, in and of | the Church of *ENGLAND*. / For the obtaining of their Prayers, and the | removal of ſuſpicions and miſ conſtructions | of their Intentions. |[signed]| Your aſſured Friends | and Brethren, |

Jo. Winthrop. Gov. *Rich. Saltonſtall.*
Charles Fines. *Iſaac Johnſon.*
Tho. Dudley.
George Phillips. *William Coddington.*
&c. &c.

[dated] | From *Yarmouth* / Aboard the *Arbella*. / *April* 7. 1630. |, pp. 1–5;—

[blank], p. [6];—[dedication, with heading] | TO THE | Right HONOURABLE, | My very good LADY, | The Lady | BRIDGET | Counteſs of | Lincoln. | [signed] | Your Honours | Old | Thankful Servant, | *T. D.* [Thomas Dudley] | [dated] | *Boſton* in *New- / England, March / 12th.* 1630. |, pp. [7]–[8];—[text, beginning] | FOR the ſatisfaction of Your Honour, and | ſome Friends, and for the uſe of ſuch as | ſhall hereafter intend to increaſe our Plantati- | on in *New England*, . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. 9–27;— | *The* PREFACE *of the Reverend Mr.* John | Allin, *of* Dedham, *and of Mr.* Thomas She- | pard *of* Cambridge *in* New England, *before / their Defence of the Anſwer made unto the Nine / Queſtions.* / [signed] | *JOHN ALLIN. / THO. SHEPARD.* / [dated] | *From New-England,* / November 28. | 1645. |, pp. 28–40;— | In Domini *Nortoni* Librum, ad Lectorem | Præfatio Apologetica. | [signed] | JOHANNES COTTON | *in Eccleſia* Boſtonienſi | *Presbyter docens.* / , pp. 41–56.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅝ × 3½ inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by R. De Coverly. Outer margin clipped on p. 7.

MASSACHUSETTS

OR

The firſt Planters of *New-England*,
The *End* & *Manner* of their coming thither,
and Abode there: In ſeveral

EPISTLES

Pſal. 84. 3. *Yea, the ſparrow hath found an houſe, and the Swallow a Neſt for her ſelf, where ſhe may lay her Young; even thy Altars,* O LORD *of hoſts, my King, and my God.*

John, 4. 21. *Jeſus ſaith unto her, Woman, believe me, the hour cometh when ye ſhall neither in this mountain, nor yet at Jeruſalem, worſhip the Father.*

Rev. 14. 4. ——— *Theſe are they which follow the Lamb whitherſoever He goeth* ———

Tantum intereſt, non *Qualia*, ſed *Qualis* quiſque patiatur. In Tabernaculo *Teſtimonij*, quod erat in Itinere populi Dei, velut Templum *deambulatorium*, &c. *Auguſtin.* de Civitate Dei. column. 46. et *Lib.* 15. *Cap.* 20. column. 845.

Veſtra autem Pietas, Viri exules, quæ maluit Patriam quam Evangelium deſerere; Commodiſque carere temporarijs, quam permiſceri ſacris a Chriſto alienis, Egregiam ſane meretur laudem. Bullinger. *præfat. in comment.* Apoc. p. 16.

Boſton in *New-England*, Printed by *B. Green*, and *J. Allen*. Sold by *Richard Wilkins*, at his Shop near the Old-Meeting Houſe. 1696

No. 761. TITLE-PAGE OF SCOTTOW'S MASSACHUSETTS; 1696.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

Sabin records three varieties of title-page for this work: this one, as reproduced, and two others, in which the word "thither" is divided and occupies the 4th and 5th lines of the title. In one of these there are 17 lines of quotations (Massachusetts Historical Society copy); while in the other there are but 13 lines (Boston Public Library copy). In this there are 17 lines of quotations and the word "thither" is undivided. The text in each appears to be the same.

On pp. 1–5 is the first reprint of the very rare tract *The Humble Requeſt of his Maieſties loyall Subjects, the Gouernour and the Company late gone for New-England,* by John Winthrop and others, London, 1630. Only 2 copies of the original edition are known to be in this country, one in the Prince Collection of the Boston Public Library and the other in the John Carter Brown Library.

Joshua Scottow, at whose suggestion this volume was probably printed, seems to have been the earliest person in the colony who had an antiquarian turn of mind. In this work appears for the first time in print *Dudley's Letter,* which J. Hammond Trumbull characterizes as "the most interesting, as well as the most authentic, document in our early annals." This is the longest letter in this little collection, and fills 19 pages. It was written by Thomas Dudley, Deputy-Governor of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, to the Countess of Lincoln, on whose estate he had been steward before coming to America. It gives a condensed story of New England affairs, especially of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, from his landing, early in the summer of 1630, to March, 1631, when it was written. "No document in the annals of Boston," says Drake, "will compare in importance with it, and no one can successfully study this period of its history without it."

Writing of the origin of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, Dudley says (p. 11): "Touching the Plantation which we here have begun: it fell out thus. About the Year 1627. ſome Friends being together in *Lincolnſhire,* fell into diſcourse about *New-England,* and the Planting of the Goſpel there; and after ſome deliberation, we imparted our reaſons, by Letters and Meſſages, to ſome in *London* and the *Weſt Country*; where it was likewiſe deliberately thought upon, and at length with often negotiation ſo ripened, that in the year 1628. we procured a Patent from His Majeſty for our Planting between the *Maſſachuſetts* Bay and *Charles* River on the South, and the River of *Merrimack* on the North, and three miles on either ſide of thoſe Rivers and Bay; . . . And the ſame year we ſent Mr. *John Endicott,* and ſome with him, to begin a Plantation; . . ."

Dudley's letter was reprinted in the Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections,* First Series, 8:36–47; New Hampshire Historical Society, *Collections,* with notes by Dr. John Farmer, 4:224–249; and by Peter Force in his *Tracts,* Vol. 2, No. IV.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Columbia University; Lenox ("thi-ther", 17 line ed.); Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography,* 1, No. 773; Sabin, 19, No. 78432; Dexter, *Congregationalism,* No. 2462.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. (*b.* 1640, *d.* 1701.)

NOUVELLE DECOUVERTE D'UN TRES GRAND PAYS SITUÉ DANS L'AMERIQUE. UTRECHT, *Guillaume Broedelet*, 1697. [762]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, **, ***, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 12 leaves; O*, 5 leaves; O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 12 leaves; Y, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 295 leaves. Leaf Q 4 is wrongly marked Q 7.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title] | NOUVELLE DECOUVERTE | d'un tres grand | PAŸS | Situé dans L'AMERIQUE | *Par R. P. Lovis de* HENNEPIN. / a Utrec | Chez GUILIAUME BROEDELET. |, recto of [*]; —[blank], verso of [*]; —[letter-press title, as reproduced; *See* No. 762], recto of [* 2]; —[blank], verso of [* 2]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | AU | ROY | DE LA GRANDE | BRETAGNE. | [signed] | SIRE, | *De Vôtre Majeſté.* / Le tres humble, tres-fidele | & tres-obeiſſant Serviteur. | F. LOUIS HENNEPIN, | *Miſſionaire Recollect, / & Notaire Apoſtolique.* /, recto of * 3 to recto of ** 2; — | AVIS | AU | LECTEUR. |, verso of ** 2 to recto of *** 3; —| TABLE | DES | CHAPITRES. |, verso of *** 3 to verso of [*** 12]; —[text, with heading] | NOUVELLE | DÉCOUVERTE | D'UN PAYS | Plus grand que | L'EUROPE | Situé dans | L'AMERIQUE | Entre le | *Nouveau Mexique & la Mer / glaciale* /, pp. [1–]506 [including sheet O*, 10 pages, each numbered 313*].

PLATES: 2 Plates and 2 Maps, as follows:

[1] Folding plate: a view of Niagara Falls; facing p. 44.

[2] Folding plate, representing a buffalo; facing p. 186.

MAPS: [1] Folding map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | CARTE | d'un tres grand | PAYS | *entre le / NOUVEAU MEXIQUE / et la / MER GLACIALE* / Dediée a | GUILIAUME III^E | *ROY DE LA GRAND BRETTAGNE / Par le R. P. / LOUIS DE HENNEPIN / Miſſion: Recol: et Not: Apoſt:* / Chez *G. BROEDELET* / a Utreght |; and, beneath the inscription: | *I. V. Vianen del et fecit* /; graduated border; size, 16⅞ × 20½ inches; scale, 2 inches = 225 *Lieues Communes de France*; preceding the dedication.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | CARTE | d'un tres grand PAIS | *Nouvellement découvert* / dans | L'AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE | *entre le* / NOUVEAU MEXIQUE et la | *Mer Glaciale* / avec le Cours du Grand Fleuve | *MESCHASIPI* / Dediée a | GUILIAUME III^E / *Roy de la Grand Brettagne / Par le R. P. / LOUIS DE HENNEPIN / Miſſion: Recoll: et Not: Apoſt:* | Chez *G. BROEDELET* / a Utreght. |; graduated border; size, 14¾ × 17⅞ inches; scale, 2⅜ inches = 150 *Lieües Communes de France*; following the table of contents.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3⅛ inches. Bound in old calf, red edges. Maps mounted on guards; [1] mended in the fold.

The William Frederick Poole copy.

This is the First Edition, with the impressions of the maps and of the engraved view of Niagara Falls, each in its earliest state. Hennepin was apparently one of the most popular and widely read writers of his day, many editions of the *Nouvelle Découverte* being published in French and various translations soon after its first appearance.

"There has been some speculation by Shea and others as to whether certain parts of the volume were printed in another printing-office and with different type from that of the first 312 and ten star pages. We find the paper alike throughout. The

change in the heading after p. 313 is also paralleled at intervals in the pages before p. 313, *e. g.* pp. 28–40, 66, 78–88, etc. This vagary has no special significance. Chapters 45–76 have their numbering printed in Arabic, while the preceding forty-four chapters were given in Roman numerals. But this does not prove that a different printing-office produced that part of the book. Curiously enough, the 'Table des Chapitres'' at the beginning of the volume observes this change from Roman to Arabic numeration, and omits any page reference whatever for the inserted star sig. O, which would go to prove that the 'Table' was printed after all the text was in shape to be tabulated. The type is the same in the text throughout, except the last page, which is printed with a smaller font to bring it within the page — not an unusual circumstance in books of the period. Altogether considered, the volume has evident traces of having been 'built up' while in press. The author's 'Avis au Lecteur' and other

NOUVELLE
DECOUVERTE
D'UN TRES GRAND
PAYS
Situé dans l'Amerique,
ENTRE
Le Nouveau Mexique,
ET
La Mer Glaciale,

Avec les Cartes, & les Figures neceſſaires, & de plus l'Hiſtoire Naturelle & Morale, & les avantages, qu'on en peut tirer par l'établiſſement des Colonies.

LE TOUT DEDIE
à
Sa Majeſté Britannique.
GUILLAUME III.

PAR LE
R. P. LOUIS HENNEPIN,
Miſſionaire Recollect & Notaire Apoſtolique.

A UTRECHT,

Chez GUILLAUME BROEDELET,
Marchand Libraire. MDCXCVII.

No. 762. Title-page of Hennepin's Nouvelle Decouverte; 1697.

considerations would seem to indicate that he supervised the work personally." — PALTSITS.

In Le Clercq's *Premier Établissement de la Foy* (our No. 718) had appeared an account by Hennepin's colleague, Father Zenobe Membré, giving an account of La Salle's expedition to the mouth of the Mississippi, in which Membré took part. This account, owing to the rarity of Le Clercq's work, was little known at that time, and Hennepin in this work boldly appropriated it with such verbal changes as to make it appear to be a narrative drawn from his own journal of 1680, thus setting up a claim to having been the first discoverer of the mouth of the Mississippi. Other parts of his work, including accounts of Indian life, were also largely taken from Le Clercq.

"While historians are agreed that the Hennepin books succeeding *Louisiane* abound in clumsy plagiarisms, and that the new claim of priority over La Salle was mendacious, there is not unanimous opinion as to who was responsible. Charlevoix, Kalm, Bancroft, and Parkman have all pronounced Hennepin to be a falsifier; and so at first did Shea. But later, Shea took opposite ground, and sought to show that an unscrupulous publisher made up the new editions out of such material as lay at hand, apparently without consulting the author. To this charitable view, Poole good-naturedly yields a hesitating adherence." — THWAITES.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in all the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: The latest and by far the most accurate bibliography of Hennepin's works is that by Victor Hugo Paltsits, in Thwaites' edition of Hennepin's *New Discovery*, Vol. 1, pp. xlv.–lxiv.; Gagnon, *Bibliographie Canadienne*, Nos. 1650 and 1651, *note*; Winsor, 4:250; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1513, and *note* under 1266; Shea, translation of Hennepin's *Description of Louisiana*, p. 384, No. 1; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 175; Parkman, *La Salle*, chap. XVII.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1697. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1697. [763]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], [B], C, each 4 leaves (the last three lacking); total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 763], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning]| *Chriſtian Readers*; / SUch is the weakneſs (if not envy) of many People | that if any evil Accident or accidental Thing, happens to a Perſon out of their favour, they account | it a Judgment for ſome Wickedneſs. . . .|, verso of [A] to recto of [A 2]; — | *The Dominion of the Moon in Mans Body, paſſing under the / 12 Signs of the Zodiack.* /, recto of [A 2]; —[calendar, with a short verse, etc., at the top of each page], verso of [A 2] to recto of [B 4]; — | *Of CHRONOLOGY.* /, verso of [B 4] to recto of C; —| Of the Eclipſes this Year 1697.|, recto and verso of C; —[3 leaves lacking], [C 2], [C 3], and [C 4]

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 × 3¾ inches. Bound in limp black roan.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this almanac.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 785.

AN

ALMANACK

For the Year of *CHRISTIAN* Account

1697.

And from the Creation of the World

5664.

But by *Dove's* Computation, 5701.

Being the firſt after *Beſſextile* or Leap-Year; the Epact being 17. Golden Number 7. and Dominical Letter *C.*

Containing Variety of Matter, Reſpecting the Latitude North 40 Degrees, and Longitude Weſt from *London*, 73 deg but may, without ſenſible Error, ſerve all parts adjacent from *New-found-Land* to the Capes of *Virginia.*

By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomat.

Of three liberal Sciences of a Chriſtian.

1. Arithmetick's *an Art that makes him raiſe*
And number out Gods Bleſſings and his Dayes.
2. Aſtronomy's *an Art takes out the Lead*
From his dull Brows, and lifteth up the Head.
3. Geometry's *an Art that makes him have*
The World in ſcorn, and meaſure out his Grave.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Bible in *New-York*, 1697.

No. 763. Title-page of Leeds' Almanack for 1697; 1697.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1720.)

NEWS OF A TRUMPET SOUNDING IN THE WILDERNESS. New-York, *William Bradford*, 1697. [764]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: a, A, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves; L, 4 leaves; total 84 leaves. The first four leaves of sheets a, E, F, G, and K, the first three leaves of A, C, H, and I, and the first two only of D and L, have signature-marks. Leaves a 3 and a 4 are marked on the verso instead of the recto of the leaf; E 4 is wrongly marked E 3; and H 2 is H 3.

Collation by Pagination: [blank], recto of [a]; —[short quotations from the works of G. Whithead, G. Fox, and T. Ellwood, 10 lines], verso of [a]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 764], recto of [a 2]; —[blank], verso of [a 2]; —[errata, beginning] | *Friendly Reader*; / THere has happened ſome Errors in printing | the following treatiſe, . . . |, [*etc.*], recto of [a 3]; — | The PREFACE. | [signed] | D. L. |, verso of [a 3] to verso of [a 7]; — | The Contents |, recto and verso of [a 8]; — | *INTODUCTION.* /, pp. 1–4; — [text, beginning] | CHAP. I. | *The Diſ-harmony, Claſhes and Contradictions / of the* Quakers *in both their antient and / latter Writings.* /, pp. 4–121; — | AN | APPENDIX. |, pp. 121–136; — | *Poſtſcript, by way of Queſtion, / To the Leaders of my Old Friends.* | [signed] | . . . *with Religious boldneſs, / I ſubſcribe your Friend,* / Daniel Leeds. |, pp. 137–141; — | A COPY of | A LETTER | Sent to the Author by a Perſon of Note, whoſe | Name is left out, becauſe printed without | his Knowledge. |, pp. 142–151; — | FINIS. |, p. 151; — [blank], p. [152].

Page 6 is wrongly numbered 7; 7 is 4; 52 is 34; and 56 is 38.

Condition: Size of leaf, 5⅝ × 3⅞₁₆ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Text cut into on outer margins of title and following leaf, also pp. 5, 52–56, 71–72, several letters missing; page-number clipped on pp. 51 and 71.

The Lenox Library has two copies of this work which vary only in the title-page; in one it corresponds with our reproduction, in the other, which was probably substituted in copies to be sold in London, it reads: | A | Trumpet Sounded | Out of the Wilderneſs of | *AMERICA*; | which may ſerve as a Warning to the | Government and People of *England* / to Beware of *Quakeriſme.* / [12 lines] | —— | By DANIEL LEEDS. | —— | [2 lines] | —— | Printed by *William Bradford* at the Bible in *New / York*; and are to be Sold by *B. Aylmer* at the | Three Pidgeons in *Cornhill*, and *C. Brome* at the Gun | at the Weſt-end of St. *Paul's* London. 1699. |.

Leeds was a member of the Society of Friends. His first quarrel with them was about his almanac for 1688, in which he had added some light, foolish, and unsavory paragraphs, in imitation of the almanacs published in England, which gave great uneasiness and offence to the Friends. The almanac was condemned and attempts made to call it in. Leeds did not withdraw from the Society of Friends until the time of the Keithian schism, in which he did not seem to have taken a very active part. He joined the Church of England, which Keith had also joined, and became his principal coadjutor in the theological war which raged from 1696 to 1706.

This book is a bitter attack on the Society of Friends. In the chapter *Of Perſecution and Profecution* Leeds mentions "the Impriſoning *William Bradford*, and

taking away his very Tools that he ſhould get maintenance for his Family by, contrary to the Law of *England*, ſo juſtly pleaded by him," etc., "alſo, their impriſoning *Peter Boſs*, till Providence put the Government into the hands of Coll. *Fletcher*, . . . who releaſed him out of Priſon. . . .

"Well, to Tryal W. B. [Bradford] was brought, *D. Lloyd* pleaded hard againſt him, the Jury had their Charge given by *S. Jenings*, out they went to try this Crime, but it happening ſo, that there was two or three upon the Jury that were not *Quakers*, they ſtood upon the Nicety (as ſome of their fellow-Jurors call'd it) of two Evidences, to prove that W. B. printed ſaid *Appeal*, which not appearing, after about 48 hours the Jury came into Court, and told the Bench, they were not like to agree. To whom *A. Cook* made this learned speech, *viz. Well, ſeeing, Friends*

NEWS of A

TRUMPET

Sounding in the

WILDERNESS.

OR,

The *Quakers* Antient Teſtimony Revived, Examined and Compared with it ſelf, and alſo with their New Doctrine.

Whereby the Ignorant may learn Wiſdom, and the Wiſe advance in their Underſtandings.

Collected with Diligence, and carefully cited from their Antient and Later Writings, and Recommended to the ſerious Reading and Conſideration of all Enquiring Chriſtians, by

Daniel Leeds

Prov. 27. v. 5. *Open Rebuke is better than ſecret Love.*

Printed and Sold by William Bradford *at the Bible in* New-York, 1697.

No. 764. Title-page of Leeds' News of a Trumpet; 1697.

that you are not like to agree, you are Abſolved from your Test (or Oath) *and are diſcharged; and we will have another Jury that ſhall agree, and find the Bill.* But before another Court, the Government was changed, *W. Bradford* diſcharged from his Impriſonment, and they diſappointed of executing the Vengence which they intended."

On p. 134 Leeds cites "*A Reply*, &c. by G. C. (i. e. *Gulielmus Calamus Anglica, William Penn*) publiſhed after *K. James* came to the Crown" — commending the loyalty of Roman Catholics, etc.

The *News of a Trumpet Sounding in the Wilderness* was answered by Pusey in his *Satan's Harbinger Encountered*, Philadelphia, 1700 (our No. 793).

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (2 copies, with different title-pages); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 786; Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1:596; Sabin, 10, Nos. 39818, 39821; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 3427.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES, RELATING TO VVITCHCRAFTS AND POSSESSIONS. EDINBURGH, *by the Heirs and Succeſſors of Andrew Anderſon*, 1697. [765]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 12 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively; I, 2 leaves; total 54 leaves. Leaves E 2, F 4, and H 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 765], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | *To the Honourable* WAIT | VVINTRHROP *Eſq*; / [signed] | (Sir) Your ſincere and very humble Servant, | *C. Mather.* /, recto of A 2; — | To the Reader. | [signed] | Charles Morton. | James Allen. | Joshua Moodey. | Samuel Willard. | , verso of A 2 to recto of A 3; — | *The Introduction.* /, verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | *Witchrafts* and *Poſſeſſions.* /, pp. 1–28; — | POSTSCRIPT. | [dated] | Finiſhed, *June 7th*, 1689. | , pp. 29–30; — | MANTISSA. |, p. 31; — [account by John Goodwin of his childrens' second visitation; signed] | *John Goodwin.* / [dated] | Decemb. 12. 1688. |, pp. 31–36; — [six other examples], pp. 37–51; — | *A DISCOVRSE on the* POWER *and* MALICE *of the* / DEVILS | I. *Pet.* V. 8. | - - - *Your Adverſary the Devil, as a Roaring Lion, walketh* / *about, ſeeking whom he may devour.* /, pp. 52–66; — | A DISCOURSE on *WITCHCRAFT.* / I. Sam. XV. 23. | *Rebellion is as the ſin of witchcraft.* /, pp. 66–93; — | NOTANDUM. |, p. 94; — | APPENDIX. |, pp. 95–102; — | FINIS. |, p. 102.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅝ × 3¼ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Two prefatory leaves extended on inner margin; outer margin cut close on p. 25; top margin cut close on pp. 72 and 84; lower margin cut close on pp. 99–100, some letters clipped.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

A remarkable history of the strange witchcrafts and possessions in New England.

This Edinburgh reprint of the Boston edition (our No. 711) is less frequently met with than the original edition.

The last three lines on p. 100 and pp. 101–102 are printed in smaller type than the rest of the book in order to get the text within the last two leaves. The body of the work is printed in bourgeois, the last two pages in nonpareil, and the last 12 lines of p. 102 in agate.

OTHER COPIES: We can locate but one other copy, that in the John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3 : 46 ; Sabin, 11, No. 46408.

MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES,

Relating to

VVITCHCRAFTS and POSSESSIONS:

A Faithful Account of many Wonderful and Surpriſing Things, that have befallen ſeveral *Bewitched* and *Poſſeſſed* Perſons in *New-England.*

Particularly, a NARRATIVE of the marvellous *Trouble* and *Relief*, Experienced by a pious Family in *Boſton*, very lately and ſadly moleſted with Evil SPIRITS.

Whereunto is added,

A Diſcourſe delivered unto a Congregation in *Boſton*, on the Occaſion of that *Illuſtrious Providence.*

As alſo, A Diſcourſe delivered unto the ſame Congregation; on the occaſion of an horrible *Self-Murder* Committed in the Town.

With an Appendix, in vindication of a Chapter in a late Book of Remarkable Providences, from the Calumnies of a Quaker at *Pen-ſilvania.*

Written by Cotton Mather, *Miniſter of the Goſpel.*

And Recommended by the Miniſters of *Boſton* and *Charleſton.*

Printed at *Boſton* in *New-England*, and Re-printed at *Edinburgh* by the Heirs and Succeſſors of *Andrew Anderſon*, Printer to His moſt Excellent Majeſty *Anno DOM.* 1697.

No. 765. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES; 1697.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

PIETAS IN PATRIAM: THE LIFE OF HIS EXCELLENCY SIR WILLIAM PHIPS, Knt. London, *by Sam. Bridge, for Nath. Hiller*, 1697. [766]

12mo.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively (the last blank and genuine); total 66 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [blank], recto of [A]; — [note of recommendation to the public, beginning] | THE Author of the following | Narrative, is a Perſon of ſuch | well known Integrity, Prudence and | Veracity, that there is not any cauſe | to Queſtion the Truth of what he | here Relates. . . . | [signed] | *Nath. Mather, / John Howe, / Matth. Mead. /* [dated] | *April* 27. | 1697. |, verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 766], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | *To his Excellency the Earl of* Bel- | lomont, *Baron of* Coloony *in* Ire- | land, *General Governour of the / Province of* Maſſachuſets *in* New | England, *and the Provinces an- / nexed. /* [signed] | *My Lord, / Your Excellencies moſt / Humble Servant. /* Nath. Mather. | [dated] | April 27. | 1697. |, recto of A 3 to verso of A 4; — | THE | CONTENTS | OF THE | SECTIONS. |, recto of a to verso of a 2; — [text, with heading] | THE | LIFE | Of His Excellency | Sir *William PHIPS*, Knt. | LATE | GOVERNOUR OF | New England. |, pp. [1]–110; — | [two heavy rules] | UPON THE | DEATH | OF | Sir *William PHIPS*, Knt. | Late Captain General and Gover- | nour in Chief, of the Province | of the *Maſſachuſet-Bay New- Eng- / land*, who Expired in *London, / Feb.* 18. 169⅘. |, recto of [K 8] to verso of L 2; — | [heavy rule] | *FINIS. /*, verso of L 2; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Books Printed for, and Sold by* Nath. | Hiller *at the* Princes-Arms *in* Leaden- | Hall Street *over againſt St.* Mary Axe. |, recto and verso of [L 3]; — | *FINIS. /*, verso of [L 3]; — [1 blank leaf], [L 4].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6½ × 3⅜₁₆ inches. Bound in half brown morocco. Leaves a and a 2 extended on top margin.

Calef, in his *More Wonders*, says that Cotton Mather was the author of this book, and is so unkind as to say that he published it anonymously in order to praise himself.

But he was evidently a sincere admirer of the former governor. He says: "After all, I do not know that I have been, by any perſonal Obligation or Circumſtances, charmed into any *Partiality* for the *Memory* of this Worthy Man; but I do here from a real Satisfaction of Conſcience concerning him, declare to all the World that I reckon him, to have been really a very *Worthy Man*; . . . that he left unto the World a notable example of a Diſpoſition to *Do Good*, and encountered and overcame almoſt invincible *Temptations* in doing it."

The work is printed in full in the *Magnalia*, Book II., pp. 34–75. This volume concludes with an elegy by the writer on Sir William Phips, who died at London February 18, 1694/5.

Other Copies: British Museum (3); Huth; Lenox; John Carter Brown; and other Libraries.

References: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1516; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5: 1672; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3: 64, No. 66.

Pietas in Patriam:

THE

LIFE

OF HIS

EXCELLENCY

Sir *William PHIPS*, Knt.

Late Captain General, and Governour in Chief of the Province of the *Maſſachuſet*-Bay,

New England.

Containing the Memorable *Changes* Undergone, and *Actions* Performed by Him.

Written by one intimately acquainted with Him.

Diſcite Virtutem ex Hoc, verumque Laborem.

LONDON:

Printed by *Sam. Bridge* in *Auſtin-Friers*, for *Nath. Hiller* at the *Princes-Arms* in *Leaden-Hall Street*, over againſt St. *Mary-Ax*, 1697.

No. 766. Title-page of Cotton Mather's Pietas in Patriam; 1697.

[MAULE, THOMAS.] (*fl.* 17th century.)

NEVV-ENGLAND PESECUTORS MAULED VVITH THEIR OWN VVEAPONS. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1697.] [767]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: §, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 34 leaves. Leaf F 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 767], recto of [§]; —[blank], verso of [§]; — | The Preface. | [signed] | *Tho. Philathes.* /, recto of § 2 to recto of [§ 3]; —[blank], verso of [§ 3]; —[1 blank leaf], [§ 4]; —[text, with heading] | Perſecutors Maul'd with their | own VVeapons. | , pp. 1–62; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 62.

The numbers 25–26 are omitted in the pagination; p. 46 is wrongly numbered 47; 47 is 46; and 57 is 75.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅛ × 5⅝ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by De Coverly. Title-page rebacked.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

"Only one other copy of this New England tract is known to exist — which is in the Quaker's Library at Devonshire House Meeting." — *MS. note in this copy.*

Brinley knew of only one complete copy in this country.

Cotton Mather, in his *Magnalia* (Book VII., p. 96), pays his respects to Maule, as follows:

"A certain ſilly Scribler, the very Firſt-born of *Nonſenſicality* (and a *Firſt-born*, too, that one might Salute as the Martyr *Polycarp* once did the wicked *Marcion*, (One *Tom Maule*, at this time living in *Salem*, hath expoſed unto the Publick a Volume of *Nonſenſical* Blaſphemies and Hereſies, wherein he ſets himſelf to Defend the *Indians* in their Bloody Villanies, and Revile the Country for Defending it ſelf againſt them. And that the *Venom* of this Pamphlet might be improved unto the *Heighth* of *Slanderous Wickedneſs*, there hath been ſince added unto it in another Pamphlet, a parcel of Ingredients compounded for Miſchief, as if *by the Art of the Apothecary*. . . . in [pag. 195.] the ſame horrible Pamphlet [he says]: *God hath well rewarded the Inhabitants of* New-England *for their Unrighteous Dealings towards the Native Indians, whom now the Lord hath ſuffered to reward the Inhabitants with a double meaſure of Blood, by Fire and Sword, &c.* And thoſe *Unrighteous Dealings* he Explains to be the killing of the *Indians*, (or Murdering of them) by the Old Planters of theſe *Colonies* in their *Firſt Settlement*. Thus are the Aſhes of our *Fathers* vilely *ſtaled* upon by one, who perhaps would not ſtick at the Villany of doing as much upon their *Baptiſm* it ſelf. I muſt tell you, Friends, that if you don't publickly *give forth a Teſtimony* to defie *Tom Maule*, and *his Works*, it will be thought by ſome, who it may be don't wiſh you ſo well as I do, that you own this *Bloody Stuff*: Which doubtleſs you'll not be ſo ill adviſed as to do. But certainly if the good People of *New-England* now make it not a Proverb for a *Liar* of the Firſt Magnitude, *He is as very a Liar as* TOM MAULE, they will deprive their Language of one Significant Expreſſion which now offers it ſelf unto them.

"Let us now leave our Friend *Maule's* Works as a fit Volume to be an *Appendix* unto the Famous *Tartaretus*, and worthy of a Room in *Pantagruel*'s Library. The fitteſt way to anſwer him, would be to ſend him to *Boſton Woods*!"

For an account of the author, see the Maule *Genealogy*, Philadelphia, 1868, and the *Collections* of the Essex Institute, Vol. 3, p. 238.

NEVV-ENGLAND
Perſecutors Mauled
VVith their own VVeapons.

Giving ſome Account of the bloody Laws made at *Boſton* againſt the Kings Subjects that diſſented from their way of Worſhip.

Together with a brief Account of the Impriſonment and Tryal of *Thomas Maule* of *Salem*, for publiſhing a Book, entituled, *Truth held forth and maintained, &c.*

By *Tho. Philathes.*

Truth faileth, and he that departeth from evil maketh himſelf a prey, Iſai. 59 14, 15.

As Troops of Robbers wait for a Man, ſo do the company Prieſts murder in the way by conſent, Hoſea 6. 9.

Shall the Throne of Iniquity have fellowſhip with thee, which frameth Miſchief by a Law; they gather themſelves together againſt the Soul of the Righteous, and condemn the Innocent Blood, Pſal 94. 20. 21.

No. 767. Title-page of Maule's Nevv-England Peſecutors Mauled VVith their own VVeapons; [1697].

OTHER COPIES: Five other copies — that named above; Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Massachusetts Historical Society (the latter copy lacking the title-page); Lenox (Brinley copy, with the lower part of the title-page lacking); and John Carter Brown Libraries. The latter, the Purple copy, with an earlier issue of the title-page, containing several misprints.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 801; Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1: 597; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2472; Mather, *Magnalia Christi Americana*, Book VII., p. 96.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1697).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, FIFTH SESSION. MARCH 25–APRIL 22, 1697. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1697.] [768]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, [B], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 4 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text in 4 Acts, with heading as reproduced; *See* No. 768], recto of A to recto of [B]; —[blank], verso of [B];—[1 blank leaf], [B2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (4).

This is the Seventh Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 803; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 58, No. 63; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 577.

SEWALL, SAMUEL. (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1730.)

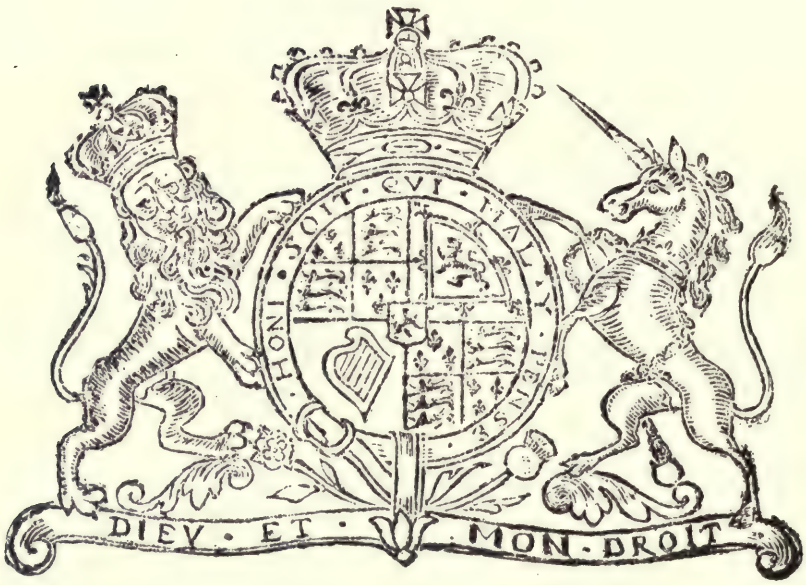
PHÆNOMENA QUÆDAM APOCALYPTICA AD ASPECTUM NOVI ORBIS CONFIGURATA. BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen, to be sold by Richard Wilkins*, 1697. [769]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 2 leaves; total 34 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 769], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE HONORABLE, | Sir *WILLIAM ASHVRST* Knight, | GOVERNOUR, and the COMPANY | *For the Propagation of the GOSPEL to the* Indians *in* New-| England, *and places adjacent, in* AMERICA. | [signed] | *YOVR HONOVRS / moſt humble Servant,* / S. SEWALL. | [dated] | Boſton, N. E. | *April 16th.* / 1697. |, recto and verso of A 2; —[dedication, with heading] | *TO THE HONORABLE,* / WILLIAM STOUGHTON *Eſq.* / Lieut. Governour | AND | COMMANDER in Chief, | in and over His Majeſties Province of the | *Maſſachuſets Bay* in *New England.* /, recto of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; —[Psalm, in verse, with heading] | Pſalm, 139. 7–10. |, verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | SOME FEW LINES | Towards a deſcription of the | NEW HEAVEN |, pp. 1–60.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 5⅞ inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, rough edges; by Rivière. Outer margins closely trimmed with shears, many marginal notes cut into.



Acts made the 5th Assembly, 5th Sessions.

Beginning the 25th of *March*, 1697. and ending the 22th day of *April* following, *Anno Regni Regis* Gulielmi *Tertij, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Nono.*

An ACT *for the raising the Sum of Three and Twenty Hundred Pounds to Enable his Excellency to secure the Frontiers at* Albany, *and for recruiting his Majesties three Companies posted there, with a sufficient Number to compleat Three Hundred effective Men, to remain there from the first of* May *next, untill the first of* May *then next following, and to free the Inhabitants during the said Time, from Detachments.*

No. 768. Heading of the New York Acts of the Fifth Assembly, Fifth Session; [1697].

Thomas Prince † 1408

Phænomena quædam

APOCALYPTICA

Ad Aſpectum NOVI ORBIS configurata.

Or, ſome few Lines towards a deſcription of the New

HEAVEN

As It makes to thoſe who ſtand upon the

NEW EARTH

By *Samuel Sewall* ſometime Fellow of *Harvard* Colledge at *Cambridge* in *New-England.*

Pſalm, 45. 10, *Forget alſo thy own people, and thy fathers houſe.*
Iſai 11 14. *But they ſhall fly upon the ſhoulders of the Philiſtins toward the weſt.*
Act. 1. 6 --- 8 *Lord, wilt thou at this time reſtore again the kingdom to Iſrael?* ---- *ye ſhall be witneſſes unto me unto the uttermoſt parts of the earth;* haſta lo ultimo de la tierra. *Spaniſh Bible.*
Luke, 15 24. *For this My Son was dead, and is alive again; he was loſt, and is found.* V 32. *For this thy Brother &c.*

Ille non deerit Promiſſis; reſtituet Regnum *Iſraeli*; ſed ſuo modo, loco, ac tempore. *Bullinger.* Nequis iſta a me dicta, aut adducta accipiat, quaſi contendendi, aut adverſandi ſtudio; ac non diſcendi potius, ac conferendi gratia. *Fox* Med. Apoc p. 371. *ad Phialam Sextam.*

MASSACHUSET;
BOSTON, Printed by *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen*,
And are to be ſold by *Richard Wilkins*, 1697.

No. 769. Title-page of Sewall's Phænomena; 1697.

The Prince-Brinley copy, with the autograph of Thomas Prince on the title-page.

This is the First Edition of Samuel Sewall's greatest work excepting his *Diaries*, which were not published until the latter part of the nineteenth century (1878–79 and 1882), in the Massachusetts Historical Society's *Collections*, Vols. 45–47.

Samuel Sewall was Judge of the Supreme Court of Massachusetts, which office he held until disqualified by old age and infirmity. "The witchcraft trials were the most serious incidents of his official life. He shared at the time in the prevailing belief in that sad folly; but, unlike his stern associates, he early came to see the terrible mistake he had made, and offered the remarkable confession, which, as it stands in our official records, bears most touching evidence to the purity and elevation of his character. . . . The gentle and aspiring soul of Samuel Sewall is revealed in all that remains of his writing. He gave to a generation somewhat perverse in other things an example of the graces of life, and the beauty of modest and sincere thought." — Goddard *in* Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 2 : 417–418.

Whoever gets beyond the tough title of this book will find in it a mine of New England history. With the exception of Nathaniel Morton's *New England's Memorial* (our No. 606), it is perhaps the most important historical work written and printed in New England prior to Prince's *Chronological History of New England*, Boston, 1736 (our No. 925).

Other Copies: British Museum; Bodleian; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Library of Congress.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 813; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 64; Sabin, 19, No. 79443; Winsor, 5 : 167 (an estimate of the author); Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2481; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2456.

BRAY, THOMAS. (*b.* 1656, *d.* 1730.)

APOSTOLICK CHARITY, ITS NATURE AND EXCELLENCE CONSIDER'D. London, *by W. Downing, for William Hawes*, 1698. [770]

Small 4to. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 22 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 770], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | A GENERAL VIEVV | OF THE | English Colonies in America, | With Reſpect to | RELIGION, | In order to ſhew what Proviſion is wanting for | the Propagation of *Chriſtianity* in Thoſe Parts. |, p. [iii.] to recto of [A 4], [all of which are numbered thus: "[**]"]; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; — [discourse, with heading] | DAN. XII. 3. | *They that be wiſe ſhall ſhine as the / brightneſs of the Firmament, and they / that turn many to Righteouſneſs, as / the Stars for ever and ever. /*, pp. 1–30; — | *FINIS. /*, p. 30; — | Advertisement. |, p. [31]; — [blank], p. [32].

Condition: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5⅝ inches. Bound in half light calf, gilt edges; by Larkins.

The Second and Third Editions of this work appeared in 1699 and 1700 respectively. Reprinted in Maryland Historical Society, *Fund Publication*, No. 37, pp. 71–97.

Apoſtolick Charity,

ITS

Nature and Excellence

CONSIDER'D.

IN A

DISCOURSE

Upon *Dan.* 12. 3.

Preached at St. *Pauls, Decemb.* 19. 1697. at the Ordination of ſome Proteſtant Miſſionaries to be ſent into the Plantations.

To which is Prefixt,

A General View of the Engliſh Colonies *in* America, *with reſpect to Religion; In order to ſhew what Proviſion is wanting for the Propagation of* Chriſtianity *in thoſe Parts.*

By Thomas Bray, D. D.

LONDON,

Printed by *W. Downing*, for *William Hawes*, at the Sign of the *Roſe* in *Ludgate-Street*, 1698.

No. 770. Title-page of Bray's Apostolick Charity; 1st Edition; 1698.

Thomas Bray was the founder of parish libraries in this country, especially in Maryland. He was the founder of the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Appointed by the Bishop of London as his commissary over the churches in Maryland, he at once actively interested himself in seeking missionaries to send to that colony, and projected a scheme for establishing parochial libraries. He was the first advocate of the public library in America, and to his efforts was due the establishment of libraries in most of the parishes of Maryland and in the important towns of the other colonies. No less than thirty-nine libraries, some containing more than a thousand volumes, were established in North America, besides many in foreign lands, during Bray's lifetime. In this work he gives a general view of the English colonies in America, in which he enumerates twenty-nine libraries, of which sixteen were in Maryland and three in the Bermudas.

The earliest Maryland imprint extant, printed over a quarter of a century before Parks set up his press in Annapolis and ten years before Zenger went to Chesterton, was an edition of Bray's sermon *The Necessity of an Early Religion*, printed by Order of the Assembly, by Tho. Reading, for Evan Jones, at Annapolis, in 1700.

The present work was reprinted in the Maryland Historical Society's *Fund Publication*, No. 37 (Baltimore, 1901), under the editorship of Dr. Bernard C. Steiner.

OTHER COPIES: First Edition: Lenox; and Maryland Historical Society Libraries. Second (1699) Edition: British Museum (incomplete); and John Carter Brown Libraries. Third (1700) Edition: Harvard University; and Yale University Libraries.

REFERENCES: The book is so rare that Dexter had not seen a copy of the work, but took his title (No. 2530) from Watt; Winsor (5 : 282) and Sabin (2, No. 7473) only record the Second and Third editions.

CAROLINA.

THE TWO CHARTERS GRANTED BY KING CHARLES IID. TO THE PROPRIETORS OF CAROLINA. LONDON, *Richard Parker*, [1698 ?]. [771]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 32 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 771], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[text, with heading] | THE FIRST | CHARTER | Granted by | King *CHARLES* IId. | TO THE | PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. | [signed] | In Witneſs, *&c.* Witneſs the KING, at *VVeſtmin- / ſter*, the Four and Twentieth Day of *March*, / in the Fifteenth Year of Our Reign. | *Per ipſum Regem.* /, pp. 1–16;— | THE SECOND | CHARTER | Granted by | King *CHARLES* IId. | TO THE | PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. | [signed] | Witneſs our Self at *Weſtminſter*, the Thirtieth Day of | *June*, in the Seventeenth Year of our Reign. | *Per ipſum Regem.* |, pp. 17–32;— | THE | Fundamental Conſtitutions | OF | *CAROLINA.* / [120 sections, dated] | . . . the Firſt Day of *March*, 1669 [–70]. |, pp. 33–52;— | RULES of PRECEDENCY. |, p. 52;— | COPY | OF THE | Fundamental Conſtitutions | OF | *CAROLINA.* / [41 sections, signed] | BATH PALATINE. | A. Aſhley. | CRAVEN. | BATH

THE TWO

CHARTERS

Granted by

King *CHARLES* IId.

TO THE

PROPRIETORS

OF

CAROLINA.

With the Firſt and Laſt

FUNDAMENTAL CONSTITUTIONS

OF THAT

COLONY.

LONDON:

Printed, and are to be Sold by *Richard Parker*, at the *Unicorn*, under the *Piazza* of the *Royal Exchange.*

No. 771. TITLE-PAGE OF TWO CHARTERS OF CAROLINA; [1698].

for the / Lord Carterett. | William Thornburgh | *for Sir* John Colleton. | Tho. Amy. | William Thornburgh. | [dated] | . . . Witneſs our Hands and Seals, this Eleventh | Day of *April*, 1698. | , pp. 53–60; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 60.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 5/16 × 5 5/8 inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained morocco, gilt edges; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens. Pages 59–60 extended in inner margin; head-lines cut into on pp. 35–42 and 48.

The Barlow-Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

We have placed this work under the date of 1698 because the *Fundamental Constitutions* at the end bear that date.

With it is sometimes found bound a copy of an Act not necessarily a part of the work, entitled: | The COPY of an Act lately paſs'd in *Carolina* / and ſent over to be confirm'd here by the Lord | *Granville*, Palatine, and the reſt of the Lords | Proprietors of the ſaid Colony; which would | be highly prejudicial to Her Majeſty's Inte- | reſts, deſtructive to that Colony, diſcouraging | to Trade, and a dangerous Precedent to the | other Plantations: As may appear by the Act | it ſelf, and ſome Queries thereupon. |. This Act is dated, . . . the | Sixth Day of *May*, *Anno Domini*, 1704. |, and is followed by 2 pages (7, 8) containing twenty questions, entitled, | QUERIES upon the foregoing ACT. |. The finding of these two pieces bound together has probably led some bibliographers to place the whole work under a later date (Winsor, 5:336).

The first scheme of government, called the *Fundamental Constitutions* of 1669, was prepared by Shaftesbury and the philosopher John Locke for the guidance of the four Estates of Carolina: the Palatine, the Proprietors, the Landgraves, and the Caciques. It was dated July 21, 1669, and consisted of 81 sections. The Second *Fundamental Constitutions*, consisting of 120 sections, was dated March 1, 1669–70; the Third, of the same number of sections, was dated January 12, 1681–2; the Fourth, containing 121 sections, was dated August 17, 1682; and the Fifth, of 41 sections, was dated April 11, 1698. The Second and Fifth of the series appear in the work here described. Copies of the Second and Third, separately printed, in folio, are in the Lenox Library, as is also (in the Ford Collection) a contemporary MS. copy of the First, which is incomplete, as it lacks sections 1–8.

"One provision, however," says Fiske, speaking of the *Fundamental Constitutions*, "expressed an idea of which Locke was one of the foremost representatives, and herein Ashley agreed with him; it was the idea of complete liberty of conscience in matters of religion. It was provided that any seven or more persons who could agree among themselves upon any sort of notion about God or any plan for worshipping him might set up a church and be guaranteed against all interference or molestation. An ideal so noble as this was never quite realized in the history of any of the colonies; but there can be little doubt that the publication of Locke's 'Fundamental Constitutions' in 1670, in 1682, and 1698 had much influence in directing toward Carolina the stream of Huguenot emigration from France, which was an event of the first importance."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 181, No. 637; Sabin, 3, No. 10980; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 456; Fiske, *Old Virginia*, 2:274.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. (*b.* c. 1640, *d.* 1701.)

A NEW DISCOVERY OF A VAST COUNTRY IN AMERICA.

LONDON, *for M. Bentley, J. Tonſon, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manſhip,* 1698. [772]

8vo. The *Bon-* / Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; a, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 8 leaves; *ee, 2 leaves; Ff to Nn, each 8 leaves; Oo, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 298 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; —[engraved title] | A New Diſcovery of a Large | Country in AMERICA by Father | Lewis Hennepin |, verso of [A]; —[letterpress title, as reproduced; *See* No. 772], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[dedication] | TO | *His Moſt Excellent Majeſty* / WILLIAM III. | *King of* Great Britain, *&c.* / [signed] | SIR, | *Your* MAJESTY'*s* | *Moſt Humble, moſt Faithful, and* / *Moſt Obedient Servant,* | F. Louis Hennepin, | *Miſſionary Recollect.* |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 6]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of [A 7] to verso of [A 8]; — | Contents of the Chapters. |, recto of a to verso of [a 4]; — [text, with heading] | A | New Diſcovery | OF A | Country greater than *Europe*; / *Situated in* America, *betwixt* New- | Mexico *and the* Frozen Sea. |, pp. 1–299; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 299; —[blank], p. [300].

[Half-title] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF SEVERAL | New Diſcoveries | IN | *North-America.* /, p. [301]; — [blank], p. [302]; — | AN | ACCOUNT | OF | *New-France.* /, pp. 303–306; — | AN | ACCOUNT | OF | M. *la Salle*'s Voyage | TO THE | River *MISSISSIPI.* / Directed to Count *Frontenac,* Gover- | nour of *New-France.* /, pp. 307–317; — | A | DISCOVERY | OF SOME | New Countries and Nations | IN THE | *Northern-America.* / By Father *MARQUETTE.* /, pp. 318–355; — | POSTSCRIPT. | [7 lines] | *FINIS.*/, p. 355; —[blank], p. [356].

[Title to Part II.] | A | CONTINUATION | OF THE | New Diſcovery | OF A | *Vaſt Country in* AMERICA, | Extending above Four Thouſand Miles, | BETWEEN | New France *and* New Mexico; | Giving an | ACCOUNT | OF THE | Attempts of the Sieur *De la SALLE* upon the | Mines of *St. Barbe,* &c. The Taking of | *Quebec* by the *Engliſh*; With the Advantages | of a Shorter Cut to *China* and *Japan.* / By *L. Hennepin,* now Reſident in *Holland.* / To which is added, Several *New Diſcoveries* in *North-* | *America,* not publiſh'd in the *French* Edition. | *LONDON,* / Printed in the Year, 1698. |, recto of [Aa 3]; —[blank], verso of [Aa 3]; —[dedication] | TO | *WILLIAM* III. | KING of *Great Britain.* / [signed] | SIR, | *Your* MAJESTY'*s* | *Moſt Humble, moſt Obedient,* / *and moſt Faithful Servant,* / F. Louis Hennepin, | *Miſſionary Recollect, and* / *Apoſtolick Notary.* /, recto of Aa 4 to recto of [Aa 8]; — [blank], verso of [Aa 8]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of Bb to verso of [Bb 8]; — | A | TABLE | OF THE | CHAPTERS. |, recto of Cc to verso of Cc 2; — [text, with heading] | A | VOYAGE | THROUGH A | *Vaſt Country Larger than* EUROPE, | Lately diſcover'd betwixt the | Frozen Sea *and* New Mexico. |, pp. 1–178; —[1 blank leaf], [Oo 4].

Page 94 is wrongly numbered 95; 95 is 94; 202 is 102; 203 is 103; 206 is 109; and 207 is 107; p. 131 is wrongly numbered 141 in the *Continuation of the New Discovery.* Sheet *ee, 2 leaves, inserted between sheets Ee and Ff, is paged as follows: (45, 46), (47, 48).

PLATES: 6 folding Plates and 2 folding Maps, as follows:

[1] View of Niagara Falls; size, 7⅝ × 7¾ inches; facing p. 29.

[2] Cut of a buffalo; size, 7½ × 7¼ inches; facing p. 114.

[3] | *The unfortunate Adventures of the Sieur de la Salle.* / ; size, 7 × 5¾ inches ; facing p. 9, Part II.

[4] | *The Sieur de la Salle unhappily aſsaſinated* / ; size, 7⅝ × 5½ inches ; facing p. 33, Part II.

[5] | *Vnheard of Crueltys of the Iroquois.* | ; size, 7⅝ × 5½ inches ; facing p. 89, Part II.

[6] | *Taking of QVEBEC by the Engliſh* | ; size, 7⅝ × 5¾ inches ; facing p. 157.

The location of the plates is engraved in their margins, with the exception of [4] and [6], in which they are supplied in writing.

MAPS : [1] Map to Part I., with inscription, in lower right-hand corner : | A MAP | of a Large Country | *Newly Diſcovered*/ in the | NORTHERN AMERICA | *Situated between* / *NEW MEXICO* / *And the Frozen Sea* / together with the Courſe | of the Great River | *MESCHASIPI* / Dedicated to his Maty | WILLIAM III | *King of Great Britain* / By Father | *LEWIS HENNEPIN* / *Miſſionary Recollect and* / *Apoſtolic Notary.* | ; size, 14⅝₁₆ × 16⅝ inches ; scale, 2⅝₁₆ inches = 450 *Engliſh Miles* ; facing the verso of A 3.

[2] Map to Part II., with inscription, in lower right-hand corner : | A MAP | of A NEW WORLD | between *NEW-MEXICO* / *And the Frozen Sea* / Newly Diſcovered by Father | *LEWIS HENNEPIN* / *Miſsionary Recollect and Native* / *of Aht in Hainault* / Dedicated to his Majesty | of | GREAT BRITAIN | WILLIAM III | ; size, 10½ × 17⅜₁₆ inches ; scale, 1⅞₁₆ inches = 10° of longitude at the equator ; facing the title-page.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7¹¹⁄₁₆ × 4⅝ inches. Bound in old sprinkled calf, leather label on back. With "*Lord Rodney*" written in ink on upper part of printed title-page, and some writing on front fly-leaves.

This is the first English edition which combines the *Nouvelle Découverte* (Part I.) and the *Nouveau Voyage* (Part II.), the latter being the continuation of the former, the rest of the volume being an account of Marquette's voyages.

Of this work there are two editions. This is the *Bon-*/Edition, so called from the ending of the first line of the imprint. This copy is correctly bound, as is seen from its following the regular course of the signature-marks. The copy described by Mr. Paltsits in his *Bibliography* had the *Continuation* bound as an insert after the blank page [300] and the half-title *An Account of Several New Diſcoveries in North-America.*

On p. 178 of the *Continuation of the New Diſcovery*, between two single rules are the catchwords "An Account". The *Continuation* is sometimes found bound in after p. [300] of Part I., as in Mr. Paltsits' collation, in which case the catchwords apply to the following page [301]. Following the order of signatures, it is bound, as in this copy, at the end of Part I. and after p. [356].

This is the variety of this edition having 12 lines of text on p. 299. The text of the *Continuation* begins: "MEN ought to be ſatisfy'd . . . ". It also has two chapters XXII., beginning on pp. 84 and 89. In this edition, plates [3] to [6] are respectively marked "*Cont: Pag. 9*", "*Pag: Cont. 33.*", "*Cont: Pag. 89*", and "*Pag. 157 : cont:*". The engraved title is a reversed engraving of the one in the *Nouvelle Découverte* of 1697.

OTHER COPIES : John Carter Brown ; and Hoe Libraries. Copies of this or the following edition are to be found in nearly all the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Paltsits *in* Thwaites, *New Discovery*, 1 : lix. ; Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2 : 341 ; Winsor, 4 : 256 ; Shea, translation of Hennepin's *Description of Louisiana*, p. 391, No. 1 ; Sabin, 8, No. 31371 ; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 181.

A

New Diſcovery

OF A

Vaſt Country in AMERICA,

Extending above Four Thouſand Miles,

BETWEEN

New France *and* New Mexico.

WITH A

Deſcription of the Great *Lakes*, *Cataracts*, *Rivers*, *Plants*, and *Animals*:

Alſo, The *Manners*, *Cuſtoms*, and *Languages*, of the ſeveral Native *Indians*; And the Advantage of Commerce with thoſe different Nations.

WITH A

CONTINUATION:

Giving an ACCOUNT of the Attempts of the Sieur *De la SALLE* upon the Mines of *St. Barbe*, &c. The Taking of *Quebec* by the *Engliſh*; With the Advantages of a Shorter Cut to *China* and *Japan*.

Both Parts Illuſtrated with *Maps* and *Figures*, and Dedicated to His Majeſty K. *William*.

By *L. Hennepin*, now Reſident in *Holland*.

To which is added, Several *New Diſcoveries* in *North-America*, not publiſh'd in the *French* Edition.

LONDON: Printed for *M. Bentley*, *J. Tonſon*, *H. Bonwick*, *T. Goodwin*, and *S. Manſhip*. 1698

No. 772. Title-page of Hennepin's New Discovery; the *Bon-* / Edition; 1698.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. (*b.* c. 1640, *d.* 1701.)

A NEW DISCOVERY OF A VAST COUNTRY IN AMERICA.

LONDON, *for M. Bentley, J. Tonſon, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manſhip,* 1698. [773]

8vo. The *Tonſon,* / Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; a, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 2 leaves; A, *a*, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8 leaves; N, 4 leaves; O, P, each 8 leaves; Q, 6 leaves; total 264 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; —[engraved title] | A New Diſcovery of a Large | Country in AMERICA by Father | Lewis Hennepin |, verso of [A]; — [letterpress title, as reproduced; *See* No. 773], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[dedication] | TO | *His moſt Excellent Majeſty* / WILLIAM III. | *King of* Great Britain, *&c.* / [signed] | F. Louis Hennepin, | *Miſſionary Recollect.* |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 6]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of [A 7] to verso of [A 8]; — | CONTENTS of the CHAPTERS. |, recto of a to verso of [a 4]; —[text, with heading] | A | New Diſcovery | OF A | Country greater than *EVROPE*; / *Situated in* America, *betwixt* New-Mexico | *and the* Frozen-Sea. |, pp. 1–243; — [blank], p. [244].

[Title to Part II.] | A | NEW VOYAGE | INTO | The North-weſt Parts | OF | AMERICA: | DESCRIBING | A Country larger than *Europe*, inhabited | by 200 different Nations; ſituate between | the *Frozen-Sea* and *New Mexico.* / With Reflections upon the Enterprizes of Monſieur *de la Salle* upon the Mines of St. *Barbe*, &c. | As alſo, of the Advantages of Trading this | Way to the *South-Sea*, to *China* and *Japan*, &c. | With Propoſals for eſtabliſhing New Colonies | through that vaſt Country. | Dedicated to K. *William.* / By F. *Louis Hennepin.* / Tranſlated out of *French*, and illuſtrated with | a Map and other Figures. |, *LONDON* / Printed for *Edw. Caſtle* near *Scotland-Yard Gate* by *White-* | *hall*; and *Sam. Buckley* at the *Dolphin* over againſt | St. *Dunſtan's* Church in *Fleet-ſtreet*, 1698. |, recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication] | To His Majeſty | William III. | By the Grace of God | King of *Great Britain.* / [signed] | F. Lewis Hennepin, | *Miſſionary Recollect and Notary Apoſtolick.* /, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 5]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of [A 6] to recto of [*a* 5]; — | THE | CONTENTS. |, verso of [*a* 5] to verso of [*a* 8]; — [text, with heading] | A | VOYAGE | INTO A | Newly Diſcover'd Country | Larger than | EUROPE, | Situate between the | *Frozen Sea* and *New Mexico.* |, pp. 1–184; — | *An Account of ſeveral New Diſcoveries in* / North-America. |, pp. 185–228; — | POSTSCRIPT. | [6 lines] |, p. 228. Page 186 is wrongly numbered 168; and 206 is 106.

PLATES: 6 folding Plates and 2 folding Maps, as follows:

[1] View of Niagara Falls; facing p. 2 of Part II. (should face p. 24 of Part I.).

[2] | *The Unfortunate adventures of Monſr. de la Salle* /; facing p. 9 of Part II.

[3] | *The Murther of Monſr. de la Salle.* / *M. Vander Gucht Scul:* /; facing p. 33 of Part II.

[4] Cut of a buffalo; facing p. 91 of Part II. (should face p. 90 of Part I.).

[5] | *The Cruelty of The Savage Iroquois* /; facing p. 99 of Part II.

[6] | *The Taking of Quebec by The Engliſh.* / *M. Vander Gucht Scul:* /; facing p. 161 of Part II.

MAPS: [1] Identically the same as in No. 772; size, 14 9/16 × 16 15/16 inches; scale, 2 5/16 inches = 450 *Engliſh Miles*; facing p. 1, Part I.

[2] Identically the same as in No. 772; size, 10½ × 17½ inches; scale, 1½ inches = 10° of longitude at the Equator; facing p. 1, Part II.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 7/16 by 4 9/16 inches; Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière.

A

New Diſcovery

OF A

Vaſt Country in AMERICA,

Extending above Four Thouſand Miles,

BETWEEN

New France *and* New Mexico;

WITH A

Deſcription of the Great *Lakes*, *Cataracts*, *Rivers*, *Plants*, and *Animals*.

Alſo, the *Manners*, *Cuſtoms*, and *Languages* of the ſeveral Native *Indians*; and the Advantage of Commerce with thoſe different Nations.

WITH A

CONTINUATION,

Giving an ACCOUNT of the

Attempts of the Sieur *De la SALLE* upon the Mines of *St. Barbe*, &c. The Taking of *Quebec* by the *Engliſh*; With the Advantages of a Shorter Cut to *China* and *Japan*.

Both Parts Illuſtrated with *Maps*, and *Figures*, and Dedicated to His Majeſty K. *William*.

By *L. Hennepin*, now Reſident in *Holland*.

To which are added, Several *New Diſcoveries* in *North-America*, not publiſh'd in the *French* Edition.

LONDON, Printed for *M. Bentley*, *J. Tonſon*, *H. Benwick*, *T. Goodwin*, and *S. Manſhip*, 1698.

No. 773. Title-page of Hennepin's New Discovery; the *Tonſon*, Edition; 1698.

This is the Second Edition of the English translation, known as the *Tonſon,*/Edition, from the ending of the first line of the imprint.

The two plates in Part I. are the same as those in the *Bon-*/Edition, except that the page references of each plate have been altered to conform to this edition.

The plates in Part II. are superior to those in the *Bon-*/Edition, and all but one have the engraver's name, "*M. Vander Gucht Scul:*". In this, the *Tonſon,*/Edition, the plates in Part II. are reversed from those in the *Bon-*/Edition. The maps are the same in both editions.

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this or the preceding edition are to be found in nearly all the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Paltsits *in* Thwaites, *New Discovery*, 1, p. lxi.; Shea, translation of Hennepin's *Description of Louisiana*, p. 391, No. 2; Sabin, 8, No. 31370; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 685.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. (*b.* c. 1640, *d.* 1701.)

NOUVEAU VOYAGE D'UN PAIS PLUS GRAND QUE L'EUROPE.

UTRECHT, *Erneſtus Voſkuyl*, 1698. [774]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, **, ***, each 12 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 12 leaves; R, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 232 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 774], recto of [*]; —[blank], verso of [*]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | A | GUILLAUME III. | ROI | De la grande | BRETAGNE. | [signed] | SIRE, | De Vôtre Majeſté, | Le tres-humble, tres obeiſſant, | & tres fidele Serviteur | F. LOUIS HENNEPIN, | Miſſionaire Recollect, & | Notaire Apoſtolique. |, recto of * 2 to verso of [* 11]; — | PREFACE. |, recto of [* 12] to verso of *** 6; —| TABLE | DES | CHAPITRES. |, recto of *** 7 to verso of [*** 11]; —[1 blank leaf], [*** 12]; —[text, with heading] | VOYAGE | d'un Pais | PLUS GRAND QUE | L'EUROPE, | Nouvellement découvert entre la Mer | glaciale & le Nouveau | MEXIQUE. |, pp. [1]–389; — | FIN. |, p. 389; —[blank], p. [390]; —[1 blank leaf], [R 4].

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

PLATES: [1] Folding plate, with inscription: | *Avantures mal-heureuſes du Sieur de la Salle.* /; size, 7⅛ × 5¼ inches; facing p. 19.

[2] Folding plate, with inscription: | *Le Sieur de la Salle mal-heureuſemet aſſaſiné.* |; size, 7¼ × 5⅝ inches; facing p. 73.

[3] Folding plate, with inscription: | *Cruautéz in-oüies des Sauvages Iroquois.* /; size, 7 × 5 inches; facing p. 204.

[4] Folding plate, with inscription, on ribbon, at the top: | *Priſe de Qvebeek par les Anglois* /; and, in the lower right-hand corner: | *I. van Vianen del et fec* /; size, 6 15/16 × 5¼ inches; facing p. 343.

MAP: Folding map; inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | CARTE | D'UN NOUVEAU | MONDE, | ENTRE LE NOUVEAU | MEXIQUE. | ET LA MER GLACIALLE | *Novellement decouvert par le* / *R. P. Louis de Hennepin*/*Miſſionaire Recollect natif d'Aht.* | *en Hainaut*/*dedieè a ſa Majeſte'* / *Britanique, le Roÿ* / *Guilaume Troiſieme* /; and, in lower left-hand corner, | *Gaſp: Bouttats fecit*/; single-rule border; size, 11⅜ × 18¼ inches; scale, 1⅜ inches = 10° of longitude at the equator; preceding the first page of text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3⅜ inches. Bound in old polished calf, red edges.

This is the First Edition of the *Nouveau Voyage* and the continuation of the author's *Nouvelle Découverte*, published in 1697, but varies from those most commonly found in having the imprint as reproduced, instead of | A UTRECHT | Chez ANTOINE SCHOUTEN, [in red] | Marchand Libraire. 1698.". Of this edition Mr. Paltsits says: "There is also an issue of 1698 with the imprint 'Utrecht, chez Ernestus Voskuyl, Imprimeur, 1698.' It is very uncommon, and is known to me only from Félix van Hulst's *Notice sur Le P. Hennepin d'Ath:* Liége, 1845, p. 36; and from a copy offered for sale in the spring of 1902 by a Jesuit in France, in correspondence with Mr. Thwaites." Except for the imprint, this copy corresponds exactly with Mr. Paltsits' collation of the Schouten edition.

OTHER COPIES: Peter A. Porter, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

NOUVEAU

VOYAGE

d'un Pais plus grand que

L'EUROPE

Avec les reflections des entrepriſes du Sieur de la Salle, ſur les Mines de St. Barbe, &c.

Enrichi de la Carte, de figures expreſſives, des mœurs & manieres de vivre des Sauvages du Nord, & du Sud, de la priſe de Quebec Ville Capitalle de la Nouvelle France, par les Anglois, & des avantages qu'on peut retirer du chemin recourci de la Chine & du Japon, par le moien de tant de Vaſtes Contrées, & de Nouvelles Colonies.

Avec approbation & dedié à ſa Majeſté

GUILLAUME III.

Roy de la grande

BRETAGNE

PAR LE

R. P. LOUIS HENNEPIN,

Miſſionaire Recollect & Notaire Apoſtolique.

A UTRECHT,

Chez ERNESTUS VOSKUYL,

Imprimeur 1698.

No. 774. TITLE-PAGE OF HENNEPIN'S NOUVEAU VOYAGE; 1698.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1698.
NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1698. [775]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], [B], C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 775], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Candid Reader*;/, verso of [A] to recto of [A 2];

AN
ALMANACK
For the Year of *CHRISTIAN* Account
1698.
But by Biſhop *Uſher*'s Account, 1702.
By the Account of others, 1700.
Being the ſecond after *Beſſextile* or Leap-Year.
And from the Creation of the World 5665.
But by *Dove*'s Computation, 5702.
Containing a general Ephemerides of the Planets Motions, with many other Matters Uſeful & Neceſſary.
Chiefly accomodated to the Latitude of 40 Degrees North, and Lougitude of about 73 degr. weſt from *London*. But may, without ſenſible Error ſerve all the adjacent Places, even from *Newfound-Land* to the Capes of *Virginia*
By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomat.
Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Bible in *New-York*, 1698.

No. 775. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1698; 1698.

— | *The Dominion of the Moon in Mans Body, paſſing under the/12 Signs of the Zodiack./*, recto of [A 2]; — | *Advertiſement./*, recto of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short notes describing different planets at the top of each page], verso of [A 2] to recto of [B 4]; — | *Of CHRONOLOGY./*, verso of [B 4] to recto of C; — | Of Eclipſes this Year 1698. |, recto and verso of C; — | The Aſtronomical Time of gathering Herbs | this Year 1698. *viz.* when the Planet that governs | them *is* fortified or ſtrong. |, verso of C; — [court calendars of West-Jarsey, Pennsilvania, New-York, Rhode Island, and Maryland], recto and verso of [C 2]; — [Fairs, Quakers General Meetings, etc., giving dates], recto of [C 3]; — [roads, giving distances] | A Deſcription of the Highways and Roads. |, verso of [C 3] to recto of [C 4]; — [blank], verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3⅛ inches. Bound in light calf, gilt inside borders, gilt top. Hole in upper margin of leaves [A]–[B 4].

OTHER COPIES: We have been unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 72; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 821.

NEW YORK.

A LETTER FROM A GENTLEMAN OF THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1698. [776]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 776], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [letter, addressed] | *SIR*; / [subscribed] | *SIR*, / *Your Moſt Humble Servant.* / [dated] | *New-York, December* 31. | 1697. |, pp. 3–16; — | The KING's Letter. | [addressed] | *To Our Truſty and Well-beloved* Francis Nicholſon, *Eſq*; . . . | [dated] | . . . *the* 30*th Day of* July, 1689. . . . |, pp. 17–18; — | The Reſolves of the Houſe of Repre- | ſentatives, &c. | . . . | April 17. 1691. . . . |, pp. 19 [wrongly numbered 13] to 21; — | An Addreſs to his Excellency Collonel | *Slaughter.* / [dated] | *April* 17. 1691. |, pp. 22–23; — | At the Court at *White-hall* the 17th of | *March*, 1691. | PRESENT | *The Queens moſt Excellent Majeſty in Council.* / [signed] | *Rich. Colinge.* /, pp. 23–24; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 5⅛ inches. Bound in half red straight-grained morocco. Page 24 is badly soiled.

The Barlow copy.

This tract, one of the first New York publications relating to the Leisler troubles, was reprinted by Edmund Goldsmid, of Edinburgh, in his *Collectanea Adamantæa*, No. 30.

The writer, who gives a detailed account of the "late *Di*ſorders committed by Capt. *Jacob* Leyſler, and his Accomplices, in *New-York*", summarises his account as follows: "And thus you may ſee how he uſed and exerciſed an Exorbitant, Arbitrary & Unlawful Power over the Perſons and Eſtates of his Majeſties good Subjects here, againſt the known and Fundamental Laws of the Land, and in ſubvertion of the ſame, to the great Oppreſſion of his Majeſties Subjects, and to the apparent decay of Trade and Commerce."

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Green, *Early American Imprints*, 2d Supplementary List, p. 17.

No Copy of this in the Museum.

A

LETTER

From A

Gentleman

OF THE

City of New-York

To Another,

Concerning the Troubles which happen'd in That Province in the Time of the late Happy REVOLUTION.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible in *New-York*. 1698.

No. 776. Title-page of A Letter from a Gentleman of the City of New-York; 1698.

NOYES, NICHOLAS. (*b.* 1647, *d.* 1717.)

NEW-ENGLANDS DUTY AND INTEREST, TO BE AN HABITATION OF JUSTICE, AND MOUNTAIN OF HOLINESS. Boston, *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen,* 1698. [777]

Small 8vo. Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; total 56 leaves. Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 777], recto of [A]; —[biblical and Latin quotations, between

New-Englands
Duty and Intereſt,
To be an
Habitation of JUSTICE,
AND
Mountain of HOLINESS.
Containing
Doctrine, Caution & Comfort
WITH
Something relating to the *RESTAURATIONS, REFORMATIONS* and *BENEDICTIONS* Promiſed to the Church and World in the latter daves; With grounds of Hope, that America in General, & New-England in Particular, may have a Part therein.
Preached to the General Aſſembly of the Province of the Maſſachuſetts-Bay, *at the* Anniverſary ELECTION.
May, 25. 1698.

By *NICHOLAS NOYES*, Teacher of the Church at *Salem*.

Publiſhed by Order of Authority.

BOSTON in *New-England*.
Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and *John Allen*.
Printers to the Governour & Council. 1698.

No. 777. Title-page of Noyes' New-Englands Duty and Interest; 1698.

type-ornament rules], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The Epiſtle Dedicatory. | To His EXCELLENCY | *RICHARD* Earl of | Bellomont, | AND | Lord *COOTE* Colooney, | in the Kingdom of *Ireland.* / GOVERNOUR | Of *New-England, New-York, New Hampſhire*; / and Vice-Admiral of thoſe Seas. / [signed] | YOUR EXCELLENCIES | *Moſt Humble Servant in the / Work of the Goſpel of / JESUS CHRIST,* / John Higginſon. | *Paſtor of the Church of* Salem. | *Ætatis.* 82. | [dated] | Salem, *June* 20. | 1698. | , recto of A 2 to verso of [A 6]; — [text, with heading] | New-Englands | Duty and Intereſt, | To be an | Habitation of JUSTICE, | AND | Mountain of HOLINESS. |, pp. 1–88; — | FINIS. |, p. 88; — | Typographus Lectori. | *The Reverend Mr.* Grindal Rawſon *Paſtor of the / Church in* Mendon, *and the Reverend Mr.* Samuel | Danforth *Paſtor of the Church in* Taunton, *ſpent / from* May, 30. *to* June 24. 1698. *in viſiting the / ſeveral Plantations of the* Indians, *within this Pro- / vince. And the Remainder of this Sheet may be / well employed in giving an Account of it.* / [signed] |

Signed by { Grindal Rawſon / Samuel Danforth } *Preachers to the* Indians *in their own Tongue.*

[dated] | *Boſton;* July, 12*th.* / 1698. | , pp. 89–99; — | THE END. |, p. 99; — [blank], p. [100].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅞ × 3¾ inches. Bound in old sheep. With | *N°* *24 / Charles Stoddard / Aug. 1817* / written in ink on front fly-leaf.

This is one of the long series of early Massachusetts Election Sermons. The Appendix (pp. 89–99) gives an interesting account of a visit made by Grindall Rawson and Samuel Danforth to the "Plantations of the Indians, within this Province", from May 30 to June 24, 1698.

Noyes, who attained some distinction as a writer of grotesque obituary and punning poetry, took a prominent part in the witchcraft prosecutions, and in this sermon even seriously questioned whether the Indians were really worth converting.

"The memory of Nicholas Noyes, who preached in 1698," says Lindsay Swift, "is not a sweet savor in New-England history. . . . He fell into the fashion of his age and of his cloth in preaching the 'degeneracy of the times.' In his sermon of ninety-nine pages he draws up his indictments, — irreligion, swearing, and so on, sixteen counts in all, — against his country. Yet, he admits, 'it cannot with truth be asserted, that as yet we are as bad as bad can be; for there is real danger of growing worse.' This mournful Noyes grew 'very corpulent,' and is said to have died choked with blood from the curse of a witch; this end was meted out with a justice more poetical than his obituary verses, for he would not on one occasion pray with John Procter, a condemned witch, when even their dinner had been taken from the poor witch's children by the sheriff. More humane to children than Noyes was Michael Wigglesworth with his liberal eagerness to grant infants in another life 'the easiest room in hell.'"

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography,* 1, No. 850; Green, *Early American Imprints,* p. 109; Swift, *Massachusetts Election Sermons* (Colonial Society of Massachusetts, *Publications*), p. 27; Sabin, 13, No. 56229; Dexter, *Congregationalism,* No. 2483.

THOMAS, GABRIEL.

AN HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE AND COUNTRY OF PENSILVANIA. London, *for A. Baldwin*, 1698. [778]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, G, H, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 56 leaves. Leaf A 3 is marked *A* 3.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 778 *a*], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | THE | DEDICATION. | [signed] | Gabriel Thomas. |, recto and verso of A 2; — | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | Gab. Thomas. |, recto of *A* 3 to verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | *Penſilvania*, &c. |, pp. 1–55; — | *The End of the Hiſtory of* / Penſilvania. |, p. 55; —[blank], p. [56].

[Title, as reproduced; *See* No. 778 *b*], recto of [F]; — [blank], verso of [F]; —[dedicatory epistle, with heading] | *To the Right Honoura- / ble Sir* John Moor, | *Sir* Thomas Lane, | *Knights and Alder- / men of the City of* / London, *and to the / reſt of the Worthy / Members of the* / Weſt-Jerſey *Pro- | prietors.* / [signed] | *Gabriel Thomas.* /, recto of F 2 to verso of F 3; —[preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | Gab. Thomas. |, recto of F 4 to recto of [F 6]; —[blank], verso of [F 6]; —[text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | *Weſt-New-Jerſey.* /, pp. 1–34; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 34.

Head-line on p. 15 of the *Hiſtory of Weſt-New-Jerſey* reads "Weſt-New-Jerſey." instead of "*of* Weſt-New-Jerſey."

Map: Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | Pennsylvania *and* West Jersey |; single-rule border; size, 5 3/16 × 6 1/4 inches; scale, 1 1/4 inches = 20 *Miles*; facing p. 1.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 7/16 × 4 inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges. Map extended on inner margin.

The Brinley-Ives copy.

Thomas had lived in America for about fifteen years, and the information contained in this book is the result of his own observations and experience. It was written to induce the immigration of all who wished to better their worldly condition, and especially of the poor who might subsist in West Jersey "without either begging or stealing". He gives an account of the natural products of the country and the improvements already made and in progress, as well as of the modes of life among the Indians and the prevailing intercourse between them and the settlers. In the Preface the author says: "*Nor is there the leaſt queſtion or doubt to be made, but this Noble Spot of Earth will thrive exceedingly.*"

The work was issued in facsimile by H. A. Brady, New York, 1848, and was reprinted with an introduction by the Burrows Brothers Company of Cleveland in 1903.

Other Copies: There are copies in most of the large libraries having collections of Americana.

References: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 4:278; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 486; Winsor, 3:451, 501; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1550; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2660.

An Hiſtorical and Geographical Account
OF THE
PROVINCE and COUNTRY
OF
PENSILVANIA;
AND OF
Weſt-New-Jerſey
IN
AMERICA.

The Richneſs of the Soil, the Sweetneſs of the Situation, the Wholeſomneſs of the Air, the Navigable Rivers, and others, the prodigious Encreaſe of Corn, the flouriſhing Condition of the City of *Philadelphia*, with the ſtately Buildings, and other Improvements there. The ſtrange Creatures, as *Birds*, *Beaſts*, *Fiſhes*, and *Fowls*, with the ſeveral ſorts of *Minerals*, *Purging Waters*, and *Stones*, lately diſcovered. The *Natives*, *Aborogines*, their *Language*, *Religion*, *Laws*, and *Cuſtoms*; The firſt Planters, the *Dutch*, *Sweeds*, and *Engliſh*, with the number of its Inhabitants; As alſo a Touch upon *George Keith's New Religion*, in his ſecond Change ſince he left the QUAKERS

With a Map of both Countries.

By GABRIEL THOMAS,
who reſided there about Fifteen Years.

London, Printed for, and Sold by *A. Baldwin*, at the *Oxon Arms* in *Warwick-Lane*, 1698.

No. 778*a*. Title-page of Thomas' Historical and Geographical Account of Pennsylvania and West-New-Jersey; 1698.

An Hiſtorical Deſcription
OF THE
PROVINCE and COUNTRY
OF
Weſt-New-Jerſey
IN
AMERICA.

A ſhort View of their *Laws*, *Cuſtoms* and *Religion*; As alſo the *Temperament* of the *Air* and *Climate*; The fatneſs of the *Soil*, with the vaſt Produce of *Rice*, &c. The Improvement of their *Lands* (as in *England*) to *Paſture*, *Meadows*, &c. Their making great quantities of *Pitch* and *Tar*, as alſo *Turpentine*, which proceeds from the *Pine Trees*, with *Rozen* as clear as *Gum-Arabick*, with particular Remarks upon their *Towns*, *Fairs* and *Markets*; with the great Plenty of *Oyl* and *Wha'e-Bone* made from the great number of *Whales* they yearly take: As alſo many other Profitable and New Improvements.

Never made Publick till now.

By GABRIEL THOMAS.

LONDON:
Printed in the Year 1698.

No. 778*b*. Title-page of the Second Part of Thomas' Historical and Geographical Account of Pennsylvania and West-New-Jersey: 1698.

DICKINSON, JONATHAN. (*b.* ——, *d.* 1722.)

GODS PROTECTING PROVIDENCE MAN'S SUREST HELP AND DEFENCE. PHILADELPHIA, *Reinier Janſen*, 1699. [779]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, 2 leaves; **, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 54 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked (b 3.); and D 2 is (D 2).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 779], recto of [*]; — [blank], verso of [*]; — | *The Preface*/, recto of *2 to verso of [** 4]; — [text, beginning] | *A Journal of the Travels of ſeverall Perſons,/ with their ſufferings, being caſt away in the* Gulph | *(amongſt the Cannabals) of* Florida. &c | [signed] | *Jonathan Dickinſon.*/, pp. 1–96.

Pages 70 and 71 are transposed or printed on the wrong sides of the sheet, but are numbered correctly.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 1/16 × 5 5/8 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, leather hinges, gilt top, other edges sprinkled; by Bradstreet.

The Brinley copy.

This is a fine large copy, with many leaves uncut at the bottom of the page. The author's name is incorrectly spelled on the title-page, but on p. 1, in the list of persons cast away, and at the end, it is correctly spelled "Dickinſon".

This was the first book printed in Philadelphia after Bradford's removal to New York. The narrative begins with the 23d day of the sixth month, called August, 1696 (the wreck took place on September 23d), and closes with his arrival in Philadelphia on the 14th of February, 1697.

Dickinson was a native of Jamaica, who, with his wife, had joined the Society of Friends a short time before embarking on the voyage the misfortunes of which are the subject of this book. He settled in Philadelphia and became one of the most extensive and successful merchants of his time. For further particulars concerning him, see Proud's *History of Pennsylvania*, 2:119.

OTHER COPIES: We can locate but three other copies, one in the Lenox Library (the Brinley copy, No. 3390); one in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, where is also the author's original manuscript (the Hoffman sale, No. 1295); and one in the Ayer Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 863; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 69; Sabin, 5, No. 20014.

LAS CASAS, BARTHOLOMEW DE. (*b.* 1474, *d.* 1566.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE FIRST VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES MADE BY THE SPANIARDS IN AMERICA. LONDON, *by J. Darby for D. Brown, J. Harris, and Andr. Bell*, 1699. [780]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *A*, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 8 leaves; total 148 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 780], recto of [*A*]; — [blank], verso of [*A*]; — | The PREFACE. |, recto of *A* 2 to verso of [*A* 3]; —

GODS

PROTECTING PROVIDENCE
MAN'S
SUREST HELP AND DEFENCE
In the times
Of the greateſt difficulty and moſt Imminent danger;
Evidenced in the

Remarkable Deliverance

Of divers Perſons,
From the devouring Waves of the Sea, amongſt which they Suffered Shipwrack.
And alſo
From the more cruelly devouring jawes of the inhumane
CANIBALS of FLORIDA.

Faithfully related by one of the perſons concerned therein;
JONATHAN DICKENSON.

Psal. 93 : 4. *The Lord on high is mightier than the noiſe of many Waters, yea than the mighty Waves of the Sea.*
Psal. 74 : 20. *The dark places of the Earth are full of the habitations of Cruelty.*

Printed in *Philadelphia* by *Reinier Janſen.* 1699.

No. 779. Title-page of Dickinson's Gods Protecting Providence; 1699.

| THE | CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [*A* 4]; — [publisher's advertisement], verso of [*A* 4]; — [text, with heading] | A | RELATION | OF THE | VOYAGES and CRUELTIES | Of the SPANIARDS in the | *WEST-INDIES./*, pp. 1–248; — | *FINIS./*, p. 248; — | THE | ART | OF | Travelling to Advantage. |, pp. 1–40; — | *FINIS./*, p. 40.

PLATES: [1] Folding plate, containing sixteen views, with inscription, across the top: | *The Cruelties us'd by the Spaniards on the Indians* /; size, 7 9/16 × 8¾ inches; facing p. 9.

[2] Folding plate, containing six views, with inscription, across the top: | *The Spaniards Cruelties on the Indians &c* /; size, 7⅝ × 8⅞ inches; facing p. 34.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅝ × 4½ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt inside borders, gilt edges.

This is a translation of six of the famous nine tracts (our Nos. 87–96); with the two folding plates which are usually lacking. In the preface the translator says: "*This Treatiſe was firſt compos'd in* Spaniſh *in the beginning of the Reign of* Charles V. *and was long ſince tranſlated and printed in more Languages than one; but having lately receiv'd a new dreſs in Modern French at* Paris, *'tis hop'd this Tranſlation from the* French *will not be unacceptable to the Engliſh Nation.*"

The work, except for the title, seems to be identical with *A Relation of the Firſt Voyages*, etc., recorded in Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 880.

Helps closes a fine eulogium upon Las Casas in the following language: "His career affords, perhaps, a solitary instance of a man who, being neither a conqueror, a discoverer, nor an inventor, has, by the pure force of benevolence, become so notable a figure, that large portions of history cannot be written, or at least cannot be understood, without the narrative of his deeds and efforts being made one of the principal threads upon which the history is strung. . . . Take away all he said, and did, and preached, and wrote, and preserved (for the early historians of the New World owe the records of many of their most valuable facts to him); and the history of the conquest would lose a considerable portion of its most precious materials. . . . He has been justly called 'The Great Apostle of the Indies.'"

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; New York State; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 881; Sabin, 3, No. 11289; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1652.

MASSACHUSETTS — *GENERAL COURT* (1692–1699).

ACTS AND LAWS, OF HIS MAJESTIES PROVINCE OF THE MASSACHUSETTS-BAY. BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen*, 1699. [781]

Small folio. With head-lines and enacting clauses of the Acts printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; X, 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 82 leaves. Signature-marks on first two leaves, only, of sheets F, H, L, Q, S, T, and V.

AN

ACCOUNT

Of the Firſt

VOYAGES and DISCOVERIES

Made by the SPANIARDS in *America.*

Containing

The moſt Exact Relation hitherto publiſh'd, of their unparallel'd Cruelties on the *Indians*, in the deſtruction of above Forty Millions of People.

With the Propoſitions offer'd to the King of *Spain*, to prevent the further Ruin of the *Weſt-Indies.*

By *Don Bartholomew de las Caſas*, Biſhop of *Chiapa*, who was an Eye-witneſs of their Cruelties.

Illuſtrated with Cuts.

To which is added,

The Art of Travelling, ſhewing how a Man may diſpoſe his Travels to the beſt advantage.

LONDON,
Printed by *J. Darby* for *D. Brown* at the Black Swan and B. ...e without *Temple-Bar*, *J. Harris* at the Harrow in *Little Britain*, and *Andr. Bell* at the Croſs-keys and Bible in *Cornhil.* M.DC.XC.IX.

No. 780. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' ACCOUNT OF THE FIRST VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES; 1699.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title] | ACTS | AND | LAWS, | Of His | Majeſties Province of the Maſſachuſetts- | Bay, in | New-England. | [coat of arms] | *BOSTON.* | Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and *John Allen*, (Printers | to His Excellency the GOVERNOUR and COUNCIL,) | for, and Sold by *Michael Perry* at his Shop over againſt | the Town-Houſe, and *Benjamin Eliot* under the Weſt- | End of the Town-Houſe. 1699. | [the whole enclosed by a double-rule border], p. [1]; — [type-ornament rule] | Re-printed, | By Order of His Excellency the Governour, | Council and Aſſembly. | Iſaac Addington Secr. | [type-ornament rule], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [head-line] | *Anno Regni Gulielmi, et Mariæ Regis et Reginæ*, Quarto. | Building with Stone or Brick. | Acts and Laws, | Paſſed by the Great and General Court or Aſſembly of the Province | of the *Maſſachuſetts-Bay* in *New-England.* Begun and Held | at *Boston* the Eighth of *June* 1692. and continued by Adjournment | unto the Twelfth day of *October* following. |, pp. 3–158; — | FINIS. |, p. 158; — | The Table. |, recto of [V 4] to verso of X; — [1 blank leaf], [X 2].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11 7/16 × 7 5/16 inches. Bound in calf antique, panelled sides; in a dark blue straight-grained morocco solander case.

This is a part of the first revision of the Province Laws, the text of which contains the Acts from the session beginning on the 8th of June, 1692, to that beginning on the 31st day of May, 1699, inclusive.

"In the Preface to the new edition of the Province Laws (1869), the Commissioners, Messrs. Ames and Goodell, speak of 'the extreme scarcity of the early impressions. . . . The editions of 1699 and 1714 are *among the rarest of rare books;* and the copies of them now extant are usually found *without the supplements.*' The collection in the Secretary's office of Massachusetts, which 'is probably more nearly perfect than it is possible to make another,' 'does not include original impressions of the sessions-acts printed from and after the May session of 1711–2 until the May session of 1714, *which are not known to be extant.*' " — TRUMBULL, in *Brinley Catalogue.*

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; Massachusetts State; American Antiquarian Society; Connecticut Historical Society; Yale University; Pequot; New York State (?); Lenox; New York Bar Association; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 867; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 110; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 66, No. 148; Sabin, 11, No. 45566.

MASSACHUSETTS.

THE CHARTER GRANTED BY THEIR MAJESTIES KING WILLIAM AND QUEEN MARY. BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen, for, and Sold by Michael Perry, and Benjamin Eliot*, 1699. [782]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 782], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | *The CHARTER granted by Their Majeſties / King* William *and Queen* Mary, *&c.* / [signed] | *By Writ of Privy Seal.* / PIGOT. |, pp. 3–15; — [blank], p. [16].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11 7/16 × 7 5/16 inches. Bound with No. 781.

THE

CHARTER

Granted by Their Majeſties

King WILLIAM

AND

Queen MARY,

To the

INHABITANTS

Of the

PROVINCE

OF THE

Maſſachuſetts-Bay

IN

New-England.

BOSTON in *NEW-ENGLAND.*

Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and *John Allen*, (Printers to His Excellency the GOVERNOUR & COUNCIL,) for, and Sold by *Michael Perry*, and *Benjamin Eliot*.

1699.

No. 782. Title-page of The Charter Granted by Their Majesties King William and Queen Mary; 1699.
Reduced; original 10 × 5 inches.

This is usually, as in this case, found bound with the *Acts and Laws* of the same date.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts State; American Antiquarian Society; Connecticut Historical Society; Pequot; Lenox; New York Bar Association; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 868; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 67; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 66, No. 148, *note*; Sabin, 11, No. 45673.

DE
SUCCESSU EVANGELII
Apud
INDOS
OCCIDENTALES.
In Novâ-Angliâ;
EPISTOLA.

Ad Cl. Virum
D. JOHANNEM LEUSDENUM
Linguæ Sanctæ in Ultrajectinâ Academiâ Professorem, Scripta,

A Crescentio Mathero
Apud *Bostonienses* V. D. M. nec non Collegii *Harvardini* quod est *Cantabrigia* Nov-Anglorum, *Rectore.*

Londini, Typis J. G 1688.
Jam recusua, & succesiu Evangelii apud Indos Orientales aucta.

ULTRAJECTI,
Apud WILHELMUM BROEDELETH,
Anno 1699.

No. 783. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S DE SUCCESSU EVANGELII; 1699.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

DE SUCCESSU EVANGELII APUD INDOS OCCIDENTALES, IN NOVÂ-ANGLIÂ; EPISTOLA. ULTRAJECTI [MAASTRICHT], *Apud VVilhelmum Broedeletb*, 1699. [783]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 numbered leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked M 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 783], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | DE | *Succeſſu Evangelii* / Apud | INDOS | OCCIDENTALES | In Novâ-Angliâ. | *EPISTOLA.* / *Clariſsimo, Celeberrimo, & Doctiſsimo, Domino* / JOHANNI LEUSDENO, | *Vir eximie, & plurimum Colende.* / [signed] | *Sum Tuus dum Suus,* / *Creſcentius Matherus,* | [dated] | Boſtoniæ Nov-Anglorum *Julii* 12. 1687. |, pp. [3]–8; — | FINIS. |, p. 8.

[Title] | DE | SUCCESSU EVANGELII | APUD | INDOS | ORIENTALES, | *EPISTOLÆ* / Aliæ | CONSCRIPTÆ | Tum â | D. HERMANNO SPECHT, | V. D. M. in Urbe Columbo, ſitâ in Inſula | Ceilon. | Tum etiam, â | D. ADRIANO DE MEY, V. D. M. in | Jaffanapatnam, ſitâ in eadem Inſula, Præ- | fecto Collegii Malabarici; | ET, â | D. FRANCISCO VALENTINO, | V. D. M. in Amboina, | Ad eundem | JOHANNEM LEUSDEN. |, p. [9]; — [blank], p. [10]; — [introduction, with heading] | JOHANNES LEUSDEN | LECTORIS. |, p. [11]; — [letters, with heading] | D. HERMANNUS SPECT, | *V. D. M. In Columbo, ſic ſcribit:* |, [*etc.*], pp. [11]–13; — | Aliud | EXTRACTVM | Scriptum ex | AMBOINA. | [signed] | Petrus Jurieu. | [dated] | Roterodami | Nonis Novemb. 1688. |, pp. 14–16; — | FINIS. |, p. 16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 × 3¾ inches. Bound in green morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

Trumbull says this is "Reprinted from the (first) London edition ('Typis J. G.' 1688) and 'Successu Evangelii apud Indos *Orientales* aucta.'"

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 11, No. 46750; Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 1038; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1:447, No. 42.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

TWO PLAIN AND PRACTICAL DISCOURSES. LONDON, *for J. Robinſon, and are to be Sold by Samuel Phillips*, 1699. [784]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 12 leaves; total 96 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 784], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | Increaſe Mather. | [dated] | *Boſton, N. E.* / *Nov.* 1. 1698. |, pp. [3]–[4]; — | Two Plain and Practical | DISCOURSES. | Iſaiah vi. 9, 10, 11. |, pp. 5–113; — [blank], p. [114]; — | THE | Sin and Danger | OF | Diſobedience to the Goſpel. | Matth. x. 14, 15. |, pp. 115–187; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 187; — | *BOOKS lately Printed, and Sold by* / Jonathan

Robinſon, *at the* Golden | Lion, *in St.* Paul's *Church-yard.* /, pp. [188]–[191]; — | *BOOKS written by the Reverend* / *Mr.* John Edwards, *and Printed for* / Jonathan Robinſon. |, p. [192].

Page 56 is wrongly numbered 54; 57 is 55; 60 is 58; 61 is 59; 64 is 62; 65 is 63; 68 is 66; 69 is 67; and 72 is 70.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅝ × 3¼ inches. Bound in mottled calf, red edges.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Massachusetts Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 11, No. 46755; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1:455, No. 71.

Two Plain and Practical

DISCOURSES

Concerning

I.

Hardneſs of Heart.

SHEWING,

That ſome, who live under the Goſpel, are by a Judicial Diſpenſation, given up to that Judgment, and the Signs thereof.

II.

THE

Sin and Danger

OF

Diſobedience to the Goſpel.

By *Increaſe Mather*, Preſident of *Harvard-College* in *Cambridge*, and Preacher of the Goſpel at *Boſton* in *New-England*.

LONDON: Printed for *J. Robinſon*, and are to be Sold by *Samuel Phillips*, Bookſeller in *Boſton*, in *New-England*, 1699.

No. 784. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S TWO PLAIN AND PRACTICAL DISCOURSES; 1699.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1699).

[THE ACTS OF THE SEVENTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION. MARCH 2, 1698–MAY 16, 1699.] NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1699. [785]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), each 2 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts made the 7th Assembly & 7th [*sic. i.e.* 1st] Sessions. | Beginning the second Day of *March*, 1698. and ending the 16th day of *May*, / 1699. *Anno Regni Regis* Gulielmi *Tertij, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & / Hiberniæ, Vndecim.* / [17 Acts, one by title only, the first with heading] | An Act for granting unto his Majesty several Duties | for the defraying the publick Charge of the Government after the time | limitted in an Act, entituled, *An Act confirming and continuing unto Their / Majesties the Revenue established by an Act of General Assembly for defraying / the Publick and Necessary Charge of the Government*, is expired. | [colophon] | The End of the 1st Sessions of the 7th Assembly. | Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, Printer to the King's most Excellent | Majesty, in the City of *New-York*, 1699. |, pp. 119–150.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (5).

This is the Eighth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, No. 883; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 60, No. 87; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 579.

NEW YORK—*GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL* (1699).

AN ORDINANCE . . . FOR THE ESTABLISHING COURTS OF JUDICATURE. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1699.] [786]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first page, as reproduced; *See* No. 786] | [dated] | . . . at *New-York* this fifteenth day of *May* . . . | [2 lines] | *Annoq; Domini*, 1699. | [signed] | *Pursuant to an Order of Council we do Report, this to be a proper / Scheam for erecting the Courts of Judicature of this Province, which / is humbly submitted*, / W. Smith, | John Gueft, | Ja. Graham. |, recto of A to verso of [A 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (18).

This edition of the *Ordinance* differs from that in the *Charlemagne Tower Collection* (No. 578) and that recorded by Miss Hasse (No. 92); and it seems to be the first time that this edition or issue has been described.

OTHER COPIES: This copy is unlike those in the Lenox and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries, and is probably an earlier edition of the same.

AN

ORDINANCE

OF

His Excellency and Council

For the eſtabliſhing Courts of Judicature for the eaſe and benefit of each reſpective City, Town and County within this Province of *New-York*.

WHEREAS His moſt Sacred Majeſty by his Royal Letters Patents bearing date the Eighteenth day of *June* in the nineth year of His Majeſties Reign, did amongſt other things therein mention, give and grant unto his Excellency *Richard Earl of Bellomont* Captain Generall and Governour in chief over the Province of *New-York*, &c. Full power and Authority with the Advice and conſent of His Majeſties Council for the ſaid Province to erect conſtitute and eſtabliſh ſuch and ſo many Courts of Judicature and publick Juſtice within the ſaid Province, and Territories depending thereon, as his ſaid Excellency and Council ſhall think fit and neceſſary, for the hearing and determining of all Cauſes as well Criminal as Civil, according to Law and equity, and for awarding Execution thereupon, with all reaſonable & neceſſary Powers, Authorities, Fees and Priviledges belonging to them, his ſaid Excellency the Governour, by & with the Advice and conſent of his Majeſtits ſaid Council, by vertue of the Powers and Authorities derived unto them, by his ſaid Majeſties Letters Patents. Does by theſe preſents ordain, and it is hereby ordained by the Authority aforeſaid. That every Juſtice of the Peace that reſides within any Town or County within this Province, are by theſe preſents fully impowered and authorized to have cognizance of all cauſes caſes of debt and Treſpaſſes to the value of fourty ſhillings or under which cauſes or caſes ſhall and may be heard tryed and finally determined without a Jury by every Juſtice of the Peace reſiding as aforeſaid, he taking to his Aſſiſtance at the time of hearing and determining ſuch cauſes and caſes of debt and treſpaſſes to the value aforeſaid, one of the Freeholders of the Town or place next. A

No. 786. First Page of An Ordinance of His Excellency and Council; 1699.
Reduced; original 10 × 5⅝₁₆ inches.

NEW YORK — *GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL* (1699).

AN ORDINANCE . . . FOR THE ESTABLISHING COURTS OF JUDICATURE. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1699.] [787]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | AN | ORDINANCE | OF | His Excellency and Council | For the Eſtabliſhing | Courts of Judicature | For the Eaſe and Benefit of each reſpective City, Town | and County within this Province of | NEW-YORK | [signed] | *Purſuant to an Order of Council, We do Report, this to be a proper / Scheam for erecting the Courts of Judicature of this Province, whcih / is humbly ſubmitted, /* W. Smith, John Gueſt, | Ja. Graham. | [dated] | . . . at *New-York*, this fifteenth day of *May*/, pp. 1–4; — | FINIS. |, p. 4.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7¼ inches. Bound with No. 839 (6).

The Stuart-Mertens copy.

Other Copies: Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 889; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 60, No. 92; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 578.

WARD, EDWARD. (*b.* 1667, *d.* 1731.)

A TRIP TO NEW ENGLAND. London, *Printed in the Year*, 1699. [788]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 788], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A | TRIP | TO | New-England, &c. |, pp. 3–16; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 16.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11 15/16 × 7½ inches. Bound in dark green straight-grained morocco, gilt inside borders.

This is a scurrilous tract on New England. The writer's knowledge of the country seems to have been gained by contact with its lowest elements; much as if a man should visit Paris, spending most of his time in the cafés of Montmartre, and should then attempt to describe the morals of that city.

"A large part of it, where he speaks of 'Boston and the Inhabitants,' is abusive and scandalous. . . . Mr. Drake and Dr. Shurtleff, in their histories of Boston, both quote from it. No one would think of believing 'Ned Ward,' the editor of the *London Spy*, who was sentenced more than once to stand in the pillory for his scurrility; yet for all this he probably was as truthful, if not as pious, as Parson Peters of a later generation.'" — Winsor.

"'Ned Ward' was a graceless scamp. His 'Trip to New-England' fairly matches — if it does not surpass — the Rev. Sam Peters's 'History of Connecticut.' The latter seems to have taken a hint for one of his 'blue-laws' from Ward's

A

TRIP

TO

NEW-ENGLAND.

WITH A

CHARACTER

OF THE

Country and People,

BOTH

English and Indians.

LONDON, Printed in the Year, 1699.

No. 788. Title-page of Ward's Trip to New-England; 1699.
Reduced; original 9½ × 5 15/16 inches.

story (p. 173) of 'a Captain of a ship, who had been a long voyage, happened to meet his wife, and kissed her in the street [of Boston], for which he was fined 10 shillings,' — the offences of 'open kissing and of fornication being both of a price; and another inhabitant of the town was fin'd ten shillings for kissing his own wife in his garden,' and was whipped for refusing to pay the fine. Drake (*Hist. of Boston*, 515, 516) makes some extracts from this naughty (and very scarce) book." — TRUMBULL in *Brinley Catalogue*.

The writer's criticisms on the New Englanders, men and women, are satirical and racy to an extreme degree.

This work was reprinted, with J. W.'s *Letter from New-England* (our No. 674), by the Club for Colonial Reprints as its second publication, with an introduction and notes by George Parker Winship, Providence, 1905, in an edition limited to 100 copies.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; Columbia University; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 34; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 3: 373.

BRAY, THOMAS. (*b.* 1656, *d.* 1730.)

A MEMORIAL, REPRESENTING THE PRESENT STATE OF RELIGION, ON THE CONTINENT OF NORTH-AMERICA. LONDON, *by William Downing, for the Author*, 1700. [789]

Folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (between which is 1 leaf, without a signature-mark); B, C, C (repeated), each 2 leaves; total 9 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 789], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication] | To his GRACE | THOMAS | Lord Arch-Biſhop | OF | CANTERBURY, | Primate and Metropolitan | OF ALL | ENGLAND, | The following | MEMORIAL | Is with all Submiſſion | Humbly Dedicated by | Thomas Bray. |, p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[preface, beginning] | THE *Society have given me leave, for diſpatch ſake, to Print what / I am commanded to ſay in common to their Correſpondents, . . . /*, pp. [3]–[4]; —[text, with heading] | A | MEMORIAL | HUMBLY laid before | *The Right Reverend the Lord Biſhops of this King- / dom, and other Right Noble, and Worthy Pa- / trons of* Religion; | *repreſenting the Preſent / State thereof, in the ſeveral Provinces on the / Continent of* North-America, *in order to / the Providing a ſufficient Number of proper / Miſſionaries, ſo abſolutely neceſſary to be ſent / at this Juncture into thoſe Parts. /*, pp. 5–14 [wrongly numbered 10]; —[two single rules, with catchword | PRO- | between] |, p. 14; —[text, with heading] | PROPOSALS for the Propagation of | the Chriſtian Religion in the ſeveral | Provinces, on the Continent of *North- / America.* /[20 lines] |, p. 15; —[blank], p. [16].

Page 13 is wrongly numbered 9; and 14 is 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 5/16 × 7 7/8 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, leather hinges, gilt top; by the Club Bindery.

This work is important for the account it gives of the history of the Episcopal Church in the United States.

A

MEMORIAL,

REPRESENTING THE

PRESENT STATE

OF

RELIGION,

ON THE

CONTINENT

OF

North-America.

By THOMAS BRAY, D. D.

LONDON,

Printed by *William Downing*, for the Author, 1700.

No. 789. TITLE-PAGE OF BRAY'S MEMORIAL; 1ST EDITION; 1700.
Reduced; original 9 7/16 × 5 1/4 inches.

Bray's library scheme developed into a larger one which took shape in the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, and later in the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

On Bray's return to England, early in 1700, he found that the Quakers had raised prejudices against the establishment of the Church in Maryland. He refuted their arguments in this *Memorial,* and a bill was passed for the maintenance of the Established Church. A Second Edition of this work appeared in 1701. It was reprinted in the Maryland Historical Society, *Fund Publication, No. 37,* 157–173.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Lenox; and John Carter Brown Libraries. REFERENCE: Sabin, 2, No. 7479.

GOSPEL ORDER REVIVED, BEING AN ANSWER TO A BOOK . . . BY . . . INCREASE MATHER, . . . ENTITULED, THE ORDER OF THE GOSPEL, &c. [NEW YORK], *Printed* [*by William Bradford*] *in the Year* 1700. [790]

Small 4to. First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; B (repeated), C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 26 leaves. Leaf B (repeated) has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — | Advertiſement. | THe *Reader* is deſired to take Notice, that the Preſs | in *Boſton* is ſo much under the aw of the Reverend | Author, whom we anſwer, and his Friends, that we | could not obtain of the Printer there to print the fol- | lowing Sheets, which is the only true Reaſon why we | have ſent the Copy ſo far for its Impreſſion. |, verso of [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 790], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —| *The Epiſtle Dedicatory,*/ To the Churches of Chriſt in *N. England.*/, recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 2]; —[text, with heading] | *Goſpel Order Revived, &c.*/, pp. 1–40; — | FINIS. |, p. 40; — | *ERRATA.*/[26 lines, in double columns]; a slip pasted on the back of the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 × 6 inches. Bound in half blue levant morocco, gilt top; by Bedford. Some leaves untrimmed at the front and bottom edges.

The Brinley-Ives copy.

This work has been ascribed to various authors, as follows: (1) by Sibley as probably by Timothy Woodbridge, Benjamin Colman, and Simon Bradstreet; (2) by Eliot to Solomon Stoddard; and (3) by Hildeburn as probably by Rev. Solomon Southwick. It was written, as stated in the title, in answer to Increase Mather's *The Order of the Goſpel, Profeſſed and Practiſed by the Churches of Chriſt in New-England, Juſtified by the Scripture,* Boston, B. Green, & J. Allen for Benjamin Eliot, 1700.

On the verso of the leaf preceding the title is the advertisement as given above.

There seem to have been two issues of this advertisement, differing in the ending. The Second Issue ends, | . . . ſo far for its Impreſſion and where | it [is] printed with ſome Difficulty. |. It has no list of errata. There is a copy of this Second Issue in the Lenox Library. This "Advertiſement" produced great excitement in Boston and called out *The Printers Advertiſement,* an answer supported by the depositions of Thomas Brattle, Zechariah Tuthill, John Mico, Bartholomew Green,

John Allen, and Timothy Green (pp. 1–6); followed by an address| *To the Candid READER.* /, by B. Green (pp. 7–10). Page 6 has the colophon, | *Boſton*, Printed by *John Allen.* 1700.|, and p. 10,| *BOSTON.* Printed by Bartholomew Green. 1701. | .

This called out a reply by Mather entitled, *A Collection Of Some Of the Many Offenſive Matters*, etc. (our No. 796).

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society (First Issue); Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 966; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 117; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2517; Sabin, 7, No. 28052; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 455.

GOSPEL ORDER Revived,

Being an Anſwer to a Book lately ſet forth by the Reverend Mr *Increaſe Mather*, Preſident of *Harvard* Colledge, &c.

ENTITULED,

The Order of the Goſpel, &c.

Dedicated to the Churches of Chriſt in *New-England.*

By ſundry Miniſters of the Goſpel in New-England.

Prov. 18. 17. *He that is firſt in his own Cauſe ſeemeth juſt, but his Neighbour cometh and ſearcheth him.*

Iſa. 8. 20. *To the Law and to the Teſtimony, if they ſpeak not according to this Word, it is becauſe there is no Light in them.*

Printed in the Year 1700.

No. 790. TITLE-PAGE OF THE GOSPEL ORDER REVIVED; 1ST ISSUE; 1700.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1700).

[THE ACTS OF THE SEVENTH ASSEMBLY, SECOND SESSION. JULY 29–AUGUST 9, 1700. New York, *William Bradford*, 1700.] [791]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, 3 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | The 2d Seſſions of the ſeventh Aſſembly. | Beginning the 29th Day of *July*, 1700. and ending the 9th of *Auguſt*, *Anno* / *Regni Regis & Reginæ* Gulielmi, *Angliæ*, *Scotiæ*, *Franciæ & Hiberniæ*, / *Duodecim*. / [3 Acts, the first with heading] | An Act for the better ſecuring the five Nations of | Indians in their Fidelity to his Majeſty. | , pp. 151–155; —[blank], p. [156].

Condition: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (6).

In the fifth line "Nations" is incorrectly printed "Natious".

This is the Ninth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

Other Copies: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 940; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 61, No. 100; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 580.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1700).

[THE ACTS OF THE SEVENTH ASSEMBLY, THIRD SESSION. OCTOBER 1–NOVEMBER 2, 1700. New York, *William Bradford*, 1700.] [792]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: *A*, 2 leaves; *B*, 3 leaves (the second with signature-mark *B* 2); total 5 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts Paſſed the 7th Aſſembly and 3d Seſſions, | Beginning the firſt Day of *October*, 1700. and ending the ſecond Day of | *November*, *Anno Regni Regis & Reginæ* Gulielmi, *Angliæ*, *Scotiæ*, / *Franciæ & Hiberniæ*, *Duodecim*. / [6 Acts, one by title only, the first with heading] | An Act for puniſhing Officers and Souldiers who | ſhall Mutiny or deſert his Majeſties Service, and to prevent their being | Harboured, and Concealed by the Inhabitants of this Province, and | to encourage the ſeizing and ſecuring ſuch as ſhall deſert his Majeſties | Service for the future. | , pp. [155]–164 [wrongly numbered 196]. Pages 158–164 are wrongly numbered 190–196.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (7).

This is the Tenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

Other Copies: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 941; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 61, No. 101; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 581.

PUSEY, CALEB. (*b.* c. 1650, *d.* 1727.)

SATAN'S HARBINGER ENCOVNTERED. PHILADELPHIA, *Reynier Janſen*, 1700. [793]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 2 leaves; *, 4 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf A 3 is marked (A 3); M 3 is 3 M; and N 2 is 2 N.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 793], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | THE PREFACE | Friendly Reader. | [signed] | Caleb Puſey. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; —[text, with heading] | SATANS | HARBINGER ENCOUNTERED &c. |, pp. 1–108; — | *POST-SCRIPT.* / John Woods *Vindication of himſelf from the a-/ buſes put uponhim by* Daniel Leeds. | [signed] | John Wood |, pp. 108–114; — | ADVERTISEMENT |, p. 115; — [blank], p. [116]; — | ERRATA | [printed in double columns], recto of * to recto of [*4]; — [blank], verso of [*4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 1/16 × 5 5/8 inches. Bound in tan levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges.

The Lefferts copy.

This work is an answer to Leeds' *News of a Trumpet* (our No. 764).

In the Preface, the author gives some interesting information concerning Jansen and his press. "*The ſubſtance of this book was wrote near two years ago, but being backward in my ſelf to appear in print, as alſo the preſs being long expected here before it came, and when come taken up with other important matters intervening, occaſioned the delay of its publication till now. . . . The chief occaſion of there being ſo many errours, was, the Ptinter being a man of another nation and language, as alſo not bred to that employment, conſequently ſomething unexpert both in language and calling, and the corrector's not being ſo frequently at hand as the caſe required*," etc.

"Leeds's book was printed by Bradford in New York, in 1697. Pusey's answer was probably written the same year, — when there was no press in Philadelphia; and, after this, the press was 'long expected before it came.' Thomas supposed (*Hist. of Printing*, II. 25) 'that when Bradford removed to New York, in 1693, he left Jansen to manage a press in Philadelphia.' It seems certain, however, that the new press was not set up before 1699. In that year were printed Jona. Dickinson's 'God's Protecting Providence' [*See* our No. 779] and Samuel Jenings's 'Truth Rescued.'" — TRUMBULL, in *Brinley Catalogue*.

"The seven pages of errata, which are printed in double columns, are badly in need of another page or two, to correct the numerous new errors made in the attempt to call attention to the misprints in the text." — HILDEBURN.

OTHER COPIES: Library Company of Philadelphia; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, I, No. 948; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, I, No. 74; Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 3452.

SATAN'S
HARBINGER ENCOVNTERED,
HIS FALSE
NEWS OF A TRUMPET DETECTED,
HIS CROOKED
WAYS IN THE WILDRNESSE

Laid open to the view of the Impartial and Iudicious.

Being

Something by way of Anſwer to *DANIEL LEEDS* his book, entituled, *NEWS OF A TRUMPET SOUNDING IN THE WILDERNESSE* &c.

Wherein is ſhewn,

How in ſeveral reſpects he hath grievouſly wronged and abuſed divers eminent, worthy and painfull Labourers in the work of the Goſpel, in many places by falſe Citations out of their books, and in many other places by perverting their ſayings and expreſſions; beſides his otherwaies baſely reflecting upon ſeveral antient Friends by name.

By C: P.

And the men of Iſrael *ſaid*, *Have ye ſeen this man that is come up? Surely to deſie* Iſrael *is he come up*: 1. Sam: 17. 25.

Behold he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived miſchief, and brought forth falſhood, Pſalms. 7. 14.

Printed at *Philadelphia* By *Reynier Janſen* 1700.

No. 793. Title-page of Pusey's Satan's Harbinger Encovntered; 1700.

CLOUGH, SAMUEL.

THE NEW-ENGLAND ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, MDCCI. Boston, *by B. Green, and J. Allen, for Samuel Phillips,* 1701. [794]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 794], p. [1]; — | *Of the Eclipſes this Year,* 1701. |, [*etc.*], p. [2]; —[calendar], pp. [3 14]; — | A CHRONOLOGY | *Of the most Remarkable Paſsages Hapning in* New- | England *ſince the first Planting thereof.* /, pp. [15]–[16]; — | *FINIS.* /, p. [16].

Condition: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3 11/16 inches. Bound in full green morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1883.

The earliest almanac by Clough in the Brinley collection (No. 7331) was that for 1706, and Sabin knew of none earlier than 1703. The last of the series was Clough's *Farewell Almanack* for 1708.

Other Copies: Boston Public Library; and Library of Congress.

References: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs,* p. 37; Evans, *American Bibliography,* 1, No. 970.

FOX, GEORGE. (*b.* 1624, *d.* 1691.)

GOSPEL FAMILY-ORDER, BEING A SHORT DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE ORDERING OF FAMILIES. [Philadelphia], *Reprinted* [*by Reynier Janſen*] *in the Year* 1701. [795]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked A 3.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 795], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | GOSPEL | Family-Order. | *The following Diſcourſe is as it was taken from the Mouth / of* George Fox *at a Mens Meeting at* Tho. Rous *his / Houſe in* Barbadoes *in the Year* 1671. *touching the /* Government *of* Families *according to the* Law *of /* Jeſus. |, pp. 3–20; —[extracts from letters, with headings] | *And from* Mary-land, *the 4th Day of the 12th Moneth / 1672. touching the Government of Families, in Part / of his Letter he writes as followeth. / And from* London, *the 14th day of the 7th Moneth /* 1673. *he wrote as followeth. / And from* London, *the 18th of the 12 Moneth,* 1673. |, pp. 21–23; —[paper] | *And at the laſt Quarterly Meeting at* Thomas Rous's *this / Paper was read, as followeth. /* [signed] | *G. Fox.* /, p. 23; — | *THE END.* /, p. 23; —[blank], p. [24].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6½ × 5¼ inches on inner margin; 6¾ × 5¼ inches on outer margin. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders; with original paper cover, in poor condition, bound in at the end; by Bradstreet.

The First Edition of this work appeared in 1676, and a translation into French in 1684. This is the Second Edition, which was printed in Philadelphia by Reynier (*or* Reinier) Jansen.

Clough, 1701.

THE NEW-ENGLAND

ALMANACK

For the Year of our LORD, *MDCCI.* From the CREATION 5650. And from the Diſcovery of *America* by *Chr. Columbus* 209. Being Firſt after Leap Year, & of the Reign of our Gracious Sovereign, KING *WILLIAM* the III. (which began *Febr.* the 13. 1688,9.) 13 year.

WHEREIN

are contained things neceſſary for ſuch a Compoſure.

The Vulgar Notes of this year are,

Golden Number 11 } Cicle of the SUN 2
The Epact 15 } Domi. Letter. E.

Reſpecting the Meridian of Boſton in New-England, *Lat.* 42. *gr.* 30 *min.*

To which is added brief Obſervations of the moſt Noted Things hapning in *Boſton* ſince its firſt ſettlement: with a Chronology of ſome Remarkable Paſſages hapning in *New-England*, ſince its firſt Planting.

By SAMUEL CLOUGH.

Licenſed by Authority.

The Heaven's a Book, the Stars the Letters are,
GOD was the Writer; Men the Readers were.

BOSTON, Printed by *B. Green*, and *J. Allen*, for *Samuel Phillips*, at the Brick Shop. 1701.

No. 794. Title-page of Clough's New-England Almanack for 1701; 1701.

GOSPEL
Family-Order,
BEING A
SHORT DISCOURSE
CONCERNING THE
Ordering of Families,
BOTH OF
WHITES, BLACKS and INDIANS.

Pour out thy Fury upon the Heathen that know thee not, and upon the Families that call not on thy Name; for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his Habitation desolate, Jer. 10. 25.

Seeing that Abraham *shall surely become a great and mighty Nation, and all the Nation of the Earth shall be blessed in him: For I know him, that he will command his Children, and his Household after him, and they shall keep the Way of the Lord, to do Justice and Judgment, that the Lord may bring upon* Abraham *that which he hath spoken of him*, Gen. 18. 18, 19.

And if it seem Evil unto you to serve the Lord, chuse you this day whom you will serve, whether the Gods which your Fathers served, that were on the other Side of the Flood, or the Gods of the Amorites *in whose Land ye dwell; but as for me and my House, we will serve the Lord*, Joshua 24. 15.

By G F.

Reprinted in the Year 1701.

No. 795. Title-page of Fox's Gospel Family-Order; 2d Edition; 1701.

OTHER COPIES: Library Company of Philadelphia; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 972; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 81.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

A COLLECTION, OF SOME OF THE MANY OFFENSIVE MATTERS, CONTAINED IN A PAMPHLET, ENTITULED, THE ORDER OF THE GOSPEL REVIVED. BOSTON, *Sold by T. Green*, 1701. [796]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; B, 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 796], p. [1]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE | Reader. | [signed] | Increaſe Mather. | [dated] | *Boſton, December* 31. | 1700. | , pp. [2]-[4]; — | [text, beginning] | THE Book of *The Order of the Goſpel*, / was written at the deſire of many | principal Perſons, in our Churches, |, [*etc.*], pp. 5–20; — [text, with heading] | A | Short Scheme of the | PLOT | Againſt the CHURCHES of *New-England* / As 'tis Confeſſed by ſome of the *Plotters*, in | that which the Publiſher pleaſes to call, | their *Great*, and *Noble*, and *Excellent* work, | Entituled, *Goſpel Order Revived.* |, pp. 21–24; — | FINIS. |, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3½ inches. Bound in brown antique calf.

The Deane copy.

The preface "To the Reader" is by Increase Mather, and the body of the book by his son, Cotton Mather.

"I have thought it not worth the while for me to take notice of the impotent *Allatrations* of ſo little a thing as that *Youth* is, who is famed to be the Author of their *Pamphlet*. But a Friend of mine having, as he peruſed it, ſet a *Remark* on *ſome* . . . of the Scandalous violations of the Third, Fifth, and the Ninth Commandments, which he obſerved therein, I ſuppoſed it might be a ſervice to the Churches to have them ſet before them." — INCREASE MATHER.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 991; Sabin, 11, No. 46263; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2545.

[MITCHELL, *Dr.* JOHN.]

A FULL ACCOUNT OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN RELATION TO CAPT. KIDD. LONDON, *Printed and Sold by the Bookſellers of London and Weſtminſter*, 1701. [797]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 30 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 797], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [publisher's note, with heading] | THE | PUBLISHER |

A
COLLECTION,

Of Some

Of the Many

OFFENSIVE
MATTERS,

Contained in a

PAMPHLET,

ENTITULED,

The Order of the GOSPEL Revived.

Recitaſſe eſt Refutaſſe.

In Engliſh,
To Recite them, is enough to Refute them.

Printed at *Boſton*, Sold by *T. Green.* 1701.

No. 796. Title-page of Cotton Mather's Collection of Some Offensive Matters; 1701.

A FULL ACCOUNT OF THE PROCEEDINGS In Relation to Capt. KIDD.

In two LETTERS.

Written by a Perſon of Quality to a Kinſman of the Earl of *Bellomont* in *Ireland.*

LONDON,

Printed and Sold by the Bookſellers of *London* and *Weſtminſter.* MDCCI.

No. 797. Title-page of Mitchell's Full Account of the Proceedings in Relation to Capt. Kidd; 1st Edition; 1701.

TO THE | READER. | , recto of A 2 to recto of [A 4]; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; — [first letter, dated] | *London*, 21 *December*, 1699. | [signed] | I am yours, *&c.* /, pp. 1–31; — [blank], p. [32]; — [second letter, dated] | *London*, 24 *April*, 1701. | [signed] | I am, *&c.* /, pp. 33–51; — | *FINIS.*/, p. 51; — | *ERRATA.*/[4 lines] |, p. 51; — [blank], p. [52].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 1/16 × 6 1/8 inches. Bound in modern vellum; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1868.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

There were three editions of this book issued during this same year.

"Whether Captain William Kidd ever really deserved such a grewsome renown is, however, more or less questionable. He was certainly no ruffian, but an educated mariner who for the greater part of his life was esteemed a model of integrity. He was probably the son of a Presbyterian minister at Greenock, in Scotland. In his marriage certificate, in 1691, he is styled 'gentleman.' At that time he had considerable wealth and lived in a pleasant home on Liberty Street [New York]. In earlier days he seems to have been a navigator in various parts of the world." — FISKE, *Dutch and Quaker Colonies*, 2 : 226.

"No unimportant man has caused more fear, speculation, and gold-digging, than Captain William Kidd. Along the shores of New England and Long Island, from his day to this, men have dug in the dead of night, directed, as they thought, by the witch-hazel or the divining-rod, to find his buried Gold, and none have found it. 'The Pirate Kidd' was long a bugbear to frighten children, and a name to arouse the cupidity of men. Privateering has been a respectable business, and the slave-traffic was a respectable traffic; and both were engaged in by respectable merchants of New York, Bristol, and Newport, and by merchants in England at the close of the seventeenth century." — C. W. ELLIOTT, *New-England History*, 2 : 57.

When Lord Bellomont came to America to succeed Fletcher as Governor of the colony of New York, the neighborhood of New York City was a sort of rendezvous for pirates, and he early began to take measures to suppress their ravages. Colonel Robert Livingston formulated a plan of employing Captain Kidd, who then had a good reputation and a knowledge of the sea. A ship was accordingly fitted out, Livingston and Kidd bearing one fifth of the expense, and Kidd was sent out in 1697 to capture pirates. Instead he turned pirate himself, and while he was never convicted of this charge, he was hanged at Execution Dock for the murder of one of his sailors. Some eminent noblemen, among whom was Lord Bellomont himself, had furnished funds for his fitting out, and they were accused of complicity in his piratical scheme.

The author of this tract was a "perſon of quality," and "was privy to all the Steps taken by the Earl of *Bellomont*, from his firſt hearing the name of *Kidd*, till he left *England*: and in ſaying ſo I do in effect affirm, that I was acquainted with every thing that paſs'd in that affair."

Whatever may have been Kidd's crimes, it is clear that he did not have a fair trial, and was found guilty on insufficient evidence.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox (First and Second Editions); and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 9, No. 37703; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1602; Fiske, *Dutch and Quaker Colonies*, 2 : 226.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1701).

[THE ACTS OF THE EIGHTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION. AUGUST 19-OCTOBER 18, 1701. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1701.] [798]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (1), 1 leaf; (2), (3), (4), each 2 leaves; (5), 1 leaf; (6), 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts made the 7th [*i.e.* 8th] Assembly & 3d. [*i.e.* 1st] Sessions | Beginning the nineteenth Day of *Auguſt*, 1701. and ending the 18 day of | *Octobor*, 1701. *Anno Regni Regis* Gulielmi *Tertij, Angliæ, Scotiæ, / Franciæ and Hiberniæ, Decimo, Tertio./* [13 Acts, the first with heading] | *An Act for granting an Additional Duty to his Majeſty* /, pp. 157–176; —| FINIS. |, p. 176.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750(8). The binder has inserted several sheets between pp. 162 and 163.

This is the Eleventh Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694. There is another copy in the *Charlemagne Tower Collection* (No. 582) of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox (lacking pp. 157–158 and 171–172); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, No. 1001; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 63, No. 118; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 582.

TULLEY, JOHN. (*b.* 1638, *d.* 1701.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1701. BOSTON, *B. Green, & J. Allen*, 1701. [799]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

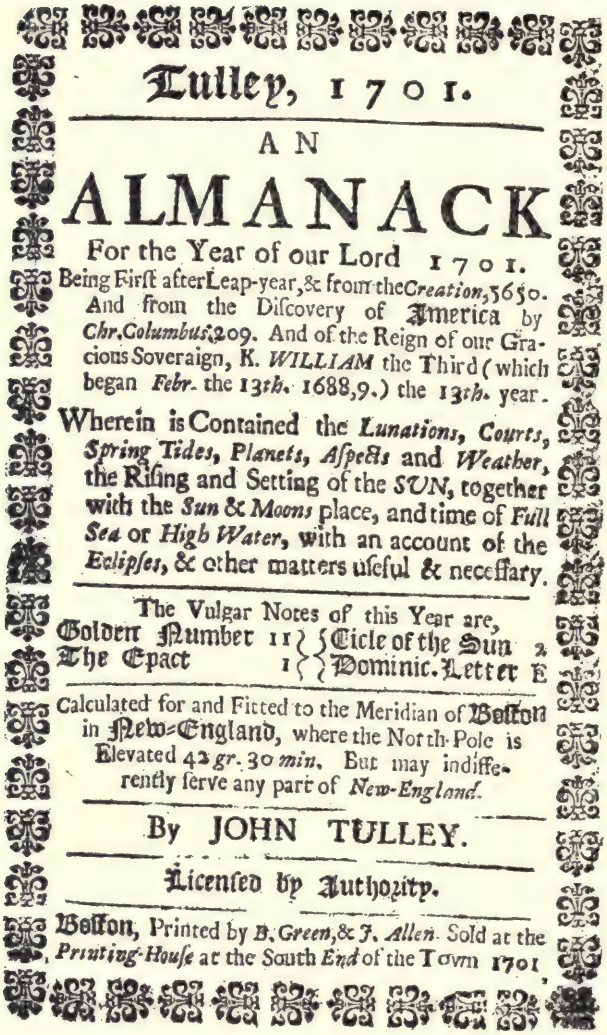
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 799], p. [1]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | Friendly Readers, | I *Have now ſerved you with an* Almanack *twice Seven / years, & as often given you the liberty to toſs my name / about by cenſure & applauſe*: . . . |, [*etc.*], p. [2]; —[calendar], pp. [3]–[14]; — | *The Eclipſes*, 1701. |, p. [15]; — | *Of the Four Quarters of this Year*, 1701. |, p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3 11/16 inches. Bound in blue morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883. With manuscript notes, in ink, on front fly-leaf and on second leaf of calendar.

This is the last but one of Tulley's almanacs, which were published for the year 1687 to 1702. The last, appearing after his death, was entitled *Tulley's Farewel 1702*. His were the first New England almanacs in which the holy days of the Episcopal Church were entered in the calendar, and the first in which the year was made to begin with the month of January.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this date.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1028.



Tulley, 1701.

A N

ALMANACK

For the Year of our Lord 1701.

Being First after Leap-year, & from the *Creation*, 5650. And from the Discovery of America by *Chr. Columbus*, 209. And of the Reign of our Gracious Soveraign, K. *WILLIAM* the Third (which began *Febr.* the 13*th.* 1688,9.) the 13*th.* year.

Wherein is Contained the *Lunations, Courts, Spring Tides, Planets, Aspects* and *Weather*, the Rising and Setting of the *SUN*, together with the *Sun* & *Moons* place, and time of *Full Sea* or *High Water*, with an account of the *Eclipses*, & other matters useful & necessary.

The Vulgar Notes of this Year are,
Golden Number 11 } { Cicle of the Sun 2
The Epact 1 } { Dominic. Letter E

Calculated for and Fitted to the Meridian of Boston in New-England, where the North-Pole is Elevated 42 *gr.* 30 *min.* But may indifferently serve any part of *New-England.*

By JOHN TULLEY.

Licensed by Authority.

Boston, Printed by *B. Green*, & *J. Allen*. Sold at the *Printing-House* at the South *End* of the Town 1701.

No. 799. Title-page of Tulley's Almanack for 1701; 1701.

WOLLEY, CHARLES. (*b.* c. 1652, *d.* ——.)

A TWO YEARS JOURNAL IN NEW-YORK. LONDON, *for John Wyat, and Eben Tracy*, 1701. [800]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 4 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked *A*.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | A Two Years| JOURNAL|IN |*NEW-YORK.* /, recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 800]|, recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; —[preface, with heading] | TO THE | READER. | ,recto of A 3 [wrongly marked *A*] to recto of [A 4]; —[blank], verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | A two Years | JOURNAL | IN | *NEW-YORK*, &c. |, pp. 1–99 [wrongly numbered 81]; —|*FINIS.*/, p. 99; —[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Books Printed for *Eben / Tracy.* /, pp. 100–104 [wrongly numbered 82 and 90]. Page (33) is marked)33); and 97–104 are wrongly numbered 87, 88, 81, 82, 95, 96, 89, and 90 respectively.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 3/16 × 3 3/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges.

This is one of the rarest books relating to New York.

In the De Puy copy there are variations in sheet C, which appears to have been uncorrected. It shows the following differences, those of the corrected copies being placed in parentheses: p. 18, line 4, "thier" ("their"); p. 21, with leads between lines 4 and 5 (no leads); p. 21, line 5, "*Judicas*" ("*Judicat*"); p. 31, wrongly numbered 29 (correctly numbered); p. 31, line 11, "Frieght" ("Freight"); p. 31, line 19, "a bever and a half"("a Bever and a half").

This copy has the five-line imprint, "Printed for *John Wyat*," etc.

The work was written by Charles Wolley, or Wooley, a clergyman of the Church of England, who accompanied Sir Edmund Andros to New York in 1678. He officiated as chaplain at the Fort until his return to England, July, 1680. His little volume, written after his return to England, but not published until 1701, presents an interesting account of New York at the end of the seventeenth century. The reasons he gives for not publishing his account earlier appear in his preface "To the Reader", as follows:

"*The materials of this Journal have laid by me ſeveral years expecting that ſome Landlooper or other in thoſe parts would have done it more methodically, but neither hearing nor reading of any ſuch as yet, and I being taken off from the proper Studies and Offices of my Function, for my unprofitableneſs, I concluded, that when I couldnot do what I ought, I ought to do what I could, which I ſhall further endeavour in a ſecond Part: in the mean while, adieu.*"

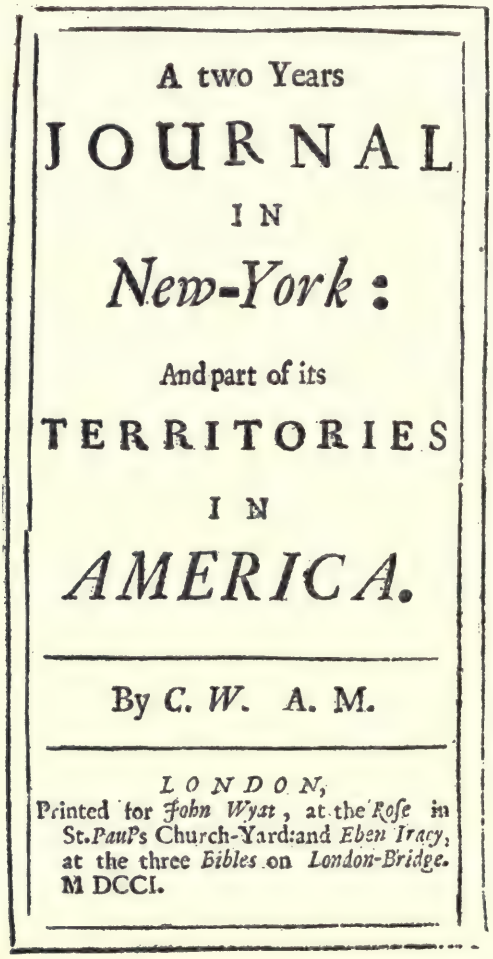
He gives considerable space to an account of the Indians and their customs. Speaking of land, he says that it could be bought "in my time at two-pence or three-pence the Acre, for which they have a good Patent or Deed from the Governor.

This work was reprinted by William Gowans of New York, in 1860, under the

editorship of E. B. O'Callaghan, and more recently by The Burrows Brothers Company of Cleveland, in 1902, with an introduction and notes by Prof. Edward Gaylord Bourne.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (both editions); John Carter Brown; De Puy; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3 (1905): 216; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 20.



A two Years

JOURNAL

IN

New-York:

And part of its

TERRITORIES

IN

AMERICA.

By *C. W.* A. M.

LONDON,
Printed for *John Wyat*, at the *Rose* in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard: and *Eben Tracy*, at the three *Bibles* on *London-Bridge*.
M DCCI.

No. 800. TITLE-PAGE OF WOLLEY'S TWO YEARS JOURNAL IN NEW-YORK; 1ST EDITION; 1701.

WOLLEY, CHARLES. (*b.* c. 1652, *d.* ——.)

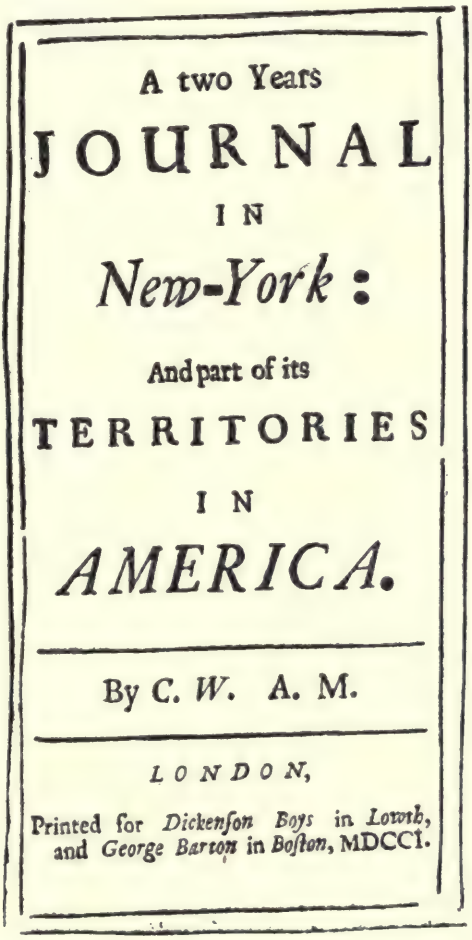
A TWO YEARS JOURNAL IN NEW-YORK. London, *for Dickenſon Boys in Lowth, and George Barton in Boſton*, 1701. [801]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.

Collation by Signatures: identically the same as in No. 800.

Collation by Pagination: [half-title] | A Two Years | JOURNAL | IN | *NEW-YORK.*/, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 801] |, recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; — otherwise identically the same as in No. 800.

Condition: Size of leaf, 5½ × 3⅝ inches. Bound in old mottled calf, in yellow morocco solander case. Title-page mounted on inner margin.



A two Years

JOURNAL

IN

New-York:

And part of its

TERRITORIES

IN

AMERICA.

By C. *W.* A. M.

LONDON,

Printed for *Dickenſon Boys* in *Lowth*, and *George Barton* in *Boſton*, MDCCI.

No. 801. Title-page of Wolley's Two Years Journal in New-York; 2d Edition; 1701.

This Edition is identically the same as the First Edition, with the corrected sheet C, except for the title-page.

In both the copies here described on p. 3 a quadrat or space has worked up so as to take the ink just before the first " (" of the pagination, thus " (3) "

In this copy the title-page is mounted on the stub of leaf [A 2]. This is probably true of all copies having this title-page, marking it as the Second Edition. The work was reprinted by William Gowans, of New York, in 1860, under the editorial care of E. B. O'Callaghan; and by Burrows Brothers Company, of Cleveland, in 1902, with an introduction and notes by Prof. Edward Gaylord Bourne.

OTHER COPIES : We can locate but two other copies : those in the Boston Public ; and Lenox Libraries.

BAYARD, *Colonel* NICHOLAS. (*b.* c. 1644, *d.* 1707.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE ILLEGAL PROSECUTION AND TRYAL OF COLL. NICHOLAS BAYARD. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1702. [802]

Small folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 2 leaves ; total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 802], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | TO THE | READER |, p. [iii.] ; — [dedication, with heading] | To the Right Honourable *Edward* Lord *Cornbury*/His Majeſties Governour of New-York. | [signed] | *Your LORDSHIPS/Moſt Obedient, Dutiful,/And Humble Servants./*, p. [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | An Account of the Illegal Proſecution and Tryal of | Coll. *Nicholas Bayard* in the Province of *New-/York*, for ſuppoſed High-Treaſon, *Anno* 170½. |, pp. 1–44; — | *FINIS./*, p. 44.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 10 15/16 × 6¾ inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, gilt edges ; by the Club Bindery, 1902. With the title-page and following leaf in facsimile, also pp. 33–36 and 41–42. Pages 43–44 mended on all four margins, the letters of a few words missing.

The Second Edition of this work was published at London in 1703 (our No. 809).

Under the second English régime in 1685, when Dongan was governor, Bayard was mayor of New York and a member of the Governor's Council, and drew up the Dongan Charter that was granted in that year.

Under Governor Nanfan, who temporarily succeeded Bellomont, Colonel Bayard, who had brought Leisler to his doom, was himself put on trial, being accused by the Leisler faction of piracy, and of scheming to introduce popery and slavery into New York. He was tried for high treason before Chief-Justice Atwood and sentenced to be hanged, drawn, and quartered; but on appeal to the King in Council the proceedings against him were declared to have been illegal. The narrative of the proceedings throws a strong light on the factious political life of the times.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum; Harvard University ; Lenox ; and the Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1038 ; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 63, No. 119.

AN

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Illegal Proſecution

AND

TRYAL

OF

Coll. Nicholas Bayard,

In the Province of New-York,

For Suppoſed

High-Treaſon,

In the Year 170¼.

Collected from ſeveral Memorials taken by divers Perſons privately, the Commiſſioners having ſtrictly prohibited the taking of the Tryal in open COURT.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, at the Sign of the Bible in *New-York*, MDCCII.

No. 802. Title-page of An Account of the Illegal Proſecution and Tryal of Bayard; 1st Edition; 1702.

CAMPANIUS, THOMAS.

KORT BESKRIFNING OM PROVINCIEN NYA SWERIGE UTI AMERICA. Stockholm, *Tryckt uti Kongl. Boktr. . . . af J. H. VVerner*, 1702. [803]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: a, b, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; total 104 leaves. Leaves b 3, D 3, K 3, M 3, O 3, P 3, R 3, T 3, U 3, X 3, Y 3, Z 2, Z 3, and Aa 3 have no signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 803], recto of [a]; — [dedication, with heading] | Den Stormächtigſte | Konung och Herre | Herr CARL | den XII. | [signed] | Eders Kongl. May:ts | Allerunderdånigſte och troplich- | tigſte Tienare | Thomas C. Holm. |, verso of [a] to verso of [a 4]; — [preface, with heading] | Fôretal | til den gunſtige Låſaren. |, recto of b to recto of b 2; — [table of contents, with heading] | Denne Tractatens innehåld. |, verso of b 2 to verso of [b 4]; — [text in five books, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | I. N. J. | Then fôrſta Boken |, pp. [1]–26; — | Then andra Boken. |, pp. [27]–109; — | Then Tredie Boken. |, pp. [110]–152; — | Then Fierde Boken. |, pp. [153]–179; — | ADDENDA. |, pp. [180]–190; — | De Feel ſom inkomne åro i Trycket | ſkola ſåledes råttas. |, p. [191]; — [blank], p. [192].

Page 33 has no page-number; 50 is wrongly numbered 10; 112 is 111; 160 is 601; 183 is 175; and 184 is 174.

Plates: 3 Plates and 4 Maps, as follows:

[1] Folding plate, representing the meeting between William Penn and the Indians, with inscription, in center, at top: | *NOVÆ SVECIA / Seu / PENSYLVANIA / IN AMERICA /* DESCRIPTIO. |; size, 5⁷⁄₁₆ × 5⅜ inches; as frontispiece.

[2] View of Niagara Falls, copied from Hennepin's view; size, 5¼ × 5¹³⁄₁₆ inches; facing p. 4.

[3] Plate representing a group of three Indians (man, woman, and child), with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | *P. Lindström del. in N. Svecia 1654. /*; and, in lower right-hand corner: | *Th. C. Holm ſculp. Holmiæ Aº. 1702. /*; size, 6¹⁄₁₆ × 4¾ inches; facing p. [110].

Maps: [1] Map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | *Totius / AMERICÆ / Deſcriptio. /*; size, 7⁷⁄₁₆ × 5½ inches; scale, ⁷⁄₁₆ of an inch = 10° of longitude; facing verso of [b 4].

[2] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | Nova SVECIA hodie dicta PENSYLVANIA |; and, in the lower right-hand corner: | *Anno 1654 och 1655* | *ÄRDENNA NOVÆ SVECIÆ CARTA MED / deſſ Riviers och Landz situation ock / beskaſfenhet aftagen och till, Carts / fôrd af P: Lindström, / Ingin: fortif: /*; in the upper left-hand corner, on the plate, | *pag. 37. /*; and in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper, | TAB. V. |; size, 10⁹⁄₁₆ × 4¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches; facing p. 12.

[3] Map, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | Novæ Sveciæ | *TABULA / ex Nic. Viſcheri del. /*; size, 5³⁄₁₆ × 3¼ inches; facing p. 26.

[4] Map, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | Virginiæ | N. Angliæ N. Hollandiæ | *nec non* / Novæ Sveciæ | *Delineatio. /*; size, 5 × 5¼ inches; facing p. 52.

Each plate carries its number and the page where it should be inserted. There are engravings in the text on pp. 10, 53, 76, 78, 81, 129, 137, 138, 141, 187, and 191.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5¾ inches. Bound in light blue levant morocco, gilt edges. Frontispiece extended on inner margin.

Map [2] which here appears in its Second State, is to be found in its First State in Luther's *Catechiſmus* (our No. 760).

Kort Beſkrifning
Om
PROVINCIEN
Nya Swerige
uti
AMERICA,
Som nu förtiden af the Engelſke kallas
PENSYLVANIA.

Af lärde och trowärdige Mäns ſkrifter och berättelſer ihopaletad och ſammanſtrefwen/ ſamt med åthſkillige Figurer utzirad af

THOMAS CAMPANIUS HOLM.

Stockholm/ Tryckt uti Kongl. Boktr. hos Sal. Wankijfs Änkia med egen bekoſtnad/ af J. H. Werner. Åhr MDCCII.

No. 803. Title-page of Campanius' Kort Beskrifning; 1702.

This is a work of great interest for the history of Pennsylvania. It was written by the grandson, not the son, as stated by Muller, of the Rev. Johan Campanius, who accompanied Governor Printz to New Sweden, arriving at Fort Christina February 15, 1643, where he acted as chaplain of the colony for six years.

This work was chiefly drawn from the manuscripts of his grandfather; the verbal accounts received from his father, who was with the former on the Delaware; and additional facts obtained from the manuscripts of Peter Lindström, an engineer. It is divided into four books: the first treats of America in general; the second, of New Sweden, otherwise called Pennsylvania; the third, of the Indians in New Sweden; and the fourth, of the languages of the Indians, with vocabularies. The work is illustrated with several interesting maps and plates, of no less value than the text.

An English translation, by Peter S. Da Ponceau, was printed in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, *Memoirs*, 3: Part I., pp. 1–168; which was also issued separately. The book is often improperly catalogued under the name of Holm [i. e. the abbreviated form of *Holmensis*], the Latin name of Stockholm.

The map of New Sweden (p. 12), drawn by "*P: Lindström, Ingin: fortif:*", in 1654 and 1655, is evidently made with care, and is the oldest general map of Pennsylvania existing. The view of Niagara Falls is copied from the 1697 edition of Hennepin (our No. 762).

OTHER COPIES: Royal Library of Stockholm; British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Philadelphia; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 66; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 24; Winsor, 4: 491; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 1138; *same*, 2, No. 2845; Sabin, 3, No. 10202.

HALE, JOHN. (*b.* 1636, *d.* 1700.)

A MODEST ENQUIRY INTO THE NATURE OF WITCHCRAFT.

BOSTON, *by B. Green, and J. Allen, for Benjamin Eliot*, 1702. [804]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; total 88 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 804], p. [1]; — | A*Ny general Cuſtom againſt the Law of* | *God is void. St.* Germans *Abridg-* / *ment of Common Law.* Lib. 1. C. 6. | *Omnium legum est inanis cenſura niſi* / *Divinæ legis imaginem gerat.* Finch *of* / *Common Law.* Lib. 4. C. 3. | *Where a Law is grounded upon a Pre-* / *ſumption, if the Preſumption fail the Law is* / *not to be holden in Conſcience. Abridgment* / *of C. Law.* Lib. 1. C. 19. |, p. [2]; — | An Epiſtle to the | READER. | [signed] | John Higginſon, | Paſtor of the Church, | of *Salem*, / *Ætatis* 82. | [dated] | *March* 23*d.* / 1697, 8. |, pp. 3–7; — | The Preface | TO THE | Chriſtian READER. | [signed] | JOHN HALE. | [dated] | *Beverly, Decemb.* / 15*th*, 1697. |, pp. 8–12; — [text, with heading] | A Modeſt Enquiry, | Into the Nature of | WITCHCRAFT. |, pp. 13–176; — | FINIS. |, p. 176.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3⅝ inches. Bound in old sheep; in red straight-grained morocco solander case. Lower corners torn from pp. 113–114 and 119–

120. With J. Wingate Thornton's autograph on lower margin of title-page, and manuscript notes in his handwriting on margins of pp. 42 and 78; on the back fly-leaf, a manuscript index of places, authors, and persons cited in the work, and a note on the front fly-leaf, written in a different hand; "*F. Freeman*" written in ink on the title-page; laid in is an autograph letter, signed "*S. P. Fowler*," relating to the book.

The Thornton-Ives copy.

This work relates to the New England witchcraft delusion.

During the Salem witchcraft trials in 1692 Hale attended the examinations of the accused persons and approved of the judicial murders resulting from the charges. He

A Modeſt Enquiry
Into the Nature of
Witchcraft,
AND
F. Freeman
How Perſons Guilty of that Crime may be *Convicted*: And the means uſed for their Diſcovery Diſcuſſed, both *Negatively* and *Affirmatively*, according to *SCRIPTURE* and *EXPERIENCE*.

By John Hale,
Paſtor of the Church of Chriſt in *Beverley*,
Anno Domini. 1697.

When they ſay unto you, Seek unto them that have Familiar Spirits and unto Wizzards, that peep, &c. To the Law and to the Teſtimony; if they ſpeak not according to this word, it is becauſe there is no light in them, Iſaiah VIII. 19, 20.
That which I ſee not teach thou me, Job 34 32.

BOSTON in N. E.
Printed by *B. Green*, and *J. Allen*, for *Benjamin Eliot* under the Town Houſe. 1702

No. 804. Title-page of Hale's Modest Enquiry into the Nature of Witchcraft; 1st Edition; 1702.

afterwards published this work, which indicated a change of opinion relative to the justice of the executions.

OTHER COPIES : Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Harvard University ; Boston Public ; Congregational Library, Boston ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; Edward Warren, Boston, Mass.; Halsey ; Long Island Historical Society ; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1050; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2558 ; Sabin, 7, No. 29637 ; Boston Public Library, *Prince Catalogue*, p. 29.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

A REPLY TO MR. INCREASE MATHER'S PRINTED REMARKS ON A SERMON. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1702. [805]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves ; D, 2 leaves ; E, 4 leaves ; total 18 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 805], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | *A Reply to Mr.* Increaſe Mather's *Remarks*, / *&c.* / [signed] | *G. K.* / [dated] | *Newport in Rhode-Iſland*, / *Sept.* 8. 1702. | , pp. 3–35 ; — | *FINIS.* / , p. 35 ; — [blank], p. [36]. The figure 4 of the page-number 24 is obliterated.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7⅛ × 5⅝ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges ; by Lortic.

We can find no record of this work, except with the imprint date of 1703. Smith, in his *Catalogue of Friends' Books*, records only this later edition, and even that he had evidently never seen, as he gives only a very short title, of five words, and fails to give the number of sheets upon which it is printed, as is his custom. To this work Mather published a reply entitled : *Some Remarks On a late Sermon, Preached at Boſton in New England by George Keith*, Boston, *Nicholas Boone*, 1702, of which there is a copy in the Lenox Library.

OTHER COPIES : Bodleian Library (?). The Historical Society of Pennsylvania and Library of Congress have each a copy of the edition of 1703.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MAGNALIA CHRISTI AMERICANA. LONDON, *for Thomas Parkhurſt*, 1702. [806]

Folio. Large-paper copy. Printed in double columns, except a few preliminary pages.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking) ; A, B, C, each 4 leaves ; D, 2 leaves ; B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves ; Aa to Ii, each 4 leaves ; Kk, 2 leaves ; Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Gggg, Aaaa to Mmmm, each 4 leaves ; Nnnn, 2 leaves ; 5 A to

A

REPLY

To Mr. *Increaſe Mather's*

Printed Remarks

ON A

SERMON

Preached by *G. K.* at Her Majeſty's Chappel in *Boſton*, the 14th of *June*, 1702.

In Vindication of the *Six good Rules in Divinity* there delivered.

Which he hath attempted (though very Feebly and Unſucceſsfully) to Refute.

By *George Keith*, M. A.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Bible in *New York* 1702

No. 805. Title-page of Keith's Reply to Increase Mather; 1st Edition; 1702.

5 M, each 4 leaves; 5 N, 2 leaves; Aaaaaa to Llllll, each 4 leaves; Mmmmmm, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); Aaaaaaa to Ppppppp, each 4 leaves; total 400 leaves.

Leaf Uuu 2 is wrongly marked Vvv 2; and 5 D 2 is D 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 806], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[title of the First Book] | ANTIQUITIES. | The First Book | OF THE | New-Engliſh Hiſtory. | REPORTING, |

The DESIGN where-*on*,
The MANNER where-*in*,
And the PEOPLE where-*by*,
} { The ſeveral COLONIES of NEW-ENGLAND were Planted.

WITH | A NARRATIVE of many Memorable Paſſages, | Relating to the | Settlement of theſe Plantations; | AND | An Eccleſiaſtical MAP of the Country. | By the Endeavour of | *COTTON MATHER.* / *Tantæ Molis erat, pro CHRISTO condere Gentem.* / *LONDON,* / Printed for *Thomas Parkhurſt*, at the *Bible* and *Three* / *Crowns* in *Cheapſide* near *Mercers Chappel*, 1702. |, recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | AN | ATTESTATION | TO THIS | Church-Hiſtory | OF | NEW-ENGLAND. | [signed] | *John Higginſon.* / [dated] | *Salem*, the 25th of the | Firſt Month 1697. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — | A Prefatory Poem, | On that Excellent Book, Entituled, | *Magnalia Chriſti Americana:* / Written by the Reverend | Mr. *COTTON MATHER*, Paſtor of a Church at *Boſton*, *New-England.* / *To the Candid Reader.* / [signed] | *Nicholas Noyes*, Teacher of the Church at *Salem.* /, recto of B to recto of B 2; —[followed by other poems, signed] | *B. Thompſon.* / , / *Timothy Woodbridge*, Miniſter of *Hartford.* / , / *J. Danforth*, V. D. M. *Dorceſtr.* /, / *Grindal Rawſon*, Paſtor of *Mendon.* /, [and] | Henricus Selijns, | *Eccleſiæ Neo-Eboracenſis Miniſter Belgicus.* /, recto of B 2 to verso of [B 4]; — | A General | INTRODUCTION. | [Greek and Latin quotation from Theodorit], recto of C to verso of D; — | The CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [D 2]; —[text of the First Book, with heading] | The Firſt BOOK. | ANTIQUITIES: | OR, | *A FIELD prepar'd for Conſiderable Things to be Acted* / *thereupon.* /, pp. 1–38; — | *The End of the Firſt Book.* /, p. 38.

[Title-page] | *Eccleſiarum Clypei.* / The Second BOOK | OF THE | New Engliſh Hiſtory: | CONTAINING THE | LIVES | OF THE | GOVERNOURS, and the *Names* of the MA- | GISTRATES, that have been SHIELDS | unto the CHURCHES of *NEW-ENGLAND,* / (until the Year 1686.) | *Perpetuated by the Eſſay of* COTTON MATHER. | [Latin quotations, 7 lines] | *LONDON:* / Printed for *Thomas Parkhurſt*, at the *Bible* and *Three* / *Crowns* in *Cheapſide*. 1702. |, recto of [F 4]; —[blank], verso of [F 4]; — | INTRODUCTION. |, p. 1; —[text, with heading] | *Eccleſiarum Clypei.* / The Second BOOK | OF THE | New Engliſh Hiſtory. |, pp. 2–75; — | The End of the Second BOOK. |, p. 75; —[blank], p. [76].

[Title-page] | *POLYBIVS.* / The Third BOOK | OF THE | New Engliſh Hiſtory: | CONTAINING THE | LIVES | OF MANY | Reverend, Learned, and Holy DIVINES, | (arriving *ſuch* from *Europe* to *America*) by whoſe | Evangelical Miniſtry the Churches of *NEW-* / *ENGLAND* have been Illuminated. | By COTTON MATHER. | [quotations in Latin and Greek, 5 lines] | *LONDON:* / Printed for *Thomas Parkhurſt*, at the *Bible* and *Three* / *Crowns*, in *Cheapſide*. 1702. |, recto of [Aaa]; —[blank], verso of [Aaa]; — | INTRODUCTION. |, p. 1; —[text, with heading] | The Third BOOK. | *De Viris Illuſtribus.* / In Four PARTS. | CONTAINING | The LIVES of near Fifty Divines, | Conſiderable in the | Churches of New-England. |, pp. 2–238; — | *The End of the* THIRD BOOK. |, p. 238.

[Title-page] | *SAL GENTIUM.* / THE | Fourth BOOK | OF THE | New-Engliſh Hiſtory. | CONTAINING | An ACCOUNT of the | UNIVERSITY, | From whence the Churches of *NEW-ENGLAND*, (and many other | Churches) have been *Illuminated.* / Its *LAWS*, its *BENEFACTORS*, its *VICIS-* | *SITVDES*, and a CATALOGUE of ſuch | as have been therein *Educated* and *Graduated.* / Whereto are ADDED, | The LIVES of ſome Eminent Perſons, who were *Plants of Renown* / growing in that NURSERY. |

Magnalia Chriſti Americana:

OR, THE

Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory

OF

NEVV-ENGLAND,

FROM

Its Firſt Planting in the Year 1620. unto the Year of our LORD, 1698.

In Seven BOOKS.

I. Antiquities: In Seven Chapters. With an Appendix.

II. Containing the Lives of the Governours, and Names of the Magiſtrates of *New-England:* In Thirteen Chapters. With an Appendix.

III. The Lives of Sixty Famous Divines, by whoſe Miniſtry the Churches of *New-England* have been Planted and Continued.

IV An Account of the Univerſity of *Cambridge* in *New-England*; in Two Parts. The Firſt contains the Laws, the Benefactors, and Viciſſitudes of *Harvard College*; with Remarks upon it. The Second Part contains the Lives of ſome Eminent Perſons Educated in it.

V. Acts and Monuments of the Faith and Order in the Churches of *New-England*, paſſed in their Synods; with Hiſtorical Remarks upon thoſe Venerable Aſſemblies; and a great Variety of Church-Caſes occurring, and reſolved by the Synods of thoſe Churches: In Four Parts.

VI. A Faithful Record of many Illuſtrious, Wonderful Providences, both of Mercies and Judgments, on divers Perſons in *New-England:* In Eight Chapters.

VII. *The Wars of the Lord.* Being an Hiſtory of the Manifold Afflictions and Diſturbances of the Churches in *New-England*, from their Various Adverſaries, and the Wonderful Methods and Mercies of God in their Deliverance; In Six Chapters: To which is ſubjoined, An Appendix of Remarkable Occurrences which *New-England* had in the Wars with the *Indian* Salvages, from the Year 1688, to the Year 1698.

By the Reverend and Learned *COTTON MATHER*, M. A.
And Paſtor of the North Church in *Boſton*, *New-England.*

LONDON:
Printed for *Thomas Parkhurſt*, at the *Bible* and *Three Crowns* in *Cheapſide.* MDCCII.

No. 806. Title-page of Cotton Mather's Magnalia Christi Americana; 1702.
Reduced; original 11⅜ × 6⅝₀ inches.

Offered unto the Publick | By *COTTON MATHER.* / [quotations in Latin and English, 8 lines] | *LONDON,* / Printed for *Tho. Parkhurſt.* 1702. |, recto of [Aaaa]; — [blank], verso of [Aaaa]; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | Harvard-Colledge. |, pp. 125–222; — | FINIS. |, p. 222.

[Title-page] | *Acts and Monuments.* / The Fifth BOOK | OF THE | New Engliſh Hiſtory: | [In Four PARTS.] | CONTAINING | The FAITH and the ORDER | IN THE | Churches of New-England: | Agreed by the | Elders and Meſſengers of the CHURCHES | Aſſembled in SYNODS. | WITH | HISTORICAL REMARKS | UPON | All thoſe VENERABLE ASSEMBLIES. | And a great Variety of other CHURCH-CASES, | Occurring and Reſolved in theſe *American* / CHURCHES. | . . . | Compiled by COTTON MATHER. | [quotation in Latin, 3 lines] | *LONDON,* / Printed for *Thomas Parkhurſt,* at the *Bible and Three* / *Crowns* in *Cheapſide.* 1702. |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | The Fifth BOOK. | *SYNODICON AMERICANUM.* /, pp. 3–100; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 100.

[Title-page] | THAUMATURGUS: | VEL | סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי אֵ i.e. *Liber Memorabilium.* | The SIXTH Book | OF THE | *NEW-ENGLISH* Hiſtory; | WHEREIN | Very many Illuſtrious | DISCOVERIES and DEMONSTRATIONS | OF THE | Divine PROVIDENCE | IN | REMARKABLE | MERCIES and JUDGMENTS | ON | Many Particular Perſons among the People | OF | *NEW-ENGLAND,* | ARE | OBSERV'D, COLLECTED and RELATED: | By COTTON MATHER. | PSAL. 107. 43. | *Whoſo is wiſe - - - will obſerve theſe Things.* / *LONDON,* Printed in the Year 1702. |, recto of [Aaaaaa]; — [blank], verso of [Aaaaaa]; — [text, with heading] | The SIXTH BOOK. | REMARKABLES | OF THE | Divine Providence | Among the | People of *NEW-ENGLAND.* /, pp. 1–88; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 88; — [1 blank leaf], [Mmmmmm 2].

[Title-page] | *Eccleſiarum Prælia*: / OR, | A Book of the Wars of the Lord. | The Seventh BOOK | OF THE | New Engliſh Hiſtory: | RELATING THE | Afflictive Diſturbances | WHICH THE | Churches of New-England | HAVE | Suffered from their Various ADVERSARIES: | AND | The Wonderful METHODS and MERCIES where- | by the Churches have been Delivered out of their | Difficulties. | *Compoſed by* COTTON MATHER. | [quotations in Latin, 6 lines] | *LONDON:* / Printed for *Thomas Parkhurſt,* at the *Bible* and *Three* / *Crowns* in *Cheapſide.* 1702. |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | The INTRODUCTION. |, p. 3; — [text, with heading] | The Seventh BOOK. | *Eccleſiarum Prælia*: / OR, THE | DISTURBANCES | GIVEN TO THE | Churches of New-England. |, pp. 4–118; — | FINIS. | *ERRATA.* / [three lines] |, p. 118; — [list of] | *BOOKS Printed for* Tho. Parkhurſt, *at the* Bible *and* Three Crowns *in* Cheapſide. | [beginning] | DIſcourſes and Sermons on ſeveral *Divine* / *Subjects,* by the late Reverend and Learn- | ed Divine, *David Clarkſon,* . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. [119]–[120].

[Errata, with heading] | THE *Holy Bible* it ſelf, in ſome of its Editions hath been affronted, with | Scandalous *Errors* of the *Preſs-work*; and in one of them, they ſo Printed | thoſe Words, Pſal. 119. 161. *Printers have perſecuted me.* The Author of this | *Church History* ha's all the Reaſon in the World then to be Patient, tho' his | work, be depraved with many *Errors* of the *Preſs-work.* The common Excuſe in | ſuch caſes is, The Diſtance of the *Author* from the Preſs; Here there was the | Diſtance of a thouſand Leagues. Tho' the *Errata* are moſtly, but *Literals*; and | there are few, but what an Intelligent, and Charitable Reader, would correct | without any Direction from the Author; yet it was thought fit here, to offer | a collection of them; (omitting the *Falſe-Pointings,* which are more Numerous, | and leſs Important.) |, 2 leaves, the recto of the first leaf and verso of the second, blank; mounted on a guard and inserted at the end of the volume.

In Book VI. p. 24 is wrongly numbered 32; 29 is 37 (both correct in some copies); and 86 is 98. In some small paper copies p. 69 of Book III. is incorrectly numbered 79.

MAP: Folding map of New England and New York, with inscription, in upper

left-hand corner : | *An Exact Mapp / of /* NEW ENGLAND | *and* / NEW YORK | ; single-rule border; size, 11⁷⁄₁₆ x 14⁹⁄₁₆ inches; scale, 2⁹⁄₁₆ inches = 50 Engliſh Miles; re-backed; between the title-page and first leaf of text of Book I.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 14¹¹⁄₁₆ x 9⅛ inches; the two leaves of "Errata" at end measure 10⅝ x 6⅞ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, panelled sides, gilt and blind tooling, gilt edges; by Pratt. With the second title-page *Antiquities*, etc., bound after *The Contents*.

With this work are sometimes found two leaves containing lists of books. They each have the first line alike: | *BOOKS Printed for* Tho. Parkhurſt, *at the* Bible *and* Three Crowns *in* Cheapſide. |. One of these has the signature-mark "¶", and the list begins "DIſcourſes and Sermons on ſeveral *Divine / Subjects*," etc. The other has the signature-marks "¶" and "A6", and the list begins "R*Ichard Baxter's* Catholick Theology, Plain, | Pure," etc.

This copy contains the two leaves of errata, which Mather caused to be printed here after he had received the book from England. To these he prefixed this amuſing note:

"THE *Holy Bible* it ſelf, in ſome of its Editions hath been affronted, with Scandalous *Errors* of the *Preſs-work*; and in one of them, they ſo Printed thoſe Words, Pſal. 119. 161. *Printers have perſecuted me.* The Author of this *Church Hiſtory* ha's all the Reaſon in the World then to be Patient, tho' his work, be depraved with many *Errors* of the *Preſs-work*. The common Excuſe in ſuch caſes is, The Diſtance of the *Author* from the Preſs; Here there was the Diſtance of a thouſand Leagues."

The map which accompanies this work seems, in part at least, to have been drawn from Seller's map of New England, which appeared between 1674 and 1676. It has been criticised as made up from old rough drafts, with obsolete names and with scarce any resemblance to the country it was intended to depict.

The following is an extract from Mather's Diary under date of August 30, 1702:

"Yeſterday, I firſt saw my CHURCH-HISTORY ſince y^e^ publication of it. A Gentleman arrived here, from *New-Caſtle*, in *England*, that had bought it there. Wherefore, I sett apart this Day, for ſolemn THANKSGIVING unto God, for His Watchful & gracious providence over that Work, & for y^e^ Harveſt of ſo many prayers, & cares, & Tears, & Reſignations, as I had Employ'd upon it. My Religious Friend, mr *Broomfield*, who had been ſingularly helpful to me in the publication of that great Book (of Twenty shillings price, at *London*), came to me, at the Cloſe of the Day, to join with me, in ſome of my Praiſes to God."

This, the most famous of Cotton Mather's works, though relating generally to New England, is principally devoted to Massachusetts. It is the most famous book produced by any American during colonial times. Filled with a vast amount of valuable material, it is indispensable to the student of New England history; but its statements should be accepted only when corroborated by other contemporaneous writers.

It abounds with the author's conceits and puns, and bears much evidence of his credulity. Largely a compilation from the author's previous publications, it is poorly arranged, and being without an index is difficult to consult. Professor Tyler characterizes the work as follows:

"The 'Magnalia' has great merits; it has, also, fatal defects. In its mighty chaos of fables and blunders and misrepresentations, are of course lodged many single facts of the utmost value, personal reminiscences, social gossip, snatches of conversation, touches of description, traits of character and life, that can be found nowhere else, and that help us to paint for ourselves some living picture of the great men and the great days of early New England; yet herein, also, history and fiction are so jumbled and shuffled together, that it is never possible to tell, without other help than the author's, just where the fiction ends and the history begins. On no disputed question of fact is the unaided testimony of Cotton Mather of much weight; and it is probably true, as a very acute though very unfriendly modern critic of his has declared, that he has 'published more errors of carelessness than any other writer on the history of New England.'"

OTHER COPIES: Large-paper: British Museum; Congregational Library, Boston; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey (with errata); Hoe; and Cornell University Libraries. Copies on ordinary paper are to be found in most of the large libraries containing Americana.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3:138; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3:79, No. 120; Winsor, 3:345; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2561; Tyler, *History of American Literature*, 2:80–84; Brunet, *Manuel du Libraire*, 3 (1862): 1528.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

THE EXCELLENCY OF A PUBLICK SPIRIT DISCOURSED. BOSTON, *by B. Green, & J. Allen, for Nicholas Boone*, 1702. [807]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves; total 48 leaves. Leaves C 3, E 2, and F 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 807], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | The Epistle Dedicatory. | To His EXCELLENCY, | Joseph Dudley, *Esqr.* / Captain General and Governour in | Chief of the Province of *Massa-/chusetts-Bay* in *New-England.* /[signed] | Sir, your Humble Servant, | Increase Mather. | [dated] | *Boston, June* / 24 1702. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; —[second dedication, with heading] | To the HONOURED | *Representatives of the Province of the* / Massachusetts-Bay *in* New England, | *Now in General Court Assembled.* / Much Honoured, | [signed] | *Yours to Serve you in the Lord,* / Increase Mather. | [dated] | *Boston June,* / 18. 1702. |, verso of [A 3] to verso of [A 6]; —[text, with heading] | THE | Publick Spirited Man. |, pp. 1–38.

[Title-page] | THE | Righteous MAN | A | Blessing: | OR, | Seasonable Truths | Encouraging unto | FAITH and PRAYER | In this Day of | Doubtful Expectation. | Delivered in Two SERMONS. | By Increase Mather. | *Boston:* Printed for *Nicholas Boone.* 1702. /, p. [39]; — | To the | READER. |, p. [40]; —[text, with heading] | THE | Righteous MAN a Blessing, *&c.* /, pp. 41–64; — | The Morning STAR. |, pp. 64–84; —| FINIS. | *ERRATA.* | [two lines] |, p. 84.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3⅛ inches. Bound in old sheep, rebacked with calf.

In the epistle "To the Reader" prefixed to the second part, Mather says that these two sermons "*are the* last Lecture Sermons *Preached, or intended to be Preached by me,*" and alludes to "*the ill treatment which I have had from those from whom I had reason to have expected better.*"

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts Historical Society; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, I, No. 1076; Sabin, II, No. 46681.

THE
EXCELLENCY
OF A
Publick SPIRIT
Diſcourſed:
In a SERMON, Preached in the Audience of the General Aſſembly of the Province of the *Maſſachuſetts Bay* in *New England*, *May* 27. 1702. Being the day for Election of *Counſellors* in that Province.

By Increaſe Mather.

Pſal 119 46
I will ſpeak of thy Teſtimonies before Kings, and will not be aſhamed.

Deeſſe patriæ quoad vita ſuppetat turpe eſt, ſed Camillo, nefas eſt.

BOSTON in *NEW-ENGLAND*:
Printed by *B. Green*, & *J. Allen*, for *Nicholas Boone*, near the Old Meeting Houſe. 1 7 0 2.

No. 807. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S EXCELLENCY OF A PUBLICK SPIRIT; 1702.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY.* (1702).

[THE ACTS OF THE NINTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION. OCTOBER 20–NOVEMBER, 1702. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1702.] [808]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, (2), (3), each 2 leaves; (4), 1 leaf; (5), (6), (7), each 2 leaves; total 13 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts paſſed the Firſt Seſſions of the General Aſſembly, | Beginning the 20th Day of *October*, 1702. *Anno Regni Reginæ* Anna, *Angliæ*, / *Scotiæ*, *Franciæ & Hiberniæ*, *Primo*. / [15 Acts, the first with heading] | An Act for the Levying and Collecting the Sum of | *Eighteen Hundred Pounds*, for the raiſing, paying and maintain- | ing one hundred and fifty Fuzileers, with their proper Officers | for five Moneths, and Thirty Men with their proper Officers, | to be imployed as Scouts ſixty two Days, for the Defence of | the Fronteers. | , pp. [177]–202.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (17). The inner margins of pp. 187–190 are torn.

This is the Thirteenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (pp. 195–202 only); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 64, No. 132; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1080; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 583.

BAYARD, *Colonel* NICHOLAS. (*b.* c. 1644, *d.* 1707.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE COMMITMENT, ARRAIGNMENT, TRYAL AND CONDEMNATION OF NICHOLAS BAYARD ESQ. LONDON, *reprinted*, 1703. [809]

Small folio. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 2 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 809], p. [1]; —[preface, with heading] | TO THE | READER. | , p. [2]; — [permission to print, with heading] | *By his Excellency* Edward *Viſcount* Cornbury, *her Majeſty's Captain-General and* / *Governor in Chief of the Province of* New-York, *&c.* | [addressed] | *To* William Bradford *her Majeſty's Printer* / *in the Province of* New York. | [signed] | *Cornbury.* / [dated] | . . . Dated at *Fort William Henry* in *New York* the 15*th* / Day of *June*, Anno Domini 1702. | , p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | An Account of the Proſecution and Tryal of Col. *Nicholas* | *Bayard* in the Province of *New-York* for High Treaſon, | *Anno* 170½. | , pp. 3–26; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 26; — | To the King's moſt Excellent Majeſty, | The Humble Petition and Addreſs of your Majeſty's Prote- | ſtant Subjects in your Plantation of *New York* in *America.* / [signed] | Your Majeſty's | Moſt Obedient, moſt Humble, and moſt | Dutiful Subjects and Servants. | , p. 27; — | To the Honourable the Knights, Citizens, and Burgeſſes | in Parliament; | The Humble Petition of the Free-holders, Planters, and other Subjects of the Kingdom | of *England* in the Colony and Plantation of *New York* in *America.* /, pp. 28–

An ACCOUNT of the

COMMITMENT,

ARRAIGNMENT,

TRYAL

AND

CONDEMNATION

OF

NICHOLAS BAYARD Eſq;

FOR

HIGH TREASON,

IN

Endeavouring to ſubvert the Government of the Province of *New York* in *America*, by his ſigning and procuring others to ſign Scandalous Libels, call'd Petitions or Addreſſes to his Late Majeſty King *William*, the Parliament of *England*, and the Lord *Cornbury* now Governour of that Province.

Before *WILLIAM ATWOOD* Eſq; *ABRAHAM De PEYSTER* Eſq; and *ROBERT WALTERS* Eſq;

Appointed by a Special Commiſſion Juſtices of Oyer and Terminer at the City of *New York*, February 19. 1701.

Collected from ſeveral Memorials taken by divers Perſons privately, the Commiſſioners having ſtrictly prohibited the taking of the Tryal in open Court.

Together with a true Copy of the Libels or Addreſſes themſelves.

Printed at *New York* by Order of his Excellency the Lord *Cornbury*, and reprinted at *London*, 1703.

No. 809. Title-page of Bayard's Account of His Tryal; 2d Edition; 1703. Reduced; original 10 15/16 × 6 5/16 inches.

29 ;— | *To the Right Honourable* Edward *Lord* Cornbury, *his Ma- / jeſty's Governour of* New-York. | [signed] | *Your LORD-SHIP's / moſt Obedient, Dutiful, / and Humble Servants. /*, pp. 29–30 ;— | *An Account of the Treatment of Col.* Bayard, *from the Time that Sentence was / paſſed againſt him, to the Time of his being reprieved. /*, pp. 30–[32];— | *FINIS. /*, p. [32].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11⅞ × 7 15/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1903.

This is a reprint of the New York edition of 1702 (our No. 802) with added matter, namely: the Petition to the King, on p. 27; the petition to the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses in Parliament, on pp. 28–29; and the Account of the Treatment of Colonel Bayard, from the Time that Sentence was passed against him, etc., on pp. 30–32.

OTHER COPIES : John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 5 : 241, *note* 3; Sabin, 13, No. 53436.

NEW YORK CITY—*COMMON COUNCIL* (1703).

AN ORDINANCE . . . FOR THE ASCERTAINING THE DIMENSIONS OF DRY CASK. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1703. [810]

Broadside.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 1 unnumbered leaf, without signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 810*a*] ;—[text, 36 lines; with date and colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 810*b*].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 15⅜ × 10¼ inches. Bound with No. 750 (20).

The sheet has been cut in two transversely and folded to conform to the binding, which is a small folio in size.

OTHER COPIES : We know of no other copy of this broadside.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1141; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 64, No. 135.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1703).

[THE ACTS OF THE NINTH ASSEMBLY, SECOND SESSION. APRIL 13–JUNE, 1703. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1703.] [811]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], each 2 leaves; [7], 1 leaf; total 13 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts paſſed the 2d Seſſions of the General Aſſembly, | Beginning the 13 Day of *April*, 1703. *Anno Regni Reginæ* Annæ, *Angliæ*, | *Scotiæ*, *Franciæ & Hiberniæ*, *Secondo.* /[11 Acts, one by title only, the first with heading] | An Act for raiſing *Fifteen Hundred Pounds* towards | Erecting two Batteries at the Narrows or Paſſage between *Statten-Iſland* / and the *Iſland of Naſſaw.*/, pp. [203]–228.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (24).

This is the Fourteenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (lacking pp. 227–228); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1137; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 64, No. 136; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 584.

AN

ORDINANCE

BY THE

Mayor, Recorder, Alder-men and Aſſiſtants

Of the CITY of

NEW-YORK

Convened in Common Council,

For the Aſcertaining the Dimenſions of Dry Cask, and Regulating the Abuſes in the Tare of Flower.

No. 810*a*. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK CITY ORDINANCE; 1703.
Reduced; original 3 15/16 × 8 13/16 inches.

Dated at the City Hall the Fifth Day of February, *in the Firſt Year of the Reign of Our Soveraign Lady* ANNE, *by the Grace of God, of* England, Scotland, France *and* Ireland, *QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, &c.*

Phillip French, *Mayor.*

Printed and Sold by William Bradford *in the City of* New-York, 1703.

No. 810*b*. DATE AND COLOPHON OF THE NEW YORK CITY ORDINANCE; 1703.
Reduced; original 1 5/8 × 8 13/16 inches.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1703).

[THE ACTS OF THE NINTH ASSEMBLY, THIRD SESSION. OCTOBER 5–23, 1703. New York, *William Bradford*, 1703.] [812]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last lacking).

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | [a cut of the coat of arms of Great Britain] | An Act for the Levying and Collecting the Sum | of Thirteen Hundred Pounds for maintaining one hun- | dred Fuzileers, with their proper Officers, & Thirty Men | with their proper Officers, to be imployed as Scouts, | for the Defence of the Fronteers. | , pp. 1–3; —[blank], p. [4].

Condition: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (26).

Imperfect, lacking the second leaf. This is the Fifteenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694. This was the only Act passed during the short session of October 5–23, 1703.

Other Copies: There is a copy in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1139; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 64, No. 137; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 586.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

AN ANSWER TO MR. SAMUELL WILLARD. New-York, *William Bradford*, 1704. [813]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 24 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 813], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | *To His Excellency* / Edward Viſcount Cornbury | [4 lines] | [signed] | *Your LORDSHIPS / Moſt Humble Servant,* / George Keith. | [dated] | *New-York, Decem.* 6. | 1703. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; —[text in 15 sections, with heading] | *An Anſwer to Mr.* Samuell Willard, *&c.* /, pp. 1–41; — | FINIS. | *ERRATA.* /[5 lines] |, p. 41; —[blank], p. [42]; —[1 blank leaf].

Condition: Size of leaf, 7 × 5⅝₁₆ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1889.

This book is dedicated "*To His Excellency* Edward Viſcount Cornbury *Captain General and Governour in Chief in and over Her Majeſties Provinces of* New-York, New-Jarſey," etc.

Other Copies: Bodleian; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

References: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2588; Sabin, 9, No. 37179.

AN

ANSWER

TO

Mr. Samuell Willard

(One of the Miniſters at *Boſton* in *New-England*)

HIS

REPLY

To my Printed Sheet, called, A *Dangerous and hurtful Opinion maintained by him*, viz.

That the Fall of Adam, *and all the ſins of Men neceſſarily come to paſs by virtue of Gods* Decree, *and his Determining both of the Will of* Adam, *and of all other Men to ſin.*

By *George Keith*, M. A.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible in *New-York*, 1704.

No. 813. Title-page of Keith's Answer to Mr. Samuell Willard; 1704.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

THE GREAT NECESSITY & USE OF THE HOLY SACRAMENTS OF BAPTISM & THE LORDS SUPPER. New-York, *William Bradford*, 1704. [814]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: A, b, c, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves. Leaf A 2 is wrongly marked A; and b 2 is b 3.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 814], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A | SERMON | Preached At | Trinity Church in N. York | The 28th of *November*, 1703. | 1 Cor. 12. 13. |, pp. 3–19; —|An Appendix.| [signed] | *G. K.*/, pp. 19–24; — | FINIS. |, p. 24.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7$\frac{5}{16}$ × 5$\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red morocco; by Pratt, for H. Stevens.

The Brinley copy.

Sabin says that he had seen only three copies.

Other Copies: British Museum; Bodleian; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Bement; and Library of Congress.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1161; Sabin, 9, No. 37197.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

THE NOTES OF THE TRUE CHURCH. New-York, *William Bradford*, 1704. [815]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 leaves. Leaf A 2 is wrongly marked B.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 815], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle to the reader, with heading] | AN | EPISTLE | To all Unprejudiced Readers in thefe *American* | Parts. |, recto of [A 2] [wrongly marked B] to recto of [A 4]; —[blank], verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | The Notes of the true Church, | Delivered in A | SERMON | Preached at *Trinity-Church* in *New-York*, the | 7th of *November*, 1703. | Acts 2 : 41, 42. |, pp. 1–20; — | FINIS. |, p. 20. Page 10 is wrongly numbered 01.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5⅝ inches. Bound in brown morocco, gilt top.

From the "Epistle to all Unprejudiced Readers" it seems probable that this and No. 814 were published at the same time, perhaps together. Each, however, has a distinct title-page, pagination, and set of signatures. For the history of Keith's life this is a document of great significance. He had now come around in his religious theories, after a widely different career, to the Church of England — the church to which the Episcopal Church in America is in fact affiliated at the present day.

The great Neceſſity & Uſe
OF THE
Holy Sacraments
OF
Baptiſm & the Lords Supper,
Delivered In A
SERMON
PREACHED AT
Trinity-Church in New-York,
The 28th of *November*, 1703.

By *George Keith*, M. A.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible in *New-York*, 1704.

No. 814. Title-page of Keith's Great Necessity & Use of the Holy Sacraments; 1704.

The NOTES of the

TRUE CHURCH

With the Application of them to the

Church of England,

And the great Sin of Seperation from Her.

Delivered in A

SERMON

PREACHED AT

Trinity Church in New-York,

Before the Adminiſtration of the holy Sacrament of the Lords Supper.

The 7th of *November*, 1703.

By *George Keith*, M. A.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible in *New-York*, 1704.

No. 815. Title-page of Keith's Notes of the True Church; 1704.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; New York State; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Bement; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1162; Sabin, 9, No. 37204; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1595.

NEW YORK—*GOVERNOR* (1704).

AN ORDINANCE FOR THE FURTHER ESTABLISHING THE SUPREAM COURT OF JUDICATURE FOR THE PROVINCE OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1704. [816]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 816], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[text, with heading] | An *Ordinance* for the further eſtabliſhing the | Supream Court of Judicature, *&c.* / [signed] | Cornbury. | [dated] | . . . *at* Fort Anne, *in* New-York, *this Third Day of* / April, Anno Dom. 1704. . . . | [3 lines] | [attested] | *By Order of his Excellency / in Council*, / B. Coſens, *Cl. Concilij.*/, pp. 1–2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (22).

There is another copy in this collection, bound with No. 839(7).

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1188; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 64, No. 139; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 588.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1704).

[THE ACTS OF THE NINTH ASSEMBLY, FOURTH SESSION. APRIL 13–JUNE, 1704. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1704.] [817]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, each 2 leaves; c, 1 leaf; total 5 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts paſſed the 4d Seſſions of the General Aſſembly, | Beginning the 13th Day of *April*, 1704. *Anno Regni Reginæ* Annæ, *Angliæ*, / *Scotiæ*, *Franciæ* & *Hiberniæ*, *Tertio.* / [5 Acts, the first with heading] | An ACT granting ſundry Priviledges and Powers to the | Rector and Inhabitants of the City of *New-York*, of the | Communion of the *Church of England*, as by Law eſtabliſhed. | , pp. [229]–238.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (25).

This is the Sixteenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694. The last 31 lines of the first Act are printed in smaller type than the rest of this Supplement; lacking the single rule between the 3d and 4th lines of the heading.

AN

ORDINANCE

FOR

The Further Eſtabliſhing

THE

SUPREAM

Court of Judicature

FOR

The Province of New-York,

And Encreaſing the Terms and Returns thereof.

Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens moſt Excellent Majeſty, in *New-York*, 1704.

No. 816. Title-page of the New York Ordinance; 1704.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1187; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 65, No. 140; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 587.

NEW YORK—*GOVERNOR* (1704).

AN ORDINANCE OF HIS EXCELLENCY EDWARD VISCOUNT CORNBURY. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1704.] [818]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 numbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | AN | ORDINANCE | OF | His Excellency | *Edward* Viſcount *Cornbury* Captain General and Go- | vernour in Chief in and over the Provinces of *New-York*, / *New-Jerſey* and Territories depending thereon in *America*, / and Vice-Admiral of the ſame, &c. in Council. | [dated] | . . . *at* / *Fort* Anne *in* New-York, *this 7th Day of* November, Anno-Domini | 1704. | [2 lines] | [signed] | CORNBURY. | [attested] | By Order of his Excellency in Council, | *B. Coſens*, Cl. Concilij. |, pp. [1]–5; —[blank], p. [6]; —[1 leaf, probably blank].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (21).

This Ordinance revived the High Court of Chancery, which had been suspended by Ordinance, dated June 13, 1702, and established a table of fees therefor.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (lower portion of last leaf, containing two single rules, lacking); New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1189; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 65, No. 141; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 589.

NEW YORK—*GOVERNOR* (1705).

AN ORDINANCE OF HIS EXCELLENCY EDWARD VISCOUNT CORNBURY. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1705.] [819]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | AN | ORDINANCE | OF | His Excellency | *Edward* Viſcount *Cornbury* Captain General | and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of *New-* / *York*, *New-Jerſey*, and of all the Territories and | Tracts of Land depending thereon in *Amrrica*, and | Vice-Admiral of the ſame, *&c.* in Council this | fourteenth Day of *April*, 1705. | [dated] | . . . *at* Fort Anne *in*/ New-York, *this 14th Day of* April, Anno Dom. 1705. | [3 lines] | [signed] | CORNBURY. | [attested] | By Order of his Excellency | in Council, *Geo. Clarke.* /, pp. 1–4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (23).

This Ordinance regulated the fees of the Court of Admiralty.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1227; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 65, No. 143.

[STUBS *or* STUBBS, PHILIP.] (*b.* 1665, *d.* 1738.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS. London, *Joſeph Downing*, 1704. [820]

Folio.

Collation by Signatures: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [text, with first page printed in double columns, with heading as reproduced; *See* No. 820*a*], pp. 1–4; — | [resolution thanking Mr. Stubs for his care in preparing the Account] | [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 820*b*] |, p. 4.

Condition: Size of leaf, 15½ x 9¼ inches. Bound in half olive green polished calf. Both leaves extended on inner margins.

The author of this account was one of the earliest promoters of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, a society which was destined to do a vast amount of missionary work in this country. Stubbs drew up this the first report of its proceedings in 1703, for which he received a special vote of thanks.

On pp. 2–3 is a tabulated statement giving the names of all the English dominions on the Continent of North America, the Indian names, American Islands, and factories in Europe, with the "*Preſent State of Religion*," "Aſſiſtance *received from the* Society," and "Demands *upon the* Society *for Ministers, Schools, Libraries.*"

Other Copies: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Pequot; and New York State Libraries. Perhaps also in the New York Historical Society Library.

References: Sabin, *Dictionary of Books relating to America*, 1, No. 99; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 21.

[BEVERLEY, ROBERT.] (*b.* c. 1675, *d.* 1716.)

THE HISTORY AND PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA. London, *for R. Parker*, 1705. [821]

8vo. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 4 leaves; Aa, Bb, each 8 leaves; Cc, 4 leaves; A*** to D***, Aaaa to Eeee, each 8 leaves; Ffff, 2 leaves; 8 leaves, without signature-marks; *, 2 leaves; total 162 leaves. Leaf C***2 is wrongly marked C**2.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 821], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epiſtle dedicatory, with heading] | to the | Right Honourable, | *ROBERT HARLEY*, Eſq; | Speaker of the *H. of Commons*, / and | One of Her Majeſty's Principal | Secretaries of State. | [ſigned] | *I am, / SIR, / Your moſt Faithful Servant.* /, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; — | the | PREFACE. |, recto of [A 4] to verso of [a 2]; —[text, with heading] | the | HISTORY | and | Preſent State | of | VIRGINIA. | Book I. |, pp. 1–104; — | Book II. | Of the Natural | *Product and Conveniencies* / of | VIRGINIA; | in its | Unimprov'd State, before the | *Engliſh* went thither. |, pp. 1–40; — | the | HISTORY | and | Preſent State | of | VIRGINIA. | Book III. | *Of the* Indians, *their Religion, Laws, and / Cuſtoms, in War and Peace.* /, pp. 1–64; — | BOOK

[1 1]

AN ACCOUNT

OF THE

Propagation of the Goſpel in

FOREIGN PARTS.

SIGILLVM SOCIETATIS DE PROMOVENDO EVANGELIO IN PARTIBVS TRANSMARINIS
The Gift of the Society for propagating the Gospell in Foreign parts 1704

What the SOCIETY Eſtabliſh'd in *England* by ROYAL CHARTER hath done ſince their *Incorporation*, June *the* 16th 1701. in Her Majeſty's *Plantations*, *Colonies*, and *Factories*: As alſo what they *Deſign* to do upon further Encouragement from their own Members and other well diſpoſed Chriſtians, either by Annual Subſcriptions, preſent Benefactions, or future Legacies.

No. 820 *a*. HEADING OF FIRST PAGE OF STUBS' ACCOUNT OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL; 1704. Reduced; original 6⁹⁄₁₀ × 8½ inches.

London, Printed by *Joſeph Downing* in *Bartholomew-Cloſe* near *Weſt-Smithfield*, 1704.

No. 820 *b*. COLOPHON OF STUBS' ACCOUNT OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL; 1704.

IV. | *Of the Preſent State of* VIRGINIA. | *As this Book muſt conſiſt of two Parts, Firſt,* | *The Polity of the Government; Secondly,* / *The Husbandry and Improvements of the Coun-* / *try; ſo I ſhall handle them ſeparately.* / PART I. | *Of the Civil Polity and Government of* Vir- | ginia. | , pp. 1–49; — | PART II. | *Of the Husbandry, and Improvements of* Vir- | ginia. | , pp. 50–83; — | *FINIS.* / , p. 83; — [blank], p. [84]; — | THE | TABLE. | [with a separate table for each Book], pp. 1–[19]; — | *ERRATA.* | [17 lines] | , p. [20].

Page-number on the inner margin of p. 8 of the "Table."

PLATES: Frontispiece, representing the arms of Virginia, with motto, | EN DAT VIRGINIA QUINTUM | , and inscription: | THE HISTORY | AND | PRESENT STATE | OF | VIRGINIA. | *By R: B: gent:* / *S. Gribelin ſculps:* / .

There are 14 numbered engravings, as follows: Book 2, facing p. 34; Book 3, facing pp. 3, 5, 6, 7, 7, 9, 11, 14, 17, 31, 48, 54, and 62; the one facing p. 3 is signed | *S. Gribelin ſculp:* / ; those facing pp. 17 and 54 are signed | *S. Gribelin ſculps.:* | ; those facing p. 34 of Book 2 and p. 7 of Book 3 are signed | *S. G. ſculp:* / ; facing pp. 6 and 48 of Book 3, | *S. G. ſculps.* / ; facing pp. 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 31, and 62 of Book 3 are signed with the initials | *S. G.* | only.

Folding sheet, giving a list of the counties, names of parishes in each county, statistics, census, etc., with heading: | *Anno* 1703. Taken from the Liſts of the preceding Year. | ; size, 7½ × 9$\frac{1}{16}$ inches; facing the first page of text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7$\frac{9}{16}$ × 4$\frac{9}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, with coat of arms on sides, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

This is the First Edition of the earliest history of Virginia, after Captain John Smith's, and was written primarily to correct Oldmixon. It was published anonymously, and is illustrated with reduced reproductions of engravings from De Bry, by Gribelin. Beverley's style is easy, unsophisticated, and pleasing, and his work is most useful for the period following the Restoration. It was translated into French and appeared in two editions at Orleans and Amsterdam, respectively, in 1707.

"The author had had experience in the public records of the colony, and the books treating the institutional life of the colony and the Indians are both full and satisfactory. The Indian section is particularly full, being based on Smith's and Hariot's accounts [our Nos. 135 and 402] and illustrated by De Bry's engravings [our No. 140]." — WEEKS *in* LARNED, *Literature of American History*, No. 1121.

Winsor thinks Tyler has a little overestimated the merits of this work.

Robert Beverley, its author, who died in 1716, was a native of Virginia, and was Clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 43; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 269, No. 8; Huth, *Catalogue*, 1: 138; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 63; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 265.

THE

HISTORY

AND

Preſent STATE

OF

VIRGINIA,

In Four PARTS.

I. The HISTORY of the Firſt Settlement of *Virginia*, and the Government thereof, to the preſent Time.

II. The Natural Productions and Conveniencies of the Country, ſuited to Trade and Improvement.

III. The Native *Indians*, their Religion, Laws, and Cuſtoms, in War and Peace.

IV. The preſent State of the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of the Land.

By a Native *and* Inhabitant *of the* PLACE.

LONDON:
Printed for *R. Parker*, at the *Unicorn*, under the *Piazza's* of the *Royal-Exchange*. MDCCV.

No. 821. TITLE-PAGE OF BEVERLEY'S HISTORY AND PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA; 1ST EDITION; 1705.

[CLOUGH, SAMUEL.]

THE N. ENGLAND KALENDAR, 1705. OR AN, ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, 1705. Boston, *by B. Green, for Samuel Phillips*, 1705. [822]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 822], p. [1]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Reader*, / THE World has evermore been greatly abuſed by bold | and Ignorant pretenders to Arts and Sciences; and | even now in our days there is nothing more common than | to ſee Almanacks publiſht by thoſe who can ſcarce either | tell the difference between a Sphere and a Cube, or know | any of the Planets except the Sun and Moon. . . .|, [*etc.*], p. [2]; —[calendar], pp. [3]–[14]; —| *Of the Eclipſes this Year*, 1705. |, p. [15]; —| *A Diſcription of the High Ways & Roads, / both* Eaſtward, *and* Weſtward. |, p. [16]; —| *FINIS.* /, p. [16].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6$\frac{1}{16}$ × 3$\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt top; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883. Title extended on upper, lower, and inner margins; pp. 15–16 extended on upper and outer margins, a few letters missing.

Samuel Clough issued almanacs for the years 1700 to 1708 inclusive, all of which are in the Library of Congress.

Other Copies: We can locate but one other copy, that in the Library of Congress.

References: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 38; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1153.

COCKSON, EDWARD.

RIGID QUAKERS, CRUEL PERSECUTORS. London, *Printed, and are to be Sold by E. Evets, and R. Wellington, and G. Thorp*, 1705. [823]

8vo.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, each 8 leaves; C, 4 leaves; total 20 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 823], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | Rigid Quakers, | Cruel Perſecutors, *&c.* /, pp. 3–20; —| The Hiſtory of the Quakers Ty- | ranical Reign and Perſecuti- | ons, in Penſilvania, in Ame- | rica. |[signed]| *Sir, / Your true Friend, and a / Cordial Earneſt Sup- / plicant for your Con- / verſion, and Pardon*, | Edw. Cockſon. |[dated]| *March* the 1ſt. | 170$\frac{4}{5}$. |, pp. 20–39; —[blank], p. [40].

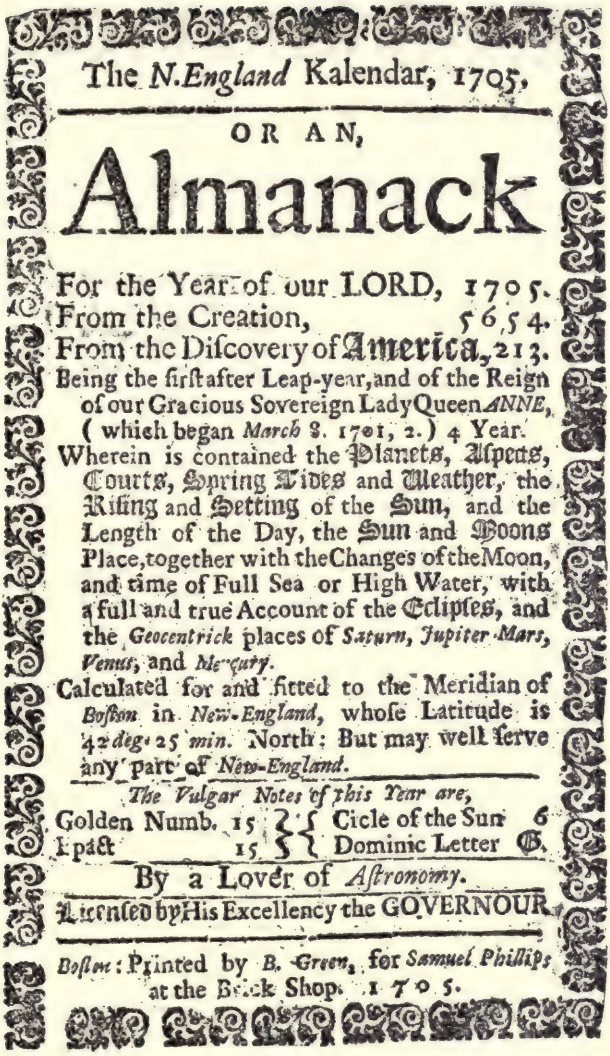
Condition: Size of leaf, 7 × 4$\frac{7}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Zaehnsdorf. Title extended on inner margin; page-number clipped on p. 36.

Among the persecutions in Pennsylvania mentioned (pp. 24–26, and 31) are the proceedings against William Bradford for printing *Keith's Apologies*.

This work was answered the following year by Richard Claridge in his *Melius Inquirendum*.

Other Copies: We are unable to locate any other copy.

Reference: Smith, *Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana*, p. 127.



The *N.England* Kalendar, 1705,

OR AN,

Almanack

For the Year of our LORD, 1705.
From the Creation, 5654.
From the Diſcovery of America, 213.
Being the firſt after Leap-year, and of the Reign of our Gracious Sovereign Lady Queen *ANNE*, (which began *March* 8. 1701, 2.) 4 Year.
Wherein is contained the Planets, Aſpects, Courts, Spring Tides and Weather, the Riſing and Setting of the Sun, and the Length of the Day, the Sun and Moons Place, together with the Changes of the Moon, and time of Full Sea or High Water, with a full and true Account of the Eclipſes, and the *Geocentrick* places of *Saturn*, *Jupiter*, *Mars*, *Venus*, and *Mercury*.
Calculated for and fitted to the Meridian of *Boſton* in *New-England*, whoſe Latitude is 42 *deg.* 25 *min.* North: But may well ſerve any part of *New-England*.

The Vulgar Notes of this Year are,

Golden Numb. 15 — Cicle of the Sun 6
Epact 15 — Dominic Letter G.

By a Lover of *Aſtronomy*.

Licenſed by His Excellency the GOVERNOUR.

Boſton: Printed by *B. Green*, for *Samuel Phillips* at the Brick Shop. 1705.

No. 822. Title-page of Clough's Almanack for 1705; 1705.

Rigid Quakers,

Cruel Perſecutors:

BEING A

REVIEW of the CONTROVERSY,

BETWEEN

Mr. BENJAMIN LOVELING, Miniſter of *Banbury* in the County of *Oxon*, and the QUAKERS; in a

LETTER

To Mr Richard Ulvers of the ſaid Town, in whoſe Name that Controverſy is manag'd by them.

EXPOSING

The Falſhood, Emptineſs, and Impertinencies of thoſe Two Books, Called, *The Vicar of* Banbury *Corrected*, and *The Vicar of* Banbury *farther Corrected*.

TOGETHER

With a ſhort Abridgment of the Hiſtory of the *Quakers* Perſecutions for Religion, in *Penſilvania* in *America*, and the Abominable Tyranny of their Government there.

By EDW. COCKSON, M. A. and Rector of *Weſtcot-Barton* in the County of *Oxon*.

Alitur Vitium Vivitq; Tegendo.

He that ſaith unto the wicked, Thou art righteous, him ſhall the People Curſe: Nations ſhall abhor him:
But to them that rebuke him, ſhall be delight: and a good bleſſing ſhall come upon them.
Every man ſhall kiſs his lips that giveth a Right Anſwer.
Prov 24. 24, 25, 26.

LONDON:

Printed, and are to be Sold by *E. Evets* at the *Green-Dragon*, and *R. Wellington* at the *Dolphin*, both in St *Paul's Church-Yard*; and *G. Thorp* Bookſeller in *Banbury*. 1705.

No. 823. Title-page of Cockson's Rigid Quakers; 1705.

[DEFOE, DANIEL.] (*b.* c. 1661, *d.* 1713.)

PARTY-TYRANNY: OR, AN OCCASIONAL BILL IN MINIATURE. LONDON, *Printed in the Year*, 1705. [824]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, each 2 leaves; E, F, each 4 leaves; total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 824], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[text, with heading] | PARTY-TYRANNY; | OR, | *An* OCCASIONAL BILL *in Miniature.*/, pp. 1–30;— | *FINIS.*/, p. 30. Page 11 is wrongly numbered 13.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8⅞ × 6^{11}⁄$_{16}$ inches. Bound in purple calf, gilt top and fore edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1884. Lower edges of several leaves uncut; pp. 7–8 clipped on upper margins, cutting away part of page-numbers; pp. 13–14 extended on upper margin, number for p. 14 lacking.

This work relates to the history of the Episcopal Church in Carolina. It severely denounces the famous Exclusion Bill of 1704, requiring all members of the Commons House of the Assembly "*to conform to the Religious Worſhip in this Province, according to the Church of* England; *and to receive the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, according to the Rites and Vſage of the ſaid Church.*"

On p. 29 is given an account of the indignities suffered by the Rev. Edward Marston, a minister of the Church of England, because he would not join in upholding this law:

"The worthy and reverend Miniſter of the Church of *England* there, has ſhared with the deepeſt, in the Suffering Part, from the Violences and Fury of thoſe People, becauſe he would not joyn with them. . . . [He] has been inſulted by them in the moſt barbarous and villanous manner, even in the Streets, his Gown torn off from his Back, whipt with a Horſe-whip, and in a moſt unſeemly manner beaten and abuſed, as by his many and frequent Complaints made to the Proprietors (tho' never regarded) will appear."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5: 342; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 3882.

GREAT BRITAIN—*PARLIAMENT* (1702–1704).

[ACTS PASSED BY PARLIAMENT. AUGUST 20, 1702–OCTOBER 20, 1704.] NEW-YORK, *Re-printed by William Bradford*, 1705. [825]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 825], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | Anno Tertio & Quarto *Annæ* Reginæ. | *An Act for encouraging the Importation of Naval- / Stores from her Majeſties Plantations in* America. |, pp. 3–5;—[blank], p. [6];— | Anno Tertio & Quarto | Annæ Reginæ. | An

PARTY-TYRANNY:

OR,

An OCCASIONAL BILL *in Miniature*;

As now *Practiſed*

IN

CAROLINA

Humbly offered to the Conſideration of both Houſes of PARLIAMENT.

LONDON: Printed in the Year. 1705

No. 824. TITLE-PAGE OF DEFOE'S PARTY-TYRANNY; 1705.

Anno Regni

ANNÆ

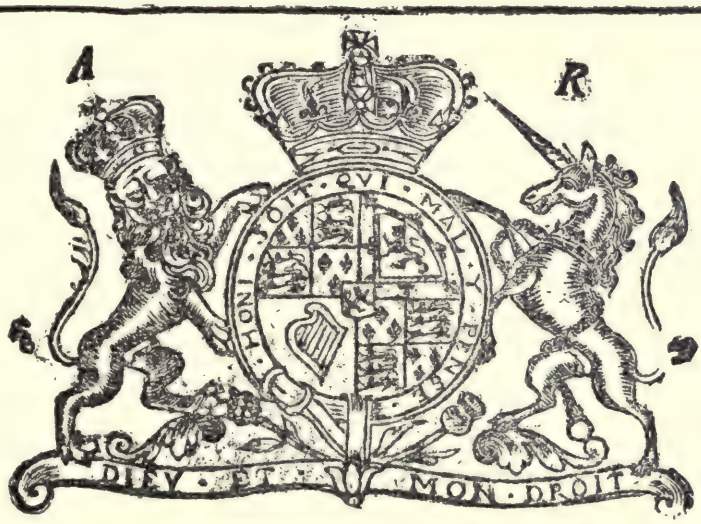
REGINÆ

Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ,

Tertio & Quarto.

At the Parliament begun at *Weſtminſter* the Twentieth Day of *Auguſt*, *Anno Dom.* 1702. in the firſt year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lady *Anne*, by the Grace of God of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, Queen, Defender of the Faith, *&c.*

And from thence continued by ſeveral Prorogations and Adjournments to the four and twentieth Day of *October*, 1704. being the third Seſſion of this preſent Parliament.



London, Printed by *Charles Bill* and the Executrix of *Thomas Newcomb*, Printers to the Queens moſt Excellent Majeſty, 1704. And Re-printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens moſt Excellent Majeſty in *New-York*, 1705.

No. 825. Title-page of Great Britain, Acts passed August, 1702, to October, 1704; 1705.

Red[illegible] 9⅝ × 5⅛ inches.

Act for Prohibiting all Trade and Commerce | with *France.* /, pp. 7–8; — | Anno Tertio & Quarto | Annæ Reginæ. | An ACT to prevent all Traiterous Correſpon-| dence with her Majeſties Enemies. |, pp. 9–10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 × 6 13/16 inches. Bound in half calf, gilt top; by Stikeman.

This document contains three Acts of Parliament for regulating trade. Miss Hasse was unable to locate a copy, and her entry is derived from this copy, which was shown at the Grolier Club's Bradford Exhibition (No. 42), in 1893.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 65, No. 142.

QUELCH, *Captain* JOHN.

THE ARRAIGNMENT, TRYAL, AND CONDEMNATION, OF CAPT. JOHN QUELCH. LONDON, *for Ben. Bragg*, 1705. [826]

Folio. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 14 leaves. Leaves A 2, C 2, and D 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 826], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | AT A | Court of Admiralty | Held at *Boſton*, in her Majeſty's Province of the | *Maſſachuſetts-Bay*, in *New-England*, in *America*, / the 13*th* Day of *June*, *Anno Dom.* 1704. | , [*etc.*], pp. 1–19; —[appendix, with heading] | APPENDIX. | Copy of Capt. *Plowman's* Commiſſion. |, [*etc.*], pp. 20–23; — | *A Liſt of the Names and Ages of the Pyrates; and / where they were Born.* /, p. 24; — | *FINIS*/, p. 24; —[1 leaf, probably blank], [G 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¼ × 8⅝ inches. Bound in half red roan, uncut edges.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

The British Museum has a copy of the First Edition, printed at Boston in 1704.

Joseph Dudley was President of the Court. Of the list of twenty-five "Pyrates," given on p. 24, but three were natives of New England, the rest having been born in Europe.

"A somewhat circumstantial account of Quelch's behaviour at the execution was given in a sheet supplementing one of the *News-Letters*, and called 'An Account of the Behaviour and Last Dying Speeches of John Quelch, John Lambert, Christopher Scudamore, John Miller, Erasmus Peterson, and Peter Roach, the six Pirates that were Executed in Charles River, Boston side, Friday, June 30, 1704.' They walked guarded by forty musketeers, with constables, two ministers, etc., to Scarlet's Wharf, and were thence conveyed by water to the gallows. (BUCKINGHAM, *Reminiscences*, i. 15.) Sewall gives a bustling account of the movements made to capture Quelch and his men. *Sewall Papers*, ii. 106–111, where various items appertaining are copied from the *News-Letter* in a note."—WINSOR, *Memorial History of Boston*, 2 : 448, *note*.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 16, No. 67086.

THE

Arraignment, Tryal, and Condemnation,

OF

Capt. John Quelch,

And Others of his Company, *&c.*

FOR

Sundry *Piracies*, *Robberies*, and *Murder*, Committed upon the Subjects of the King of *Portugal*, Her Majeſty's Allie, on the Coaſt of *Braſil*, &c.

WHO

Upon full Evidence, were found Guilty, at the *Court-Houſe* in *Boſton*, on the Thirteenth of *June*, 1704. By Virtue of a Commiſſion, grounded upon the Act of the Eleventh and Twelfth Years of King *William*, *For the more effectual Suppreſſion of Piracy.* With the Arguments of the QUEEN's Council, and Council for the Priſoners upon the ſaid Act.

PERUSED

By his Excellency *JOSEPH DUDLEY*, Eſq; Captain-General and Commander in Chief in and over Her Majeſty's Province of the *Maſſachuſetts-Bay*, in *New-England*, in *America*, &c.

To which are alſo added, ſome PAPERS that were produc'd at the Tryal aboveſaid.

WITH

An Account of the Ages of the ſeveral Priſoners, and the Places where they were Born.

LONDON:

Printed for *Ben. Bragg* in *Avemary-Lane*, 1705.

(Price One Shilling.)

No. 826. Title-page of Quelch's Arraignment, Tryal, and Condemnation; 2d Edition; 1705.
Reduced; original 10⅛ × 5¹¹⁄₁₆ inches.

A

JOURNAL

OF

TRAVELS

FROM

NEW-HAMPSHIRE

TO

CARATUCK,

On the Continent of

NORTH-AMERICA.

BY

GEORGE KEITH, *A. M.*

Late Miſſionary from the *Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts*; and now Rector of *Edburton* in *Suſſex*.

LONDON,

Printed by *Joſeph Downing*, for *Brab. Aylmer* at the *Three-Pigeons* over-againſt the *Royal-Exchange* in *Cornhill*, 1706.

No. 827. Title-page of Keith's Journal of Travels; 1706.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b.* c. 1639, *d.* 1716.)

A JOURNAL OF TRAVELS FROM NEW-HAMPSHIRE TO CARATUCK. London, *by Joſeph Downing, for Brab. Aylmer*, 1706. [827]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; N, 2 leaves; total 48 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 827], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication] | TO THE | Moſt Reverend Father in GOD | THOMAS, | Lord Arch-Biſhop of | Canterbury, *&c.* / PRESIDENT; | And to the reſt of the | MEMBERS | OF THE | *Society for the Propagation of the / Goſpel in Foreign Parts*; / This JOURNAL | Is moſt humbly Dedicated | By their late Miſſionary | George Keith. | , recto of [A 2]; — | ERRATA. | [7 lines] | , verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | A | JOURNAL | OF THE | Travels and Miniſtry | Of the Reverend | GEORGE KEITH, A. M. | , pp. 1–88; — | *Here followeth an Account of the ſeveral Treatiſes, / I wrote and publiſhed in Print, in* North- | America, *within the Time of my Abode there, / in the Years* 1702, *and* 1703, *to* 1704. | , p. 89; — | APPENDIX. | , pp. 90–92.

Condition: Size of leaf, 8$^{9}/_{16}$ × 6$^{3}/_{4}$ inches. Bound in half brown morocco, uncut edges.

Keith, the whilom Quaker, landed at Boston in June, 1702, as a missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and journeyed from New England to Carolina during the next two years, indulging in theological controversies, which produced a crop of tracts.

This work is an account of his journeyings, but contains little more than an account of his sermons preached at the different places through which he travelled. On p. 2 he says: "Soon after, at the requeſt of the Miniſters and Veſtry, and others of the Auditory, my Sermon was Printed at *Boſton*. It contained in it, towards the concluſion, Six plain brief Rules*, which I told my Auditory did well agree to the Holy Scriptures, and they being well obſerved, and put in Practice, would bring all to the Church of *England*, who diſſented from her."

The Appendix, pp. 90–92, contains "*The* Six Rules *above-mentioned, in the firſt Sheet of the foregoing* Journal."

Other Copies: British Museum (4); Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

References: Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 5 : 168; Sabin, 9, No. 37199; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 84; Rich, 1 : 10, No. 1.

ARCHDALE, JOHN. (*fl.* 1664–1707.)

A NEW DESCRIPTION OF THAT FERTILE AND PLEASANT PROVINCE OF CAROLINA. London, *for John Wyat*, 1707. [828]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; A, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [half-title] | A | DESCRIPTION | OF | CAROLINA. | , p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 828], p.

A NEW

DESCRIPTION

OF THAT

Fertile and Pleaſant Province

OF

CAROLINA:

WITH A

BRIEF ACCOUNT

OF ITS

Diſcovery, Settling,

AND THE

GOVERNMENT

Thereof to this Time.

With ſeveral Remarkable Paſſages of *Divine Providence* during my Time.

By *JOHN ARCHDALE: Late Governour of the ſame.*

LONDON:

Printed for *John Wyat*, at the *Roſe* in St. *Paul's Church-Yard.* 1707.

No. 828. Title-page of Archdale's New Description of Carolina; 1707.

[iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [preface, with heading] | TO THE | Courteous Readers. | , pp. [v.]–[vii.]; — [blank], p. [viii.]; — [text, with heading] | A | DESCRIPTION | OF | CAROLINA. |, pp. 1–32; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8⅝ × 6⅝ inches. Bound in half brown calf, uncut edges; by De Coverly.

Governor Archdale of North Carolina came to America in 1685 and made himself highly popular with the earlier settlers. He introduced the cultivation of rice, and under his administration the colony was very prosperous.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, 267, No. 4; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 5: 344; Huth, *Catalogue*, 1: 43; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 146.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

THE DAY WHICH THE LORD HATH MADE. BOSTON, *Re-printed by B. Green*, 1707. [829]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 40 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — [Indian title, as reproduced; *See* No. 829 *a*], verso of [A]; — [English title, as reproduced; *See* No. 829 *b*], recto of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Day which the* LORD *hath made.* / [text, the English on the recto and the Indian on the verso of each leaf] |, pp. 1–36; — | FINIS. |, p. 36; — | *Some part of the firſt Chapter of* JOHN. | [the English on the recto and the Indian text on the verso of each leaf], pp. 1–2; — [blank], p. [3]. Page-numbers are duplicated throughout: 1, 1, 2, 2, *etc.*

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅝₁₆ × 3¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The original edition in English was first published in Boston in 1703.

In this edition the English is followed by a translation into the Massachusetts Indian language, by Experience Mayhew.

The Indian and English are on alternate pages. This is the earliest edition in Indian, containing the first twenty-eight verses of St. John's Gospel. The Indian heading to the supplement pages reads: "*Nohwutche nekone Chapter* JOHN."

OTHER COPIES: American Antiquarian Society; Massachusetts Historical Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1313; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 347.

Ne Keſukod Jehovah keſſehtunkap.

KEKUTTOOHKAONK

Papaume

KUHQUTTUMMOOONK

KAH

NANAWEHTOONK

Ukkeſukodum LORD.

Muſſohhomunnap Monuppeantamoooonk-anut ut *Boſton.* 4 Keſukod 1. Nupauz, 1703.

Naſhpe noh quhtiantamwe Kuhkootumweh-teaenin aſſooweſit, *COTTON MATHER.*

Kah woh OOneunnehqunnaout *Indianſog*, Ukquiſhkunnumun en wuttunnonttoowa-onkannoowout *EXPERIENCE MAYHEW.*

Chryſoſtom ut 1. Kekuttoohkaonk papaume *Lazerus* unnoowau.

Sabbath Matta wutche unnunummaatin, woh waske-tompaog na wuttut kohkonapinnaeut, qut onk woh mahche chippehtamehtit wutchagonttammooonkannoo mohnohtſhae Chaguäſiniſh, wuttouwohkonoo ma-muſſe ne Anwoſonnnooonk ut nahſhauanittoowin-nunkohkiſh.

Boſton, N. E. Up-Printhamun *B. Green.* 1707.

No. 829*a*. Title-page in Indian of Cotton Mather's Day which the Lord Hath Made; 2d Edition; 1707.

The Day which the LORD *hath made.*

A

DISCOURSE

Concerning

The INSTITUTION

AND

OBSERVATION

OF THE

Lords-Day.

By Cotton Mather.

Delivered in a Lecture, at *Boſton*, 4 *d.* 1 *m.* 1703.

Chryſoſtom. Hom. 1. de *Lazaro.*
The Sabbath was not allowed for Idleneſs, but that men being withdrawn from the Cares of Temporal Things, its Reſt ſhould be ſpent in Spirituals.

Boſton, N. E. Re-printed by *B. Green*, 1707.

No. 829*b*. Title-page in English of Cotton Mather's Day which the Lord Hath Made; 2d Edition; 1707.

SEVERAL

LAWS,

Orders & Ordinances

Eſtabliſhed by the

MAYOR,

Recorder, Alder-men and Aſſiſtants

OF THE

City of New-York,

Conven'd in Common-Council,

For the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants of the ſaid City. And publiſhed this 28th Day of *March*, in the Mayoralty of *William Peartree*, Eſq; *Anno Domini* 1707.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible in the City of *New-York*, 1707.

No. 830. Title-page of New York City, Laws, Orders & Ordinances; 1707. Reduced; original 8 13/16 × 5 5/8 inches.

NEW YORK CITY—*COMMON COUNCIL* (1707).

SEVERAL LAWS, ORDERS & ORDINANCES. New-York, *William Bradford*, 1707. [830]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and lacking); total 10 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 830], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | *City of New-York, ſs.* / On the Twenty eight Day of *March*, in the ſixth Year | of the Reign of our Soveraign Lady *ANNE*, by the Grace of | God, of *England*, *Scotland*, *France* and *Ireland*, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c. The Mayor, Recorder, Alder-men | and Aſſiſtants of the City of *New-York*, conven'd in Common- | Council at the City-Hall of the ſaid City, for the good Rule | and Government thereof, did make, ordain, eſtabliſh and | publiſh theſe following Laws, Orders and Ordinances, and | ordered the ſame to be Printed. |, pp. 3–18;— | FINIS | [errata, 8 lines] |, p. 18;—[1 blank leaf].

Condition: Size of leaf, 11 1/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery.

This is the earliest edition of the Laws of New York City extant.

There is another copy in this collection, without the errata, bound with No. 839 A (12).

Other Copies: Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1328; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:65, No. 148; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 633.

[HOLMES, ALEXANDER.]

THE DEPLORABLE STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND. London, *Printed in the Year* 1708. [831]

8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], 4 leaves (the last two lacking); B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves. Leaf C 2 only has a signature-mark on the second leaf.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 831], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | To the Right Honourable, the | Earl of *Sunderland*, / Her MAJESTY's Principal | *Secretary of State.* / [signed] | *My* LORD, *with the utmoſt Reſpect*, / *and Sincerity, your Lordſhips moſt Humble*, / *moſt Obliging, and moſt Faithful Servant*, / A. H. |, recto of [A 2] to verso of [A 3];—[note, containing "Material Advices lately fallen into our Hands," *etc.*], verso of [A 3];— | to the | READER. |, recto and verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | *The Deplorable STATE* / of | New-England. |, pp. 1–39;—[blank], p. [40].

Inserted between leaves [A 4] and B is a folding leaf with heading | PEDIGREE OF DUDLEY. |; reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, Vol. 10 (No. 2, April, 1856), pp. 130, 131.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7 11/16 × 4 5/8 inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. With the leaves [A 2] and [A 3] containing "*The Epiſtle Dedicatory, to the Earl of* Sunderland," lacking; and the last leaf backed with paper and extended on inner margin.

THE

Deplorable State

OF

New-England,

By Reaſon of a *Covetous* and *Treacherous*

Governour,

AND

Puſillanimous COUNSELLORS

With a Vindication of the Hon^ble^ Mr. *HIGGINSON*, Mr. *MASON*, and ſeveral other Gentlemen from the Scandalous and Wicked *Accuſation* of the VOTES, Ordered by Them to be Publiſhed in their *BOSTON* News-Letter.

To which is Added,

An ACCOUNT of the Shameful *Miſcarriage* of the Late EXPEDITION againſt

PORT-ROYAL.

LONDON, Printed in the Year 1708.

No. 831. Title-page of Holmes' Deplorable State of New-England; 1708.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This pamphlet relates to the unsuccessful expedition against Port Royal made in May, 1707, under command of Colonel March, and is an arraignment of Governor Dudley, charging that he was using his position for his own personal advantage, in illicit trade with Acadia.

"For some account of this remarkable publication, 'arraigning [Gov.] Dudley, with unbounded severity,' see Palfrey's *Hist. of N. England*, iv. 304–310. The Dedication is signed, A. H. — probably, for Alexander Holmes, one of the subscribers to the Memorial against Dudley, to the Queen. The absurdity of attributing the authorship of this tract to the Rev. John Higginson of Salem — aged 92 — will be apparent to any one who reads a single page of it. Dr. Palfrey, with more probability, suggests (p. 310) that '*Cotton Mather* was concerned in the composition:' but 'the smartness and pedantry of the style' are as characteristic of Rev. *John Wise* of Chebacco (who had an old grudge against Dudley) as of Mather." — TRUMBULL.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5: 422; Sabin, 5, No. 19639; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 285.

GREAT BRITAIN—*QUEEN* (1708).

INSTRUCTIONS TO OUR TRUSTY AND VVELL-BELOVED COLL. VETCH. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1709.] [832]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Inſtructions to Our Truſty and VVell-beloved Coll. *Vetch*, to be obſerved in his Negotiations | with the Governors of ſeveral of our Colonies in *America.*/*Given at Our Court at St.* James's *the 28th of* February, 1708 [/9]. | *and in the ſeventh Year of our Reign.* | *Annæ Reginæ*; /[signed] | *A. R.* /*Sunderland.* /, pp. 1–3; — | To our Right Truſty and well beloved | *John* Lord *Lovelace* our Capt. General and Governour in Chief | of our Provinces of *New-York* and *New-Jerſey*, in *America*, or in | his abſence to the Commander in chief of the ſaid Provinces for | the time being. | [signed] | *By Her Majeſties Command*,/SUNDERLAND. | [dated] | *Given at Our Court at St.* James's *the 28th of* February [1708/9], *and in the* /*Seventh Year of Our Reign.* /, p. 4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7¼ inches. Bound with No. 839 (5).

Colonel Samuel Vetch went to England in 1708 with the full authorization of the Colony of New York to propose to Queen Anne the seizure of Canada. The Queen favored the proposal and issued the instructions here described to the Governors of the different Colonies to aid in rendering the project effective. Vetch placed these proposals before the Governors, but the expedition against Canada fell through, owing to the non-arrival of the fleet promised by the Queen.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1353; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 65, No. 149.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1702–1708).

A JOURNAL OF THE VOTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF HER MAJESTIES COLONY OF NEW-YORK. [OCTOBER 20, 1702, – NOVEMBER 27, 1708.] [New York, *William Bradford*, 1709.] [833]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, Z, Aa to Kk, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 40 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | A JOURNAL of the | VOTES | OF | The General Aſſembly of Her Majeſties | Colony of *New-York* in *America*. / Beginning the 20*th* day of *October*, 1702. under the Adminiſtra- | tion of his Excellency *Edward* Lord *Cornbury*, Capt. General and Govern- | our of this Colony. | [and extending by adjournments to] | *Die Sabbat* 27 *November*, 1708. | , pp. 1–78; —[errata, with heading] | ERRATA. | [5 lines] | , p. 78. Page 5 is wrongly numbered 3; 21 is 19; and 24 is 18.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11⅜ × 6¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (9).

There is another copy in this collection, bound with No. 839 (3), in which p. 5 is correctly numbered.

Other Copies: Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1368; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 65, No. 150; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 596 (in collation).

BOWERS, BATH.

AN ALARM SOUNDED TO PREPARE THE INHABITANTS OF THE VVORLD TO MEET THE LORD. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1709.] [834]

Small 4to.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 834], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, beginning] | *Friendly Reader*; | THere are two things which I ſhall offer by way of | Preface. . . . | , [*etc.*; signed] | *Their very humble Friend or Servant either*, | Bath. Bowers. | [dated] | Philadelphia, July 17. | 1709. |, pp. 3–23; —[scriptural texts, etc. 18 lines] | THE END. | , p. 23; —[blank], p. [24].

Condition: Size of leaf, 7⅛ × 5½ inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

The first tract by a woman written and printed in the Middle Colonies. The writer says (p. 10): "And then I conſidered I had heard great talk of great matters in *Pennſilvania*, and being willing to try that experiment, I prepared my ſelf, and came over." It appears from her introductory remarks, in which she speaks "Concerning my meeting with Repulſes in my proceeding to Print," that she was unable to get the work printed in Philadelphia, for which reason she was obliged to have it printed by Bradford in New York.

OTHER COPIES: We can locate but two other copies: those in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Friends' Library of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1383; Hildeburn, *Issues of the Press in New York*, p. 9.

AN ALARM SOUNDED

To PREPARE The

Inhabitants of the VVorld

To Meet the

LORD

IN THE

Way of his Judgments.

By *Bath. Bowers.*

Dan. xii. V. 1, 10.

And at that time ſhall Michael *ſtand up, the great Prince, which ſtandeth for the Children of thy People, and there ſhall be a time of Trouble, ſuch as never was ſince there was a Nation, even to that ſame time; and at that time thy People ſhall be delivered, every one that ſhall be found written in the Book.*

Many ſhall be purified and made White, and tryed, but the Wicked ſhall do wickedly; and none of the Wicked ſhall underſtand, but the Wiſe ſhall underſtand.

No. 834. TITLE-PAGE OF BOWERS' ALARM SOUNDED; [1709].

[MAYHEW, EXPERIENCE.] (*b.* 1673, *d.* 1758.)

THE MASSACHUSET PSALTER. Boston, *by B. Green, and J. Printer, for the Honourable Company for the Propagation of the Gospel in New-England,* 1709. [835]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Eee, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 204 unnumbered leaves. Leaves N 2 and S 2 have no signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [blank], recto of [A]; — [Indian title, as reproduced; *See* No. 835 *a*], verso of [A]; — [English title, as reproduced; *See* No. 835 *b*], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, printed in double columns, the first in the Indian language, with heading] | PSALME | *Wuſſukwhonk.* / [the second in English, with heading] | *The BOOK of* / PSALMS. |, recto of [A 3] to verso of [Pp 4]; — [text of the Gospel of John, printed in double columns, the first in English, with heading] | *The GOSPEL / according to* / JOHN. | [the second in the Indian language, with heading] | *Wunnaunchemookaonk / ne anſukhogup* / JOHN. |, recto of Qq to recto of [Eee 3]; — | ERRATA. | [6 lines] |, verso of [Eee 3]; — [1 blank leaf], [Eee 4].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 3/16 × 3 15/16 inches. Bound in the original calf; in red, straight-grained polished morocco case. Closely cut at top; head-lines cut into on many pages.

The Ritson-Livermore copy, with the autograph of each.

This copy formerly belonged to Joseph Ritson, the celebrated critic and antiquary, and has his autograph on the inside of the front cover.

Next to Eliot's Indian Bible, this is the most important monument of the Massachusetts language. It is printed in double columns, with the Indian and English on the same page, the Indian in the first column through the Psalms, and in the second column for the Gospel of John. The Indian title-page is often lacking.

"Mayhew's version of the Psalms and Gospel of John is founded upon Eliot's; but every verse underwent revision, and scarcely one remains without some alteration. The spelling differs considerably from that of Eliot and others, who had learned the language among the Indians of the mainland. In exploring 'the latitudes and corners' of Indian grammar, Mr. Mayhew probably went further than Eliot had gone; and the fact that his work passed through the hands of 'J. Printer' gives it additional value as a monument of the language. James, the Indian printer, learned his trade from Samuel Green in Cambridge, and had worked on both editions of the Indian Bible." — Trumbull *in* Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston,* 1: 477.

On the recto of the first fly-leaf appears this manuscript note by Geo. Livermore: "*James, the Printer, was a native Indian, born at Hossanamesitt or Grafton. He was taught to read and write the English language at the Indian Charity School at Cambridge. In 1659, i. e. 50 years before he printed this book, he was put apprentice to Samuel Green, printer at Cambridge, and received the surname of 'Printer.' He was employed in printing both editions of Eliot's Indian Bible. Eliot in a letter to Robert Boyle, 1682–3, says: 'We have but one man, viz. the Indian*

Printer, that is able to compose the sheets and correct the Preſs with understanding.' ''
For some further particulars in regard to the Indian known as James Printer, or James the Printer, see Littlefield, *Early Massachusetts Press*, 2 : 77.

Maſſachuſee PSALTER :
ASUH,
Uk-kuttoohomaongaſh
DAVID
Weche
WUNNAUNCHEMOOKAONK
Ne anſukhogup JOHN,
Ut *Indiane* kah *Engliſhe*
Nepatuhquonkaſh.

Ne woh ſogkompagunukhettit
Kakoketahteaekuppannegk, aketamunnat, kah wohwohtamunat Wunnetuppantamwe Wuſſukwhongaſh.

John v. 39.
Natinneakontamook Wuſſukwhonkanaſh, newutche ut yeuſh kuttunnantamumwoo kuttahtomwoo micheme pomantammooonk ; kah niſh naſhog wauwaonukqueniſh.

BOSTON, N. E.
Upprinthomunneau *B. Green*, kah *J. Printer*, wutche quhtiantamwe CHAPANUKKEG wutche onchekehtouunnat wunnaunchummookaonk ut *New-England*.&c. 1709.

No. 835 *a*. Title-page in Indian of Mayhew's Massachuset Psalter; 1709.

OTHER COPIES : Boston Athenæum ; Boston Public ; American Antiquarian Society ; John Carter Brown ; Rhode Island Historical Society ; Watkinson ; Yale University ; Lenox ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1380 ; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 18 ; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 348 ; Wright, *Early Bibles of America*, p. 269 ; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1 : 475–477 ; Sabin, 11, No. 45537.

THE

Maſſachuſet PSALTER :

OR,

PSALMS of DAVID

With the

GOSPEL

According to JOHN,

In Columns of *Indian* and *Engliſh*.

BEING

An Introduction for Training up the Aboriginal Natives, in Reading and Underſtanding the HOLY SCRIPTURES.

John v. 39.

Search the Scriptures, for in them ye think ye have eternal Life, and they are they which teſtifie of Me.

BOSTON, N. E.

Printed by *B. Green*, and *J. Printer*, for the Honourable COMPANY for the Propagation of the Goſpel in *New-England*, &c.

1 7 0 9.

No. 835 *b*. TITLE-PAGE IN ENGLISH OF MAYHEW'S MASSACHUSET PSALTER ; 1709.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1709).

AN ACT FOR REGULATING AND ESTABLISHING FEES. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1709.] [836]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, [D], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 8 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | An Act for Regulating and Eſtabliſhing FEES. |, pp. 1–13; — | *This Act was Publiſhed the 24th Day of* May, 1709. |, p. 13; — [blank], p. [14]; — [1 blank leaf], [D 2].

Condition: Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7¼ inches. Bound with No. 839 (2).

This is the Third Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

There is another copy in this collection, bound with No. 839 A (2), in which leaf C has no signature-mark.

Other Copies: Public Record Office, London; Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1414; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 66, No. 157; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 596 (in collation).

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A DISCOURSE CONCERNING FAITH AND FERVENCY IN PRAYER. Boston, *by B. Green, for Benj. Eliot*, 1710. [837]

Small 12mo. Head-lines of the Preface, Appendix, and Contents printed in black-letter.

Collation by Signatures: A, 6 leaves (the first blank and lacking); *aa*, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 6 leaves; L, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 72 leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A 2.

Collation by Pagination: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 837], recto of [A 2]; — [quotation of 8 lines, in Latin], verso of [A 2]; — | The Preface, | [signed] | INCREASE MATHER. | [dated] | *Boſton, N. E.* / May 10*th.* / 1710. |, pp. i.–xix.; — | ERRATA. | [3 lines] |, p. xix.; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Advertiſement.* /, p. [xx.]; — [text, with heading] | PRAYER ought to be | WITH | *Faith* and *Fervency*; / Eſpecially, | For the Enlargement of CHRIST's | Kingdom the whole World | throughout. |, pp. 1–104; — | *An APPENDIX:* / *Shewing that* the Thouſand Years | *Reign of Chriſt on Earth ſpoken of* / *in the Scripture, is not yet begun.* /, pp. 105–112; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 112; — [table of contents, with heading] | THE | Contents. |, recto of L 3 to verso of [L 5]; — [1 blank leaf], [L 6].

Condition: Size of leaf, 5⅜₁₆ × 3¼ inches. Bound in old mottled sheep, over wooden boards, rebacked with calf.

This work was issued with three different imprints, all dated the same year, but otherwise alike: (1) that given in our reproduction; (2) that in the Brinley copy, which reads: | . . . Printed by *B. Green*, for *Samuel Gerriſh* . . . |; and (3) that

of the copy in the Boston Public Library: | . . . Printed by *B. Green*, for *T. Green*, at his Shop in Middle Street. . . . |.

OTHER COPIES (editions uncertain): British Museum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; New York State; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1471; Sabin, 11, No. 46654.

A Diſcourſe
Concerning
Faith and Fervency
IN
PRAYER,
And the Glorious Kingdom of the Lord JESUS CHRIST, on Earth, Now Approaching.
Delivered in ſeveral SERMONS, in which the Signs of the preſent Times are Conſidered, with a true Account of the late wonderful and Aſtoniſhing Succeſs of the Goſpel in *Ceilon*, *Amboina*, and *Malabar*.
By J. Mather, D. D.
Zech xiv. 9. *The Lord ſhall be King over the Earth: in that day there ſhall be One Lord, and his Name One.*
Luk xxi. 31. *When you ſee theſe things come to paſs, know that the Kingdom of God is nigh at hand.*
BOSTON in *N E.* Printed by *B. Green*, for *Benj. Eliot* at his Shop in King Street. 1710.

No. 837. TITLE-PAGE OF MATHER'S DISCOURSE CONCERNING FAITH AND FERVENCY IN PRAYER; 1710.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A SERMON SHEWING THAT . . . WONDERFUL REVOLUTIONS IN THE WORLD ARE NEAR AT HAND. EDINBURGH, *By the Heirs and Succeſſors of Andrew Anderſon*, 1710. [838]

Small 4to. First separate edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 838], p. [1]; —[note, with heading] | To the Reader. |, p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | A | SERMON | SHEWING | That the preſent Diſpenſations of Divine Providence declare that | wonderful REVOLUTIONS in the World are near at hand. | PSALM LXXV. I. | *That thy Name is near, thy wondrous Works declare.* /, pp. 3–20; —| *FINIS.* |, p. 20; —[appendix, with heading] | AN | APPENDIX | *To the preceeding Sermon, ſhewing what / ScriptureGround there is to hope, that with- / in theſe very few Years, Glorious Prophecies / and Promiſes will be fulfilled; with an Ac- / count of ſome great Things, which are now / doing in the World.* /, pp. 21–32; —| *FINIS.*/, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅝ × 5⅞ inches. Bound in boards, with cloth back and corners, lower edges almost entirely uncut.

First separate edition; reprinted again at Edinburgh, in 1713.

This pamphlet formed the Appendix (pp. 115–135) of a work which first appeared as the author's *Diſſertation, wherein The Strange Doctrine Later Publiſhed in a Sermon, . . . With an Appendix*, Boston, 1708.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 11, No. 46737; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1, No. 98.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1691–1709).

THE LAWS, OF HER MAJESTIES COLONY OF NEW-YORK, . . . [FROM] APRIL THE 9TH, 1691, . . . TO THE 12TH OF NOVEMBER, 1709. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710. [839]

Small folio. Second Revision.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, 2 leaves; B, 1 leaf; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, K (repeated), M, N, O, P, Q, *R*, S, each 2 leaves; T, 1 leaf; (m), (n), [O], (y), X, Y, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; Y (repeated), Z, Aa, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 839], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[contents, with heading] | The Contents of the Laws and Acts of the Ge- | neral Aſsembly of New-York Colony. |, pp. [iii.]–[iv.]; —[order to print, with heading] | Die Sabbati P. M. 12 November, 1709. | [signed] | W. Nicoll, *Speaker.* /, p. [iv.]; —[text, arranged chronologically by sessions, the first with heading] | Acts paſſed by the General Aſſemby of the / Colony of *New-York*, / In *April, Annoq; Dom.* 1691. in the third Year of King *William* / and Queen *Mary*. |, pp. 1–112; —[Act, with heading] | *An* ACT *for an Aſſignment to the Lady* Lovelace. |, p. 113; —[imprint] | Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens

A SERMON

SHEWING

That the preſent Diſpenſations of Providence declare that wonderful Revolutions in the World are near at Hand;

WITH

An APPENDIX, ſhewing ſome Scripture Ground to hope, that within a few Years, glorious Prophecies and Promiſes will be fulfilled.

BY

The very Reverend Mr. *Increaſe Mather* D. D. Miniſter of the Goſpel at *Boſton* in *New-England.*

EDINBURGH,

Printed by the Heirs and Succeſſors of *Andrew Anderſon*, Printer to the QUEEN's moſt Excellent Majeſty, *Anno DOM.* 1710.

No. 838. Title-page of Increase Mather's Sermon; 1710.

THE

LAWS,

Of Her MAJESTIES

Colony of New-York,

As they were Enacted by the Governour, Council and General Aſſembly, for the time being, in divers Seſſions, the firſt of which began *April* the 9th, *Annoq; Dom.* 1691.

To which is Added,

His Excellency's Speeches and Meſſages to the General Aſſembly, and a Journal of the Votes and Addreſſes of the Houſe during the Adminiſtrations of the Rt. Honorable the Lord *Cornbury*, Lord *Lovelace*, and the honourable Coll. *Richard Ingoldesby*, Eſq; Governors of ſaid Colony, to the 12th of *November*, 1709.

Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens moſt Excellent Majeſty for the Colony of *New-York*, 1710.

No. 839. Title-page of New York Laws; 2d Revision; 1710.
Reduced; original 9 15/16 × 5 5/16 inches.

moſt Excellent Majeſty | for the Colony of *New-York* 1709. |, p. 113; —[blank], p. [114]; —| An Act to Repeal an Act of General Aſſembly, entituled, An | Act to Oblige *Robert Livingſton* to account, . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. 115–116 [wrongly numbered 113–114].

Pages 73–84 have no page-numbers; 85–88 are wrongly numbered 73–76; 97–100 are 1–4; 102 is 98; 103 is 99; 115 is 113; and 116 is 114.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 11/16 × 7¼ inches. Bound in old calf. With | *Ex Libris / Alex.r Stuart /* written in ink at the top of the title-page; | Richard Connor Book | December. 20. 1809; | stamped on the recto of front fly-leaf; and | *I. M. Mertens Book / 1875 /* written in ink on the recto of front fly-leaf. With this volume are bound Nos. 787, 816, 832, 833, 836, and 841.

The Connor-Stuart-Mertens copy.

This is the Second Revision of the *Laws* of New York.

On October 22, 1708, it was ordered in the session of the 11th Assembly that "*W. Bradford* be allowed 50*l.* towards Printing the Acts of Aſſembly now in force, and the Votes of this houſe ſince the arrival of his Excellency the Lord *Cornbury*." On the last day of the second session of the 12th Assembly, November 12, 1709, it was further ordered, "That *William Bradford*, Printer to this Houſe, do Print all the *Acts of the General Aſſembly* of this Colony now in Force, ſince the arrival of Coll. *Slaughter*, late Governor of this Colony, deceaſed, with the Votes of this Houſe in the time of the Right Honourable, the Lord *Cornbury*, to this Day, and bind them in one Book, and then deliver One ſuch Book to the Lieut. Governor, One of them to every Member of her Majeſtys Council; and to every Member of this Houſe, Two (one of them to be for himſelf, and the other to be by him delivered to the Clerk of the County he repreſents, for the uſe of the County) and One Book to every Member of the laſt General Aſſembly; and alſo One of them to the Treaſurer, and One to the Secretary of this Colony. And that the Printer be allowed for the ſeven Books he is to deliver, above the Fifty that were deſigned by an Order of this Houſe the laſt Seſſions."

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1480; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 67, No. 171; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 596; Sabin, 13, No. 53729.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1691–1709).

THE LAWS, OF HER MAJESTIES COLONY OF NEW-YORK, . . . [FROM] APRIL THE 9TH, 1691, . . . TO THE 12TH OF NOVEMBER, 1709. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710. [839 A]

Small folio. Second Revision.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Identically the same as in No. 839.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: Identically the same as in No. 839. Pages 102–103 are correctly numbered.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11⅝₁₆ × 7¹¹⁄₁₆ inches. Bound in law sheep. Pages 97–100 and 113–116 lacking. With a manuscript continuation of the table of contents, embracing all the separate pieces bound in the volume. With this volume are bound Nos. 830, 833, 836, 840, 842, 843, 847–849, 852, and 853.

For other copies and references see No. 839.

NEW YORK — *GOVERNOR* (1710).

AN ORDINANCE FOR REGULATING & ESTABLISHING FEES. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710.] [840]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, each 2 leaves ; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading] | AN | ORDINANCE | FOR | Regulating & Eſtabliſhing Fees. | By His Excellency | *Robert Hunter*, Eſq; Captain General and Governour | in Chief in and over the Provinces of *New-York*, *New-* / *Jerſey*, and of all the Territories and Tracts of Land depend- | ing thereon in *America*, and Vice-Admiral of the ſame, *&c.* / in Council this 19th Day of *October*, in the Ninth year of her | Majeſties Reign, *Annoq; Domini*, 1710. | [signed] | R. HUNTER. | , pp. 1–20 ; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 20.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11¾₁₆ × 6¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (8).

OTHER COPIES : Public Record Office, London ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1482 ; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 67, No. 174 ; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 597.

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1709).

[JOURNAL OF THE ASSEMBLY, APRIL 7–JULY 5, AUGUST 16–NOVEMBER 12, 1709.] NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710. [841]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 1 leaf, without signature-mark ; L, M, N, O, P, each 1 leaf ; Q, R, S, T, U, each 2 leaves ; W, 1 leaf ; X, 2 leaves ; Y, 1 leaf ; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [text, with heading] | A JOURNAL of the | VOTES | OF | The General Aſſembly of Her Majeſties Colony of | *New-York* in *America.* /, pp. 1–40 ; — [order to print, beginning] | BY *Order of the General Aſſembly of this Colony*, . . . |, [*etc.* ; signed] | W. Nicoll, *Speaker.* / [dated] | Die Jovis 7 April, 1709. | [colophon] | Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens moſt Excellent Majeſty | for the Colony of *New-York*, 1709. |, p. 40. Pages 11–12 are duplicated, and inserted between pp. 8 and 9.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7¼ inches. Pages 1–6 are lacking in this copy, and leaf P is duplicated and inserted between leaves N and O. Bound with No. 839 (4).

OTHER COPIES : Lenox ; New York Historical Society ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1424 ; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 66, Nos. 161 and 169 ; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 596 (in collation).

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1710).

[A JOURNAL OF THE VOTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, FROM SEPTEMBER 2, 1710, TO NOVEMBER 25, 1710.] NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710. [842]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A (lacking), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 1 leaf; K, L, M, [N], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 17 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first leaf of text, with heading, lacking]; — [Journal from September 2, 1710, to November 25, 1710], pp. 3–31 [wrongly numbered 29]; — [blank], p. [32]; — [colophon] | Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens moſt Excellent | Majeſty for the Colony of *New-York*, 1710. | , pp. 26 and 31.

Page 27 is wrongly numbered 29; 28 is 27; 29 is 28; 30 is 26; and 31 is 29.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 3/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 839 A (10).

At the top of p. 3 are seven lines of the Journal of September 1, 1710, which ends as follows: | The houſe adjourned till 8 of the Clock to morrow Morning. |.

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London; and Bar Association of New York Libraries (pp. [27–31] only).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1479; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 67, Nos. 177, 178.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1710).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY . . ., IN OCTOBER & NOVEMBER, 1710. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710.] [843]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Bb, Cc, each 2 leaves; Dd, 3 leaves; total 7 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts paſſed by the General Aſsembly of the | Colony of *NEW-YORK*, in *October & November*, 1710. | being the Ninth Year of her Majeſtys Reign. | , pp. 115–128; — | *The fore-going ſix Acts were Publiſhed the 30th of* October, 1710. | , p. 122; — | *The laſt Five fore-going Acts were Publiſhed the 25th of* November, 1710. | , p. 128.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 3/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 839 A (3).

This is the Fourth Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1478; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 67, No. 179 (?); Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 598.

SAYBROOK PLATFORM.

A CONFESSION OF FAITH OWNED AND CONSENTED TO BY THE ELDERS AND MESSENGERS OF THE CHURCHES IN THE COLONY OF CONNECTICVT. NEW-LONDON, *Thomas Short*, 1710. [844]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 844], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; — | A Preface. |, pp. 1–10; — | (a) 2 Tim. 1. 5. Job 8. 8. (b) 2. 17. Jer. 2. 21. | (c) Iſa. 26. 9. Gen. 43. 23. Zach. 2. 5. |, p. 10; —[text, with heading] | A | CONFESSION | OF | FAITH. |, pp. 11–90; — | FINIS. |, p. 90.

[Title-page] | THE | Heads of Agreement, | Aſſented to by the United Miniſters, | formerly called *PRESBYTERIAN* / and *CONGREGATIONAL.* / And alſo | Articles | For the Adminiſtration | OF | CHURCH DISCIPLINE | Unanimouſly | Agreed upon and conſented to by the | ELDERS and MESSENGERS of | the Churches in the Colony of | *CONNECTICVT* in New-England, | Aſſembled by Delegation at *Say-Brook / September 9th.* 1708. | Phil. 3. 5. *Let us therefore, as many as be per- / fect, be thus minded; and if in any thing ye / be otherwiſe minded, God ſhall reveal even / this unto you.* / Eph. 4. 3. *Endeavouring to keep the Unity of / the Spirit in the bond of Peace.* / *New London* Printed by *Thomas Short*, 1710 |, p. [91]; —[blank], p. [92]; — | The PREFACE. |, pp. 93–98; —[two single rules, with catchword | Heads | between], p. 98; — | Heads of Agreement Aſ- | ſented to by the United | Miniſters formerly called | Presbyterian & Congre- | gational. |, pp. 99–109; — | ARTICLES. | *For the Adminiſtration of Church Diſcipline, Unani- / mouſly Agreed upon and Conſented to by the Elders / and all the Churches in the Colony of Connecticut,* | *in* New-England *Convened by Delegation in a / General Council at* Say-Brook, *Sep 9th.* 1708. |, pp. 110–116; — | FINIS. |, p. 116.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 × 3 9/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. The lower edges of some leaves uncut; outer and upper margins of title-page and front margin of the following leaf extended, four letters of title supplied in facsimile; lower corner of leaf containing pp. 23–24 mended and some words supplied in facsimile; upper corner of pp. 47–48 mended and some words supplied in facsimile.

The Menzies-Ives copy, with the latter's ex-libris.

This is the first book printed in Connecticut, and the first edition of what is generally known as the *Saybrook Platform*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Edward Warren, Boston; Connecticut Historical Society; Yale University; Pequot; Columbia University; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1486; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2648; Ives, *Catalogue*, No. 877; Sabin, 4, No. 15447.

A
CONFESSION
OF
FAITH

Owned and Conſented to by the
Elders and Meſſengers
Of the CHURCHES
In the Colony of *CONNECTICUT* in
NEW-ENGLAND,
Aſſembled by Delegation at *Say-Brook*
September 9th. 1708.

Eph. 4. 5. *One Faith,*
Col. 2. 5. *Joying and beholding your Order and the ſtedfaſtneſs of your Faith in Chriſt.*

New-London in N. E.
Printed by Thomas Short,
1710.

No. 844. Title-page of the Saybrook Platform; 1st Edition; 1710.

A

PLAT-FORM

OF

Church - Diſcipline,

Gathered out of the *Word of GOD*, and Agreed upon by the

Elders *and* Meſſengers

Of the Churches aſſembled in the

SYNOD

At *Cambridge* in *N. E.*

To be preſented to the Churches and General Court for their Conſideration & Acceptance in the Lord, the 8*th* Month, *Anno* 1649.

Pſal. 84. 1. *How amiable are thy Tabernacles, O Lord of Hoſts.*

Pſal. 26. 8 *Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy Houſe, and the place where thine honour dwelleth.*

Pſal 27. 4. *One thing have I deſired of the Lord, that I will ſeek after, that I may dwell in the houſe of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the Lord, and to enquire in his Temple.*

Re-printed by *William* and *Andrew Bradford* in New-York. 1711.

No. 845. Title-page of the Cambridge Platform; 1711.

CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM.

A PLAT-FORM OF CHURCH-DISCIPLINE. New-York, *Re-printed by William and Andrew Bradford*, 1711. [845]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 42 leaves. Leaves A 2, C 2, and D 2 are wrongly marked A 3, C 3, and D 3.

Collation by Pagination: [1 blank leaf]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 845], p. [i.]; — [approval of court, and order to print, with heading] | *At a General Court held at* Boſton, *May / the 19th*, 1680. | [signed] | *Edward Rawſon*, Secr. |, p. [ii.]; — | The CONTENTS. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | *The PREFACE. /*, recto of A 2 [wrongly marked A 3] to verso of B 2; — [text in 17 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAP. I. | *Of the Form of Church Government; and that / it is one, immutable, and preſcribed in the | World. /*, pp. 1–[52]; — | FINIS. |, p. [52]; — | Appendix: |, recto of [E 5] to verso of [E 7]; — [1 blank leaf], [E 8].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 x 3⅝ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Outer margins cut into on pp. ix., x., 20, 31, 35, and 47.

This is one of the very few volumes that have the imprint of both William and Andrew Bradford, whose partnership lasted but a little more than a year, when Andrew Bradford left New York for Philadelphia.

This is a reprint of the Boston edition of 1701, including the Appendix, "Being Some Collections, for the Information of thoſe that are not acquainted with the Principles and Practices of the Firſt and moſt Eminent Leaders, in the Churches of CHRIST in *New-England*." This Appendix gives short accounts of the Synod held at Cambridge in 1648, of that held at Boston September 10, 1679, and of a general meeting of ministers held in Boston May 27, 1697.

Other Copies: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1496; Sabin, 15, No. 63336.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1720.)

LEEDS, 1711. THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1711. New-York, *Willam and Andrew Bradford*, 1711. [846]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 846], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous Reader*; | I Have preſented you with the ſatyrical Verſes of | J. P. upon the Pretended Prince of Wales; For | whether this or laſt Summers War cauſes France to | agree to a Peace or not, yet Engliſh Protef-

Leeds, 1711.

The *American*

ALMANACK

For the Year of *Chriſtian* Account 1711,

And from the Creation, by *W.W.* 5720.

Being the Third after Leap year.

Wherein is contained

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tydes, the Planets mutual Aſpects and ſymbolical Effects; with the Birth days of the Succeſſive Heirs to the Crown of Great Britain, Time of Sun riſe & Setting, Length of the Day, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and Obſervable Days, with other various Obſervations and uſeful Notes, for publick Benefit intended.

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees, and a Meridian of five hours Weſt from London, but may, without ſenſible error, ſerve all the adjacent places, even from Newfound-Land to Carolina.

By Daniel Leeds, *Philomat.*

Time Frets out Braſs with Age, Marble with Rust,
Time converts Generations into Duſt.
Time devours all, and doth all Waſte,
And we waſte Time, and ſo we're even at Laſt;
For one year to another yeilding Room,
Hath filled up many a Sepulcher and Tomb.

Printed and Sold by *William* and *Andrew Bradford* in *New-York*, 1711.

No. 846. Title-page of Leeds' Almanack for 1711; 1711.

tants have | had cauſe enough never to indure a Popiſh King, | unleſs they cannot help it. |, [*etc.*], verso of [A] to recto of [A 2]; — [astronomical signs, etc.], recto of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], verso of [A 2] to recto of [B 4]; — | Of the Eclipſes this Year 1711. |, verso of [B 4]; — | A Chronology of things Memorable, 1711. |, recto of C; — | Chronology of things Memorable in *America.* /, verso of C; —[poem, with heading] | Of the Golden Age yet to come. |, verso of C; — | The form of celebrating Marriage among the Jews. |, recto of [C 2]; — | *Of Eaſt* and *Weſt New-Jerſey.* /, verso of [C 2]; — | The Names ſucceſſively of ſeventeen Gover- | nours at *New-York*, ſince 1664. |, recto of [C 3]; —[court calendars of New York, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, giving dates], recto and verso of [C 3]; —[courts in New-England, giving dates], verso of [C 3] to recto of [C 4]; —[Fairs, Quakers' General Meetings, etc., giving dates], recto of [C 4]; — | A Deſcription of the High-ways and Roads. |, recto and verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 3/16 × 3 5/8 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt inside borders, gilt top. Upper corner torn from title.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this year.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 73; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1457 (with wrong date of imprint).

NEW YORK — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1711).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY . . . IN JULY AND AUGUST, 1711. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1711.] [847]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Ff, Gg, Hh, each 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts paſſed by the General Aſſembly of the Colony of | *New-York*, in *July* and *Auguſt*, 1711. being the Tenth | Year of her Majeſties Reign. | *An Act for levying the Sum of Ten Thouſand Pounds.* /, [*etc.*], pp. 133–144; — | *Theſe Seven Acts were Publiſhed the 26th Day of* July, 1711. |, line 13 of p. 142; — | *Theſe Two Acts were Publiſhed the 4th Day of* Auguſt, 1711. |, p. 144.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 15/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 839 A (4).

This is the Fifth Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1521; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:68, No. 183; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 599.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1711).

A JOURNAL OF THE VOTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY . . . 2 OCTOBER, 1711, [TO NOVEMBER 24, 1711]. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1711.] [848]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 12 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | A JOURNAL of the | VOTES | OF | The General Aſſembly of her Majeſties Colony of | *New-York*, in *America. / Die Martis* 3 *ho. P. M.* 2 *October*, 1711. | A Meſſage by Mr. Secretary. . . . | [the last entry is dated 24 November, 1711], pp. 1–22.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11 3/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 839 A (11).

Other Copies: Public Record Office, London.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1524; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:68, No. 185.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1711).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY . . . IN OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER, 1711. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1711.] [849]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: Ii, Kk, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 4 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | Acts paſſed by the General Aſſembly of the Colony of | *New-York*, in *October* and *November*, 1711. in the Tenth | year of her Majeſtys Reign. | , pp. 145–150; — | *This Act was Publiſhed the 5th of* October, 1711. |, p. 145; — | *Theſe ſix Acts were Publiſhed the 28th of* November, 1711. | , p. 150.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11 3/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 839 A (5).

This is the Sixth Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

Other Copies: This copy is believed to be unique. It was unknown to Miss Hasse and Evans.

WIGGLESWORTH, MICHAEL. (*b.* 1631, *d.* 1705.)

THE DAY OF DOOM. Newcastle upon Tyne, *John White*, 1711. [850]

Small 12mo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, each 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 42 leaves. Leaves B 2, B 4, C 4, and D 4, have no signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 850], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, in verse, with heading] | TO THE | Chriſtian READER. | [signed] | Michael Wiggleſworth. |, recto of [A 2] to verso of [A 3];

—[second preface, in verse, with heading] | ON | The following *WORK*, / AND IT'S | AUTHOR. | [signed] | *I. M.* /, recto and verso of [A 4]; —[prayer, in verse, with heading] | A | Prayer unto *CHRIST*, | THE | *Judge* of the WORLD. | , recto of [A 5]; —[text, with heading] | THE | Day of DOOM. | , pp. 1–72; — | *FINIS.* | , p. 72; —[1 blank leaf], [G 6].

The number 51 is duplicated in the pagination; p. 1 is on the verso of [A 5], and from pp. 1 to 51 the even numbers are on the recto pages.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3⅜ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1875.

THE

Day of DOOM.

OR, A

Poetical Diſcription

OF

The great and laſt *Judement*; with a ſhort Diſcourſe about Eternity.

By *Michael Wiggleſworth* Teacher of the Church at *Maldon* in *New England.*

Acts, 17. 31.

Becauſe he hath appointed a Day in the which he will Judge the World in Righteouſneſs, by that Man whom he hath Ordained.

Mat 24, 30.

And then ſhall appear the Sign of the Son of Man in Heaven, *and then ſhall all the Tribes of the* Earth *Mourn, and they ſhall ſee the Son of Man coming in the Clouds of* Heaven, *with Power and great Glory.*

Newcaſtle upon *Tyne.*
Printed by *John White*, in the *Cloſe.*
1711.

No. 850. TITLE-PAGE OF WIGGLESWORTH'S DAY OF DOOM; 1711.

The Henry Stevens-McKee copy, with their ex-libris.

This "blazing and sulphurous poem" first appeared in 1662. No perfect copies are known of the first four American editions, prior to the Fifth Edition, Boston, 1701 (Lenox Library; Brinley copy), and only an imperfect copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society, which Dr. Green thinks may have belonged to the Second Cambridge Edition, probably printed in 1666. Two English editions appeared in London, both anonymous, in 1666 and 1673, copies of which are in the British Museum. It is filled with the theology of the day, and gives a description of the great and last judgment, and attributes to the Divine Being, as Professor Tyler says, "a character the most execrable and loathsome to be met with, perhaps, in any literature, Christian or pagan." The doctrine of infant damnation, held by the Puritan Church, is carried to its logical conclusion, when, in answer to the pleadings of the infants against the injustice of their being cast into hell forever, the Inflexible Judge says:

"You Sinners are, and ſuch a ſhare,
as Sinners may expect;
Such you ſhall have, for I do ſave
none but mine own elect:
Yet to compare your Sin with their,
who liv'd a longer time,
I do confeſs yours is much leſs,
though every Sins a Crime.

"A crime it is, therefore in Blyſs
you may not hope to dwell;
But unto you I ſhall allow
the eaſieſt Room in Hell."

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we can locate is in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: John Ward Dean, *Memoir of Rev. Michael Wigglesworth*, pp. 140–148; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1, No. 271; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 889.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

THE OLD PATHS RESTORED. LONDON, *Sold by A. Baldwin*, 1712. [851]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, each 6 leaves; total 16 leaves. Leaf A 2 is wrongly marked A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 851], recto of [A]; —[dedication, beginning] | *To the very Reverend / and famous / JOHN EDWARDS*, D. D. | [signed] | *C. M.* D. D. |, verso of [A]; — | To the Reader. | [signed] | Will. Whiſton. | [dated] | Decemb. 15. 1712. |, recto of A 2 [wrongly marked A 3] to verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | THE | DOCTRINES of GRACE, | Held by the *Old* and the *True* / Church of ENGLAND. |, pp. 1–4; — | *The* Doctrines of Grace, Laid before the | CHURCHES, in the very Words, of the | *Articles* and *Homilies*, of the

Church of / ENGLAND. |, pp. 5–13; — | ¶ How the Men who Deny and Oppoſe theſe | *Doctrines*, can pretend to be of, *the Church of* / *England*, is a little Wonderful! . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. 14–21; — | ¶ The DESIRES of a Man | Senſible of what belongs | to Man. |, pp. 22–23; — | A Paſſage of the Reverend Dr. *John Ed-* / *wards*, a Famous Divine of the Church of | *England*; in his *Preacher*, *part* 2. *p.* 176, 177. |, p. 24; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅞ × 4¼ inches. Bound in half brown calf, front and bottom edges uncut.

This is a reprint of the Boston edition of 1711. William Whiston, who signs the address *To the Reader*, was the celebrated translator of Josephus.

The Old Paths Reſtored.

In a brief Demonſtration,

THAT

The Doctrines of Grace hitherto Preſerved in the Churches of the *NONCONFORMISTS*, are not only Aſſerted in the SACRED SCRIPTURES, but alſo in the ARTICLES and HOMILIES of the Church of England;

AND

That the General Departure from thoſe Doctrines, Eſpecially in thoſe who have Subſcribed them, is a moſt Unaccountable APOSTASY.

Extracted from ſome things formerly Publiſh'd; And Contrived into a ſingle Sheet, for the Uſe of ſome that want and ask, for the *Armour of Chriſtianity*, againſt the Seducers of this Evil Time.

Boſton, Printed and Sold by *T. Green*, in Middle-Street, 1711. And Reprinted at *London*; 1712. with a Preface, by *Will. Whiſton*, A.M.

To be Sold by *A. Baldwin* near the Oxford-Arms in *Warwick-Lane*. Price 3 *d.*

No. 851. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S OLD PATHS RESTORED; 1712.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (imperfect); Boston Athenæum; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3, No. 218; Sabin, 11, No. 46438.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1712).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE COLONY OF NEW-YORK, IN JUNE, 1712. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1712.] [852]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Ll, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts paſſed by the General Aſſembly of the Colony of | *New-York*, in *June*, 1712. in the Eleventh Year of her | Majeſties Reign. |, pp. 151–154.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 3/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 839 A (6).

This is the Seventh Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

The first and last Acts were published the 6th of June, and the intervening five Acts on the 26th of June, 1712.

OTHER COPIES: Bar Association of New York Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1574; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 68, No. 188.

NEW YORK—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1712).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE COLONY OF NEW-YORK, IN DECEMBER, 1712. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1712.] [853]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Mm, Nn, Oo, [Pp], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts paſſed by the General Aſſembly of the Colony of | *New-York*, in *December*, 1712. in the Eleventh Year of her | Majeſties Reign. |, pp. 155–167;—[blank], p. [168];—[1 blank leaf], [Pp 2].

Page 159 is wrongly numbered 162; and 162–167 are 158–163. All have been correctly renumbered in ink.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 3/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 839 A (7).

This is the Eighth Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

These Acts, with but one exception (the last one), were published on the 10th of December, 1712.

OTHER COPIES: Bar Association of New York; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1574; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 68, No. 191.

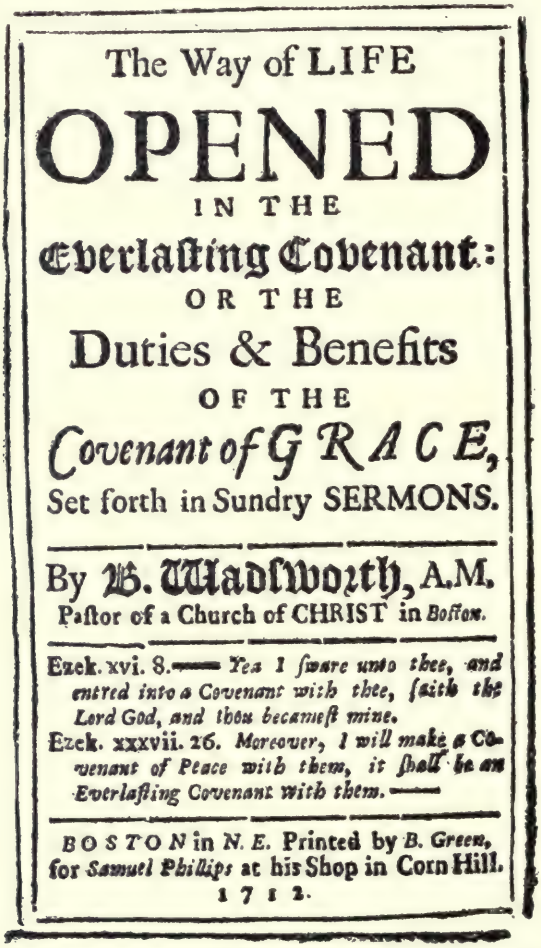
WADSWORTH, BENJAMIN. (*b.* 1669, *d.* 1737.)

THE WAY OF LIFE OPENED IN THE EVERLASTING COVENANT.
BOSTON, *by B. Green, for Samuel Phillips*, 1712. [854]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 12 leaves; G, 6 leaves; total 78 leaves. Sheets A, B, C, D, E, and F have signature-marks on the first five leaves, and G on the first three only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 854], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | Preface. | [signed] | Benjamin Wadsworth. |, pp. i. – ii.; —[text, with heading] | The Way of LIFE | OPENED, | IN THE | Everlasting


The Way of LIFE
OPENED
IN THE
Everlasting Covenant:
OR THE
Duties & Benefits
OF THE
Covenant of GRACE,
Set forth in Sundry SERMONS.

By B. Wadsworth, A.M.
Paſtor of a Church of CHRIST in *Boſton.*

Ezek. xvi. 8.—— *Yea I ſware unto thee, and entred into a Covenant with thee, ſaith the Lord God, and thou becameſt mine.*
Ezek. xxxvii. 26. *Moreover, I will make a Covenant of Peace with them, it ſhall be an Everlaſting Covenant with them.*——

BOSTON in N. E. Printed by B. Green, for Samuel Phillips at his Shop in Corn Hill.
1712.

No. 854. TITLE-PAGE OF WADSWORTH'S WAY OF LIFE OPENED; 1712.

Covenant. | , pp. 1–148 ; — | *FINIS.* / , p. 148 ; — [table of contents, with heading] | The CONTENTS of this BOOK. | , pp. [149]–[152] ; — | THE END. | , p. [152]. Page 124 is wrongly numbered 224.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 5⅛ × 3⅛ inches. Bound in the original old sheep. Piece torn from pp. 43–44 and several words missing.

This copy has on the recto of the first fly-leaf the following inscription in the handwriting of Colonel Church: | *Coll Benj^a Church / His Book / Bought of / Benj^a Eliot Cost* 1/4 | . For a biographical sketch of Colonel Church see our No. 743.

JOUTEL, HENRI.

JOURNAL HISTORIQUE DU DERNIER VOYAGE QUE FEU M. DE LA SALE FIT DANS LE GOLFE DE MEXIQUE. PARIS, *Eſtienne Robinot*, 1713. [855]

12mo. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 12 leaves ; ẽ, 4 leaves ; ẽ (repeated), 1 leaf ; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 12 leaves ; R, 1 leaf ; total 210 leaves. Sheets R and ẽ (repeated) were probably imposed and printed on the same sheet.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 855], p. [i.] ; — [blank] , p. [ij.] ; — [address to the reader, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | LE LIBRAIRE | AU LECTEUR. |, pp. iij. – xxxj. ; — | *APPROBATION.* / [7 lines] | [signed] | BURETTE. | , p. xxxj. ; — | *PRIVILEGE DV ROY.* /, pp. xxxij. – xxxiv. ; — [errata, with heading] | *FAVTES A CORRIGER / avant que de lire.* / [5 lines] |, p. xxxiv. ; — [preface, with heading] | PREFACE | *Du Sieur de Michel, qui a mis / en ordre ce Journal.* | , pp. 1–10 ; — [text, with heading] | JOURNAL | HISTORIQUE, | *Du dernier Voyage que feu M. / de la Sale a fait dans l'Ame- / rique Septentrionale, pour la / découverte de la Riviere de / Miſſicipi.* / , pp. 11–362 ; — | *Fin du Journal.* / , p. 362 ; — | *Reſte de la Lettre de celuy qui / a revû ce Journal, & qui / en fait la ſuite.* / , pp. 363–381 ; — [table of contents, with heading] | TABLE | De ce qu'il y a de plus remarqua- | ble en ce Journal. |, pp. 382–386 ; — | Fin de la Table. |, p. 386.

MAP : Folding map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner : | CARTE NOUVELLE | *de la* LOUISIANE, *et de la Riviere / de* MISSISIPI, *découverte par / feu M^r de la Salle*, . . . |, etc. ; with a view of Niagara Falls in the upper left-hand corner ; single-rule border, enclosing scales ; size, 14⅛ × 15⅜ inches ; scale, 1½ inches = 10° of longitude ; mounted on a guard ; between pp. 10 and 11.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6⅝₁₆ × 3¾ inches. Bound in red straight-grained morocco, gilt edges.

This work was written by Joutel to counteract, in part, the statements made in Tonti's *Dernières découvertes . . . de M. de la Sale*, Paris, 1697, which, though it appeared under Tonti's name, was disowned by him.

La Salle's voyage was begun in 1684. He was assassinated by some of his companions, March 19, 1687. Charlevoix, who knew Joutel, says that he was a very upright man, and the only one of La Salle's party on whom he could rely. Joutel rendered him important services, and after La Salle's assassination he made his way by land to Canada.

The map which accompanies the work was designed by Joutel, and is the first to give the results of the last two voyages of La Salle. It gives a very correct representation of the course of the Mississippi as far as its mouth.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4 : 240; Harrisse, *Nouvelle France*, No. 750.

JOURNAL HISTORIQUE

DU DERNIER VOYAGE que feu M. de la Sale fit dans le Golfe de Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure, & le cours de la Riviere de *Miſſicipi*, nommée à preſent la Riviere de Saint Loüis, qui traverſe la LOUISIANE.

Où l'on voit l'Hiſtoire tragique de ſa mort, & pluſieurs choſes curieuſes du nouveau monde Par Monſieur JOUTEL, l'un des Compagnons de ce Voyage, redigé & mis en ordre par Monſieur DE MICHEL.

A PARIS,

Chez ESTIENNE ROBINOT, Libraire, Quay & attenant la Porte des Grands Auguſtins, à l'Ange Gardien.

M DCC XIII.

Avec Approbation & Privilege du Roy.

No. 855. TITLE-PAGE OF JOUTEL'S JOURNAL HISTORIQUE; 1713.

KENNETT, WHITE. (*b.* 1660, *d.* 1728.)

BIBLIOTHECÆ AMERICANÆ PRIMORDIA. AN ATTEMPT TOWARDS LAYING THE FOUNDATION OF AN AMERICAN LIBRARY. LONDON, *for J. Churchill*, 1713. [856]

Small 4to. Printed with occasional side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); (*), a, b, c, d, each 2 leaves; [A], 2 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzzz, Aaaaa to Zzzzz, Aaaaaa to Mmmmmm, each 2 leaves; total 266 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 856], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[introduction, with heading] | *ADVERTISEMENT.* | [signed] | *Robert Watts.* / [dated] | *London* Nov. 1. | 1714. |, pp. i.–iii.;—[blank], p. [iv.];—[dedication, with heading] | To the WORTHY | SOCIETY | ESTABLISHED | *For Propagation of the Gospel* / IN | FOREIGN PARTS. | [signed] | *I am with all Duty and Respect* | *Your Affectionate Fellow Member,* / *and Faithful Humble Servant* / WHITE KENNETT. | [dated] | Octob. 20. 1713. |, pp. i.–xvi.;—[1 blank leaf], pp. [1]–[2];—[text, with heading] | AMERICAN LIBRARY. |, pp. 3–219;— | *FINIS.* /, p. 219;—[blank], p. [220];—[appendix, with heading] | *Auctarium Bibliothecæ Americanæ.* / AN | ADDITION | Of some other | BOOKS and PAPERS | Humbly given to the SOCIETY *for Pro-* / *pagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.* /, pp. 221–274;— | *POSTSCRIPT.* /, p. 275;—[blank], p. [276];—[index, with heading] | AN | INDEX | OF THE | MATTERS, PERSONS and PLACES | Contain'd in the preceding | *CATALOGUE.* /, recto of Cccc to verso of [Mmmmmm 2];— | *FINIS.* /, verso of [Mmmmmm 2].

Page 40 is wrongly numbered 04; the numbers 125–132 are duplicated in the pagination; 180 is 802; and 218 is 281.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¼ × 6¼ inches. Bound in sprinkled calf, with gilt center and corner ornaments; by Pratt, for H. Stevens.

This is the earliest exclusively American catalogue. It is arranged in chronological order, and enters under their representative dates the sections of such collections as Hakluyt and Ramusio. It is devoted particularly to the English colonies, and especially to New England.

In order to advance the interests of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, White Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough, made a collection of books, charts, maps, and documents, with the intention of writing a history of the propagation of Christianity in the English colonies. On the relinquishment of that project he left his collection, by will, to the society. Winsor says the library is still in existence in London, though it lacks many titles in the printed catalogue and contains others not in that volume. The catalogue, of which but 250 copies were printed, was prepared with much care, titles being copied at full length with great accuracy, and gives the name of the printer and the number of pages in each volume. An account of this library, by Charles Deane, may be found in the Massachusetts Historical Society, *Proceedings*, Vol. 20 (1883).

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 1 : i.; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 178; Sabin, 9, No. 37447.

Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia.

An Attempt

Towards laying the Foundation of an

American Library,

In ſeveral

BOOKS, PAPERS, and WRITINGS,

Humbly given to the

SOCIETY

FOR

Propagation of the GOSPEL in

FOREIGN PARTS,

For the Perpetual Uſe and Benefit of their MEMBERS, their MISSIONARIES, FRIENDS, CORRESPONDENTS, and Others concern'd in the Good Deſign of Planting and Promoting CHRISTIANITY within Her MAJESTIES Colonies and Plantations in the *WEST-INDIES.*

By a MEMBER *of the ſaid* SOCIETY.

LONDON:

Printed for *J. CHURCHILL*, at the *Black Swan* in *Pater-Noſter-Row.* 1713.

No. 856. TITLE-PAGE OF KENNETT'S BIBLIOTHECÆ AMERICANÆ PRIMORDIA; 1713.

NEW YORK.

[STATE OF THE CASE IN DISPUTE BETWEEN THE QUEEN AND THE LATE ASSEMBLIES.] New-York, *William Bradford*, 1713. [857]

Folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, each 2 leaves; total 4 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 857], pp. 1–8; —[colophon] | Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in the City of *New-York*, 1713. |, p. 8.

Condition: Size of leaf, 12⅝₁₆ × 7⅝ inches. Bound in half dark blue calf, gilt top; by Stikeman.

An interesting, anonymous document, the author of which is unknown, relating to the objections of the inhabitants to being taxed for the support of the English government, and asking the colonists to show more respect for the mother country. It threatens punishment if the revenue is not granted.

Reference: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1641.

[WARD, NATHANIEL.] (*b.* 1578, *d.* 1652.)

THE SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAWAM IN AMERICA. Boston, *for Daniel Henchman*, 1713. [858]

16mo. Fifth Edition, with some Amendments. Chain-lines perpendicular.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 4 leaves; total 52 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 858], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle] | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | *By a Friend.* |, recto of A 2; —[blank], verso of A 2; —[text, with heading] | SUTOR ULTRA CREPIDEM. |, pp. 1–86; — | A Word of IRELAND: |, pp. 86–87; — | A Word of Love to the Common | People of ENGLAND. |, pp. 88–89; — | A moſt humble heel-piece. | TO THE | Moſt Honourable Head-piece | THE | Parliament of *England.*/, pp. 90–91; — | A reſpective word to the Miniſters | of ENGLAND. |, p. 91; — | I pray let me drive in half a dozen plain | honeſt Country Hobnailes, ſuch as the | Martyrs were wont to wear; to make | my work hold the ſurer; and I have | done. | [followed by 7 stanzas of poetry of 4 lines each, the last with heading] | The Clench. |, pp. 92–93; — | ERRATA | AT NON CORRIGENDA. |, pp. 93–99; — | Poſtſcript. | [8 lines of verse, signed] | Jerome Bellamie. |, p. 100; — | *FINIS.*/, p. 100.

Condition: Size of leaf, 5¹¹⁄₁₆ × 3¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches. Bound in old sheep. Text on two leaves (pp. 79–82) cut into on front edges. Lenox Library duplicate, with stamp on verso of title-page.

This edition contains the "Errata at non Corrigenda" and "Poſtſcript," not in the First Edition (our No. 483). For earlier editions of *The Simple Cobler*, see our Nos. 483, 484, and 485. It was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. VIII.

Other Copies: Copies are to be found in most of the large collections of Americana.

Reference: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1658.

[1]

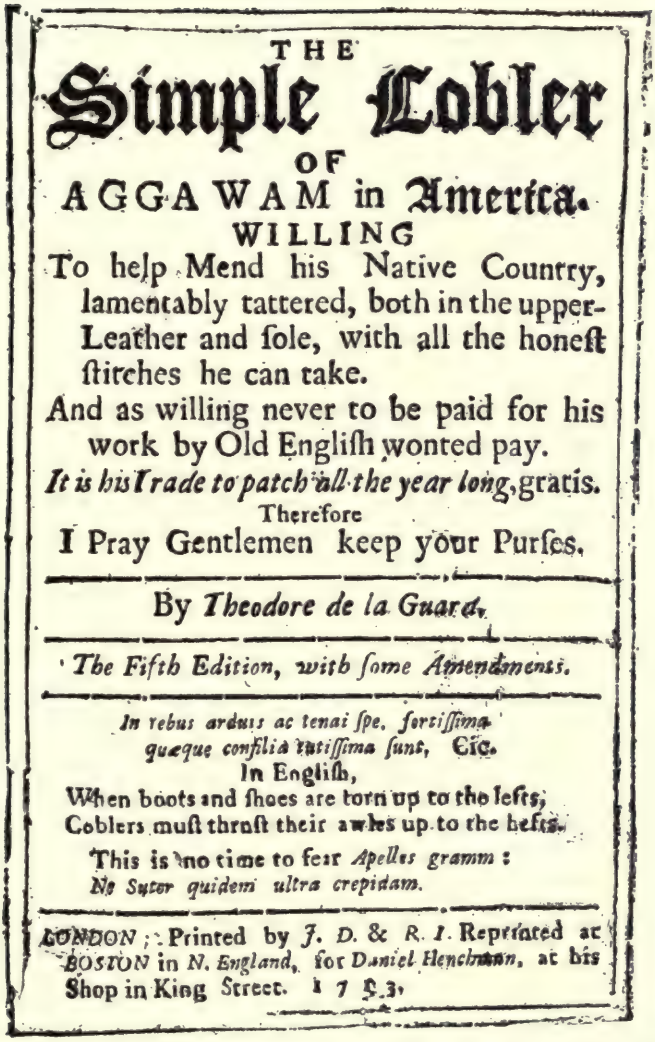
To All whom theſe Preſents may Concern.

HAD I not been an Eye and Ear-Witneſs of the late raſh Meaſures in this Province, I could not have believ'd that an Infant Colony of *England*, as yet ſucking her Breaſts, could thus have flown in her Face; or that a Body of People ſo diſtinguiſh'd by many Marks of Her Majeſty's Grace and Favour, could be ſo ungrateful, as to brand Her moſt juſt and gentle Reign with the odious Name of *Tyranny*: For if Supporting her Government in the Manner She has directed, be *Slavery*, (as the angry Faction have induſtriouſly proclaimed abroad, and taught the unthinking People to echo back) the giving ſuch Directions or Inſtructions, muſt, by undeniable Conſequence, be *Tyranny*.

The Apprehenſion of the Danger that attends theſe Meaſures (for whatever my Concern may be *in* the Country, I have as great a one *for* it as any Man) has induced me to publiſh, in the cleareſt Manner I am able, the State of the Caſe in Diſpute, between the QUEEN (for ſo it is) and the late Aſſemblies here, in order to prevent, if poſſible, the Next from running upon the ſame Rocks, and, by that Means, the Effects of Her Majeſty's juſt Reſentment for their undutiful Behaviour. And indeed there is nothing wanting but a true State of the Caſe, to ſhew the Unreaſonableneſs and Danger of ſuch an unnatural and impotent Struggle, the Neceſſity of Recanting and Remedying what is paſt, and to open the Eyes and Underſtandings of the People blinded with falſe Colours, and bambouzled with Noiſe and Abſurdities.

The CASE ſtands thus:

No. 857. Upper part of the First Page of the [State of the Case between the Queen and the Late Assemblies]; 1713.



THE
Simple Cobler
OF
AGGAWAM in America.
WILLING
To help Mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-Leather and ſole, with all the honeſt ſtitches he can take.
And as willing never to be paid for his work by Old Engliſh wonted pay.
It is his Trade to patch all the year long, gratis.
Therefore
I Pray Gentlemen keep your Purſes.

By *Theodore de la Guard.*

The Fifth Edition, with ſome Amendments.

In rebus arduis ac tenui ſpe, fortiſſima quæque conſilia tutiſſima ſunt, &c.
In Engliſh,
When boots and ſhoes are torn up to the leſts,
Coblers muſt thruſt their awles up to the hefts.
This is no time to fear *Apellis gramm*:
Ne Sutor quidem ultra crepidam.

LONDON: Printed by *J. D.* & *R. I.* Reprinted at *BOSTON* in *N. England*, for *Daniel Henchman*, at his Shop in King Street. 1713.

No. 858. Title-page of Ward's Simple Cobler of Aggawam; 5th Edition; 1713.

GRANTHAM, *Sir* THOMAS.

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF SOME MEMORABLE ACTIONS. LONDON, *for J. Roberts*, 1714. [858 A]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; total 36 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 858 A], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | Memorable Actions | OF | Sr *Thomas Grantham.* / [signed] | Tho. Grantham. | [dated] | Jurat. 10. Julij 1711. | coram me, | Jo. MELLER. | , pp. 3–71; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 71; — [blank], p. [72].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 4½ inches. Bound in brown morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

This pamphlet narrates some of the events in the life of Sir Thomas Grantham, especially of his services in Virginia and Bombay.

In 1673, during the war between England and France against Holland, he convoyed twenty-five sail from Virginia to England. Three years later he returned to Virginia, at the time of Bacon's rebellion, of which he gives some account, interspersed with official documents. During this time, it is stated, in the draft of a warrant to Garter and Clarencieux Kings of Arms, for making additions to his coat of arms and alterations in his crest, to the facts of which stated therein Sir Thomas Grantham himself makes oath, that "by means of a perſonal Acquaintance, formerly between him and ſome of the principal Officers among the Rebels; at the utmoſt Hazard of his Life, with exceeding great Honour and Fidelity, [he] ſo ſucceſsfully tranſacted Matters, as partly by Perſwaſion, and partly by Compulſion and Stratagem, to reduce that Colony to their juſt Allegiance, and entirely Reſettle the Government on its former Baſis."

This edition is here described for the first time. A Second Edition (probably differing only in the title), noted by Sabin (7, No. 28323), was published in 1716, copies of which are in the John Carter Brown and Virginia Historical Society Libraries. In 1882 the latter copy, then supposed to be unique, was reprinted in type facsimile, with an introduction by R. A. Brock (Winsor, 3:164). Except for the title-page the Second Edition seems to be a page-for-page and line-for-line reprint of the First.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy.

REFERENCE: Winsor, 3 : 151.

JOUTEL, HENRI.

A JOURNAL OF THE LAST VOYAGE PERFORM'D BY MONSR. DE LA SALE, TO THE GULPH OF MEXICO. LONDON, *for A. Bell, B. Lintott, and J. Baker*, 1714. [859]

8vo. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, a, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves; total 120 leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked B 3; and N 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 859], recto of [A]; —

AN

HISTORICAL ACCOUNT

OF SOME

Memorable Actions,

PERFORM'D

For the Service of his *Prince* and *Countrey*,

BY

Sr *Thomas Grantham*, Kt.

The Winning of Honour, is but the Revealing of Man's Virtue and Worth, without Diſadvantage.
Bac. Eſſays.

LONDON:
Printed for *J. Roberts*, near the *Oxford-Arms* in *Warwick-Lane*. 1714.

No. 858 A. Title-page of Grantham's Historical Account; 1714.

[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | *French* BOOKSELLER | TO THE | READER. |, pp. [i.]–xxi.;—[preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. | Written by the | Sieur *de MITCHEL*, / Who Methodiz'd this Journal. |, pp. [xxii.]–[xxix.];—[publishers' advertisement, with heading] | Advertiſement, *to the Britiſh Gentry.* /, p. [xxx.];—[text, with heading] | AN | HISTORICAL JOURNAL | OF THE | Late Monſieur *de la Sale's* / LAST | VOYAGE | INTO | North America, | To Diſcover the | River *MISSISIPI.* /, pp. 1–205;—[index, with heading] | THE | INDEX. |, pp. [206]–[210];— | *FINIS.* /, p. [210]. Page 10 is wrongly numbered 01; and the numbers 192–193 are omitted in the pagination.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | A NEW MAP | *of the Country of LOUISIANA / and of ỹ River* Miſsisipi *in North / America diſcouer'd by Monſ. de la Salle / in ỹ Years 1681 and 1686, as allſo of / ſeveral other Rivers, before un / known and falling into ỹ / Bay of S^t Lewis By the / S^r Joutel, who perform'd / that Voyage. / 1713* /; with a view of Niagara Falls in the upper left-hand corner; size, 14⅝₁₆ × 15⅜ inches; scale, 1½ inches = 5° of latitude; preceding the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8⅝₁₆ × 5 inches. Bound in boards, with vellum back, front and lower edges uncut. Binding loose in back; first 17 leaves slightly burned at lower edges.

First Edition in English.

This work was written by the chief survivor of this ill-fated expedition. The English edition was reissued with a new title in 1715 (Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 4498), and again in 1719 (Sabin, 9, No. 36733). Parkman says that of the three narratives of this voyage, written by Joutel, Cavelier, and Douay, this is by far the best.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Lenox; Cornell University; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 240; Sabin, 9, No. 36762; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1571; Parkman, *La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West* (1905), p. 421, *note*.

PENNSYLVANIA — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1700–1713).

THE LAWS OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSILVANIA COLLECTED INTO ONE VOLUMN. PHILADELPHIA, *Andr. Bradford*, 1714. [860]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, W, X, Y, Z, Aa to Uv, each 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 90 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 860], p. [i.];—[advertisement, with heading] | Advertiſement to the Reader. | ALL the Laws made in and ſince the Year | 1700. and now in Force, are here Printed | at Large; and the Titles only of thoſe | that are Repealed, Expired or Obſolete; with the | Times when they were Enacted, are ſet down in | their Proper Order; . . . |, [3 lines] |, p. [ii.];— | The Contents of the enſuing Book of Laws. |, pp. [iii.]–[iv.];—[text, arranged chronologically by sessions, the first with heading] | AT a General Aſſembly begun at | *New-Caſtle* the fourteenth Day of *October*, and | continued by Adjournment until the Twenty ſeventh | Day of *November* in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King | *William*, and in the year of our Lord 1700. On which Day | the following Acts were paſſed by *William Penn*, Eſq; abſo- | lute

A

JOURNAL

Of the LAST

VOYAGE

Perform'd by

Monſr. de la Sale,

TO THE

GULPH of MEXICO,

To find out the

Mouth of the *Miſſiſipi* River;

CONTAINING,

An Account of the Settlements he endeavour'd to make on the Coaſt of the aforeſaid *Bay*, his unfortunate Death, and the Travels of his Companions for the Space of Eight Hundred Leagues acroſs that Inland Country of *America*. now call'd *Louiſiana*, (and given by the King of *France* to M. *Crozat*,) till they came into *Canada*.

Written in French *by Monſieur* JOUTEL,
A Commander in that Expedition;
And Tranſlated from the Edition juſt publiſh'd at Paris.

With an exact Map of that vaſt Country, and a Copy of the *Letters Patents* granted by the K. of *France* to M. *Crozat*.

LONDON, Printed for *A. Bell* at the *Croſs-Keys* and *Bible* in *Cornhill*, *B. Lintott* at the *Croſs Keys* in *Fleet-ſtreet*, and *J. Baker* in *Pater-Noſter-Row*, 1714.

No. 859. TITLE-PAGE OF JOUTEL'S JOURNAL OF THE LAST VOYAGE PERFORM'D BY MONSR. DE LA SALE; 1714.

THE

LAWS

Of the Province of

PENNSILVANIA

Collected into

One Volumn,

By Order of the *Governour* and *Aſſembly* of the ſaid Province.

Printed & Sold by Andr. Bradford *in* Philadelphia,
1714.

No. 860. Title-page of Pennsylvania Laws; 1714.
Reduced.

Proprietary and Governour in Chief of the Province | of *Pennſilvania*, &c. . . . | , pp. 1–174 [wrongly numbered 184]. Many pages are wrongly numbered.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 x 6¾ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

The Charlemagne Tower copy, with his autograph.

"This is the first printed collection of the Laws of Pennsylvania", says Hildeburn, "and was intended to give in full all the laws then in force, with the titles of such as were obsolete, expired or repealed. Several acts, and the titles of about a dozen which should have been included, are omitted." It contains the laws passed from the sessions of October and November, 1700, to that from October, 1712, to March, 1713, which had been previously printed from time to time as enacted by the different General Assemblies. *An Abstract or Abridgment of the Laws* passed by the General Assembly from October 14 to November 27, 1700, and printed by Reynier Jansen in 1701 is known only by the imperfect Copy recorded by Hildeburn (*Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 79). The paging of the volume here described is very erratic, but the catchwords run regularly throughout the volume, which is badly printed and full of typographical errors.

We are informed by Mr. Theodore L. Cole that there are probably 10 or 12 copies in existence, all of which, except those named below, are in private hands.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard Law School; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Pennsylvania State Library; and Library of Congress (2; both lacking the title-page and one the Table).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1712; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 643; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 128; Sabin, 14, No. 60192.

CLAESSE, LAWRENCE.

THE MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, . . . TRANSLATED INTO THE MAHAQUE INDIAN LANGUAGE. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1715. [861]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, *M*, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, W, X, Y, Z, Aa to [Ee], A to [F], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 72 leaves. Leaf Q 2 has a signature-mark; also B 2, D 2, and E 2 of "The Church Catechiſm," etc.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], p. [i.]; —[title in English, as reproduced; *See* No. 861 *a*], p. [ii.]; —[title in Indian, as reproduced; *See* No. 861 *b*], p. [iii.]; —[blank], p. [iv.]; —[text, with heading] | *The Order for Morning Prayer daily through- / out the Year.* / Ne Yagawagh Niyadewighniſerage Yonderaenna, | yendaghkwagge orghhoongene Goghſeragwe- | gough. | , pp. 1–15; —| *The Order for Evening Prayer daily through- / out the Year.* / Ne Yagawagh Niyadewighniſerage Yonderaenna- | yendaghkwa yogaraskha Goghſeragwegough. |, pp. 16–40; —[passages of Scripture, beginning] | *Pſalm* 1. |, pp. 41–58; — | A Collection of ſome Sentences of the | Holy Scriptures, for

THE

Morning and Evening Prayer,

THE { Litany,
Church Catechiſm,
Family Prayers,

AND

Several Chapters of the Old and New-Teſtament, Tranſlated into the *Mahaque Indian* Language,

By *Lawrence Claeſſe*, Interpreter to *William Andrews*, Miſſionary to the *Indians*, from the Honourable and Reverend the *Society for the Propogation of the Goſpel in Foreign Parts.*

Ask of me, and I will give thee the Heathen *for thine Inheritance, and the Utmoſt Parts of the Earth for thy Poſſeſſion,* Pſalm 2. 8.

Printed by *William Bradford* in *New-York*, 1715.

No. 861*a*. Title-page in English of Claesse's Mohawk Prayer-book; 1715.

NE

Orhoengene neoni Yogaraskhagh Yondereanayendaghkwa,

NE { Ene Niyoh Raodeweyena,
Onoghſadogeaghtige Yondadderighwanondoentha,
Siyagonnoghſode Enyondereanayendaghkwagge,

Yotkade Kapitelhogough ne Karighwadaghkweagh Agayea neoni Aſe Teſtament, neoni Niyadegariwagge, ne *Kanninggahaga Siniyewenoteagh.*

Tehoenwenadenyough *Lawrance Claeſſe*, Rowenagaradatsk *William Andrews*, Ronwanha-ugh *Ongwehoenwighne* Rodirighhoeni Raddiyadanorough neoni Ahoenwadigonuyoſthagge Thoderighwawaakhogk ne Wahooni Agarighhowanha Niyoh Raodeweyena Niyadegoghwhenjage.

Eghtſeraggwas Eghtjeeagh ne ongwehoonwe, neoni ne ſiyodoghwhenjooktannighhoegh etho ahadyeandough.

No. 861*b*. Title-page in Indian of Claesse's Mohawk Prayer-book; 1715.

Knowledge and | Practice. | *Ne Watkeaniſſaaghtough odd'yage ſiniyoghthare ne Kagh- / yadoghſeradogeaghti ne Wahoeni Ayagoderieandaragge / neoni Ayondadderighhoenie.* /, pp. 59–88; — [prayers, the first] | A Morning Prayer for a Family. |, pp. 88–107; — | Part of the Singing Pſalms. |, pp. 108–113; — | A Prayer to the Holy Ghoſt, to be ſung before the | Sermon. | *Ne Addereanyent ne Ronigoghriyoughſtoughne ne ɯahooni / ne Si-nenyonderighɯaghnodough Tenyerighɯaghkwaat- | hagge.* /, pp. 114–115; — [blank], p. [116]; — | The Church Catechiſm. | Yondatderighhoenyenneathagh Onough- | ſadogethtige. |, pp. 1–9; — [prayers, the first] | *A Morning Prayer for the Maſter and / Scholars.* / Ne Orhoengene addereanayent ne Eahaathagge | Sagorighhoenyeɲie Neoni Yondadderighhoe- | n'yenisk. |, pp. 10–21; — [blank], p. [22]; — [1 blank leaf], [F 2]. Pages 17–20 of the first section are wrongly numbered 16–19.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 1/16 × 5 3/4 inches. Bound in light brown calf antique, gilt edges. In this copy "The Church Catechiſm," etc., is bound between pp. 40 and 41.

This is the first *Mohawk Prayer Book*, and the earliest known book printed in an Indian dialect in New York. Excepting the English title-page and headings to the prayers, it is wholly in the Mohawk language. The *Book of Common Prayer* was first printed in this country by Bradford at New York in 1710 (Brinley, No. 3450).

This translation is based upon that of the Rev. Bernardus Freeman, who ministered to the Indians after the departure of the Rev. Thoroughgood Moore. He presented a copy of this translation to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. When, in 1712, the Rev. William Andrews was sent as a missionary to these Indians, a copy was sent to him with instructions to print a part in Indian and distribute it among the Indians. Claesse, who was a good interpreter and frequently visited the Onondagas, probably revised and added to the original translation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1740; Wright, *Early Prayer Books of America*, p. 27; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 44; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, Nos. 1702 and 1073, *note*; Sabin, 4, Nos. 13180 and 13181; Humphrey, *Historical Account of the Propagation of the Gospel* (London, 1730), pp. 299–304.

C[HURCH], T[HOMAS].

ENTERTAINING PASSAGES RELATING TO PHILIP'S WAR. BOSTON, *B. Green*, 1716. [862]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; Q, 2 leaves; total 62 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 862], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — |[type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE | READER | [signed] | Benjamin Church. |, pp. i.–ii.; — [text, with heading] | [two single rules] | Entertaining Paſſages | Relating to | Philip's WAR which began in the Year, 1675. | With the Proceedings of | Benj. Church Eſqr; |, pp. 1–120; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 120.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 3/4 × 5 1/4 inches. Bound in contemporary sheep over wooden boards; in dark blue morocco solander case. The word "*FINIS*" at bottom of p. 120 cut into.

Entertaining Paſſages

Relating to

Philip's WAR

WHICH

Began in the Month of June, 1675.

AS ALSO OF

EXPEDITIONS

More lately made

Againſt the Common Enemy, and Indian Rebels, in the Eaſtern Parts of New-England:

WITH

Some Account of the Divine Providence

TOWARDS

Benj. Church Eſqr;

By *T. C.*

BOSTON: Printed by *B. Green*, in the Year, 1716.

No. 862. Title-page of Church's Entertaining Passages Relating to Philip's War; 1716.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

Of all the works relating to the events of King Philip's War, this was, perhaps, the most popular. It was compiled by Thomas Church from the notes of his father, Colonel Benjamin Church, an important actor in the war. In the address *To the Reader*, written by Colonel Church, he says: "*Having my Minutes by me; my Son has taken the care and pains to Collect from them the Infuing Narrative . . . which I have had the perufal of, and find nothing a-mifs.*" Under our No. 743 will be found a more extended description of this work.

OTHER COPIES: Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1800; Winsor, 3 : 361; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1 : 327; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2721; Sabin 4, No. 12996.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

UTILIA. REAL AND VITAL RELIGION SERVED, IN THE VARIOUS & GLORIOUS INTENTIONS OF IT. BOSTON, *by T. Fleet & T. Crump, for Samuel Gerrifh*, 1716. [863]

Small 12mo. Chain-lines horizontal, except sheets A, N, O, and P, in which they are perpendicular.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 12 leaves; H, 6 leaves; I, K, L, each 12 leaves; M, 6 leaves; N, O, P, each 8 leaves; total 148 leaves. Leaves B 4, I 2, I 3, and K 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 863], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | A | PREFACE | OF | Dr. *Increafe Mather.*/[signed] | *INCREASE MATHER.*/[dated] | Boſton, Dec. 19. | 1715. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 4]; — | The Author's Preface. |[signed] | *COTTON MATHER.*/, verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | The Joyful Sound. |, pp. 1–61; — | *En-gedi:*/OR, | The Delights of Piety. |, pp. 62–105; — | *Vrijah:*/OR, | The Light of God | In the Soul of Man. |, pp. 106–136; — | *Chilion*:/OR, | Thorough Chriſtianity. |, pp. 137–170; — | *Bochim*:/OR, | The Weepers of *Zion.*/, pp. 171–195; — | *Shemajah*:/OR, | The Succeſsful Petitioner. |, pp. 196–225; — | *Azubah:*/OR, | A Believer in a *Wil-*/*derneſs.*/, pp. 226–256; — | Upon *Alamoth:* | OR, | The Things which we | *Know not Now.*/, pp. 257–288; — | FINIS. |, p. 288.

Page 141 is wrongly numbered 241; 202 is 102; and 211 is 111.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅝₁₆ × 3⅜₁₆ inches. Bound in the original sheep over wooden boards. With | *Judith Cooper* / *Her Book*/written in ink on inside of front cover.

The Terry copy.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1834; Sabin, 11, No. 46569.

UTILIA.

REAL and VITAL

RELIGION

Served,

In the Various & Glorious Intentions of it.

With Eight ESSAYS

Upon important Subjects, which have a Serviceable Aſpect upon it.

I. JOSHUA. Or, The Joyful Sound, of a SAVIOUR leading into *Reſt.*
II. EN-GEDI. Or, The Delights of Piety.
III. URIJAH. Or, The Light of GOD in the Soul of Man.
IV. CHILION. Or, Thorough Chriſtianity.
V. BOCHIM. Or, The Weepers of *Zion.*
VI. SHEMAJAH. Or, The Succeſsful Petitioner.
VII. AZUBAH. Or, A Believer in a Wilderneſs.
VIII Upon ALAMOTH. A Diſcourſe of Unknown Things.

In his Verſandum Libris, in quibus nulla Venena timentur. *Eraſm.*

BOSTON:
Printed by *T. Fleet* & *T. Crump*, for *Samuel Gerriſh*, on the *North* ſide of the Town-Houſe. 1716.

No. 863. Title-page of Cotton Mather's Utilia; 1716.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A DISQUISITION CONCERNING ECCLESIASTICAL COUNCILS. Boston, *for N. Boone*, 1716. [864]

Small 12mo. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 36 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 864], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | THE | Preface. | [signed] | *Increaſe Mather.*/ [dated] | *Boſton, October* 30. | 1716. |, pp. i.–xx.; —[text, with heading] | A | DISQUISITION | Concerning | Eccleſiaſtical Councils. |, pp.

1–47; — | *ERRATA.* / [4 lines] |, p. 47; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Advertiſement. | THere is now in the Preſs, and | will ſpeedily be Publiſhed, a | Book, Entituled, *An Alarm / to Vnconverted Sinners.* . . . |[16 lines]|[type-ornament rule]|, p. [48]; — [1 blank leaf], [F 6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅝ × 3⅛ inches. Bound in antique calf; by P. Low.

The Deane copy.

An important work, which Mather says (p. 38) he leaves "with the Lord's People in this Land as my *Laſt Legacy*; . . . having been in a Publick Capacity, Serving Chriſt and them [the churches] (after a poor weak manner) for more than five above a *Jubilee of Years.*"

It was reprinted with some variations the same year.

A
DISQUISITION
Concerning
Eccleſiaſtical Councils.
Proving, that not only Paſtors, But Brethren delegated by the Churches, have equally a Right to a deciſive Vote in ſuch Aſſemblies. To which is added, Propoſals concerning Conſociation of Churches, Agreed upon by a *Synod*, which Convened at *Boſton*, in *New-England*.
With a *Preface*, containing a further Vindication of the
Congregational Diſcipline.

By *Increaſe Mather*. D. D.

Prov. 11. 14 *In the Multitude of Counſellors there is ſafety.*
Acts 15. 23. *They wrote Letters by them, after this manner, The Apoſtles, and Elders, and Brethren.*
Jus ferendi in Concilijs ad Laicos poteſt Extendi, et plus aliquando, quam ad Multos clericorum. *Gerſom. Citante Parker Eccleſiaſt. Lib. 3. Cap. 28. p. 387.*
Judicium [in Concilijs] et quoad facultatem, et quoad Authoritatem, Convenire poteſt doctis qui non ſunt Epiſcopi, *Ames Bellarm. Enerv. Tom. 2 Cap. 2. p. 18.*

Boſton, Printed for *N. Boone*, at the Sign of the Bible in *Cornhill*. 1716.

No. 864. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S DISQUISITION; 1ST EDITION; 1716.

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ; Boston Public ; Congregational Library, Boston ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; American Antiquarian Society ; Yale University ; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1836 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2722 ; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1 : 464, No. 126 ; Sabin, 11, No. 46665.

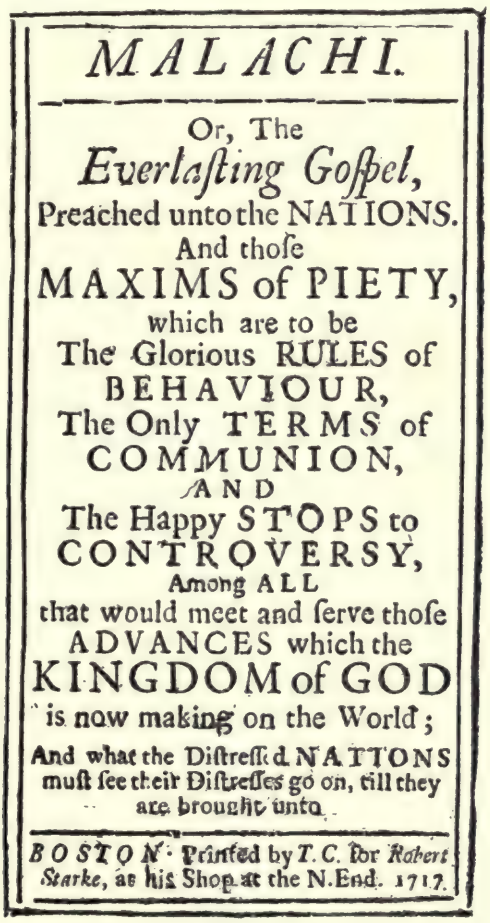
[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MALACHI. OR, THE EVERLASTING GOSPEL, PREACHED UNTO THE NATIONS. BOSTON, *by T. C. for Robert Starke*, 1717. [865]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves; total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 865], recto of [A] ; —[blank], verso of [A] ; —[text, with



MALACHI.

Or, The
Everlaſting Goſpel,
Preached unto the NATIONS.
And thoſe
MAXIMS of PIETY,
which are to be
The Glorious RULES of
BEHAVIOUR,
The Only TERMS of
COMMUNION,
AND
The Happy STOPS to
CONTROVERSY,
Among ALL
that would meet and ſerve thoſe
ADVANCES which the
KINGDOM of GOD
is now making on the World ;
And what the Diſtreſſed NATIONS
muſt ſee their Diſtreſſes go on, till they
are brought unto.

BOSTON : Printed by *T. C.* for *Robert Starke*, at his Shop at the N. End. 1717.

No. 865. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S MALACHI; 1717.

heading] | The Grand | MAXIMS | to be United on. | REV. XIV. 6, 7. | *I ſaw another ANGEL, fly in the / midſt of Heaven, having the E- / verlaſting Goſpel to Preach unto / them who dwell on the Earth, — / ſaying with a Loud Voice, / FEAR GOD, AND GIVE GLORY / TO HIM.* /, pp. 1–87; — | *Coronis.* /, p. 88; — / The STANDARD Look'd unto. |, pp. 89–93; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 93; — [blank], p. [94].

Page 61 has no page-number, and 67 is wrongly numbered 57.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼₁₆ × 3 inches. Bound in old sheep over wooden boards. Presentation copy from the author to Warham Williams, with inscription, in ink, "*War. Williams's Book 1719*" across the top of title-page, and "*The Gift of the Reverend Author*" across the bottom; also the name "*Warham Williams*" written on front and back fly-leaves.

Presentation copy to Warham Williams.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1902.

MONTGOMERY, *Sir* ROBERT, *Baronet.* (*b.* 1680, *d.* 1731.)

A DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE DESIGN'D ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW COLONY. LONDON, *Printed in the Year* 1717. [866]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 866], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, beginning] | IT will perhaps afford ſome Satisfa- | ction to the Gentlemen of *Carolina*, / [ending] | The Subſcription Book will be open'd at the *Carolina* / Coffee-Houſe in *Birchin-Lane* near the *Royal-Exchange*, / on *Thurſday* the Firſt Day of *Auguſt* next, and Atten- | dance will be given from 9 to 12, and from 3 to 6 | Daily. |, pp. 1–30; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 30; — [appendix, with heading] | APPENDIX | TO A | DISCOURSE | lately Publiſh'd, | Concerning the ESTABLISHMENT | Of a New | COLONY | in *Azilia.* / *By Sir* ROBERT MOUNTGOMERY. |, pp. [1]–3; — | *FINIS* |, p. 3; — [blank], p. [4].

PLATE: Folding plan, with inscription, across the top, on either side of a coat of arms: | *A Plan repreſenting the Form of Setling the Diſtricts, / or County Diviſions in the Margravate of Azilia.* /; size, 12⅜ × 11¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches; facing p. 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⁹⁄₁₆ × 4⅞ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. The two leaves of the Appendix taken from a smaller copy, and extended on inner margins; right-hand edge of border of plate slightly cut into.

Sir Robert Montgomery, or Mountgomery, obtained a grant of all the land between the rivers Altamaha and Savannah, now a part of Georgia. This territory he called Azilia, and issued these proposals for settling it. Although extensively advertised, his scheme failed to meet with public favor and ended with disappointment. This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 1, No. 1.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5 : 392; Sabin, 12, No. 51194; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 224; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1950.

A

DISCOURSE

Concerning the deſign'd

ESTABLISHMENT

Of a New

COLONY

TO THE

South of *Carolina*,

IN THE

Moſt delightful Country of the Univerſe.

By Sir ROBERT MOUNTGOMERY, *Baronet.*

LONDON:
Printed in the Year. 1717.

No. 866. TITLE-PAGE OF MONTGOMERY'S DISCOURSE; 1717.

NEW JERSEY — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1703–1716).

THE LAWS, AND ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF HIS MAJESTIES PROVINCE OF NOVA CÆSAREA OR NEW-JERSEY. [NEW YORK], *William Bradford*, 1717. [867]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, each 2 leaves; D, 1 leaf; E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 2 leaves; total 31 leaves. Leaves M 2, N 2, and O 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 867], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [contents, with heading] | The Contents of the Laws. |, pp. [iii.] – [iv.]; — [text, the Acts arranged in chronological order, by sessions (1703–1716), the first with heading] | An Act paſſed by the General Aſſembly of the Province | of *New-Jerſey*, in *November*, *Annoq*; *Dom.* 1703. being the ſecond | Year of Her Majeſties Reign. |, pp. 1–60. Page 21 is wrongly numbered 22; and the numbers 23 and 44 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¾ x 7⅝ inches. Bound in the original brown sheep, with blind tooling, sprinkled edges. With this volume are bound Nos. 868, 871, 875, 888, 888 A, and 894.

The Burlington Library copy.

The Second Collected Edition of the Laws of New Jersey. This volume contains seven distinct pieces, all printed by Bradford, as follows:

(1) *The Laws, and Acts of the General Aſſembly, 1717.* Title, 1 leaf; contents, 1 leaf; text, pp. 1–60. The leaf of contents is not in Hildeburn's collation. (Our No. 867.)

(2) *Acts paſſd by the General Aſſembly, January, 1716.* Pages 61–78. (Our No. 868.)

(3) *Acts paſſed at a General Aſſembly at Perth-Amboy, 1718.* Seven unnumbered leaves. (Our No. 871.)

(4) [*Acts paſſed by the General Aſſembly, March 27 and 28, 1719.*] Pages 95–123. (Our No. 875.)

(5) [*Acts paſſed by the General Aſſembly, May 5, 1722.*] Page 123 (should be 125) to 142. Hildeburn says "123-145," but the first and last Acts are here precisely what he calls for, and "145" is probably a misprint. (Our No. 888.)

(6) *Anno Regni Georgii Regis*, etc. [*Acts paſſed by the General Aſſembly, September 24–November 30, 1723*], *Perth Amboy, William Bradford, 1723.* Title; pages 3–32; and two unnumbered leaves. This is the first book with a New Jersey imprint. Bradford is thought by some to have moved his press to Perth Amboy to print these laws. It is more likely, however, that some copies were issued with this imprint for official use. No other book has a New Jersey imprint until 1755. Hildeburn calls for pages 3–33. Page 33, containing a single *Act*, with a different colophon, appears to have been issued separately. See note under our No. 888 A.

(7) *An Ordinance for Regulating & Eſtabliſhing Fees.* William Bradford, 1724. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 3–14. (Our No. 894.)

The above are Nos. 551–556, and 558 (pp. 162 and 163) of the *Charlemagne Tower Collection.*

THE

LAWS,

AND

Acts of the General Aſſembly

Of His Majeſties Province of *Nova Cæſarea* or

New-Jerſey,

As they were Enacted by the Governour, Council and General Aſſembly, for the Time being, in divers Seſſions, the firſt of which began in *November*, 1703.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Kings Moſt Excellent Majeſty for the Province of *New-Jerſey*, 1717.

No. 867. Title-page of New Jersey Laws and Acts; 1717.
Reduced; original 9⅜ × 5¾ inches.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; New York Historical Society; William Nelson, Paterson, N. J.; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1915; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 551; Sabin, 13, No. 53143.

NEW JERSEY—*GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1716).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW-JERSEY, IN JANUARY 1716. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1717.] [868]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: B, C, D, E, each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 9 numbered leaves. Leaves B 2, C 2, D 2, and E 2 are wrongly marked B 3, C 3, D 3, and E 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts paſsed by the General Aſsembly | of the Province of *New-Jerſey*, in *January* 1716. in the | Third Year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord *George*, by | the Grace of God, King of *Great Britain*, *France* and | *Ireland*, *&c.* /, pp. 61–78.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7⅝ inches. Bound with No. 867 (2).

This appears to be the First Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717. Hildeburn says: "I have not met a copy except as bound up with the revision of 1716, but as it begins with sheet B, I suspect it must have been issued separately with a title page."

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1916; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 552.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

PSALTERIUM AMERICANUM. BOSTON, *by S. Kneeland, for B. Eliot, S. Gerriſh, D. Henchman, and J. Edwards*, 1718. [869]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ff, each 8 leaves; A, 4 leaves; total 236 leaves.

Leaves C 3, C 4, G 4, I 3, T 3, V 4, and Z 4 have no signature-marks; Q 4 is wrongly marked Q 3; and Ee 2 is Dd 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 869], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | [conventional head-piece] | THE | *INTRODUCTION*:|, pp. i.–xxxv.; —|*An Admonition* | Concerning the | TUNES. |, pp. xxxv.–[xxxvi.]; — [text, with heading] | THE | *SONGS of Zion, / THE FIRST BOOK OF PSALMS.* /, pp. 1–410; — | *The End of the PSALMS.* /, p. 410; — | *APPENDIX.* |, pp. 411–426; — | *FINIS.* / *ERRATA.*/ [12 lines] |, p. 426; — | PROPOSALS | For Printing by | SUBSCRIPTION. |, pp. 1–7; — [blank], p. [8].

Page 121 is wrongly numbered 221; 214 is 114; 215 is 115; 231 is 281; 346 is 146; and 352 is 252.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ by 3½ inches. Bound in dark blue morocco, panelled sides, gilt over red edges. With | *Dr. Lee's Sale / in Edinburgh.* / written in ink on first fly-leaf, and | *Wm Herbert.* / *1772.* / on second fly-leaf.

The William Herbert copy, with his autograph.

This is one of the earliest books with Kneeland's imprint, as he began business this year. It has the "Proposals," or prospectus, bound in at the end.

PSALTERIUM Americanum.

The BOOK of

PSALMS,

In a Tranſlation Exactly conformed unto the ORIGINAL;

BUT ALL IN

Blank Verſe,

Fitted unto the TUNES commonly uſed in our CHURCHES. Which Pure Offering is accompanied with ILLUSTRATIONS, digging for *Hidden Treaſures* in it; And RULES to Employ it upon the Glorious and Various Intentions of it.

Whereto are added,

Some other Portions of the SACRED SCRIPTURE, to Enrich the CANTIONAL.

BOSTON: in *N. E.*

Printed by S. KNEELAND, for B. ELIOT, S. GERRISH, D. HENCHMAN, and J. EDWARDS, and Sold at their Shops. 1718.

No. 869. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S PSALTERIUM AMERICANUM; 1718

Mather tells us in his long introduction, which is one of the best specimens of his composition, and which contains a fine theory of the use of blank verse, that this is the first edition of the Psalms in that form. Many of the Psalms are arranged for long metre or short metre, as explained in the "Admonition Concerning the Tunes."

In this version, which is a close translation of the Hebrew and is rendered into English verse, Mather has utterly disregarded the modern practice of breaking the lines, whether rhymed or not, and has printed them so that each Psalm looks exactly like prose. It may be read as such, or modulated so that it may be sung as lyric verse.

"OUR VERSION," says Mather, "is fitted unto all the Common TUNES, the Notes whereof are *Eight* and *Six*.

"BUT ſome of them are accommodated for a well-known *Longer Metre*, by putting in Two Syllables of the BLACK LETTER, which are, without any Damage to the Truth of the Tranſlation, found encloſed between Two ſuch Crotchets as theſe, [ ] And which being left out, the Metre, with the Senſe yet remaining entire, is again reſtored unto the uſual, *Eight & Six*.

"AND ſome of them are ſo contrived, that by leaving out what is in the BLACK LETTER [small capitals], between the Two Crotchets, [ ] which may be done without any manner of Damage, they are accommodated unto a well-known *Shorter Metre*."

The following extract from the Twenty-third Psalm is a specimen of the translation and arrangement. By omitting the words in small capitals (printed in black-letter in the original) the verse is adapted to short metre.

"THE Director of the Pſalmody, need only to say, *Sing with the* BLACK LETTER, or, *Sing without the* BLACK LETTER, and the *Tune* will be ſufficiently directed."

"1 MY Shepherd is th' ETERNAL God ; || I ſhall not be in [ANY] want : ||

"2 In paſtures of a tender graſs || He [EVER] makes me to lie down : || To waters of tranquillities || He gently carries me, [ALONG.] ||

"3 My *feeble and my wandring* Soul || He [KINDLY] does fetch back again ; || In the plain paths of righteouſneſs || He does lead [AND GUIDE] me along, || becauſe of the regard He has [EVER] unto His *Glorious* Name. || "

The author's manuscript copy of this work, as prepared for the press, was sold in the Brinley sale.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Huth ; Harvard University ; Boston Public ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox ; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1946 ; Sabin, 11, No. 46471 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 234.

NEW JERSEY — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1718).

ACTS PASSED AT A GENERAL ASSEMBLY BEGUN AND HELD AT PERTH-AMBOY, 1718. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1718.] [870, 871]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 7 unnumbered leaves. Leaves B 2 and C 2 are wrongly marked B 3 and C 3.

Collation by Pagination: [text, with heading]| Acts paſſed at a General Aſſembly begun and held at | *Perth-Amboy*, in *New-Jerſey* One Thouſand Seven Hundred | and Eighteen. | —— | *An Act for the Support of the Government of His Majeſties Pro-/vince of* New-Jerſey *for two Years. to commence from the* 23*d* / *of* September *laſt past, and to end the* 23 *of* September *One / Thouſand Seven Hundred and Twenty. /*, recto of A to recto of leaf without signature-mark; — [blank], verso of leaf without signature-mark.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7⅝ inches. Bound with No. 867 (3).

This is apparently the Second Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717.

Other Copies: Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1986; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 553.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

A NEW YEAR WELL-BEGUN. AN ESSAY OFFERED ON A NEW-YEARS-DAY. New-London, *T. Green*, 1719. [872]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 18 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 872], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | To | John Winthrop, Eſq; | [signed] | Your Hearty Friend | and Servant, | [The Author] | [dated] | 2. d. XI. m. | 1718, 19. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text, with heading] | For a New-Years-Day. | Psalm XC. 9. | — *We ſpend our Years, as a Tale / that is told. /*, pp. 1–29; — | FINIS. |, p. 29; — [poem, with heading] | New-Years-Day. | [4 stanzas of 6 lines each] | From Sir *Richard Blackmore*'s Collection of | *POEMS*, Printed at *London*, Anno 1718. | [rule composed of four braces] |, p. [30]; — [1 blank leaf], [E 4].

Condition: Size of leaf, 5 1⁵⁄₁₆ × 3⅜ inches. Bound in green calf.

Reference: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2044.

A NEW YEAR Well-begun.

AN

ESSAY

Offered on

A New-Years-Day;

To Provide a

Good WORK for ſuch a DAY,

And Adviſe,

How a Good YEAR may certainly follow the DAY.

BOSTON, *January* 1. 1718--19.

Pſal. xc. 12.

For the Right Numbring of our Days ſo do thou give the Skill; and unto Wiſdom we ſhall then apply this Heart of ours.

NEW-LONDON:

Printed and Sold by T. GREEN,

1719.

No. 872. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S NEW YEAR WELL-BEGUN; 1719.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

THE DUTY OF PARENTS TO PRAY FOR THEIR CHILDREN. BOSTON, *by John Allen, for Benjamin Gray*, 1719. [873]

Small 12mo. Second Edition.

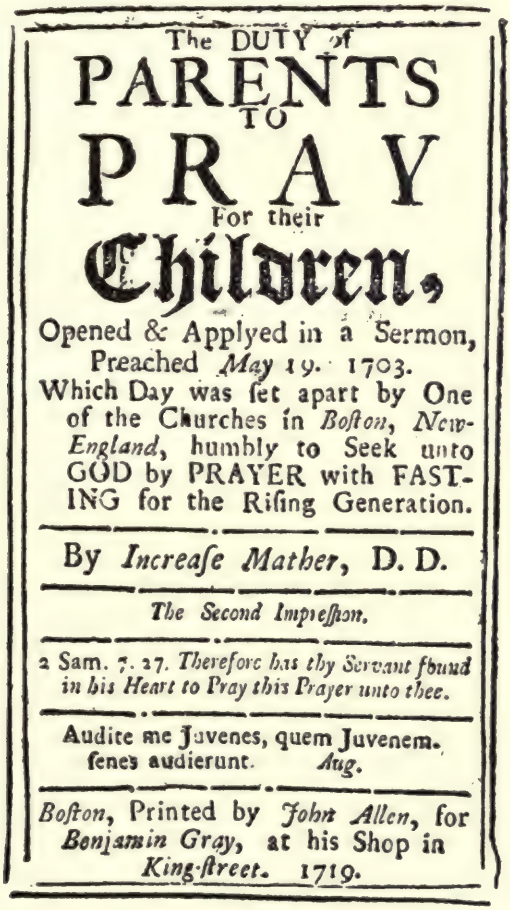
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 6 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 54 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 873], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | TO THE | READER: | [signed] | *Increaſe Mather.* /

[dated] | *Boſton, March* / 14th. 1719. |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | The DUTY of | Parents | To PRAY for their | Children. |, pp. 1–40.

[Title] | The Duty of | CHILDREN, | Whoſe *Parents* have Pray'd for them. | OR, | Early and Real | Godlineſs | URGED; | Eſpecially upon ſuch as are Deſcended | from *Godly Anceſtors.* / In a SERMON, Preached, on *May* 19. | 1703. A Day Set apart for PRAY- | ER with FASTING, in one of the | Congregations at BOSTON, to im- | plore the Glorious GRACE of GOD, for the Riſing Generation. | By *Cotton Mather.* D. D. | The Second Impreſſion. | [Latin quotation, 3 lines] | *Boſton*, Printed for *J. Edwards* & *B. Gray*, / at their Shops in *Kingſtreet.* 1719. |, p. [41]; — [blank], p. [42]; — | The Preface. | [signed] | *Cotton Mather.* /, pp. 43–46; — [text, with heading] | Real and Early | Godlineſs | URGED; | Eſpecially upon the Children of | Godly Anceſtors. |, pp. 47–99; — | FINIS. |, p. 99; — [blank], p. [100]; — [1 blank leaf], [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 1/16 × 3 3/8 inches. Bound in the original sheep. With the name | *John Horsey his Book* / written in ink at the top of the title-page, and | *John Horsey* / *his Book* / *given me* / *by my Mother* / *April 8 1720*/, and manuscript notes, in ink, on front fly-leaves.



The DUTY of
PARENTS
TO
PRAY
For their
Children,
Opened & Applyed in a Sermon,
Preached *May* 19. 1703.
Which Day was ſet apart by One of the Churches in *Boſton*, *New-England*, humbly to Seek unto GOD by PRAYER with FASTING for the Riſing Generation.

By *Increaſe Mather*, D. D.

The Second Impreſſion.

2 Sam. 7. 27. *Therefore has thy Servant found in his Heart to Pray this Prayer unto thee.*

Audite me Juvenes, quem Juvenem. ſenes audierunt. *Aug.*

Boſton, Printed by *John Allen*, for *Benjamin Gray*, at his Shop in *King-ſtreet.* 1719.

No. 873. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S DUTY OF PARENTS; 2D EDITION; 1719.

The John Horsey copy.

The First Edition appeared in 1703. To this Second Edition is appended Cotton Mather's *The Duty of Children, Whoſe Parents have Pray'd for them*, with a separate title, but paged continuously with the *Duty of Parents*.

The head-lines of the first part read: | *Parents Encouraged to* | *Pray for their Children* | ; and those of the second part read: | *Leſſons of Godlineſs, for* | *Children of Godly Anceſtors*.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2052; Sabin, 11, No. 46673.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

FIVE SERMONS ON SEVERAL SUBJECTS. BOSTON, *by B. Green, for Daniel Henchman*, 1719. [874]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 6 leaves; M, 4 leaves; total 68 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 874], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Preface.* / [dated] | BOSTON, *Sept.* 23. | 1719. |, pp. i.–v.; — | Advertiſement. | [between two type-ornament rules], p. [vi.]; —[text, with heading] | *A Plain Diſcourſe* / Concerning every Man's | BIRTH SIN. | EZEKIEL XVI. 5. |, pp. 1–27; — | *Soveraign Grace Proclaimed.* / SERMON, I. | EPHESIANS, II. 8. |, pp. 28–50; — | SERMON, II. |, pp. 50–72; — | SERMON, III. |, pp. 73–97; — | *BELIEVERS* / Encouraged to PRAY, | From the Conſideration of CHRIST'S | Interceding for them, and with them. | [dated] | Preached at *Boſton*, on a FAST Day, | *April*, 2d. 1719. |, pp. 98–128; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 128.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5½ × 3¼ inches. Bound in the original sheep. Several leaves uncut at bottom edges; with | *Nath*[l] *Coggeshalls* / *Book* /, | *Abigail Church* | *her Book* /, and | *Abigail Church* / *her Book 1750.* / written in ink on front fly-leaf.

The Abigail Church copy, with her autograph, dated 1750.

Sabin's collation is erroneous, as is also Evans'.

"The Occaſion of the *Diſcourſe* concerning the *Sovereign Grace of God in the Salvation of the Elect* [pp. 28–97], was, a Letter which a Worthy Miniſter, who lives in a Town remote from *Boston* ſent to me, propoſing that I would Preach and Publiſh ſome Meditations, on *Eph.* 2. 8. I was the more willing to comply with his deſire, that ſo I who am Expecting Death every day (and for that reaſon call theſe *Sermons my dying Teſtimony*) may leave ſomething with that dear Flock (among whom I have been Labouring for the ſpace of Eight and Fifty Years) which may help to confirm them after my Deceaſe, *in thoſe Goſpel Truths. . . .*" — *Preface.*

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2053; Sabin, 11, No. 46684.

Five SERMONS
ON
Several Subjects.

I. A Birth-day SERMON, Preached on the Day when the Author attained to the Eightieth Year of his Age.

II. A dying Teſtimony to the Sovereign Grace of GOD in the Salvation of His Elect, Containing Three SERMONS.

III. Believers encouraged to Pray from the Conſideration of CHRISTS Interceding for them, and with them.

By Increaſe Mather, D.D.

Rom. 11. 6. *If by Grace then it is no more of works.*
2 Pet. 1. 11. *Moreover, I will endeavour, that you may be able after my deceaſe, to have theſe things always in remembrance*

Chriſtiani fiunt, non naſcuntur. Tertul.

BOSTON: Printed by *B. Green*, for *Daniel Henchman*, Sold at his Shop 1719.

No. 874. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S FIVE SERMONS; 1719.

NEW JERSEY — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1719).

[ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY MARCH 27 AND 28, 1719. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1719.] [875]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [(1)], (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 15 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text in several Acts, the first with heading] | An Act for Runing and Aſcertaining the Line of Partition | or Diviſion between the Eaſtern and Weſtern Diviſions of | the Province of *New-Jerſey*, and for preventing Diſputes | for the Future concerning the ſame; and for ſecuring to the | general Proprietors of the Soil of each of the Divi-

fions, | and Perſons claiming under them their ſeveral and reſpe- | ctive Poſſeſſions, Rights and juſt Claims. | , pp. 95–122; —[an ordinance, with heading] | By his Excellency | *Robert Hunter*, Eſq; Capt. General and Governour | in Chief in and over the Provinces of *New-Jerſey*, *New-York*, and all | the Territories and Tracts of Land depending thereon in *America*, / and Vice-Admiral of the ſame. | An ORDINANCE | For Eſtabliſhiug the Place for Keeping and Holding the | Courts of Judicature for the County of *Hunterdon*, and the Time | for Holding or Keeping the Court of Quarter-Seſſions for the City | of *Perth-Amboy*, in the Province of *Nova-Caeſarea* or *New-Jerſey*. / [signed] | Ro. Hunter. | [dated] | *Given under my Hand and Seal this* 28*th Day of* March *in the Fifth* Year *of the* / *Reign of* George *over* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King*, &c. Annoq; | Dommini, 1719|, pp. 122–123; —[blank], p. [124].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7⅜ inches. Bound with No. 867 (4).

This seems to be the Third Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717, and was apparently issued without a title-page. It is usually found with the collection of 1717, and is paged in continuation of it.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2058; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 554.

NEW YORK CITY — *COMMON COUNCIL* (1719).

THE CHARTER AND THE SEVERAL LAWS, ORDERS & ORDINANCES. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1719. [876]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, *C*, A, B, C, D, E, *F*, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 leaves. The second leaf of the last six sheets is marked A 3, B 3, etc.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 876], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[text, with heading] | THE | CHARTER | OF THE | City of New-York. | [signed] | *Thomas Dongan*. / [dated] | *Examined*, *April* 27. 1686. | , pp. 1–11; —[blank], p. [12]; —[text, with heading] | *City of New-York*, *ſs*. / On the firſt Day of *December*, in the ſixth Year of | the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *George*, by the Grace of | God, of *Great Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, King, Defender | of the Faith, &c. The Mayor, Recorder, Alder-men and | Aſſiſtants of the City of *New-York*, conven'd in Common- | Council at the City-Hall of the ſaid City, for the good | Rule and Government thereof, did make, ordain, eſtabliſh | and publiſh theſe following Laws, Orders and Ordinances, | and ordered the ſame to be Printed. | , pp. 3–24; —[erratum, 1 line], p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ × 7½ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, elaborately gilt and blind tooled, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1903; in a pasteboard slip case. Page 5 of the second pagination has a printed slip of 16 lines pasted over the first paragraph of the Act "*To prevent Fire*"; p. 21 extended in upper outer margins; p. 24 has upper portion restored and several words supplied in facsimile.

In the New York Historical Society Library is a copy lacking the title-page, from which Miss Hasse made her record. She says nothing about the paster on p. 5 (which in this copy is plainly "5", not 4). This lack of title-page accounts for her putting it under the date of 1720, an error into which Evans has also fallen.

THE

CHARTER

And the Several

Laws, Orders & Ordinances

Eſtabliſhed by the

Mayor, Recorder,

Aldermen and Aſſiſtants

OF THE

City of New-York

Conven'd in Common Council,

For the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants of the ſaid City.

Publiſhed this firſt Day of December, *in the Mayoralty of* Jacobus van Cortland, Eſq; Annoq; Domini 1719.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in the City of *New-York*, 1719.

No. 876. Title-page of New-York City Charter and Several Laws; 1719.
Reduced; original 9⅛ × 6 inches.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; New York Historical Society (imperfect); and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, Nos. 2161, 2162; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 71, Nos. 220, 221.

FRANCE — *CONSEIL D'ÉTAT.*

ARREST DU CONSEIL D'ESTAT DU ROY. PARIS, *de l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1720. [877]

4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 877], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | ARREST | DU CONSEIL D'ESTAT | DU ROY, | [signed] | . . . FLEURIAU. |, pp. [3]–4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9½ × 7 11/16 inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt top; by Matthews.

The Barlow copy.

Winsor (5 : 65) says: "A little volume entitled *Recueil d'arrests et autres pièces pour l'établissement de la compagnie d'occident* was published in Amsterdam in 1720. It contains many of the important edicts and decrees which relate to the foundation and growth of this remarkable Company."

The *compagnie d'occident* is better known as the Mississippi Company, of which Law was the projector.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.

COHELETH. A SOUL UPON RECOLLECTION. BOSTON, *by S. Kneeland, for S. Gerrish*, 1720. [878]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, each 6 leaves; total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 878], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Right Sentiments of Religion.* / [single rule] | *Instructions for a SON of my Loves & Hopes.* / [single rule] |, pp. 1–46; — [single rule] | *FINIS.* / [single rule] |, p. 46.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⅝ × 3⅜ inches. Bound in dark red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; with the original marbled wrappers bound in; by Bradstreet.

OTHER COPIES: Other copies are to be found in most large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2138; Sabin, 11, No. 46262; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1833.

ARREST
DU CONSEIL D'ESTAT
DU ROY,

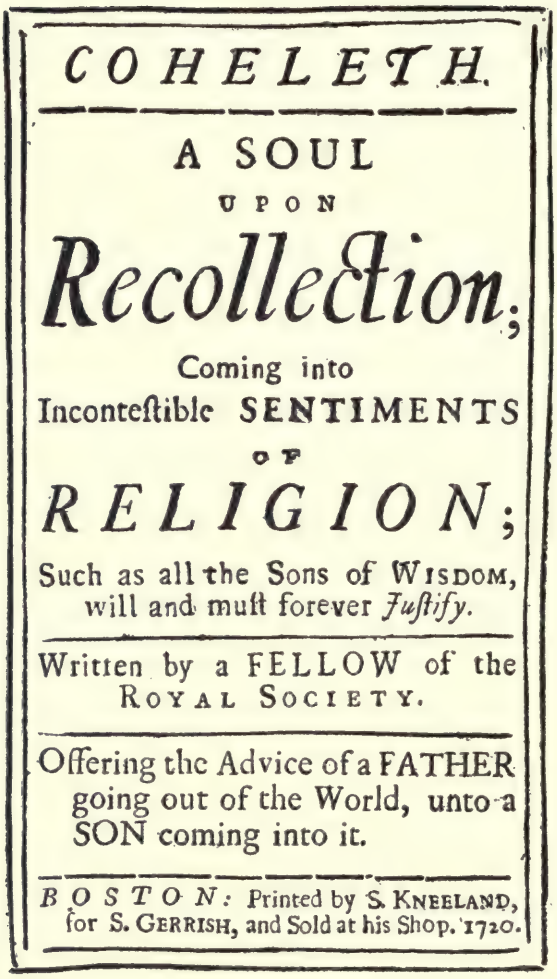
Qui Ordonne qu'il ne ſera plus envoyé de Vagabonds, Gens ſans aveû, Fraudeurs & Criminels à la Loüiſianne; Que les ordres que Sa Majeſté auroit pû donner à ce ſujet ſeront changez, Et la deſtination deſdits Vagabonds faite pour les autres Colonies Françoiſes.

Du 9. May 1720.

A PARIS,
DE L'IMPRIMERIE ROYALE

M. DCCXX.

No. 877. Title-page of Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy; 1720.



COHELETH.

A SOUL
UPON
Recollection;
Coming into
Inconteſtible SENTIMENTS
OF
RELIGION;
Such as all the Sons of WISDOM, will and muſt forever *Juſtify*.

Written by a FELLOW of the ROYAL SOCIETY.

Offering the Advice of a FATHER going out of the World, unto a SON coming into it.

BOSTON: Printed by S. KNEELAND, for S. GERRISH, and Sold at his Shop. 1720.

No. 878. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S COHELETH; 1720.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A SEASONABLE TESTIMONY TO GOOD ORDER IN THE CHURCHES OF THE FAITHFUL. BOSTON, *by B. Green, for D. Henchman*, 1720. [879]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 879], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —1 preface, with heading] | To the READER. | [signed] | INCREASE MATHER. | [dated] | *Boſton, March 1ſt*, 1720. |, recto and verso of A 2; —[text, with heading] | type-ornament head-

piece] | A Seaſonable | TESTIMONY | To Good Order in the CHURCHES of | the Faithful. | *Given by Several Miniſters of the Goſpel / in BOSTON.* / [signed] | *Increaſe Mather.* / With the Concurrence | of Others, Miniſters | of *Boſton.* / [dated] | *BOSTON*: | 29 d. XII. m. | 1719, 20. |, pp. 1–20; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6$\frac{9}{16}$ × 4 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, uncut edges; by Rivière.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; and Yale University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2149; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2789; Sabin, 11, No. 46733.

To this Rev my Experience Piece

A Seaſonable

TESTIMONY

To Good Order
IN THE

CHURCHES
Of the Faithful.

Particularly
Declaring the Uſefulneſs & Neceſſity of COUNCILS in Order to Preſerving Peace and Truth in the Churches.

By INCREASE MATHER, D.D.
With the Concurrence of Other Miniſters of the GOSPEL in *Boſton.*

2 Sam. 20. 18. *They were wont to ſpeak in old time, ſaying, They ſhall ſurely aſk counſel at Abel: and ſo they ended the matter.*
Prov. 13. 10. *Only by Pride cometh Contention: but with the well adviſed is wiſdom.*
Pro. 24 6. *In the multitude of counſellours there is ſafety*

BOSTON, N. E. Printed by *B. Green*, for *D. Henchman*, and Sold at his Shop. 1720.

No. 879. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S SEASONABLE TESTIMONY; 1720.

CARE, HENRY. (*b.* 1646, *d.* 1688.)

ENGLISH LIBERTIES, OR THE FREE-BORN SUBJECT'S INHERITANCE. Boston, *by J. Franklin, for N. Buttolph, B. Eliot, and D. Henchman,* 1721. [880]

12mo. Fifth Edition.

Collation by Signatures: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 12 leaves; total 150 leaves. Leaf K 4 has no signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 880], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | TO THE | READER. | , recto and verso of A 2; — | A | TABLE | *Of the moſt material* CONTENTS | *in the following Treatiſe.* /, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 6]; —[text, with heading] | *Engliſh Liberties.* /, pp. 1–288; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 288.

Page 86 is wrongly numbered 89; 176 is 761; and 216 is 116.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6$\frac{5}{16}$ × 3$\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Bound in old sheep over wooden boards.

It is quite probable that Benjamin Franklin worked on this Boston edition, as it was printed during the time he was an apprentice to his brother James. This edition sometimes appears with the imprint: "*NEWPORT:* Printed by *J. Franklin.* 1721."

Other Copies: Other copies are to be found in most large collections of Americana.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2208; Sabin, 3, No. 10819.

INDIAN TREATY.

THE PARTICULARS OF AN INDIAN TREATY AT CONESTOGOE. Philadelphia, *Andrew Bradford,* [1721]. [881]

Folio.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, each 2 leaves; total 4 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 881], p. 1; —[preface, with heading] / *The Publiſher to the READER.* /, p. 1; —[text in several sections, the first with heading] | *Conestogoe, July 5th,* 1721. | [the last signed] | *Extracted per* Geo. Barclay, *Cler. Conc.* /, pp. 2–8; —[single rule] | [colophon] | *Philadelphia:* Printed and Sold by *Andrew Bradford,* at the *Bible,* in the Second Street. | , p. 8.

Condition: Size of leaf, 12$\frac{7}{16}$ × 7$\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, elaborately tooled, uncut edges; with the original blank blue-paper covers bound in; by Rivière; in a pasteboard slip case.

The John Wright copy, with autograph.

The publisher's note to the reader is dated at Philadelphia, July 26, 1721. The Governor arrived at Conestogoe July 5, 1721. The Council was held July 6th to July 8th, in four sessions.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2342; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 172. Hildeburn evidently never saw a copy, and Evans has placed his entry under the following year.

Engliſh Liberties,

OR THE

Free-born Subject's Inheritance;

CONTAINING

Magna Charta, Charta de Foreſta, The Statute *De Tallagio non concedendo,* The *Habeas Corpus* Act, and ſeveral other Statutes; with Comments on each of them.

LIKEWISE

The Proceedings in Appeals of Murder: Of Ship-Money; Of Tonnage and Poundage. Of Parliaments, and the Qualification and Choice of Members: Of the Three Eſtates, and of the Settlement of the Crown by Parliament.

Together with

A ſhort Hiſtory of the Succeſſion, not by any Hereditary Right: Alſo a Declaration of the Liberties of the Subject: And of the Oath of Allegiance and Supremacy. The Petition of Right; with a ſhort but impartial Relation of the Difference between K. *Charles* I. and the Long Parliament, concerning the Prerogative of the King, the Liberties of the Subject, and the Riſe of the Civil Wars. Of Trials by Juries, and of the Qualifications of Jurors; their Puniſhment for Miſbehaviour, and of Challenges to them.

LASTLY,

Of Juſtices of the Peace, Coroners, Conſtables, Churchwardens, Overſeers of the Poor, Surveyors of the High-ways, *&c.* With many Law-Caſes throughout the Whole.

Compiled firſt by *HENRY CARE*, and continued, with large Additions, by *W. N.* of the *Middle-Temple*, Eſq;

The FIFTH EDITION.

BOSTON: Printed by *J. Franklin*, for *N. Buttolph*, *B. Eliot*, and *D. Henchman*, and Sold at their Shops. 1721.

No. 880. Title-page of Care's English Liberties; 1721.

John Wright his paper (1) given him by the Gover

The PARTICULARS of an INDIAN TREATY At CONESTOGOE,

BETWEEN

His Excellency Sir *William Keith*, Bart. Governor of *Pennſylvania*, And the Deputies of the Five Nations.

Publiſhed at the Requeſt of the GENTLEMEN who were preſent, and waited upon the Governor in His Journey.

The Publiſher to the READER.

Philadelphia, July 26, 1721.

Courteous Reader,

No. 881. Heading of The Particulars of an Indian Treaty at Conestogoe; 1721.

A Courſe of

SERMONS

ON

Early Piety.

By the EIGHT MINISTERS
who carry on the Thurſday-
LECTURE in BOSTON.

With a PREFACE by the Reverend
Dr. INCREASE MATHER,
And alſo *clos'd* with a *Diſcourſe* lately
had by *Him* to Young People.

Hac Caſti Maneant in Religione Nepotes.

BOSTON: in *N. E.*
Printed by *S. Kneeland*, for *N. Buttolph*, *B. Eliot*,
and *D. Henchman*, and Sold at their Shops. 1721.

No. 882. Title-page of A Course of Sermons on Early Piety by Cotton Mather and others; 1721.

MATHER, COTTON, *and others.*

A COURSE OF SERMONS ON EARLY PIETY. Boston, *by S. Kneeland, for N. Buttolph, B. Eliot, and D. Henchman,* 1721. [882]

12mo.

Collation by Signatures: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 12 leaves; P, 8 leaves; total 168 leaves. Leaves C 4 and C 5 have no signature-marks; C 6 is wrongly marked C 5; and K 3 is K.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 882], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A | *PREFACFE* / OF | Dr. *Increaſe Mather.* / [signed] | *Increaſe Mather.* / [dated] | Boston, July | 4. 1721. |, pp. i.–v.; —[contents, with heading] | The CONTENTS. |, p. [vi.]; —[text, with heading] | What the Pious PARENT | wiſhes for. | By Dr. COTTON MATHER. | BOSTON-Lecture, 23d. 1 m. 1721. |, pp. 1–34; —[text, with heading] | A SERMON, Setting | forth the *Nature of* / *Early Piety.* / Preached at *Boſton-Lecture, March* 30. 1720–1. | By Benjamin Wadſworth, A.M. | Paſtor of a Church in *Boſton.* /, pp. 1–30; —[text, with heading] | The Nature of Early Piety | as it reſpects *Men.* | By Mr. *Colman.* / Boſton-Lecture, April 6. 1721. |, pp. 1–36; —[text, with heading] | Sober-Mindedneſs | Explain'd as a neceſſary | Part of *Early Piety.* / By Mr. *Joſeph Sewall.* / Boſton-Lecture, April 13. 1721. |, pp. 1–26; —[text, with heading] | The *Great* and *Solemn* OB- | LIGATIONS to | Early Piety. | By Mr. *Prince.* | Boſton-*Lecture* April 27. 1721. |, pp. 1–52; —[text, with heading] | The Peculiar Advantages | of *Early* PIETY. | By Mr. *John Webb.* / Boſton-Lecture May 3. 1721. |, pp. 1–36; —[text, with heading] | Objections Anſwered. | By Mr. *Cooper.* | Boſton-Lecture May 11. 1721. |, pp. 1–32; —[text, with heading] | Exhortations & Directions | to *Young People.* / By Mr. *Foxcroft.* / Boſton-Lecture, May 18. 1721. |, pp. 1–65; — | *FINIS.* /[conventional tail-piece] | *ERRATA* in this laſt Sermon. | [4 lines] |, p. 65; — | *MANTISSA.* /, p. [66]; —[text, with heading] | Advice to the Children | of Godly Anceſtors. | Given July 9. 1721. | And taken in Short-Hand, by One of the Hearers. | By Dr. *Increaſe Mather.* /, pp. 1–16; — | *THE END.* /, p. 16.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6⅜ × 3¾ inches. Stitched with stiff paper covers; saw-cuts in the back for sewing.

The preface and last sermon were by Increase Mather, then eighty-two years of age.

Other Copies: Other copies are to be found in most large collections of Americana.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography,* 1, No. 2256; Sabin, 11, No. 46274.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

INDIA CHRISTIANA. A DISCOURSE, DELIVERED UNTO THE COMMISSIONERS, FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL AMONG THE AMERICAN INDIANS. Boston, *B. Green,* 1721. [883]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf K 2 has no signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 883], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[letter, with heading] | To the HONOURABLE, | ROBERT ASHHURST, Eſqr; | [3 lines] | [signed] |

. . . *Your most Sincere Servant, / COTTON MATHER.* /, pp. [i.]–ii.; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The Joyful Sound reaching to both the | *INDIA*'s. | A Diſcourſe delivered unto the COM- | MISSIONERS, . . . | . . . | On 18. *d.* XI. *m.* 1720. . . . | . . . | . . . at the Houſe | of Judge *SEWALL.* /, pp. 1–48; — | *Notitia Indiarum.* / [3 lines] |, pp. 49–51; — | The RELIGION, | *Which ALL Good Men / are united in.* /, pp. 52–55 [the page-numbers are repeated, the text being in Indian on the verso and in English on the recto of each leaf]; — | *III. Unio Fidelium.* Communications | between the *Weſtern* and *Eaſtern* INDIA. |, pp. 56–61; — [letter, with heading] | To the REVEREND, | [2 lines] | Mr. *Bartholomew Ziegenbalgh,* / [5 lines] | [signed] | *Cotton Mather.* / [dated] | *Boſton, New-England,* / Dec. 31. 1717. |, pp. 62–74; — [another letter, with heading] | To the moſt REVEREND, . . . | . . . | Paſtor of a Church in *America,* . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] | John Erneſt Grundler. | [dated] | At *Tranquebar,* / the 10 *day of* / *December.* / 1719. |, pp. 75–87 [the page-numbers 62–87 are repeated, the text being in Latin on the verso and in English on the recto of each leaf]; — | *APPENDIX.* / *The preſent Condition of the* Indians *on* Martha's | Vineyard, | *Extracted from an Account of* / *Mr.* Experience Mayhew, *newly Publiſhed*; / [2 lines] |, pp. 88–94; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 94; — [type-ornament rule] | *Corrigenda* / [type-ornament rule] | [8 lines] |, pasted on inside of back cover. The page-numbers 52–55 and 62–87 are duplicated: 52, 52, 53, 53, etc.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 × 3¾ inches. Bound in old sheep over wooden boards.

"Two Decads of Years, from the Beginning of this Colony, had not rolled away, before an Entrance was made upon this Work of PIETY; And our celebrated ELIOT, having with a *Labour that overcometh all things,* made himſelf the Maſter of a Language, wherein many of the Words are of *Seſquipedalian,* and *Unaccountable* Dimenſions (One of the words, I know, that has more than Fifty Letters in it,) he Viſited the Villages of theſe *Indians,* and with a very diſcrete Management Preached the *Word of Truth, and the Goſpel of their Salvation,* in their own Language unto them." — pp. 29–30.

"BUT then, the Early Care of SCHOOLS, having brought theſe Uncultivated *Salvages* unto the skill of *Reading* and *Writing,* this indefatigable *Doer of the Work of* an EVANGELIST, with an immenſe TOILE, produced a *Library of Chriſtian Piety* for them. Firſt, he Tranſlated the whole BIBLE into their Language; (And a Tranſlation of the PSALMS into Metre, whereof the *Indians* are *Notable Singers,* accompanied it:) which has been Twice Printed here; and is the only BIBLE that ever was Printed on the Weſtern ſide of the *Atlantick.* A work for, *Thy Land, O IMMANUEL!*" — pp. 31–32.

Pages 52–55, 52–55 are alternately Indian (versos) and English (rectos); pp. 62–87, 62–87 are alternately Latin and English.

In the body of the book there are eight pages, in Natic and English, containing "The Sum of the *Chriſtianity,* Taught unto the INDIANS"; and the first appendix is an account, by Experience Mayhew, of the Indians in Martha's Vineyard.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography,* 1, No. 2246; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages,* p. 343 (with facsimiles); Dexter, *Congregationalism,* No. 2809; Sabin, 11, No. 46367; Field, *Indian Bibliography,* No. 1027; Stevens, *Nuggets,* 2, No. 1834.

India Christiana.

A Discourse,
Delivered unto the
Commissioners,
FOR THE
Propagation of the GOSPEL among
the AMERICAN Indians
WHICH IS
Accompanied with several INSTRUMENTS relating to the Glorious DESIGN of Propagating our Holy RELIGION, in the EASTERN as well as the WESTERN, Indies.
An Entertainment which they that are *Waiting for the Kingdom of GOD* will receive as *Good News from a far Country.*

By COTTON MATHER, D.D. and F. R. S.

BOSTON in NEW-ENGLAND: Printed by *B. Green.* 1721.

No. 883. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S INDIA CHRISTIANA; 1721.

[BEVERLEY, ROBERT.] (*b.* c. 1675, *d.* 1716.)

AN ABRIDGEMENT OF THE PUBLICK LAWS OF VIRGINIA.

LONDON, *for F. Fayram and J. Clarke and T. Bickerton,* 1722. [884]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 8 leaves; O, 4 leaves; total 104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 884], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To His Excellency | *Alexander Spotswood,* /

His Majeſty's Lieutenant | Governour and Commander in | Chief of VIRGINIA; Vice- | Admiral of the ſame, and all | the Adjacent *Seas.* / [ſigned] | *Your* EXCELLENCY's | *moſt Dutiful, / moſt Obliged, and / moſt humble Servant,* / , recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | *An* ABRIDGEMENT *of the / Publick Laws of* VIRGI- | NIA, *&c.* | , pp. 1–165; —[dated] | *December* 13. | 1720. | The End of the Acts of Aſſembly. | [tail-piece] | , p. 165; — | THE | PRECE- DENTS. | , pp. 166–184; — | AN [AI -

A N

ABRIDGEMENT

OF THE

PUBLICK LAWS

O F

VIRGINIA,

I N

FORCE and USE,

JUNE 10. 1720.

To which is added, for the Eaſe of the Juſtices and Military Officers, *&c.*

PRECEDENTS of all Matters to be iſſued by them, peculiar to thoſe Laws; and varying from the Precedents in *England.*

by William Beverley.

LONDON:

Printed for F. FAYRAM and J. CLARKE at the *Royal-Exchange*; and T. BICKERTON in *Pater-Noſter Row.* 1722.

No. 884. TITLE-PAGE OF BEVERLEY'S ABRIDGEMENT OF THE PUBLICK LAWS OF VIRGINIA; 1ST EDITION; 1722.

PHABET | TO THE | LAWS. | , pp. [185]–[198]; — | TABLE of the PRECEDENTS. |, pp. [198]–[199]; — | [tail-piece] | FINIS. |, p. [199]; — [list of books] | *BOOKS Printed for* BEN. *and* SAM. TOOKE, *at the / Middle Temple Gate in* Fleet-ſtreet. | , p. [200].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 4¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches. Bound in old calf; in dark blue straight-grained morocco solander case.

From the fact that this work was printed by the same printers and during the same year as the Second Edition of Robert Beverley's *Hiſtory and Preſent State of Virginia* it has been surmised that he is the compiler of the work. It is not an official publication, as is shown by the following extract from the introduction:

"HAVING obſerved a great Deſire in the People for ſome Years paſt, and their many Petitions to the late Aſſemblies, to obtain the Printing of their Laws; and that thoſe Deſires were alſo countenanced by the laſt Aſſembly; but not hearing that the Laws at large are likely to receive that Benefit in any ſhort time; I was willing to make an Offering to my Country of the following Abridgement, which I had made for my private Uſe. This may be an Eaſe and Satisfaction to many, 'till the larger Volume can be procured."

We find no record of this edition in any printed bibliography. Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History* (5 : 278), mentions several editions of the laws published about this time, but not this one. We are informed by Mr. T. L. Cole that there is a copy in the library of J. S. Bryon of Richmond, Va.

A Second Edition, probably differing in the title-page only, was published in 1728. Of this Edition there is a copy in the Library of Congress. The Deane copy, without title-page, is in the Harvard University Library. Except for the title-page and such parts as are lacking, both these copies are the same as the copy here described.

[BEVERLEY, ROBERT.] (*b.* c. 1675, *d.* 1716.)

THE HISTORY OF VIRGINIA. LONDON, *for F. Fayram and J. Clarke, and T. Bickerton*, 1722. [885]

8vo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, each 8 leaves; total 160 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 885], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | [conventional head-piece] | THE | PREFACE. | , recto of A 2 to verso of A 4; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | VIRGINIA. | BOOK I. |, pp. [1]–99; — [text of the second part, with heading] | Of the NATURAL | *Product and Conveniencies* / OF | VIRGINIA: | IN ITS | Unimprov'd STATE, before | the *Engliſh* went thither. | BOOK II. | , pp. 100–138; — [text of the third part, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | VIRGINIA. | BOOK III. | *Of the* Indians, *their Religion, Laws,/ and Cuſtoms, in War and Peace.* / , pp. [139]–200; — [text of the fourth part, with heading] | OF THE | PRESENT STATE | OF | VIRGINIA: | *As this Book muſt conſiſt of two Parts, Firſt,* / *The Polity of the Government; Secondly,* / *The Husbandry and Improvements of the* / *Country; I ſhall handle them ſeparately.* / BOOK IV. | PART I. | *Of the Civil Polity and Government of* Virginia. | , pp. 201–

THE
HISTORY
OF
VIRGINIA,
In Four PARTS.

I. The HISTORY of the Firſt Settlement of *Virginia*, and the Government thereof, to the Year 1706.

II. The natural Productions and Conveniencies of the Country, ſuited to Trade and Improvement.

III. The Native *Indians*, their Religion, Laws, and Cuſtoms, in War and Peace.

IV. The preſent State of the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of the Land, the 10th of *June* 1720.

By a Native *and* Inhabitant *of the* PLACE

The SECOND EDITION revis'd and enlarg'd by the AUTHOR.

LONDON:

Printed for F. FAYRAM and J. CLARKE at the *Royal-Exchange*, and T. BICKERTON in *Pater-Noſter-Row*, 1722

No. 885. TITLE-PAGE OF BEVERLEY'S HISTORY OF VIRGINIA; 2D EDITION; 1722.

246; —[text of the second part of Book IV., with heading] | OF THE | *Husbandry* and *Improvements* / OF | VIRGINIA. | PART II. |, pp. [247]–284; — | *FINIS.* / [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 284; — [contents, with heading] | THE | TABLE. | BOOK I. |, recto of T 3 to verso of [U 6]; — | [publishers' advertisement, with heading] | *BOOKS Printed for* BEN. *and* SAM. TOOKE, | *at the middle Temple Gate in* Fleet-ſtreet. |, | *BOOKS printed for and ſold by* ELIZ. HORNE | F. FAYRAM, *at the South Entrance of and / the* Royal Exchange. |, | *BOOKS Printed for* J. CLARKE, *at the* Bible | *under the* Royal Exchange. |, | *BOOKS Printed for* T. BICKERTON, *at the* / Crown *in* Pater-Noſter-Row. |, recto of [U 7] to verso of [U 8]. Pages 139 and 247 have no page-numbers.

PLATES: Frontispiece and 14 engravings, numbered and signed the same as in No. 821; they differ, however, in the page-numbers. The plates are placed as follows:

Book 3, facing pp. 140, 141, 142, 144, 144, 145, 147, 148, 151, 154, 168, 186, 191, and 199.

Plate No. 1 is marked "Book 2."

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 4⅝ inches. Bound in old calf, sprinkled edges; in dark blue straight-grained morocco solander case.

The Lenox Library has two copies which vary only in the title-pages. One is identically the same as our reproduction; the other reads: | [6 lines] | . . . Government there- | of, to the year 1706. | [11 lines] | *LONDON:* / Printed for B. and S. TOOKE in *Fleetſtreet;* F. FAYRAM | and J. CLARKE at the *Royal-Exchange,* and T. BICKER- | TON in *Pater-Noſter Row,* 1722. |.

This edition appeared, after the author's death in 1716, revised and enlarged as he had left it. The dedication of the First Edition is here omitted, the preface is entirely rewritten, and there are many suppressions and additions in the text.

It has been said that this work in its historical part is as concise and unsatisfactory as that of Stith is prolix and tedious.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages,* p. 44; Stevens, *Nuggets,* 1, No. 265 (Tooke imprint).

COXE, DANIEL.

A DESCRIPTION OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF CAROLANA.

LONDON, *for B. Cowſe,* 1722. [886]

8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, c, d, each 8 leaves; e, 2 leaves; B (repeated), C, D, E, F, G, H, each 8 leaves; I, 4 leaves; K, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 90 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked B 5; and F 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 886], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of B to verso of e; —[table of contents, with heading] | THE | CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [e 2]; —[text, with heading] | A | DESCRIPTION,

A

DESCRIPTION

Of the ENGLISH PROVINCE of

CAROLANA,

By the *Spaniards* call'd

FLORIDA,

And by the *French*

La LOUISIANE:

As alſo of the Great and Famous River

MESCHACEBE or MISSISIPI,

The Five vaſt Navigable Lakes of Freſh Water, and the Parts Adjacent.

TOGETHER

With an Account of the Commodities of the Growth and Production of the ſaid Province. And a PREFACE containing ſome Conſiderations on the Conſequences of the *French* making Settlements there.

By DANIEL COXE, *Eſq;*

Non minor eſt Virtus quam quærere parta tueri.

LONDON;
Printed for B. COWSE, *at the* Roſe *and* Crown *in* St. Paul's Church-Yard. M DCC XXII.

No. 886. TITLE-PAGE OF COXE'S DESCRIPTION OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF CAROLANA; 1ST EDITION; 1722.

&c. /, pp. [1]–108; — [appendix, with heading] | APPENDIX. |, pp. [109]–122; — | *FINIS.* / [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA. | [11 lines] |, p. 122; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [K 2].

MAP: Folding map of the southeastern portion of North America; with inscription, in a panel, in the upper right-hand portion: | A Map of | CAROLANA | and of the River | *MESCHACEBE* / *&c.* /; size, 16¾ x 21½ inches; scale, 2⁹⁄₁₆ inches = 300 *Engliſh Miles*; with inset, having inscription, in a panel, in the lower right-hand corner: | A Map of | *the Mouth of the* / River / *MESCHACEBE* /; size, 7⁷⁄₁₆ x 6¾ inches; no scale; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅝ x 4⅝ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

This work must have had considerable success, as it was reprinted in 1726, 1727, and again, with additions, in 1741.

"The body of the text is devoted to a description of the attractions of the province to the immigrant. The preface contains an account of the entrance of the Mississippi by the vessel which was turned back by Bienville. The appendix is an argument in favor of the claimant's title to the grant, and of England's title to the Mississippi Valley. It contains a curious story of a Massachusetts expedition to New Mexico in 1678, and a claim that La Salle's guides were Indians who accompanied that expedition." — WINSOR, 5:69.

This is a compilation from various journals to impress the English public with the great importance of the region described, and to make it jealous of its occupation by the French. Under the name of "Carolana" was comprehended the present State of Georgia, the Floridas, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. The whole of this territory was claimed by Doctor Coxe, the father of the author, as proprietor under the Crown. The author explored a great part of it, and lived there for fourteen years. Coxe wished to colonize the banks of the Mississippi near its mouth, in spite of the French claim to the territory.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5:13, 69; Sabin, 5, No. 17279; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 779; Parkman, *Half-Century of Conflict*, 1 (1898): 303.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

ELIJAH'S MANTLE. BOSTON, *by S. Kneeland, for S. Gerriſh*, 1722. [887]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 887], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | TO THE | READER. | [dated] | *Novemb. 19th.* 1722. |, pp. i.–ii.; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament headpiece] | (I.) | The Great END and IN- | TEREST of *NEW-* / *ENGLAND*, / Stated by the Memorable Mr. | JONATHAN MITCHEL, Ex- | tracted from an Inſtrument of His, | which bears Date, *Decemb.* 31. 1662. |, pp. 1–5; — [sermon, with heading] | (II.) | The CAUSE of GOD, and His | People in NEW-ENGLAND; | Stated in a SERMON of the | Memorable Mr. JOHN HIG- | GINSON, unto the General Court | of the Maſſachuſetts-Colony, | May

27. 1663. | [On 1 *King.* VIII. 57, 58, 59.] | , pp. 6–9; —[sermon, with heading] | (III.) | *NEW-ENGLAND*'s | True Intereſt; further Declared, in | the Words of the Honourable WIL- | LIAM STOUGHTON Eſq; in a | SERMON preach'd by Him, (in the | Audience of the GENERAL COURT | April 1668.) when He was a Prea- | cher of the *Goſpel* at *Dorcheſter*: / From which he was call'd Succeſſively to | many Stations of the higheſt Figure in the | *Civil Government*; and when he died was | *Commander*

Tho Walter

1836

ELIJAH's *Mantle.*

A Faithful

TESTIMONY,

TO THE

CAUSE and WORK of GOD,

in the CHURCHES of

New-England.

AND

The Great END and INTEREST of theſe Plantations,

Dropt and Left by FOUR Servants of GOD, Famous in the Service of the Churches.

Highly SEASONABLE to be Offered unto the People, now Succeeding in the NEW-ENGLISH Colonies, for their ſerious Conſideration.

Jer. VI. 16. *Thus ſaith the* LORD, *ſtand ye in the ways and ſee, and ask for the* OLD PATHS, *where is the* GOOD WAY, *and walk therein.*

Pſal. 78. 6, 7. *That the Generation to come might know, even the Children which ſh uld be born: That they might not forget the Works of* GOD; *but keep his Commandments.*

BOSTON: Printed by *S. Kneeland*, for *S. Gerriſh*, at his Shop in Corn-Hill. 1722.

No. 887. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S ELIJAH'S MANTLE; 1ST EDITION; 1722.

in Chief of the PROVINCE. | The *Diſcourſe* is Entituled, *NEW-ENGLAND*'s | *True Intereſt*, From thoſe Words, Iſai. 63. 8. | *He ſaid ſurely they are my People, Children / that will not lie: So He was their Saviour.* /, pp. 10–13;— [text continued, with heading] | (IV.) | The TESTIMONY Finiſhed, | By Dr. INCREASE MATHER. | *Now theſe be the Laſt Words* —— | [signed] | Increaſe Mather. | [dated] | *Novemb.* 10. 1722. |, pp. 14–17;— | *APPENDIX.* /, pp. [18]–[19];— | *FINIS.* /, p. [19];— [blank], p. [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 15/16 × 4 7/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, leather hinges, gilt top, other edges uncut; with the original marbled wrappers bound in at the end; by the Club Bindery.

Thomas Balch's copy, with autograph.

This is the First Edition. It was edited by Cotton Mather, and includes articles by the "Four Servants of God," viz., Jonathan Mitchell, John Higginson, William Stoughton, and Increase Mather.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2363; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2819; Sabin, 12, No. 49657.

NEW JERSEY — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1722).

[ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, MAY 5, 1722. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1722.] [888]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; 9, 10, 11, each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 9 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text in 5 Acts, the first with heading] | An Act for the Support of the Government | of His Majeſty's Province of *New-Jerſey* for Five | Years, to commence from the Twenty third Day of *September*, / One Thouſand Seven Hundred and Twenty, and to end the | the Twenty third Day of *September*, One Thouſand Seven | Hundred Twenty and Five. |, pp. 123–142. The numbers 131 and 132 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 3/4 × 7 5/8 inches. Bound with No. 867 (5).

This is apparently the Fourth Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717, and is paged in continuation of it. It appears to have been issued without a title-page. It contains four acts, the last being "An Act to prevent the Killing of Deer out of Seaſon," etc.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2365; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 555.

NEW JERSEY — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1723).

[ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, SEPTEMBER 24–NOVEMBER 30, 1723.] PERTH-AMBOY, *William Bradford*, 1723. [888 A]

Small folio. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 18 leaves. Leaf C 2 is wrongly marked C 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | Anno Regni | GEORGII | REGIS | Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ | DECIMO, | At a Seſſion of the General Aſſembly of the | Colony of *New-Jerſey*, begun the twenty fourth Day of | *September*, *Anno Domini* 1723. and continued by Ad- | journments to the 30th Day of *November* following, at | which time the following Acts were Publiſhed. | [cut of the arms of Great Britain] | *Printed by* William Bradford *in the City of* Perth-Amboy, | 1723. | [the whole enclosed by a single-rule border] |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | Acts paſſed by the General Aſſembly | of the Province of *New-Jerſey*. / [dated] | *Publiſhed the 30th Day of* November, 1723. |, pp. 3–32; — | Tables [with explanation] ſhewing the Principal and Intereſt that the Borrowers of *New-Jerſey* Paper Money muſt pay in, yearly, to the | Reſpective Loan-Offices, during the Term of Twelve years. |, 2 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7⅝ inches. Bound with No. 867 (6).

This is apparently the Fifth Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717.

This is the first book with a New Jersey imprint. Nelson and Hildeburn both thought Bradford carried his press from New York to the ancient capital of East Jersey for the purpose of printing this work. It seems more likely that he added the Perth-Amboy imprint to some copies for official use, as there is a copy of the laws of the same session in the Lenox Library, identically the same as the copy here described and printed from the same setting of type, but with the imprint, | *Printed by* William Bradford *in the City of* New-York | 1723. |. The first permanent press was not set up in New Jersey until 1754. It was located at Woodbridge and owned by James Parker, New Jersey's first native printer.

We are informed by Mr. John W. Jordan, Librarian of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, that the copy in that Library (*Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 556) is exactly the same as the copy here described, but that it contains an additional leaf, p. 33, which begins — | An Act for the better and more effectual puting in Ex- | ecution an Act of Aſſembly of this Province, | made in | the 12th & 13th years of the Reign of her late Majeſty | Queen *Anne*, entituled, *An Act for Regulating Fences*. /. This Act fills the page, at the bottom of which is the following colophon: | Published at *Burlington* the 30*th* of *November*, 1723. |. The next page is blank, and the leaf is followed by the Tables, as called for in Hildeburn's collation.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2463; Public Record Commission of New Jersey, *First Report*, p. 58; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 556; Sabin, 13, No. 53059.

[BURNET, WILLIAM.] (*b.* 1688, *d.* 1728.)

AN ESSAY ON SCRIPTURE-PROPHECY. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*], *Printed in the Year* 1724. [889]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, each 4 leaves; total 86 leaves. Leaf B 2 is wrongly marked B 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 889], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — |[type-ornament rule] | The CONTENTS. |, p. [iii.];—[blank], p. [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | AN | ESSAY | ON | Scripture-Prophecy | Wherein it is Endeavoured | To Explain the *Three Periods* contained | in the 12th Chapter of the Prophet *Daniel*, / with ſome Arguments to make it Probable, that | the *firſt* of theſe *Periods* did Expire in 1715. |, pp. 1–167; — | FINIS. | [half-diamond type-ornament tail-piece] |, p. 167; — [blank], p. [168].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 9/16 × 5 7/8 inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This work was written by William Burnet, a son of the famous Bishop of Salisbury, and at that time Governor of New York and New Jersey.

Though Bradford's name does not appear on the title-page, it is generally considered to have been from his press, and is typographically the handsomest book which he produced, being printed on thick paper.

Gov. Cadwallader Colden, writing to his son, under date of December 31, 1759, says: "Mr Burnet after he had been some years at New York, applied himself to the study of Scripture prophecy on Principles which he told me he had received from S^r^ Isaac Newton The prophets he said have a language peculiar to themselves and that if their language be understood the prophecy becomes as easy to be understood as other writings. He had a very extraordinary memory and he had read the prophecies so often over that he could at once point out the chapter and verse in which any subject was treated or any prophetical word was to be found. For some time this study so intirely engrossed his thoughts that upon all occasions he introduced it into discourse even so far that his conversation became disagreable to his best friends. He was zealous to convince them for he said the evidence of Christianity stands on Miracles and the Prophecies are perpetual miracles renewed every time any prophecy is accomplished. . . . But notwithstanding of all the pains he was at and his publishing his thoughts in print I know not that he at any time made one convert tho' perhaps he has wrote better on that subject than any else has don." — NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Collections; 1868*, p. 214.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Massachusetts Historical Society; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2509; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 273, No. 17; Sabin, 3, No. 9377.

AN

ESSAY

ON

Scripture-Prophecy,

Wherein it is Endeavoured

TO

Explain the Three Periods

Contain'd in the XII Chapter of the Prophet *DANIEL.*

With ſome Arguments to make it Probable, That the *Firſt* of the *Periods* did Expire in the Year 1715.

By William Burnet Esq. then Governor of New York.

------ *Jam non ad Culmina Rerum*
Injuſtos creviſſe queror, tolluntur in Altum,
Ut Lapſu graviore ruant.
Claudian. in Ruſinum, Lib. 1. lin 21.

Printed in the Year MDCCXXIV.

No. 889. Title-page of Burnet's Essay on Scripture-Prophecy; 1724.

JONES, HUGH. (*b.* 1669, *d.* 1760.)

THE PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA. London, *for J. Clarke,* 1724. [890]

8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, each 4 leaves; total 82 leaves. Leaf O2 is wrongly marked N2.

THE PRESENT STATE OF *VIRGINIA.*

GIVING

A particular and ſhort Account of the *Indian*, *Engliſh*, and *Negroe* Inhabitants of that Colony.

Shewing their Religion, Manners, Government, Trade, Way of Living, &c. with a Deſcription of the Country.

From whence is inferred a ſhort VIEW of

MARYLAND *and* NORTH CAROLINA.

To which are added,

Schemes and Propoſitions for the better Promotion of Learning, Religion, Inventions, Manufactures, and Trade in *Virginia*, and the other *Plantations*.

For the Information of the *Curious*, and for the Service of ſuch as are engaged in the *Propagation of the Goſpel* and *Advancement of Learning*, and for the Uſe of all Perſons concerned in the

Virginia *Trade and Plantation.*

GEN. ix. 27.

God ſhall enlarge JAPHETH, *and he ſhall dwell in the Tents of* SHEM, *and* CANAAN *ſhall be his Servant.*

By *HUGH JONES*, A. M. Chaplain to the Honourable Aſſembly, and lately Miniſter of *James-Town*, &c. in *Virginia.*

LONDON:
Printed for J. CLARKE, at the *Bible* under the *Royal-Exchange*. MDCC XXIV.

No. 890. TITLE-PAGE OF JONES' PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA; 1724.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 890], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [table of contents, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | CONTENTS. |, pp. [iii.]–[iv.]; — [introduction, with heading] | INTRODUCTION. |, pp. i. – viii.; — [text, with heading] | THE | STATE | OF | *VIRGINIA.* |, pp. [1]–80; — [appendix, with heading] | APPENDIX. |, pp. 81 – 151; — | *FINIS.* / [type-ornament rule] | *ERRATA.* / [13 lines] |, p. 151; — [list of books, with heading] | *BOOKS printed for* JOHN CLARKE, | *at the* Bible, *under the* Royal-Ex- | change, Cornhill. |, p. [152].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 4⅝ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, dark blue morocco doublure, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

Jones was rector at Jamestown and professor in the college at Williamsburg, and his book was a missionary enterprise to incite attention among the benevolent in the mother country to the necessities of the colony. His book, says Tyler, "is a book of solid facts and solid suggestions, written in a plain, positive style, just sufficiently tinctured with the gentlemanly egotism of a Virginian and of a Churchman."

It contains an account of the Tramontane Order, the state of the Church, and many other valuable particulars of the then existing order of affairs in Virginia.

The author thinks that the settlement of America by the Europeans is a fulfilment of the scriptural text on his title-page, *Japheth* being the English, *Shem* the Indians, and *Canaan* the negroes.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5 : 280; Sabin, 9, No. 36511.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF THE LATE REVEREND INCREASE MATHER, D.D. LONDON, *for John Clark and Richard Hett*, 1724. [891]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 891], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | *A fincere Friend of the / common Chriſtian Intereſt,* / EDM. CALAMY. | [dated] | Weſtminſter, | *Oct.* 22. 1724. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — | [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA. | [6 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF THE | LIFE and DEATH | Of the late REVEREND | *Increaſe Mather*, D.D. | [type-ornament rule] |, pp. [1]–88; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Juſt Publiſhed, | [5 lines] |, p. 88.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8⅝₁₆ × 5¼ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, leather hinges, gilt top, other edges uncut; by the Club Bindery.

MEMOIRS
OF THE
LIFE
Of the late REVEREND
Increaſe Mather, D.D.
Who died *Auguſt* 23, 1723.

With a PREFACE by the Reverend EDMUND CALAMY, D. D.

LONDON:
Printed for JOHN CLARK *and* RICHARD HETT *at the* Bible *and* Crown *in the* Poultry, *near* Cheapſide, MDCCXXIV. *Price* 1 *s.*

No. 891. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF THE LATE REVEREND INCREASE MATHER; 1724.

The Philip Doddridge copy, with his autograph at the top of the title-page.

The English and Second Edition of *Parentator*, or, as Sibley says, "Abridged and altered from the *Remarkables* of Rev. Cotton Mather." It contains a new preface, and on pp. 86–87 the titles of eighty-four of Increase Mather's books, ending thus: "Beſides ſeveral Prefaces to Books, written by Divines in *New-England*, and to two of Mr. *Flavel*'s Books printed at *London*."

OTHER COPIES: Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 11, No. 46406.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

THE NIGHTINGALE. AN ESSAY ON SONGS AMONG THORNS. Boston, *B. Green*, 1724. [892]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | [type-ornament rule] | Supports & Comforts | OF THE | *Afflicted Believer.* / [type-ornament rule] |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 892], recto of [A 2]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The OCCASION.*/, verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | *The Supports & Comforts* / OF THE | Afflicted Believer. |, pp. 1–19; — | *FINIS.*/ [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 19; — [blank], p. [20]. The number of page 2 is upside down.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 3⅞ inches. Bound in full light calf, gilt top; by Bedford. Verso of title-page clipped on outer margin; also pp. 16, 17, and 18; signature-mark clipped on p. 15.

"An Handmaid of the Lord, having had Great and Long Experience of His carrying her well thro' a *Great Fight of Afflictions*, thought her ſelf bound in Gratitude unto Him, to make ſome Singular Acknowledgments of His Great *Faithfulneſs* ever diſcernible in all His Various Diſpenſations towards her; and invite her Friends to make a conſort with her in the Praiſes of GOD her SAVIOUR.

"And having had a more Particular Experience of the Truth in that Word; *Unleſs thy Law had been* . . . She deſired a Miniſter of the City, to furniſh her with a Diſcourſe on this Text; which accordingly is by her now offered unto the People of GOD, among her other *Thank-Offerings unto the Lord.*"

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, No. 2556; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3 : 143.

The *Nightingale.*

An ESSAY
ON
SONGS among THORNS.
OR THE
Supports & Comforts
OF THE
Afflicted Believer.

Thankfully Publiſhed by ONE that has had Experience of them.

Job XXXV. 10.
GOD my Maker, giveth Songs in the Night.

BOSTON in *New-England*:
Printed by *B. Green*, 1724.

No. 892. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S NIGHTINGALE; 1724.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

PARENTATOR. MEMOIRS OF REMARKABLES IN THE LIFE AND THE DEATH OF THE EVER-MEMORABLE DR. INCREASE MATHER. Boston, *by B. Green, for Nathaniel Belknap*, 1724. [893]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 8 leaves; total 136 leaves. Leaf O 4 is wrongly marked O 5.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 893], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | To the Illuſtrious | UNIVERSITY, | of | *GLASCO.*/[signed] | Your moſt Obliged | *Cotton Mather.*/[dated] | Boston, New-England. | *October* 1. 1723. |, pp. I.–X.; —[introduction, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Introduction.*/, pp. i.–xiv.; —[text, with heading] | REMARKABLES | of | *Dr.* Increaſe Mather. |, pp. 1–239; —[epitaph, with heading] | *Epitaphium.*/CRESCENTIUS MATHERUS. |, verso of [R 5] to verso of [R 7]; — | *FINIS.*/, verso of [R 7]; —| *Advertiſement.*/ [21 lines] | [errata, 8 lines] |, recto of [R 8]; —[blank], verso of [R 8].

Plate: Portrait, with inscription, below: | CRESCENTIUS MATHERUS. | *Ætatis Suæ 85. 1724.*/; and, in lower right-hand corner: | *I. Sturt Sculp*/; as frontispiece.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 7/16 × 4¼ inches. Bound in old calf.

The Terry copy.

Oldmixon, in his *Britiſh Empire in America*, not content with borrowing much of his material from the *Magnalia*, had the very bad taste to openly abuse its author. Mather in the introduction to this work devotes much of its space to this ill-natured writer, calling him, in his inveterate manner, "Old Nick's son." He says that in eighty-six pages of Oldmixon's book he had found eighty-seven falsehoods.

Chapter xxxiv. (pp. 233–239), entitled "*Dead* Abel, *yet Speaking*," contains a list of Increase Mather's works arranged by dates. This list contains 88 titles, "without any mention of the Learned and Uſeful *Præfaces*, which the Publiſhers of many Books Obtained from him, as a *Beautiful Porch* unto them; and which Collected, would make a *conſiderable Volumn*."

Other Copies: British Museum (2); Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and other Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2557; Winsor, 3 : 345; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2853; Sabin, 11, No. 46447.

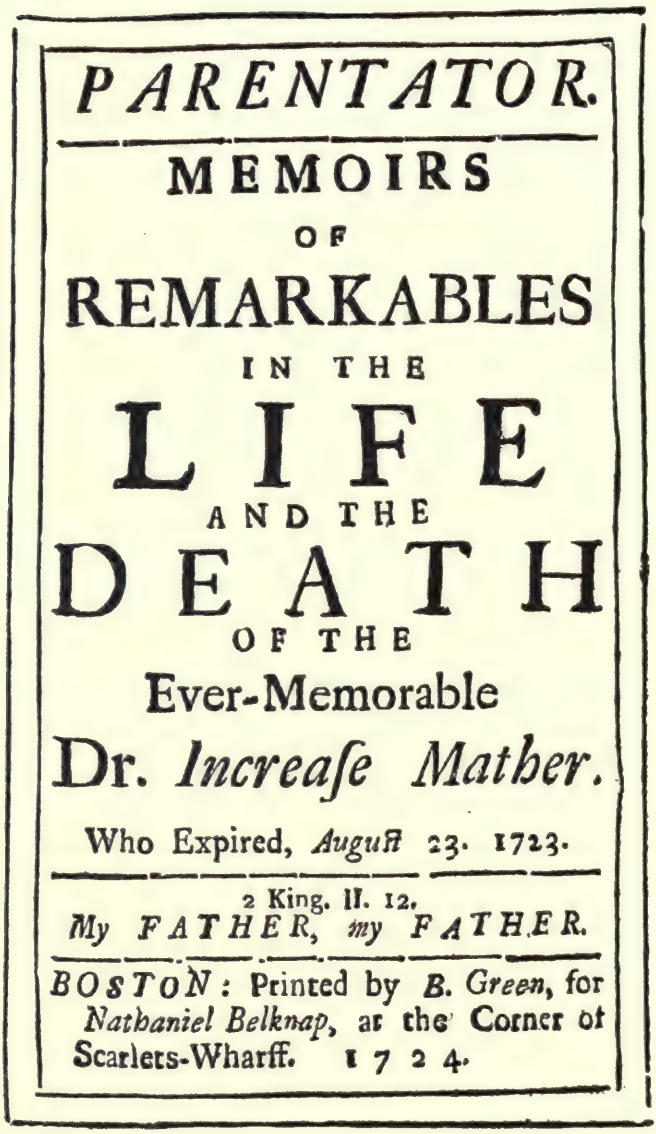
NEW JERSEY—*GOVERNOR* (1723).

AN ORDINANCE FOR REGULATING & ESTABLISHING FEES. [New York], *William Bradford*, 1724. [894]

4to. Apparently a folio, but with horizontal chain-lines.

Collation by Signatures: [A], *B*, C, each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 7 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 894], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | An Ordinance for Regulating and Eſtabling Fees | within his Majeſty's Province of *New-*



PARENTATOR.

MEMOIRS

OF

REMARKABLES

IN THE

LIFE

AND THE

DEATH

OF THE

Ever-Memorable

Dr. *Increaſe Mather.*

Who Expired, *Auguſt* 23. 1723.

2 King. II. 12.

My FATHER, my FATHER.

BOSTON: Printed by *B. Green*, for *Nathaniel Belknap*, at the Corner of Scarlets-Wharff. 1724.

No. 893. Title-page of Cotton Mather's Parentator; 1724.

AN

ORDINANCE

FOR

Regulating & Eſtabliſhing FEES

Within this his Majeſty's Province of *New-Jerſey.*

By his Excellency

William Burnet, Eſq; Captain General and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of *New-Jerſey*, *New-York*, and Territories Depending thereon in *America*, and Vice-Admiral of the ſame, *&c.* this 26*th* Day of *November*, in the Tenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord GEORGE, by the Grace of God, of *Great Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, King, Defender of the Faith, *&c.* *Anneq; Domini* One Thouſand Seven Hundred and Twenty Three.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, 1724.

No. 894. Title-page of An Ordinance for Regulating & Eſtabliſhing Fees; 1724.

Jerſey. / [signed] | W. Burnet. | [dated] | *Given by his Excellency* William Burnet, *Eſq*; *Captain* / *General and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of* New-| Jerſey, New-York, *and Territories depending thereon in* | America, *and Vice-Admiral of the ſame, Vnder My Hand* / *and Seal at Arms, in Council, at the Town of* Burlington | *in the ſaid Province, this 26th Day of* November, Annoq; | Domini *One Thouſand Seven Hundred and Twenty Three,* / *and in the Tenth Year of his Majeſty's Reign.* /, pp. 3–14. Page 10 is wrongly numbered 01.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11$\frac{1}{16}$ × 7$\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound with No. 867 (7).

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2567; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 558; Sabin, 13, No. 53199.

NICHOLSON, *Sir* FRANCIS. (*b.* 1660, *d.* 1728.)

AN APOLOGY OR VINDICATION OF FRANCIS NICHOLSON, ESQ. LONDON, *for T. Payne*, 1724. [895]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 32 numbered leaves. Leaf B 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 895], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | AN | Apology or Vindication | OF | *General Nicholſon*, &c. |, pp. 3–21; — | APPENDIX No. I. | *A* TRYAL *of the Sloop* / RECOVERY. |, pp. 22–49; — | APPENDIX No. II. | *Copies of Letters intercepted by the Governor* / *from Mr.* Walker *to Col.* Rhett. |, pp. 50–53; — | APPENDIX No. III. | *The Memorial of* John Howell, *Gent. Lieut.* | *of the Independent Company of his Maje-* / *ſty's Forces, whereof his Excellency* Woods | Rogers, *Eſq*; *Governor of the Bahama* / *Iſlands is Captain.*/, [*etc.*], pp. 54–62; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 62; —[1 blank leaf], [H 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7$\frac{5}{8}$ × 4$\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in polished green calf, gilt edges; by P. Riach, for H. Stevens, 1884.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 13, No. 55221; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1998.

WADSWORTH, BENJAMIN, *and others.*

THREE FUNERAL SERMONS PREACH'D AT CAMBRIDGE. BOSTON, *by B. Green, for S. Gerriſh*, 1724. [896]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 48 leaves. Leaf K 2 is wrongly marked I 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [general title] | [heavy rule] | Three Funeral SERMONS | Preach'd at Cambridge, | Upon the DEATH of the Reverend & Learned, | Mr. *John Leverett*, / Late Preſident of

AN APOLOGY OR VINDICATION OF *Francis Nicholſon*, Eſq;

His MAJESTY'S GOVERNOR OF

SOUTH-CAROLINA,

From the Unjuſt Aſperſions caſt on HIM by ſome of the MEMBERS of the *BAHAMA-COMPANY*.

London, Printed for *T. Payne* at the *Crown* near *Stationers-Hall* 1724.
(Price One Shilling)

No. 895. TITLE-PAGE OF AN APOLOGY OR VINDICATION OF FRANCIS NICHOLSON, ESQ.; 1724.

Harvard-College. | [heavy rule] |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A].

[Title-page] | *Surviving Servants of GOD,* | Carrying on the WORK | OF THE | DECEASED. | A | SERMON | Preach'd at *Cambridge,* / Soon after the DEATH of the | REVEREND & HONOURABLE | *JOHN LEVERETT,* / Prefident of *Harvard-College,* / in faid Town. | By BENJAMIN WADSWORTH, A. M. | Paftor of a Church of CHRIST in *BOSTON,* N. E. | [three scriptural texts, 6 lines] | BOSTON: Printed by *B. Green,* for *S. Gerrifh* / and Sold at his Shop in Cornhill. 1724. | [enclosed by a heavy-rule border], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [heavy rule] | Surviving Servants of GOD | CARRYING ON | *The Work of the Deceafed.* / JOSHUA I. 2. | *MOSES my Servant is dead, now there-* | *fore arife, go over this Jordan, thou, and* / *all this People, unto the Land which I do* / *give to them, even to the Children of* / *Ifrael.* | , pp. 1–24; — [heavy rule] | *FINIS.* / [heavy rule] | , p. 24.

[Title-page] | The MASTER | *Taken up* from the | *Sons of the Prophets.* / A SERMON | Preached at *Cambridge* / Upon the Sudden DEATH | OF THE | REVEREND & LEARNED | *JOHN LEVERETT,* / Prefident of *Harvard College.* / By *Benjamin Colman,* / Paftor of a Church in *Boſton.* / [two scriptural texts, 3 lines] | BOSTON: Printed for *Samuel Gerrifh.* / 1724. | [enclosed by a heavy-rule border], recto of [D 3]; — [blank], verso of [D 3]; — [text, with heading] | [heavy rule] | The *Maſter* taken up | From the | *Sons of the Prophets.* / II. KINGS II. 3. | *AND the Sons of the Prophets that were* / *at Bethel came forth to Eliſha and ſaid* / *unto him, Knoweſt thou that the Lord* / *will take away thy Master from thy head* / *to day? And he ſaid, Yea, I know it,* / *hold you your peace.* / , pp. 1–25; — [heavy rule] | *FINIS.* / [heavy rule] |, p. 25; — [blank], p. [26].

[Title-page] | *A Great MAN* / *Fallen in* Iſrael. | A | SERMON | Preached at Cambridge, | The LORD'S-DAY after the DEATH of the | REVEREND & LEARNED | *JOHN LEVERETT,* / Late Prefident of | *Harvard-College.* / By NATHANAEL APPLETON, M.A. | Paftor of the Church of CHRIST in *Cambridge.* / [scriptural text, 3 lines] | *BOSTON,* N. E. | Printed by *B. Green* for *S. Gerrifh.* / 1724 | [enclosed by a heavy-rule border], recto of [H]; — [blank], verso of [H]; — [text, with heading] | [heavy rule] | A | *Great Man fallen in Iſrael.* / II. SAMUEL, III. 38. | *And the King ſaid unto his Servants, Know* / *ye not that there is a Prince and a great* / *Man fallen this day in Iſrael?* / , pp. 1–36; — [heavy rule] | *FINIS.* / [heavy rule] |, p. 36; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [M 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 11/16 × 4 1/8 inches. Bound in half red levant morocco, gilt top, sprinkled edges; by Bradstreet. With date | *July, 25. 1724.* £. / written in ink on p. 24 of the first sermon and p. 25 of the second sermon, and | *May, 10. 1724.* *being* / written after the word "Cambridge," on the title-page of the third sermon, and | *July, 26. 1724.* £. / on p. 36 of the third sermon.

These sermons were preached by Benjamin Wadsworth, Benjamin Colman (*b.* 1673, *d.* 1747), and Nathaniel Appleton (*b.* 1693, *d.* 1784). As each sermon has its own pagination they are often found bound separately. We can find no record of all three bound together, except possibly the copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society's Library.

OTHER COPIES: Wadsworth's sermon, Boston Public Library; Colman's sermon, Boston Athenæum and Boston Public Libraries; Appleton's sermon, Harvard University and Boston Public Libraries; all three, Massachusetts Historical Society Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography,* Nos. 2591, 2514, and 2500 respectively; Sabin, 1, No. 1834 (Appleton); and 4, No. 14499 (Colman).

SYMMES, THOMAS. (*b.* 1678, *d.* 1725.)

HISTORICAL MEMOIRS OF THE LATE FIGHT AT PIGGWACKET.

Boston, *by B. Green Jun. for S. Gerrish*, 1725. [897]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [half-title] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Hiſtorical *Memoirs* / of the | Late FIGHT | at | Piggwacket, *&c.* / [type-ornament tail-piece] |, recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 897], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Hiſtorical Memoirs | of the | FIGHT | at *Piggwacket.* /, pp. 1–xii.; —| [type-ornament rule] | The Brave *Lovewell*, | And ſeveral of his Company, | LAMENTED. | II. Sam. I. 27. *How are the Mighty fallen, / and the Weapons of War periſhed!* /, pp. 1–32; — | *Tri-Vni Deo Gloria!* /, p. 32.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6⅝ × 4⅛ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Half-title rebacked; title extended on upper margin; pp. 1–2 mended in the text near inner margin and upper part of leaf restored, the head-piece of p. 1 and head-line and seven lines of text on p. 2 being in facsimile; upper part of pp. 31–32 restored; the head-lines and part of first line being in facsimile.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

In the first series of page-numbers, 1–3 are printed in arabic and v.–xii. in roman numerals.

The title-page of the First Edition, which appeared the same year, differs from that here reproduced and reads: | *Lovewell* Lamented. | or, a | SERMON | Occaſion'd by the Fall | Of the Brave | *Capt.* John Lovewell | [4 lines] |at Piggwacket. | [3 lines] | *BOSTON* / in *New-England:* / Printed by *B. Green* Junr. for *S. Gerriſh*, / near the Brick Meeting Houſe in Cornhill. | 1725. |.

A Third Edition appeared in 1799, the title of which reads: | the | HISTORY | of the | FIGHT | of the intrepid | Captain JOHN LOVELL, | WHICH TOOK PLACE | On the Eighth day of May, 1725, | [8 lines] | Printed at Fryeburg, by and for | *ELIJAH RUSSELL*, / 1799. |. Dr. Samuel A. Green has commented on the different editions of this work in the Massachusetts Historical Society, *Proceedings*, 2d series, 11: 179–182.

This gives an account of Lovewell's fatal fight with the Indians at Pequawket (in Fryeburg, Maine), on May 9, 1725. News of the battle reached Boston on the 13th, and on the 16th the Rev. Thomas Symmes, of Bradford, delivered a sermon in that town, based upon information obtained from some of those who had escaped. This was printed with an *Hiſtorical Preface or Memoirs of the Battle at Piggwacket*, and at once became popular, two editions being printed the same year.

The work was reprinted by Frederic Kidder in his *Expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell*, Boston, 1865.

Other Copies: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society (First Edition of same year); and John Carter Brown Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2706; Williamson, *Bibliography of Maine*, 2, No. 9650; Winsor, 5: 431; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 422.

Historical Memoirs
Of the Late Fight at
Piggwacket,
WITH A
SERMON
Occaſion'd by the Fall of the Brave
Capt. *John Lovewell*
And Several of his Valiant Company,
IN THE LATE
Heroic Action there.
Pronounc'd at *Bradford, May,* 16. 1725.

By THOMAS SYMMES, *V. D. M.*

The Second Edition Corrected.

Iſa. 3. 25. *Thy Men ſhall fall by the Sword, and thy Mighty in the War,*

BOSTON in *New England*:
Printed by *B. Green* Jun. for *S. Gerriſh*, near the Brick Meeting-Houſe in Cornhill. 1725.

No. 897. TITLE-PAGE OF SYMMES' HISTORICAL MEMOIRS; 2D EDITION; 1725.

WOLCOTT, ROGER. (*b.* 1679, *d.* 1767.)

POETICAL MEDITATIONS, BEING THE IMPROVEMENT OF SOME VACANT HOURS. NEW-LONDON, *T. Green*, 1725. [898]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *a*, b, c, each 8 leaves; d, 4 leaves; e, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 2 leaves; total 72 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Mr. *Wolcott*'s | Poetical Meditations. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, recto of [*a*]; —[blank], verso of [*a*]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 898], recto of [*a* 2]; —[blank], verso of [*a* 2]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | John Bulkley. | [dated] | Colcheſter, *December* 24. | 1724. |, pp. i.–lvi.; —[dedication, in verse, with heading] | To the REVEREND | Mr. *Timothy Edwards.* /, pp. i.–ii.; —[text, with heading] | *Some Improvement of vacant Hours, / By* Roger Wolcott, Eſq; |, pp. 1–78; — | FINIS. |, p. 78; — | *ERRATA.* /, p. [79]; —[advertisement regarding the making of cloth, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [signed] | *JOSEPH DEWEY.* /[dated] | *Colcheſter* / 1725. |, pp. [80]–[82].

PLATES: 3 Portraits, as follows:

[1] Wood-engraving of John Winthrop, with inscription, below: | *The Honorable* JOHN WINTHROP, *Esq. / who procured the Charter of Connecticut. / and was Governor of the Colony from May / 1659 until April 5th 1675.* /; and, below the border-line, | *A. Doolittle Sc N. Haven.* /; facing the title-page.

[2] Steel engraved portrait of Charles II., with inscription, below: | Auguſtiſſimi CAROLI *Secundi Dei* / Gratia ANGLIÆ SCOTIÆ | FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ REGIS | Effigies |; at right-hand of plate, above inscription: | *A: Hertochs Fecit.* /; facing p. 19.

[3] Steel engraving of John Winthrop, with inscription, in facsimile, below: | Engraved by J. G. Kellogg. | *John Winthrop* |; facing p. 22.

Manuscript document giving advice of Wolcott's having drawn three bills of exchange on Dr. Benjamin Avery, by direction of the General Assembly of the Colony; signed | *R. Wolcott* /; and addressed to Dr. Benjamin Avery of London, dated | *Windsor 26th of November 1751* /; inserted before p. i.

Manuscript leaf inserted between pp. lvi. and i.

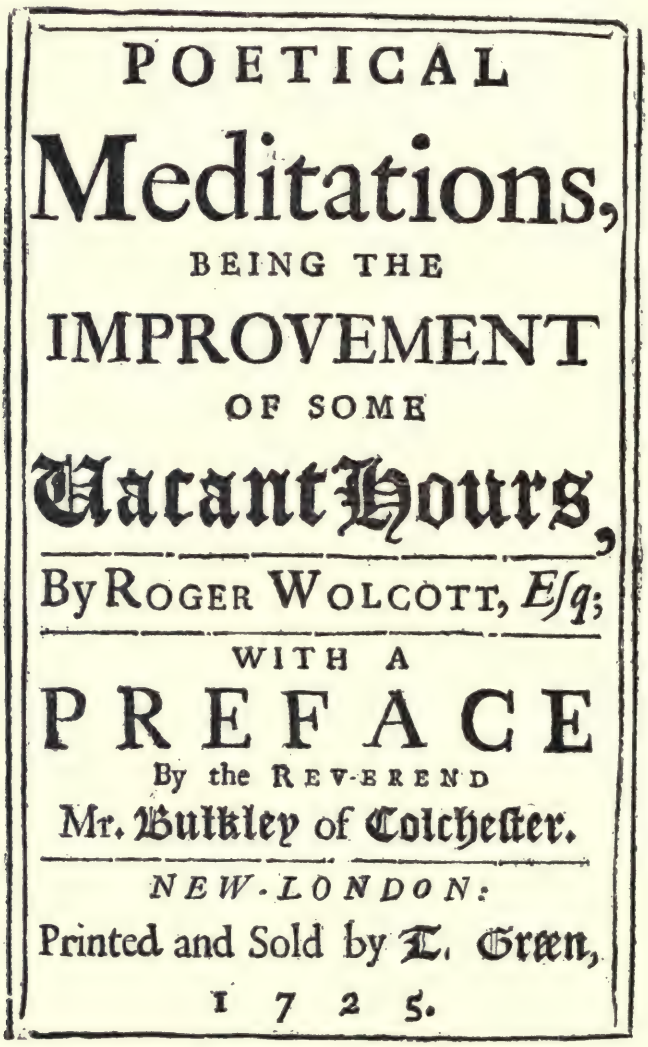
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ x 3¾ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt edges; by Bedford. Page [i.] extended on upper and inner margins; portrait facing the title-page extended on upper margin.

The Brinley-McKee copy, with ex-libris.

This is the first volume of verse printed in Connecticut. Mr. Dewey, a maker of cloth at Colchester, Conn., bore the expense of printing this book, on condition that his advertisement be inserted at the end. The preface, by the Rev. John Bulkley, dated at Colchester, December 24, 1724, consists of an elaborate essay on Government. On pp. 19–78 is a long poem entitled: "A Brief Account of the Agency of the Honourable John Winthrop, Esq; in the Court of King Charles the Second, Anno Dom. 1662. When he Obtained for the Colony of Connecticut His Majeſty's Gracious Charter." This poem is of great interest, and has been made much use of by writers on the early history of Connecticut.

In the writings of Wolcott Professor Tyler fails to discover the "ingot of true poetry" which he often found in those of Anne Bradstreet.

"Upon the whole," says he, "the 'Poetical Meditations' of Roger Wolcott are sad rubbish. He himself described them as 'the improvement of some vacant hours.' One finds it hard to imagine by what possibility such things could have been an improvement upon any sort of vacancy likely to occur in this good man's hours. For ourselves, we could have been content, had his hours remained vacant; and putting


POETICAL

Meditations,

BEING THE

IMPROVEMENT

OF SOME

Vacant Hours,

By ROGER WOLCOTT, *Esq*;

WITH A

PREFACE

By the REV-EREND

Mr. Bulkley of Colchester.

NEW-LONDON:

Printed and Sold by T. Green,

1 7 2 5.

No. 898. TITLE-PAGE OF WOLCOTT'S POETICAL MEDITATIONS; 1725.

our own interpretation on his words, we thoroughly agree with the author himself when, in one place, he drops the judicious observation,

" ' These very Meditations are
Quite insupportable to bear.' "

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Connecticut Historical Society; Yale University; Pequot; New York State; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2722; Wegelin, *Early American Poetry*, p. 57; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 369; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2899; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5, 1619.

BARNARD, JOHN. (*b.* 1681, *d.* 1770.)

ASHTON'S MEMORIAL: OR, AN AUTHENTICK ACCOUNT OF THE STRANGE ADVENTURES AND SIGNAL DELIVERANCES OF MR. PHILIP ASHTON. LONDON, *for Richard Ford and Samuel Chandler*, 1726. [899]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 6 leaves; N, 2 leaves; total 74 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 899], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ij.]; — | [conventional headpiece] | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | J. Barnard. | [dated] | Marble-Head, | Aug. 3. 1725. |, pp. [iij.]–vij.; — [blank], p. [viij.]; — [text, with heading] | ASHTON'*s Memorial:* / Or, An Authentick | ACCOUNT | OF | The Strange Adventures and | Signal Deliverances | OF | Mr. PHIL. ASHTON, *jun.* / of *Marble-Head.* / [signed] | PHILIP ASHTON, *jun.* /, pp. [9]–88; — | A SHORT | ACCOUNT | OF | Mr. *Nicholas Merritt*'s / ESCAPE from the PIRATES, | and his Sufferings till his Return | Home. | [signed] | NICHOLAS MERRITT, *jun.* / [tailpiece] |, pp. 89–101; — [blank], p. [102]; — | *GOD's Ability to save his / People out of all their / Dangers.* / DAN. III. 17. | *IF it be so, our GOD, whom we serve, / is able to deliver us from the burning / Fiery Furnace, and He will deliver us / out of thine Hand, O King.* /, pp. 103–148; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 148.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{15}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Riach.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is a reprint of the Boston edition of the previous year.

Philip Ashton was a native of Marblehead, Mass. On the 15th of June, 1722, he, with Nicholas Merritt, his kinsman, was taken prisoner by the pirate Low, at Port Rossaway, Cape Sable, and carried to the West Indies and Central America. He succeeded in making his escape to an uninhabited island near the mainland, from which he was at last rescued, and obtained a passage to New England and landed at Salem May 1, 1725. Mr. Barnard, the minister of Marblehead, preached a sermon

upon the occasion of his return to his native town, and published this narrative of his adventures. The book is full of interesting incidents.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 1, No. 2207; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 163.

ASHTON'S *Memorial:*

Or, An Authentick

ACCOUNT

OF

The Strange Adventures and Signal Deliverances

OF

Mr. *Philip Aſhton*;

WHO,

After he had made his Eſcape from the PIRATES, liv'd alone on a deſolate Iſland for about 16 Months, *&c.*

With a ſhort Account of

Mr. NICHOLAS MERRITT, who was taken at the ſame time.

To which is added,

A SERMON on *Dan.* iii. 17

By JOHN BARNARD, *V. D. M.*

— *We ſhould not truſt in our ſelves, but in God, — who delivered us from ſo great a Death, and doth deliver; in whom we truſt, that he will yet deliver us.* 2 Cor. i. 9, 10.

LONDON:

Printed for RICHARD FORD and SAMUEL CHANDLER, both in the *Poultry.* 1726.

No. 899. TITLE-PAGE OF BARNARD'S ASHTON'S MEMORIAL; 1726.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*fl.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1726. New-York, *William Bradford*, 1726. [900]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 900], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Kind READER*, / THERE are ſo many now that write *Almanacks*, / that altho' my Father was the firſt that appeared | to ſerve his Country in that reſpect; which he be- | gan about 43 years ago, and continued the ſame about 30 | Years, at which Time having Inſtructed me in ſome parts of Aſtronomy, . . . | [6 lines] | . . . I have come to a Reſolution | to publiſh this my 13th *Almanack*, and if it pleaſe | God I live, may preſent you with ſomething more | large, upon different heads another Year. |, [*etc.*], verso of [A] to recto of [A 2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Anatomy of *Mans Body*, as govern'd by | the Twelve Conſtellations. |, verso of [A 2]; — | Planets Motions for the 1ſt, 8th, 15th and 22d | Days of every Month this Year, 1726. |, recto of [A 3]; —[calendar, with short verses and maxims at the top of each page], verso of [A 3] to recto of C; — | *Of the* Eclipses *this Year* 1726. |, verso of C to recto of [C 2]; —[court calendars of New York and New Jersey, with heading] | Of COURTS. |, recto of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | *Of Courts in* Rhode-Iſland. |, verso of [C 3]; —[court calendar of Connecticut, Quakers' General Meetings, Fairs, Baptists General Meetings, etc.], recto of [C 4]; — | A Deſcription of the Highways and Roads |, verso of [C 4].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 × 3 5/8 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

Titan Leeds was a rival almanac-maker of Franklin's, who satirically predicted his death in the introduction to the first issue of *Poor Richard*. Leeds fell into Franklin's trap and noticed this prediction in his own almanac, thus showing his own simplicity and giving Franklin much free advertising.

Other Copies: We are unable to locate any other copy of this issue.

Reference: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 74.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MANUDUCTIO AD MINISTERIUM. DIRECTIONS FOR A CANDIDATE OF THE MINISTRY. Boston, *for Thomas Hancock*, 1726. [901]

Small 8vo. First Issue.

Collation by Signatures: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; total 88 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [half-title] | *Dr.* Mather's / *DIRECTIONS* / for a | Candidate | of the | *MINISTRY*. /, p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 901], p. [iii.]; —[blank], p. [iv.]; —[introduction, in Latin, with heading] | Studioſæ Juventuti, | In ACADEMIIS, | Imprimis GLASCUENSI; | Deinde NOV-ANGLICANIS; | Nec non in *Anglia*

The AMERICAN

ALMANACK

For the Year of *Chriſtian* Account, 1726.
Unto which is Numbred

From the Creation { By the Oriental and *Greek* Chriſtians, 7234
By the *Jews*, *Hebrews*, and *Rabbins*, 5486
By the late Computation of *W. W.* 5735

Being the Second after Leap-Year.

Wherein is Contained

The *Lunations*, *Eclipſes*, *Judgment* of the *Weather*, the *Spring-Tides*, the *Planets Motions*, and *mutual Aſpects*; With the Birth-Days of the Succeſſive HEIRS to the Crown of *Great Britain*. Time of the Sun's *Riſing* and *Setting*, *Length* of the *Days*, the *Seven Stars Riſing*, *Southing*, and *Setting*, Time of *High-Water*, *Fairs*, *Courts*, and *Obſervable Days*.

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees, and a Meridian of five Hours Weſt from *LONDON*, but may without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places, even from *Newfound land* to *Carolina*.

By TITAN LEEDS, *Philomat.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, in the City of NEW-YORK, 1726.

No. 900. Title-page of Leeds' Almanack for 1726; 1726.

Manuductio ad Miniſterium.

DIRECTIONS FOR A Candidate OF THE MINISTRY.

Wherein, FIRST, a Right FOUNDATION is laid for his Future Improvement;

And, THEN,

RULES are Offered for ſuch a Management of his *Academical* & *Preparatory* STUDIES;

And thereupon,

For ſuch a CONDUCT after his APPEARANCE in the World; as may Render him a SKILFUL and USEFUL MINISTER of the GOSPEL.

Nunquam meum, Juvante CHRISTO, ſilebit Eloquium; legant, qui volunt; qui nolunt, abjiciant. Hieronym.

BOSTON, Printed for *Thomas Hancock*, and Sold at his Shop in Ann-Street, near the Draw-Bridge. 1726.

No. 901. Title-page of Cotton Mather's Manuductio ad Miniſterium; 1st Issue; 1726.

NONCONFORMISTA | RUM intra privatos Parietes Coactis; | Timorem DOMINI; | Atque inde | Salutem in DOMINO. | , pp. i.–xviii.; — | THE | CONTENTS. | , p. [xix.]; — [blank], p. [xx.]; — [text, with heading] | MANUDUCTIO | AD | MINISTERIUM. | OR, | The ANGELS preparing to | Sound the TRUMPETS. | , pp. 1–147; — [complimentary verses, with heading] | *FILII, quum legiſſet, Gratulatio.* / [signed] | S. Mather. |, pp. 148–149; — | A Catalogue of BOOKS, | For a Young Student's Library. |, pp. 150–151; — | FINIS. | [errata, with heading] | *Erratula, Vix notatu digna; ſed Cor- / rigenda tamen.* / [6 lines] | , p. 151; — [blank], p. [152].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅝ × 3¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches. Bound in brown sprinkled calf, gilt edges; by De Coverly.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This copy has complimentary verses on pp. 148 and 149 which are lacking in the following number, but this has not the Advertisement found on p. 150 of that copy, which is probably a later issue than the one with the complimentary verses.

In this work Mather defends the labored and bedizened style which he had maintained since the appearance of the *Magnalia*, against, as he says, the blades of the clubs and coffee-houses, who set themselves up as critics.

"In these 150 and more pages is much good advice as useful to the graduates of the Divinity Schools of to-day as to the young men of 200 years ago. His 'Rules of Health' fill seven pages, of which Rule VIII., An Answer to the question 'Shall I ſmoke Tobacco?' fills more than half. Of books of travel he says:

"'I cannot but notify it unto you, that, *The Engliſh Empire in America*, deſcribed by One *Oldmixon*, is the moſt fooliſh and faithleſs Performance in this Kind, that ever Mankind was abuſed withal. I am deſirous, that you proceed and peruſe many of the *Travels* that have been publiſhed; and (if you dare not venture upon a *Purchas*) by converſing with many more than what are exhibited in that Rich Collection which goes under the Name of, *Itinerantium atque Navigantium Bibliotheca*, you may with little Expence or Hazard become a notable *Traveller*.'"

Professor Tyler, speaking of this book, in his *American Literature* (1:84), says: "Probably the most vigorous and entertaining book that he ever wrote, is one that is also the most characteristic expression of his later mental development, 'Manuductio ad Ministerium,' — a manual of 'directions for a candidate of the ministry,' published at Boston in 1726, only two years before the author's death. . . . The book is written heartily, with real enthusiasm for the subject, and with greater directness and simplicity of style than the author has shown in any other work. Of course, being written by Cotton Mather, it is ostentatious of his vast reading and of his heroic grasp of all studies; it is, also, in some measure, an index to the state of literature, of science, of criticism, of general culture, in New England at that time; and, in many places, it is positively sprightly and amusing."

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this work are to be found in many of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2772; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2879; Sabin, 11, No. 46400.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MANUDUCTIO AD MINISTERIUM. DIRECTIONS FOR A CANDIDATE OF THE MINISTRY. Boston, *for Thomas Hancock*, 1726. [902]

Small 8vo. Second Issue.

Collation by Signatures: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 88 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [identically the same as in No. 901 as far as p. 147]; —| A CATALOGUE | of | BOOKS | For a Young Student's Library. |, pp. 148–149; — | FINIS. | [errata, with heading] | *Erratula, Vix notatu digna; ſed Cor-/rigenda tamen.*/[7 lines] |, p. 149; — | Advertiſement. | [19 lines] |, p. [150]; —[1 leaf, probably blank], [V 4].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6⅞ × 4⅝ inches. Bound in the original calf. With the name "*Habijah Weld*" and others, written in ink on front and back fly-leaves, and "*Habijah Weld's Book*" written at top of half-title.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

RATIO DISCIPLINÆ FRATRUM NOV-ANGLORUM. Boston, *for S. Gerriſh*, 1726. [903]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 114 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title] | *Ratio Diſciplinæ Fratrum*/NOV-ANGLORUM. | a | Faithful Account | of the | DISCIPLINE | Profeſſed and Practiſed; | in the | Churches | of | New-England. | With Interſperſed and Inſtructive REFLECTIONS on the DISCIPLINE of the | Primitive Churches. | Ezek. XLIII. 11. *Shew them the Form of the / Houſe, and the Faſhion thereof, and the Goings out / thereof, and the Comings in thereof, and all the / Forms thereof, and all the Ordinances thereof*; —— | *And write* all *in their Sight, that they may keep / the whole Form thereof, and all the Ordinances, / thereof, and do them.*/ *BOSTON:* Printed for *S. Gerriſh* in Cornhill. | 1726. |, recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preliminary introduction by Increase Mather, with heading] | an | ATTESTATION, | From the very Reverend | Dr. *Increaſe Mather.*/[signed] | Increaſe Mather. | [dated] | *Boſton.*/10, d. X. m. A. D. 1719. | Ætatis, LXXXI. |, pp. i.–iv.; — | the | Introduction. |, pp. 1–10; —[text, with heading] | We Proceed unto the | *Methods* and *Cuſtoms*,/in the | CHURCHES | of | New-England. |, pp. 1–207; — [postscript, with heading] | POSTSCRIPT. | [signed] | *Cotton Mather.* |, p. [208]; — [errata, with heading] | Erratulella Typographica. | [6 lines] |, p. [208]; — | *A Table of the Contents.*/, pp. [209]–[210]; — | *FINIS.*/, p. [210]; — [1 blank leaf]. Page 134 is wrongly numbered 136.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6⅝ × 4⅛ inches. Bound in old calf, blind tooled panelled sides. With the name "*Wm Allen*" written in ink at top of title-page, and "*By Cotton Mather.*" in center of title-page; also small piece cut from top of title-page, cutting away a name; | *W. Allen* / *1807.*/ written in ink on front fly-leaf, and some writing on last fly-leaf. Many passages marked in ink in margins.

The Terry copy.

Theoretically there should be a blank leaf at the end to complete the last unmarked signature of two leaves. In fact, the last fly-leaf in this copy is a part of the paste-down and not a part of the printed sheet, on which appears the table of contents. If it had a last blank leaf it has disappeared with age and use. The blank leaf in this copy has the offset from the last page of the table of contents, thus showing that in all probability there never was a blank leaf at the end forming a companion leaf to that on which the "Table" is printed.

In the Postscript, on p. 208, Cotton Mather acknowledges himself to be the author of this book, which is a sort of historical relation of church discipline in New England.

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this work are to be found in many of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2775; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2877; Sabin, 11, No. 46474.

PENHALLOW, SAMUEL. (*b.* 1665, *d.* 1726.)

THE HISTORY OF THE WARS OF NEW-ENGLAND, WITH THE EASTERN INDIANS. BOSTON, *T. Fleet, for S. Gerrish, and D. Henchman*, 1726. [904]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 4 leaves; total 72 leaves. Leaf Q 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 904], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | The Preface. | [signed] | BENJAMIN COLMAN. | [dated] | Boſton, *Jan.* 28. | 1725–6. |, pp. [i.]–iv.; — [introduction, with heading] | The Introduction. | [signed] | *S. P. /*, pp. [v.]–[vi.]; —[text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | Of the Wars of *New-England*, &c. |, pp. 1–134; —| FINIS. |, p. 134; —[errata, with heading] | Advertiſement. | [8 lines] |, p. [135]; — [blank], p. [136].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅝ × 3 $^{13}/_{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Title-page extended on the inner margin; pp. 131–[136] extended on outer margins; the leaves of sheet S badly stained in the center.

The leaf at the end, with heading "Advertisement", is really a list of errata.

The author came from England to Portsmouth in 1686 with the design of serving the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians, as a missionary, after he had acquainted himself with their language. Whether he ever was engaged in missionary work is unknown. At the time of his death he was Chief-Justice of the province.

His work on Queen Anne's and Lovewell's wars is esteemed the highest authority on those subjects. Bartlett informs us in the John Carter Brown *Catalogue* (Part 3, Vol. 1, No. 384) that the original manuscript is in the Peter Force Collection at Washington, and that it shows some notable variations from the printed volume.

The second paragraph on p. 116 of the printed copy reads in the manuscript as follows: "*So ſoon as the report came of Capt. Lovewell's diſaſter, fifty men from New Hampſhire, well armed and with twelve days' ſubſiſtence, marched thither to bury their dead and draw off the wounded, but were ſo miſerably terrified that in a moſt ſhameful and cowardly manner they returned without ſearching for the wounded or dead or making the leaſt diſcovery.*" In the printed work it reads:

THE

HISTORY

OF THE

Wars of *New-England*, With the *Eaſtern* Indians.

OR, A

NARRATIVE

Of their continued Perfidy and Cruelty, from the 10th of *Auguſt*, 1703. To the Peace renewed 13th of *July*, 1713. And from the 25th of *July*, 1722. To their Submiſſion 15th *December*, 1725. Which was Ratified *Auguſt* 5th 1726.

By *Samuel Penhallow*, Eſqr.

Neſcio tu quibus es, Lector, lecturus Ocellis,
Hoc ſcio, quod ſiccis, ſcribere non potui.

BOSTON:
Printed by *T. Fleet*, for *S. Gerriſh* at the lower end of *Cornhill*, and *D. Henchman* over-againſt the Brick Meeting-Houſe in *Cornhill*, 1726.

No. 904. Title-page of Penhallow's Wars of New-England; 1726.

"Now ſo ſoon as the Report came of Capt. *Lovewell's* defeat, about fifty Men from *New-hampſhire* well equipt, marched unto *Pigwackett* for the like end, but were not ſo happy as to find them: But Col. *Tyng* from *Dunſtable*, with Capt. *White* who went afterwards, buried twelve; where at a little diſtance they found three *Indians*, among whom was *Paugus*, a vile and bloody Wretch. Now the reaſon why no more of the Enemy could be found, was becauſe it's cuſtomary among them to conceal their dead, and bury them in ſome places of obscurity."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2796; Winsor, 5: 424; Sabin, 14, No. 59654; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, 307, No. 1202; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2112.

COLDEN, CADWALLADER. (*b.* 1688, *d.* 1776.)

THE HISTORY OF THE FIVE INDIAN NATIONS DEPENDING ON THE PROVINCE OF NEW-YORK IN AMERICA. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1727. [905]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [(a)], (b), each 4 leaves; (c), 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 70 leaves. Leaf F 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 905], recto of [(a)]; — [blank], verso of [(a)]; — [dedication, with heading] | TO | His EXCELLENCY | VWilliam Burnet, *Eſq*; / Captain General and Governor in | Chief of the Provinces of *New-York*, / *New-Jerſey*, and Territories thereon | depending, in *America*, and Vice- | Admiral of the ſame, *&c.* / [signed] | *SIR*, | *Your Moſt Obliged / And Moſt Obedient / Humble Servant*, / Cadwallader Colden. |, pp. I.-VI.; — | The PREFACE. | [signed] | C. C. |, pp. VII.-X.; — | *A ſhort* VOCABULARY *of ſome Words and / Names uſed by the* French *Authors, which are / not generally underſtood by the* Engliſh . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. XI.-XIII.; — | A Short VIEW | OF THE | Form of Government | OF THE | FIVE NATIONS. |, pp. XIV.-XVII.; — | Errata. | [12 lines] | [type-ornament rule] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [4 lines] |, p. [XVIII.]; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF THE | Five INDIAN Nations | Depending on the Province of *NEW-YORK.* / PART I. |, pp. 1-119; — | *The End of the Firſt Part.* /, p. 119; — [blank], p. [120].

PLATES: 1 Portrait and 1 Map, as follows:

Portrait of Colden, with inscription, below: | C. COLDEN, ESQ. | *Engraved from an Original Painting / in the poſſeſſion of C. D. Colden Eſqr.* /; facing the title-page.

MAP: folding map, with inscription, across the top: | *A MAP of the Country of the* FIVE NATIONS, *belonging to the Province of* NEW YORK; / *and of the* LAKES *near which the Nations of* FAR INDIANS *live, with part of* CANADA. /; and three lines of explanation below the map; size, 6$\frac{9}{16}$ × 8$\frac{15}{16}$ inches; scale, 2$\frac{7}{16}$ inches = 240 *English Miles*; facing p. 1 of text. The map here inserted belongs to the London edition of 1747.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5$\frac{11}{16}$ × 3$\frac{9}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The Brinley-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

This is the Original Edition and all that was ever published in this country of the first historical work printed in New York. It was reprinted with a Second Part, containing additions and alterations, at London, in 1747.

This is the first general history of the Iroquois Indians, and was written to thwart the efforts of the French to monopolize the fur-trade. Colden was a most intelligent observer, and is frank and positive in stating his conviction that the Indians had been degraded and demoralized by their intercourse with the whites.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Rhode Island Historical Society; De Puy; Edgar; Halsey; Hoe; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2849; Winsor, 1:324; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 47; Sabin, 4, No. 14270; Rich, 1, No. 5.

THE

HISTORY

OF THE

Five INDIAN Nations

Depending on the Province

OF

NEW-YORK

In *America.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in *New-York*, 1727.

No. 905. TITLE-PAGE OF COLDEN'S HISTORY OF THE FIVE INDIAN NATIONS; 1ST EDITION; 1727.

HARTWELL, HENRY, *and others.*

THE PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA, AND THE COLLEGE.

LONDON, *for John Wyat*, 1727. [906]

8vo. Printed with side-notes in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; total 50 leaves. Leaf F 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 906], p. [i.]; — [biographical notices of the authors, with heading] | *MEMORANDUM.* / [10 lines] |, p. [ii.]; — [contents, with heading] | THE | CONTENTS. | , p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF THE | Preſent State | AND | GOVERNMENT | OF | *VIRGINIA.* / [signed] | Henry Hartwell, | James Blair, | E. Chilton. | , pp. 1–71; — [text, with heading] | *CHARTER granted by King* William | *and Queen* Mary, *for the Founding of* / William *and* Mary *College in* Virginia. | [signed] | By a Writ of the Privy Seal. | *Pigott.* / For a Fine in the Haniper, Five Marks. | *Rawlinſon.* / *Hutchins.* /, pp. 72–95; — [blank], p. [96].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞₁₆ × 4½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

Pages 19–24, 37–38, 67–70, 83–88, closely clipped on outer margins; and marginal notes on pp. 20–22, 38, and 69 cut into.

The George Bancroft copy, with ex-libris laid in. Lenox Library duplicate.

The authors of this work were Henry Hartwell, Esquire, of the Royal Council of Virginia; the Rev. James Blair (1656–1743), president of William and Mary College; and Edward Chilton, Esquire, Attorney-General of Virginia, and afterwards of Barbados.

According to Professor Tyler, James Blair was probably the principal writer of this book. Blair, a Scotchman by birth, was president of William and Mary College for fifty years, and occupied many other important positions in the colony. He was "the creator of the healthiest and most extensive intellectual influence that was felt in the southern group of colonies before the Revolution." The book is expertly written and contains many facts respecting the condition of the colony at that time.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Long Island Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; Ayer; and Wisconsin Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5 : 278; Sabin, 8, No. 30716; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 403; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1343; Tyler, *American Literature, 1607–1676*, 2 : 260.

Chas. Fouace

THE

Preſent State

OF Geo Bancroft

VIRGINIA,

AND THE

COLLEGE:

BY

Meſſieurs HARTWELL, BLAIR, and CHILTON.

To which is added,

The CHARTER for Erecting the ſaid COLLEGE, granted by their late Majeſties King *WILLIAM* and Queen *MARY* of Ever Glorious and Pious Memory.

LONDON:
Printed for JOHN WYAT, at the *Roſe* in St. *Paul's Church-yard*, M.DCC.XXVII.
(Price 1 *s.* 6 *d.*)

No. 906. TITLE-PAGE OF HARTWELL'S PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA; 1727.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

THE TERROR OF THE LORD. SOME ACCOUNT OF THE EARTHQUAKE THAT SHOOK NEW-ENGLAND, IN . . . OCTOBER, 1727. BOSTON, *T. Fleet, for S. Kneeland,* 1727. [907]

Small 8vo. Chain-lines perpendicular; water-marks in upper inner margins. COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves.

The Terror of the LORD.

Some ACCOUNT of the

Earthquake

That ſhook NEW-ENGLAND,

In the NIGHT,

Between the 29 and the 30 of *October.* 1727.

With a SPEECH,

Made unto the Inhabitants of BOSTON,

Who Aſſembled the Next Morning, for the proper

Exerciſes of Religion,

On ſo Uncommon, and ſo Tremendous an Occaſion.

2 Cor. V. 11
Knowing the Terror of the LORD, we perſwade Men.

BOSTON:
Printed by *T. Fleet,* for *S. Kneeland,* and Sold at his Shop in *King-Street.* 1727.

No. 907. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S TERROR OF THE LORD; 1727.

Leaves C 2, E 2, and F 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | Dr. *Mather*'s / REMARKS | ON THE | EARTHQUAKE | That ſhook NEW-ENGLAND, | In the NIGHT, | Between the 29 and the 30 of *October*. 1727. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 907], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | REMARKS | UPON THE | Earthquake. |, pp. 1–5; — | A | SPEECH, | Made by One of the Miniſters, to | the Inhabitants of BOSTON; | Aſſembled the Morning after the EARTH- | QUAKE. *Octo.* 30. 1727. |, pp. 6–37; — [appendix, with heading] | AN | *APPENDIX.* / [Written *Saturday*, Nov. 4.] |, pp. [1]–6; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 6; — [blank], p. [7].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{11}{16} \times 3\frac{11}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens.

The Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

On the night of October 29, 1727, New England experienced one of the most violent earthquakes in her history. The next morning Cotton Mather made a speech in Boston, and this, with an account of the effects of the earthquake, was published with the title as above. A Second and Third Edition, with added matter, appeared during the same year.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; and Massachusetts Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2919; Sabin, 11, No. 46541.

MATHER, SAMUEL. (*b.* 1706, *d.* 1785.)

THE DEPARTURE AND CHARACTER OF ELIJAH CONSIDERED AND IMPROVED. BOSTON, *by G. Rogers, for S. Gerriſh*, 1728. [908]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | [heavy rule] | Mr. MATHER's | DISCOURSE | UPON THE | *DEATH* / Of his very Reverend FATHER. | [heavy rule] |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 908], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [heavy rule] | ELIJAH's | Departure and Character | Conſidered and Improved. | [heavy rule] | 2 KINGS II. 12. |, pp. 1–26; — | [heavy rule] | FINIS. | [note to the reader, as follows] | To the READER. | By Reaſon of the AUTHOR's Abſence | from the City, it is ſuppoſed a few ſmall Faults | have crept into the forgoing Pages; and there- | fore it is deſired they may be excuſed. |, p. 26; — [1 blank leaf], [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅝ × 4⅝ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt edges.

Some account of the last illness and departure of Cotton Mather is given on pp. 13–17. "The *laſt Sermon* your Paſtor preached, in which he did ſome Honour to the Memory of his excellent Friend Mr. THACHER of *Milton*, was from thoſe Words in Iſai. XXVI. 20.", *etc.* — pp. 25–26.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 3063; Sabin, 11, No. 46793.

THE

Departure and *Character*

of ELIJAH

Conſidered and Improved.

A *SERMON*

After the Deceaſe of the

very REVEREND and LEARNED

Cotton Mather, D.D.

F. R. S.

And Miniſter of the NORTH CHURCH,

Who expired Feb. 13. 1727,8.

In the SIXTY SIXTH Year of his Age.

By *SAMUEL MATHER*, M. A.

And Chaplain at CASTLE WILLIAM.

2 COR. XII. 6. --- *I WILL ſay the Truth.*

--- *Hic Pelagi tot Tempeſtatibus actus,*
Heu Genitorem *omnis Curæ Caſuſq; Levamen*
Amitto Anchiſen *Hic me* Pater optime *feſſum*
Deſeris, heu tantis nequicquam erepte Periclis.

VIRGIL *Æneid.* l. 3.

BOSTON, Printed by G. ROGERS, for S. GERRISH at the lower End of *Cornhil*, and T. HANCOCK at the *Bible* and *Three Crowns* in *Ann-Street*. 1728.

No. 908. TITLE-PAGE OF SAMUEL MATHER'S DEPARTURE AND CHARACTER OF ELIJAH; 1728.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*fl.* 1726.)

LEEDS 1731. THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1731. New-York, *William Bradford*, [1730]. [909]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, D, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. There is no sheet marked C.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 909], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous and Candid READER;* / THIS is the Eighteenth Impreſſion by me Publiſhed, | tho' met with a multitude of Interuption by ------, | , [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — | Mathematical Queſtions *propoſed to the Sons of Art, by* / J. Lyne, *to be anſwered by the firſt Day of* June *next,* / *and ſent to the Printer hereof.* | , verso of [A]; —[signs of the zodiac, with heading] | The Parts of Man's Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Conſtellations. | , recto of [A 2]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 & 26th | Days of every Month in this year 1731. / , verso of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | Of the ECLIPSES this Year, 1731. | , recto of D; —[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, etc., giving dates], verso of D to recto of [D 2]; — | *In Rhode-Iſland.* /, verso of [D 2]; — | In *Connecticut* Colony. /, verso of [D 2]; — | *A Table of the Kings, from the Time that* England | *was firſt ſo called by King* Egbert. | , recto of [D 3]; — | Chronology of Things Remarkable. 1731. | , verso of [D 3] to recto of [D 4]; — [Quakers General Meetings, Baptists General Meetings, and Fairs, giving dates], recto of [D 4]; — | *A Deſcription of the Highways and Roads.* /, verso of [D 4].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 x 3½ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. Lower margins clipped on pp. 18 and 21, and front margin on p. 23.

Other Copies: Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

References: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 75; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3294; Sabin, 10, No. 39827.

PENNSYLVANIA—*HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES* (1729–30).

VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA. Philadelphia, *B. Franklin and H. Meredith*, 1730. [910]

Folio.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 910], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | VOTES | OF THE | *Houſe of Repreſentatives.*/, pp. 3–38; —[errata, with heading] | ERRATUM. | [4 lines] | , p. 38; —[1 blank leaf], [K 2].

Condition: Size of leaf, 12¼ x 6¾ inches. Bound in half light calf, gilt top; by Stikeman. With annotations in ink on outer margin of p. 14, and scribbling in ink on first and last fly-leaves.

This is the third or possibly the fourth book printed by Franklin, but the first with his name in the imprint.

LEEDS 1731.

The *American*

ALMANACK

For the Year of Chriſtian Account 1731.

Which is Numbred,

From the Creation { By the *Orient* and *Greek Chriſtians*, 7239
By the *Jews*, *Hebrews* and *Rabbins*, 7491
By the late Computation of *W. W.* 5740

Being the Third after

Biſſextile *or* Leap-Year.

Wherein is contained

The *Lunations*, *Eclipſes*, *Judgment* of the *Weather*, *Spring Tides*, *Planets Motions* and *Mutual Aſpects*, With the Birth-days of the Succeſſive Heirs to the Crown of *Great Britain*; Time of the Moon's Riſing & Setting, Length of Days, the Seven Stars Riſing & Setting, Time of High-Water, Fairs, Courts, and Obſervable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees North, and a Meridian of Five Hours Weſt from *LONDON*, but may, without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By *Titan Leeds*, Philomat.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in *New-York*, and *Andrew Bradford* in *Philadelphia*.

No. 909. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1731; [1730].

These *Votes* cover the period from "*Die Martis, Octob.* 14. Anno Dom. 1729." to "*Sabbati* 13 *die Feb.* 1729.", "and then the Houſe adjourned to the firſt Monday in *Auguſt* next." On p. 37, on the last day of the session, at the bottom appears: "*Reſolved*, That *Benjamin Franklin* and *Hugh Meredith* print the Acts of Aſſembly that have been paſs'd this Seſſion."

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Pennsylvania State Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3341; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 415.

VOTES

AND

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Houſe of Repreſentatives

OF THE

Province of PENNSYLVANIA.

Met at *PHILADELPHIA*, on Tueſday the Fourteenth of *October*, *Anno Dom.* 1729. and continued by Adjournments.

Publiſhed by Order of ASSEMBLY.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and Sold by *B. Franklin* and *H. Meredith*, at the *New Printing-Office* near the Market.
M, DCC, XXX.

No. 910. Title-page of the Pennsylvania Votes and Proceedings; 1730.
Reduced; original 10⁹⁄₁₆ × 5⁹⁄₁₆ inches.

BIÖRCK, TOBIAS ERIC.

בשם יהוה DISSERTATIO GRADUALIS, DE PLANTATIONE ECCLESIÆ SVECANÆ IN AMERICA. UPSALIÆ, *Literis Wernerianis*, 1731. [911]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 22 leaves. Leaf A 3 has a signature-mark; and C 2 has none.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 911], p. [i.]; — [dedication, with heading] | To | *The Moſt Honourable* LORD, | COUNT | CHARLES | GYLLENBORG, | SENATOR in the Kingdom of Sweden | And | CHANCELLOUR of the Univerſity at Lund. | [signed] | YOUR LORDSHIPS | *Moſt humble and moſt obedient ſervant* / TOBIAS Er. BIÖRCK. | Americ. |, pp. [ii.]–[iii.]; — | S:Æ R:Æ M:TIS | MAGNÆ FIDEI VIRO, | *Reverendiſſimo* / PATRI ac DOMINO, | DN. NICOLAO | BARCHIO, | S. S. Theol. DOCTORI longe Ce- | leberrimo, inclutæ Diœceſ. Aroſ. EPISCO-|PO Eminentiſſimo, Ven. Conſiſt. Eccleſ. | PRÆSIDI Graviſſimo, Reg. Gymnaſii | Scholarumque EPHORO | Adcuratisſimo, | *Mæcenati Magno, Propenſiſſimo.* / [signed] | Cultor & cliens devotiſſimus | *A.* & *R.* /, pp. [iv.]–[v.]; — [letter, with heading] | To the Learned American | M:R TOBIAS BIÖRCK, | Upon Publishing his Gradual Diſputation in the | Famous Univerſity at Upſal. | [signed] | SIR | *Your moſt affectionate Brother* / and | *Humble ſervant* / ANDREVV HESSELIUS | *P & P. in Gagnef.* /, pp. [vi.]–[viii.]; — [text, with heading] | §. 1. | *Pandit viam Diſſertationi.* /, pp. [1]–34; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [E 2].

MAP: Folding map of Pennsylvania, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | DELINEATIO | *PENNSILVANIAE et* / CÆSAREÆ | *Nov. Occident Seu* / WEST N. IERSEY | *in* / AMERICA |; and, in lower right-hand corner: | *Ionas Silfverlong Sculp: Up: 1731* /; size, 7⅜ × 10½ inches; scale, 1 1/16 inches = 30 *Milliana Angl.*; preceding first page of text.

On p. 27 is a rude woodcut with the inscription: | MANETTO INDIANORUM |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 1/16 × 6½ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by W. Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

The map contains portions of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland.

This work gives the early history of the Swedish Church in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, etc. The author was a native-born American, being the son of the Swedish missionary Ericus Biörck, who was sent as a minister to New Sweden in 1697. This is the first book written by a native of America and published in Sweden. It is full of interesting historical details and displays much knowledge of the Indians.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Long Island Historical Society; Nelson; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4:493; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2 (1880): 988; Huth, *Catalogue*, 1:167; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 1137.

בשם יהוה

DISSERTATIO GRADUALIS,

De

PLANTATIONE ECCLESIÆ SVECANÆ

IN

AMERICA,

QUAM,

Suffragante Ampl. Senatu Philoſoph. in Regio Upſal. Athenæo,

PRÆSIDE,

VIRO Amplisſimo atque Celeberrimo

MAG. ANDREA

BRÖRWALL/

Eth. & Polit. Prof. Reg. & Ord.

In Audit. Guſt. Maj. d. 14 Jun.

An. MDCCXXXI.

Examinandam modeſte ſiſtit

TOBIAS E. BIÖRCK.

AMERICANO-DALEKARLUS.

UPSALIÆ Literis WERNERIANIS.

No. 911. Title-page of Biörck's Dissertatio Gradualis; 1731.

CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM.

A PLATFORM OF CHURCH-DISCIPLINE. Boston, *for D. Henchman*, 1731. [912]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 28 leaves. Leaf G 2 has no signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 912], p. [i.]; — [order to print, with heading] | *At a General Court held at* Boſton, May 19th. | 1680. | [signed] | *Edward Rawſon*, Secr. |, p. [ii.]; — [preface, with heading] | *The PREFACE.* /, pp. iii.–xv.; — [text in 17 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAP. I. | *Of the Form of Church Government; and that it is / one, immutable, and preſcribed in the World.* /, pp. 1–36; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 36; — [appendix, with heading] | *APPENDIX:* /, pp. [37]–[39]; — [1 blank leaf], [G 4]. Page v. has no page-number; p. 1 is on the verso of the leaf, thus bringing the even page-numbers on the recto pages throughout the book.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6½ × 4⅛ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides; by Rivière.

We find no record of this imprint. The usual form seems to be that recorded by Sabin (No. 63338): | *Boſton, New-England,* / Printed and Sold by *Thomas Fleet,* at the Sign of | the *Heart* and *Crown*, in *Cornhill,* 1731.|. Evans (No. 3401) records a copy in the American Antiquarian Society Library with a different imprint; but we are informed by Mr. Edmund M. Barton, the librarian, that the library possesses no such copy.

CLAP, ROGER. (*b.* 1609, *d.* 1691.)

MEMOIRS OF CAPT. ROGER CLAP. Boston, *B. Green*, 1731. [913]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 26 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [half-title] | Capt. *Clap's* / MEMOIRS. /, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 913], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [note to the reader, with heading] | TO THE | *New-England* Reader. | [signed] | T. Prince. | [dated] | Boſton, Aug. 16. | 1731. |, pp. [i.]–ii.; — [text, with heading] | Capt. *Clap's* / MEMOIRS, *&c.* /, pp. [1]–34; — | A ſhort | ACCOUNT | OF THE | Author and his Family. | *Written by one that was acquainted therewith.* / [signed] / *James Blake*, jun. |, pp. [1]–10; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [G 2].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6⅛ × 3¾ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Half-title and title-page extended on inner margins; pp. 5–10 of "Account of the Author and his Family" mended in outer margin, a few words in facsimile; last leaf extended in inner and lower margins.

Roger Clap came to New England in 1630, and was Captain of Boston Castle from 1665 to 1686. He died in 1691, and was buried in King's Chapel.

A

PLATFORM

OF

Church-Diſcipline:

Gathered out of the Word of GOD,
and Agreed upon by the

Elders and Meſſengers

Of the Churches aſſembled in the

SYNOD

At *Cambridge* in *N. E.*

To be preſented to the Churches & General Court, for their Conſideration and Acceptance in the Lord, the 8th. Month, *Anno* 1649.

Pſal. 84. 1. *How amiable are thy Tabernacles, O Lord of Hoſts.*

Pſal. 26. 8. *Lord, I have loved the Habitation of thy Houſe, and the place where thine Honour dwelleth.*

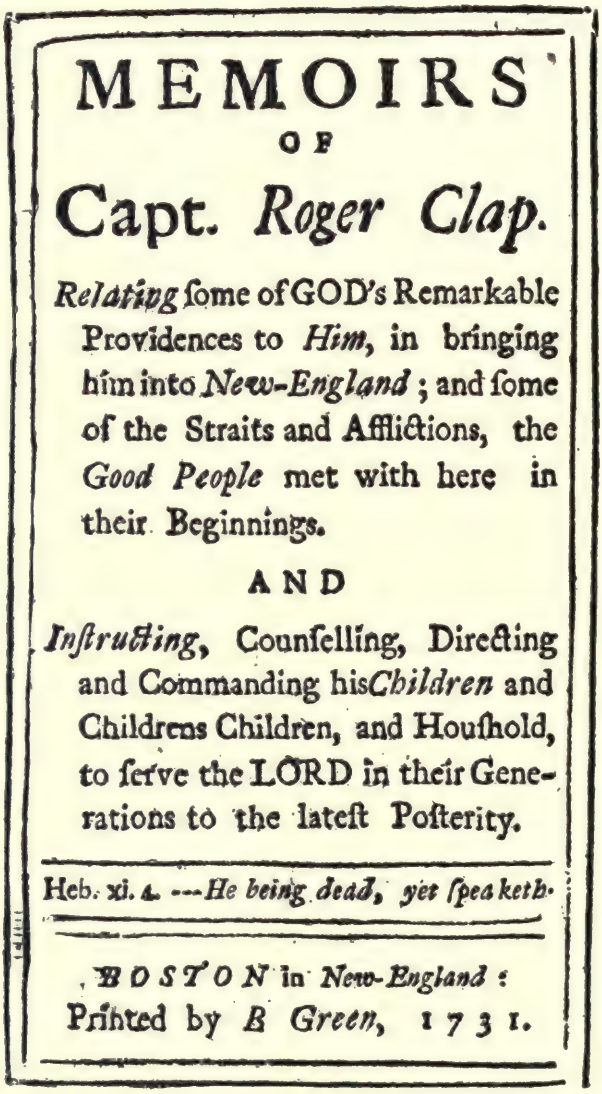
Pſal. 27. 4. *One thing have I deſired of the Lord, that I will ſeek after, that I may dwell in the Houſe of the Lord all the Days of my Life, to behold the Beauty of the Lord, and to enquire in his Temple.*

Boſton, New-England,
Printed for *D. Henchman*, over-againſt the Brick Meeting-Houſe, in *Cornhill*, 1731.

No. 912. Title-page of the Cambridge Platform; 1731.

"We may not," says Winsor, "account the narrative which Roger Clap wrote for his children as contributing anything of literary value, but we should miss much that we know of the time and its trials were it omitted from our inheritance."

While Thomas Prince was in the midst of his work upon his *Chronological History of New-England*, which did not appear until five years later, he became interested in these *Memoirs*, edited them, and caused them to be printed.



MEMOIRS
OF
Capt. *Roger Clap.*

Relating ſome of GOD's Remarkable Providences to *Him*, in bringing him into *New-England*; and ſome of the Straits and Afflictions, the *Good People* met with here in their Beginnings.

AND

Inſtructing, Counſelling, Directing and Commanding his *Children* and Childrens Children, and Houſhold, to ſerve the LORD in their Generations to the lateſt Poſterity.

Heb. xi. 4. ---*He being dead, yet ſpeaketh.*

BOSTON in *New-England*:
Printed by *B Green*, 1731.

No. 913. Title-page of the Memoirs of Capt. Roger Clap; 1st Edition; 1731.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Congregational Library; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3403; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1 : 428, *note*, 463; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2919; Sabin, 4, No. 13206.

NEW YORK CITY—*MAYOR AND COMMON COUNCIL* (1731).

LAWS, ORDERS & ORDINANCES . . . OF THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1731. [914]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; A, 1 leaf; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 17 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 914], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | On the Eighteenth Day of *November*, in the Fifth year of the | Reign of Our Sovereign Lord *GEORGE* the Second, by | the Grace of God KING of *Great Britain*, *France* and | *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, *&c.* the Mayor, Recorder, | Aldermen and Aſſiſtants of the City of *New-York*, conve- | ned in Common-Council at the City-Hall of the ſaid City, | for the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants | thereof, did Make, Ordain, Eſtabliſh and Publiſh theſe | following *Laws*, *Orders* and *Ordinances*, and ordered the | ſame to be forth-with Printed. |, pp. 3–32;—[table of contents, with heading] | The Contents of the fore-going Laws and | Ordinances. |, recto and verso of leaf without signature-mark.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 15/16 × 7½ inches. Bound in light brown crushed levant morocco; by Bradstreet.

The only other known copy of these *Laws* is that in the New York Historical Society's Library, which has 36 pages of text instead of 32, and table of contents, 1 leaf ("Signature A in one, B—I in twos").

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3458; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 97, No. 425.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*fl.* 1726.)

LEEDS 1733. THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1733. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford, and* PHILADELPHIA, *Andrew Bradford*, [1732]. [915]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 915], recto of [A];—| *A Table of Intereſt at* 8 per Cent. |, verso of [A];—| [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Parts of Man's Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Conſtellations. |, recto of [A 2];—| Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 days | of every Month in this Year, 1733. |, verso of [A 2];—[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4];—| A Tyde-Table, whereby to

Laws, Orders & Ordinances

Eſtabliſhed by the

Mayor, Recorder,

Aldermen and Aſſiſtants

OF THE

City of New-York

Conven'd in Common-Council,

For the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants of the ſaid City.

Published the Eighteenth Day of November, *in the Fifth Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord King* George *the Second, by the Grace of God, of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *Defender of the Faith,* &c. *Annoq; Domini* 1731. *and in the Mayoralty of* Robert Lurting, *Eſq;*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in the City of *New-York*, 1731.

No. 914. Title-page of the Laws of the City of New-York; 1731.
Reduced; original 9 7/16 × 5 5/8 inches.

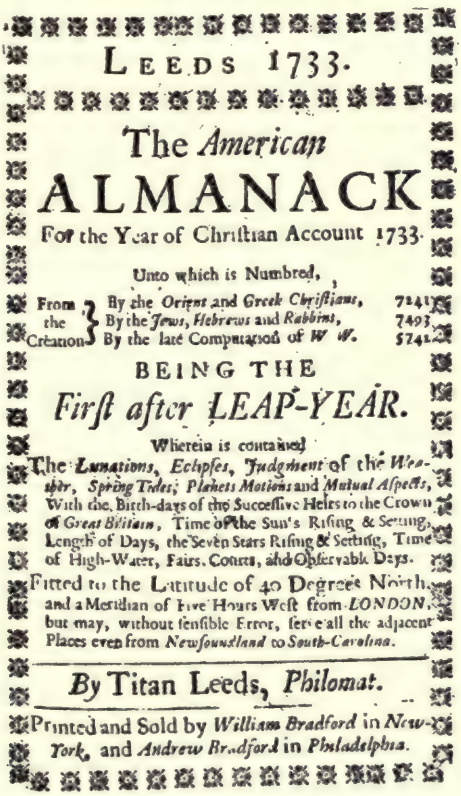
find the Time of | High-water at *New-York* and *Eliz. Town.* /, recto of C; — | Time of Eclipſes, 1733. |, verso of C; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New York, and New Jersey], verso of C to verso of [C 2]; — | Chronology of Things Remarkable 1733. |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | *Quakers* General Meetings are kept | [with dates], recto of [C 3]; — [Baptists General Meetings, Fairs, *etc.*], verso of [C 3]; — [court calendars of Rhode Island and Connecticut], verso of [C 3]; — | *A Table of the Kings, from the Time that* England | *was firſt ſo called by King* Egbert. |, recto of [C 4]; — | *A Deſcription of the Highways and Roads.* /, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 x 3⅜6 inches. Bound in full polished light calf, gilt top.

This is probably the almanac mentioned by Hildeburn in his *Press in Pennsylvania* (1, No. 443), but he gives the number of pages as [28]. He locates no copy and probably never saw one.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 99.



LEEDS 1733.

The *American*

ALMANACK

For the Year of Chriſtian Account 1733.

Unto which is Numbred,

From the Creation { By the *Orient* and *Greek Chriſtians*, 7241 / By the *Jews, Hebrews* and *Rabbins*, 7493 / By the late Computation of *W. W.* 5741

BEING THE

Firſt after LEAP-YEAR.

Wherein is contained

The *Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment* of the *Weather, Spring Tides; Planets Motions* and *Mutual Aſpects*, With the Birth-days of the Succeſſive Heirs to the Crown of *Great Britain*, Time of the Sun's Riſing & Setting, Length of Days, the Seven Stars Riſing & Setting, Time of High-Water, Fairs, Courts, and Obſervable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees North, and a Meridian of Five Hours Weſt from *LONDON*, but may, without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By Titan Leeds, *Philomat.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in *New-York*, and *Andrew Bradford* in *Philadelphia*.

No. 915. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1733; [1732]. Reduced; original 5⅝ x 3¼ inches.

NEW YORK CITY—*MAYOR AND COMMON COUNCIL* (1734).

A LAW FOR PRESERVING THE FISH IN FRESH-WATER POND. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1734.] [916]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: 1 numbered leaf, without signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | City of *New-York*, fs. | A LAW | for | Preferving the Fifh in *Fresh-water Pond.* / [signed] | *By Order of Common-Council*, / *Will. Sharpas*, Clerk | [dated] | . . . Dated at the City-Hall of the faid | City the Twenty eighth Day of *May*, in the Seventh Year of His Ma- | jefty's Reign, *Anno Domini* 1734. |, p. 48; — [blank], p. [49].

Condition: Size of leaf, 11 15/16 × 7½ inches. Bound with No. 914. Extended on lower and right-hand margins.

The copy here described is probably unique.

After having issued the 1731 edition of *Laws, Orders & Ordinances* (our No. 914), Bradford, as in the case of the colonial laws, probably continued to print the ordinances currently, giving to them a continuous pagination, with the idea that they should ultimately be bound into a single volume, perhaps, with a newly printed title-page. The law here described appears to have been the current supplement for 1734, and is, so far as known, the only extant copy, Miss Hasse having no knowledge of any other.

The only other supplement of this series in the present collection is that for 1735 (our No. 921).

VON RECK, *Baron, and* BOLZIUS, JOHN MARTIN.

AN EXTRACT OF THE JOURNALS OF MR. COMMISSARY VON RECK, . . . AND OF THE REVEREND MR. BOLZIUS. London, *M. Downing*, 1734. [917]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 38 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 917], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [conventional head-piece] | to the | READER. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | EXTRACTS | of | Mr. *VON RECK*'s | JOURNAL | from | Dover *to* Ebenezer. |, pp. [1]–26; — | EXTRACT | Of the Reverend | Mr. *BOLZIVS*'s | JOURNAL, | from | Their Arrival in *Carolina.* / [beginning Thursday, March 7, and ending Monday May 13], pp. [27]–71; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 71; — | Advertifement. |, p. 72. Page 28 is wrongly numbered 27.

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 9/16 × 4¼ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

This *Journal* gives the early history of the settlement of the little town of Ebenezer, in what is now known as Effingham County, Georgia, by the Salzburgers. Von Reck's *Journal* begins January 8, 1733/4, and ends May 13th. Mr. Bolzius' *Journal* begins Thursday, March 7th, and ends Monday, May 13th, of the

same year. The Salzburgers landed at Charlestown March 7th. This tract was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. v., and abridged in White's *Historical Collections of Georgia*, pp. 433–437.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum (3); Harvard University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5 : 395 ; Sabin, 16, No. 68369.

A N

EXTRACT

OF THE

JOURNALS

O F

Mr. Commiſſary *Von Reck*,

Who Conducted the Firſt Tranſport of SALTZBURGERS to *Georgia:*

AND OF THE

Reverend Mr. *Bolzius*,

One of their MINISTERS.

Giving an Account of their VOYAGE to, and happy SETTLEMENT in that PROVINCE.

Publiſhed by the Direction of

The SOCIETY *for Promoting* CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

L O N D O N:

Printed by M. DOWNING, in *Bartholomew Cloſe.*

M.DCC.XXXIV.

No. 917. TITLE-PAGE OF VON RECK'S EXTRACT OF THE JOURNALS; 1734.

CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE FRANÇOIS XAVIER DE. (*b.* 1682, *d.* 1761.)

LA VIE DE LA MERE MARIE DE L'INCARNATION. PARIS, *P. G. Le Mercier*, 1735. [918]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; ẽ, ĩ, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Cc, each 8 leaves; total 228 leaves. Leaf S iiij. is marked * S iiij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 918], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[dedication, with heading] | A LA REINE | ELIZABETH | D'ESPAGNE. | [signed] | *MADAME*, / DE VOTRE MAJESTE', | Le très-humble & très-obéïſſant | ſerviteur, | PIERRE-FRANÇOIS-XAVIER | DE CHARLEVOIX, | *de la Compagnie de* JESUS. |, pp. [iii.]–viij.; —| PREFACE. |, pp. [ix.]–xxxx.; —[text, with heading] | LA VIE | DE LA | MERE MARIE | DE L'INCARNATION, | *Fondatrice, & premiere Superieure des / Vrſulines de la nouvelle France.* /, pp. [1]–412; — | FIN. |, p. 412; —[errata, with heading] | FAUTES A CORRIGER. | [24 lines] |, p. [413]; — | *APPROBATION.* / [signed] | A. LEMOINE, *Docteur de la / Maiſon & Societé de Sorbonne,* / *& Chanoine de S. Benoiſt.* /, p. [414]; — | *PRIVILEGE DV ROY.* / [signed] | FOUBERT. |, pp. [415]–[416]; —[register, signed] | BRUNET, Syndic. | [followed by the assignment of the privilege by the author, 3 lines], p. [416].

PLATE: Portrait of Marie de L'Incarnation, with inscription, in panel, below: | *LA MERE MARIE DE L'INCARNATION* | *Premiere Superieure des Ursulines de la nouvelle / france decedée a Quebec en odeur de Sainteté le / dernier jour d'avril 1672. agée de 72 an's 6 mois 13 j.*s / ; and the words | ÆTAT. SUÆ XXXX. | in oval border; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7$\frac{1}{16}$ × 4$\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, uncut and unopened edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1876.

Leclerc (1867, No. 322) says that this edition is the same as that of 1724, but with a new title-page. This may well be, as in the copy here described the title-page is printed on heavier paper than the rest of the work.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library. REFERENCE: Sabin, 3, No. 12141.

THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER ENLARGED. BOSTON, *S. Kneeland and T. Green*, 1735. [919]

Small 24mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | [type-ornament rule] | THE | New-England. | *PRIMER.* / [type-ornament rule] |, recto of [A]; —[woodcut engraving of King George II.], verso of [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 919], recto of [A 2]; —[short quotations from the Bible], verso of [A 2]; —[alphabet, vowels, *etc.*], recto of [A 3]; —[The Great and Small Letters], verso of [A 3]; — | *Eaſy Syllables for Children.* /, verso of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; — | *Words of one Syllable.* /, verso of [A 4]; —[words of two to five Syllables], recto and verso of [A 5]; —[rhymed alphabet, with illustrations], recto of [A 6] to verso of [A 7]; —| *Now the Child being entred into his Let-* / *ters and Spelling, let him learn theſe* / *and ſuch like Sentences by Heart, where-*

LA VIE
DE LA
MERE MARIE
DE
L'INCARNATION,

Inſtitutrice & premiere Supérieure des Urſulines de la Nouvelle France.

A PARIS;

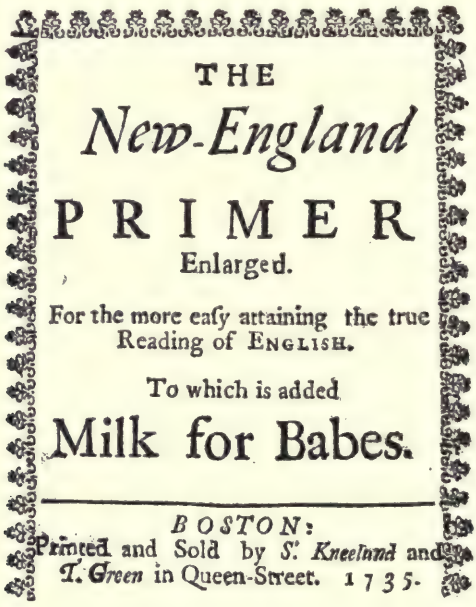
Chez P. G. LE MERCIER,
Imprimeur-Libraire, rue S. Jacques,
au Livre d'Or.

M. DCC. XXXV.

Avec Approbation & Privilege du Roy.

No. 918. Title-page of Charlevoix' La Vie de la Mere Marie; 1735.

| *by he will be both inſtructed in his Du-/ty, and encouraged in his Learning. / The dutiful Child's Promiſes. /*, recto of [A 8]; — | *An Alphabet of Leſſons for Youth. /*, verso of [A 8] to verso of B; — | *Choice Sentences. /* [8 lines] | , verso of B; — | The LORD's Prayer. | [and] | The CREED. |, recto and verso of [B 2]; — | The Ten Commandments. |, verso of [B 2] to verso of [B 3]; — | *Duty of Children towards their / Parents.* |, verso of [B 3] to verso of [B 4]; — [short verses for children], verso of [B 4] to recto of [B 5]; — | *The Names and Order of the Books of / the Old and New Teſtament. /*, verso of [B 5] to recto of [B 6]; — | *The Numeral Letters nnd Figures, w[ill] | ſerve for the ready finding of any Chap[ter,] | Pſalm and Verſe in the Bible. /*, recto of [B 6] to recto of [B 8]; — [woodcut engraving, with inscription below] | MR. *John Rogers*, Miniſter of the | Goſpel in *London*, was the firſt | Martyr in Queen *Mary*'s Reign, . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [B 8] to recto of C; — [poem by John Rogers, with heading] | *Some few Days before his Death, he / wrote the following Exhortation to his / Children. /*, recto of C to recto of [C 4]; — | A Short Prayer for Children in the | Morning. |, verso of [C 4]; — | A Prayer for a Child at Night. |, verso of [C 4]; — | PSALM I. |, recto of [C 5]; — [poem, 8 lines], verso of [C 5]; | — *An Account of Time. /*, verso of [C 5] to recto of [C 6]; — | *Several Points and Stops which are to be obſerved / in Reading. /*, recto of [C 6]; — | *Chriſtian Obſervations. /*, recto and verso of [C 6]; — | The Ten Commandments. [in verse] |, verso of [C 6]; — | SPIRITUAL MILK | FOR | *BOSTON* Babes, | Drawn out of the Breaſts of both | *Teſtaments*, for their Souls Nou- | riſhment. | By John Cotton. |, recto of [C 7] to verso of [D 4]; — [scriptural quotations, with heading] | *Romans* Chap. 12. |, recto of [D 5] to recto of [D 6]; — | *The firſt Chapter of* John. |, recto of [D 6] to verso of [D 7]; — | A DIALOGUE | Between *Chriſt, Youth*, and the *Devil /*, verso of [D 7] to verso of [E 4]; — | *Advice to Little Children. /*, verso of [E 4] to verso of [E 5]; — | *Agur*'s *Prayer. /*, verso of [E 5]; — | VERSES for little Children. |, verso of



No. 919. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER ENLARGED; 1735.

[E 5] to recto of [E 7]; — | *Verſes.* /, verso of [E 7]; — | *The Child's Complaints.* /, recto of [E 8]; — | *FINIS.* /, recto of [E 8]; — [woodcut engraving of King George II.], verso of [E 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 3⅛ × 2¾ inches. Bound in the original wooden boards covered with old sheep. Margins badly cropped, and in many places the text has been cut into.

This is the earliest known complete copy of "The Little Bible of New England," and was unknown to Ford.

The only earlier edition known is that printed at Boston in 1727, a copy of which, lacking four leaves, is in the Lenox Library.

"For one hundred years this Primer was *the* school-book of the dissenters of America, and for another hundred, it was frequently reprinted. In the unfavorable locality (in a sectarian sense) of Philadelphia, the accounts of Benjamin Franklin and David Hall show that between 1749 and 1766, or a period of seventeen years, that firm sold thirty-seven thousand one hundred copies. Livermore stated in 1849 that within the last dozen years '100,000 copies of modern editions . . . have been circulated.' An over conservative claim for it is to estimate an annual average sale of twenty thousand copies during a period of one hundred and fifty years, or total sales of three million copies." — FORD.

The earliest forms of primers were originally books of private devotions; later the alphabet was included, so that the rudiments of the language might be put within the reach of those who wished to learn to read. The name "primer," hence, came to be applied to all elementary books for the use of children. But they long continued to combine elementary with religious instruction. It is not unlikely that the early colonists to this country brought their primers with them. The catechism formed an important part of their religious life, especially in the training of the young.

Cotton's little catechism *Spiritual Milk for Babes* is to be found in this edition, and perhaps in earlier ones, and in this form it came to be more widely known than any other catechism, excepting, of course, the Westminster Assembly's *Shorter Catechism*.

No copy of the First Edition of the New England Primer is known, nor even the exact date of its appearance.

In an advertisement in Newman's *Almanack*, entitled *News from the Stars*, printed at Boston in 1691, the first mention of it is made in an announcement of the "second Impression of *The New England Primer*, Enlarged," so that it has been determined that it first appeared some time between 1687 and 1690.

The book proved a success from its start, and it took its place beside the Bible on the booksellers' shelves and in the family. So frequently was it printed, and so inevitably was it worn out by use, that each one of the few copies of the earlier half of the eighteenth century that have come down to us is the only copy of the edition known.

In 1897 Paul Leicester Ford published his exhaustive work *The New-England Primer*, in which are included all the editions known at that time; but recent interest and research have brought to light several copies of editions then unknown. The

collections of George Brinley, Charles Deane, George Livermore, and Bishop Hurst, all of which have been dispersed at auction, contained numerous editions, mostly of later date, however. Henry Barnard, of Hartford, Conn., brought together quite a collection, which is now in the Watkinson Library, of that city.

Of other collections, those of Mrs. Cornelius Vanderbilt and the Lenox Library are among the most complete.

The following is a list of the *New England Primers* to be found in the present collection :

1735 Boston, S. Kneeland and T. Green (our No. 919).
1738 Boston, T. Fleet (our No. 931).
1746 Boston, Rogers and Fowle (our No. 958).
1750 New-York, James Parker (our No. 971 A).
1754 Germantown, Christopher Sower (our No. 996).
[c. 1760] Title-page lacking (our No. 1035).
1762 Boston, S. Adams (our No. 1042).
1764 Boston, Wharton & Bowes (our No. 1049).
1767 Boston, W. M'Alpine (our No. 1064).
1767 Boston, John Perkins (our No. 1064 A).
1776 Concord, N. Coverly (our No. 1129).
1788 Boston, E. Draper, for James White (our No. 1231).
1789 Glasgow, David Niven, for J. & W. Shaw (our No. 1238).
1790 Boston, Joseph Bumstead (our No. 1242).
[c. 1790] Boston, T. and J. Fleet (our No. 1243).
[c. 1790] Boston, James Loring (our No. 1244).
[c. 1790] Boston, Benjamin True (our No. 1245).
[c. 1790] Boston, J. White and C. Cambridge (our No. 1246).
[c. 1790] Newburyport, John Mycall for John Boyle (our No. 1247).
[c. 1790] Portsmouth, John Melcher (our No. 1248).
[c. 1790] Providence, Bennet Wheeler (our No. 1249).
[c. 1790] Worcester, Published by S. A. Howland (our No. 1250).
1791 Boston, Nathaniel Coverly (our No. 1255).
1798 Suffield, H. & O. Farnsworth (our No. 1283).
1807 Worcester, Henry Brewer (our No. 1301).
1814 New-York, C. W. Bunce, for Samuel A. Burtus (our No. 1310).
1814 Walpole, N. H., I. Thomas & Co. (our No. 1311).
1816 Philadelphia, Mathew Carey (our No. 1313).
1817 Middletown, for Frederick Spencer (our No. 1315).
1820 Hartford, George Goodwin & Sons (our No. 1317).
1821 Newark, Published by Benjamin Olds (our No. 1319).
1824 Newark, Published by Benjamin Olds (our No. 1330).

REFERENCE : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3934.

THE

Charter

OF THE

CITY

OF

NEW-YORK;

Printed by Order of the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City aforeſaid.

TO WHICH IS ANNEXED.

The Act of the General Aſſembly Confirming the ſame.

NEW-YORK,
Printed by *John Peter Zenger*. 1735.

No. 920. Title-page of The Charter of the City of New-York; 1735.
Reduced; original 10 1/16 x 6 5/8 inches.

NEW YORK CITY.

THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. New-York, *John Peter Zenger*, 1735. [920]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and genuine); total 28 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [1 blank leaf]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 920], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | THE | CHARTER | OF | The CITY of *NEW-YORK, &c.* / [dated] | . . . at Our Fort *George* in | *New-York*, the fifteenth Day of *January*, in the fourth Year of Our | Reign. | , pp. 3–51; —[approval of the attorney-general] | *May it pleaſe Your Excellency*; / I Have peruſed this *Charter*, and find nothing therein pejudicial | to the Intereſt of His Majeſty. | [signed] | *R. Bradly. / Attorney General.* / [dated] 15 *Jan.* / 1730. | , p. 51; — | An Act for confirming unto the City of *New-York* its Rights | and Priviledges. | , pp. 51–52; —[1 blank leaf]. Page 12 is wrongly numbered 10; and 13 is 11.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11⅞ × 7½ inches. Bound in light brown crushed levant morocco, sprinkled edges; by Bradstreet.

This edition of the Charter was printed by John Peter Zenger, who established the second printing-press in New York City.

He was tried by the governor for an alleged seditious libel contained in his newspaper *The New York Weekly Journal*, the second newspaper issued in New York.

By this trial, one of the most important that ever took place in the American colonies, was first established the principle that in prosecutions for libel the jury are the judges of both the law and the facts in the case. The liberty of the press was thus secured from assault, and the people were equipped with a most powerful weapon for successfully combating arbitrary power. The right of freely criticising the conduct of public men was thereby secured to the colonists more than fifty years before the celebrated trial of "Junius" gave the same privilege to the people of England. Numerous editions of this famous trial were published, one of which is in the present collection (our No. 1016).

On August 4, 1735, Zenger was acquitted of the charge of libel, and in the issue of his newspaper for August 11th we find the following: "The printer now having got his liberty again, deſigns God willing, to Finiſh and Publiſh the Charter of the City of New-York next week." This is the first printed edition of the Montgomerie Charter, and the handsomest specimen of printing from Zenger's press.

Other Copies: Boston Athenæum; New York State; New York Historical Society; and New York Public Libraries.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3942; Rutherford, *John Peter Zenger*, p. 152; Hasse *in* New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 102, No. 495; Sabin, *Dictionary of Books relating to America*, 13, No. 54165.

BRADFORD'S MAP OF NEW YORK HARBOR.

A NEW MAP OF THE HARBOUR OF NEW-YORK. [New York, *William Bradford*, 1735.] [920A]

Broadside.

Title, in the upper left-hand corner: | A | NEW MAP | *of the* / HARBOUR | *of* / *NEW-YORK* / *by a late Survey*/.

The names given in New York are:

Spiten Divill, New Rochell, Fordham, Morifany, Et. Chefter, Wt. Chefi / *er, Ferry* [at Old Ferry Point].

The names on "*York Island & County*" [Manhattan Island] are:

NEW | YORK, *Grewich, Turtle Bay, Blom* / *meind* / *all, Harlem, Kingbridge.*

The names in the East River are:

Blackwell Id, Hellgate, 2 Brothers.

The names on Long Island are:

PART OF / *LONG ISLAND, Hogs Pt, White ftone, Flushing, New Town, Mascalls Kill, Bushwick, Brookland, Ferry* [opposite the Battery], *Red Hook, Yellow Hook, Flatt Bush, New Utricht, Ferry* [at the Narrows], Iaques Bay, *Cunny Id, Gravefend, Barren Id, Flatt Lands, Rockway Neck, IAMAICA* / *BAY, Iamaica.*

The names on Staten Island are: | *STATEN* / *ISLAND* /, *Killva Cull, Ferry* [opposite the ferry on Long Island at the Narrows], *Old Town, New Town, Mack* [River].

In the upper New York Bay are the names:

Robins Riff, Oyster Banks, Bedlow Id, Nuttan Id [Governor's Island], *HUDSON'S RIVER.*

The names in New Jersey are:

Wehoog, Hooboak, Bergen, Bergen / *Neck, Conftables Hook, Snake Hill, Ahafsinus, Hakinfack River, Pequanack Falls, SADDLE R., PISAICK RIVER, Schuiler's* / *Copper* / *Mine,* NEWARK | BAY, NEWARK, *Eth Town pt, Elizabeth Town, Rawway River, Woodbridge,* THE CITY OF | PERTH AMBOY, RARITAN R, *Ferry* [at South Amboy], *Chefsquick, Chingarora, Middeo Town, Pt Comfort, Indian Trees, Mr Bound's, Parmacody Cove,* SANDY HOOK, NEVER | SINKS | HILL, *Shrewfbury.*

In the lower bay are figures giving the depth, arrows for the currents; the *Et* | *BANK, Wt* / *BANK, Spitts of Sand, four fathm Bank.*

Condition: Size of sheet, 12 1/16 × 9 15/16 inches; scale, 1 9/16 inches = 6 *Miles.* Bound with No. 920. Backed with muslin.

This is the first engraved map of New York Harbor. It was printed by William Bradford, by whom it was advertised in *The New-York Gazette*, March 24, 1734 (*i. e.* 1735), No. 491, and several subsequent numbers, as follows: "THere is now Publifhed a new Map of the Harbour of | New-York, from a late Survey, containing the Soundings | and fetting of the Tydes, and the bearings of the moft remark- | able Places, with the Proper Places for Anchoring. To be | Sold by the Printer hereof." — *No.* 493 (*March* 31 – *April* 7, 1735).

Other Copies: This copy is believed to be unique.

Reference: New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 5 : 91.

NEW YORK CITY—*MAYOR AND COMMON COUNCIL* (1735).

[LAWS PASSED BY THE MAYOR, RECORDER, ALDERMEN, AND ASSISTANTS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.] New-York, *William Bradford*, 1735. [921]

Small folio.

Collation by Signatures: 3 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [heading] | A LAW | for | The better Regulating and Ordering the Publick | Markets within the City of *New-York.* / [dated] | *Published at the City-Hall the fourth Day of* November, *in the Ninth / year of his Majeſty's Reign, and in the year of our Lord One Thou- / ſand Seven Hundred and Thirty Five.* /, pp. 49–52; — | A LAVV declaring to what Uſes the Seal of | this Corporation, the Seal of the Mayor's Court, and | the Seal of the Mayoralty of this City ſhall be put unto. | , pp. 52–53 [wrongly numbered 43]; — | A LAVV appointing convenient Places for | unloading of Hay; for eſtabliſhing the | Rates of Carting Hay in Truſſes and Bundles, | and for the *eaſe of antient and diſabled Carmen.* /, p. 53–54 [wrongly numbered 44]; — [colophon] | Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, in *New-York*, 1735. | , p. 54. Pages 53 and 54 are wrongly numbered 43 and 44.

Condition: Size of leaf, 11 15/16 × 7½ inches. Bound with No. 914. Pages 49–54 extended on upper and outer margins.

The copy here described is believed to be unique. This appears to have been the current supplement for 1735 to the *Laws, Orders & Ordinances* of 1731. Of the supplement for 1738 (pp. 56–58), "A Law for Regulating and Declaring the Duty of Fire-men in the City of New-York," there is a copy in the Lenox Library (New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 5 : 149).

The "Law for the better Regulating and Ordering the Publick Markets," etc., and the "Law declaring to what Uſes the Seal of the Mayoralty of this City ſhall be put unto," are to be found on pp. 42–45 and 41–42 of the *Laws, Statutes, Ordinances, and Constitutions, . . . of the City of New York*, [New York], J. Parker, 1749, and are numbers 26 and 25 respectively of that work.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1736. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1736. Philadelphia, *B. Franklin*, [1735]. [922]

8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 922], p. [1]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Loving Readers,* / YOUR kind Acceptance of my former La- | bours, has encouraged me to continue wri- | ting, tho' the general Approbation you have been | ſo good as to favour me with, has excited the En- | vy of ſome, and drawn upon me the Malice of o- | thers. . . . | [signed] | *Poor* / *R. SAUNDERS.* /, pp. [2]–[3]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [3]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1736. | , p. [4]; —[poem, 8 lines], p. [4]; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. | , p. [5]; — | Deſcription of the PLANETS, | *Shewing how to know them in the Heavens.* /, p. [6]; —[calendar, with short verses at the

top of each page], pp. [7]-[18]; — | Of the ECLIPSES, 1736. | , pp. [19]-[20]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [20]-[22]; — | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIR are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [22]; — | [10 lines] | ENIGMATICAL PROPHECIES |, p. [23]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [5 lines] | , p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅞ × 4⅛ inches. Bound in light brown polished calf, uncut edges; by Macdonald.

Poor Richard, 1736.

AN

Almanack

For the Year of Chriſt

1 7 3 6,

Being *BISSEXTILE* or LEAP YEAR.

And makes ſince the Creation	Years
By the Account of the Eaſtern *Greeks*	7244
By the Latin Church, when ☉ ent. ♈	6935
By the Computation of *W. W.*	5745
By the *Roman* Chronology	5685
By the *Jewiſh* Rabbies	5497

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aſpects, Sun and Moon's Riſing and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and obſervable Days

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours Weſt from *London*, but may without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places, even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New Printing-Office near the Market.

No. 922. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1736; [1735].

This is the fourth number of that most famous series of almanacs, the first of which, for the year 1733, was issued by Benjamin Franklin when only twenty-six years of age.

These almanacs, to and including that for 1758, were edited by Franklin himself, and are said to be the only ones ever published that owed their popularity entirely to their literary merit.

After Franklin ceased to edit them they continued to appear until 1800 or later. Excepting his *Autobiography*, they are the most charming and readable of Franklin's writings. In his *Autobiography* he says of them:

"In 1732 I firſt publiſh'd my Almanack, under the name of *Richard Saunders;* it was continu'd by me about twenty-five years, commonly call'd *Poor Richard's Almanac.* I endeavor'd to make it both entertaining and uſeful, and it accordingly came to be in ſuch demand, that I reap'd conſiderable profit from it, vending annually near ten thouſand. And obſerving that it was generally read, ſcarce any neighborhood in the province being without it, I conſider'd it as a proper vehicle for conveying inſtruction among the common people, who bought ſcarcely any other books; I therefore filled all the little ſpaces that occurr'd between the remarkable days in the calendar with proverbial ſentences, chiefly ſuch as inculcated induſtry and frugality, as the means of procuring wealth, and thereby ſecuring virtue."

Poor Richard soon became so popular that it sold as far north as Rhode Island, and as far south as the Carolinas.

A complete collection of this almanac should contain those for the following years:

	1740	1750	1760	1770	1780	1790	1800
	1741	1751	1761	1771	1781	1791	
	1742	1752	1762	1772	1782	1792	
1733°	1743	1753	1763	1773	1783	1793	
1734°	1744	1754	1764	1774	1784°	1794°	
1735°	1745°	1755	1765	1775	1785	1795	
1736	1746	1756	1766	1776	1786	1796°	
1737	1747°	1757	1767	1777°	1787	1797	
1738	1748	1758	1768	1778°	1788	1798°	
1739	1749	1759	1769	1779	1789	1799°	

Those not in the present collection are marked °. Of the almanac for 1733 three editions were issued, the third only of which is now known by the copy in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. A second edition was printed of the almanac for 1734, and a third of that for 1740 was advertised in the *Pennsylvania Gazette* for January 10, 1739/40.

OTHER COPIES: American Antiquarian Society; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 101; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3903; Ford, *Bibliography of Franklin*, No. 24.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*fl.* 1726.)

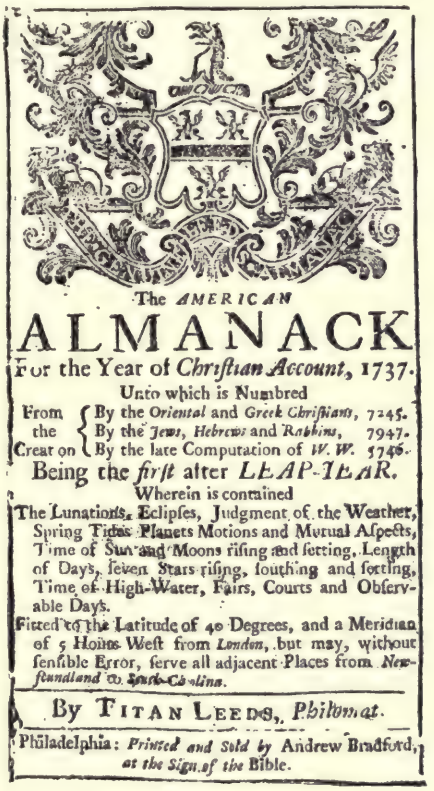
THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1737. PHILADELPHIA, *Andrew Bradford*, [1736]. [923]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks. The leaves are cut into the text at the bottom, so that it is impossible to say whether there were signature-marks or not. On the recto of the 9th leaf we read "LEEDS. 1737."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 923], p. [1];—[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Anatomy of *Mans Body*, as govern'd by | the Twelve Conſtellations. | , p. [2]; —| *A Table ſhewing the* Intereſt *due upon any / Sum of Money, from* 5 Shillings *to* 100 Pounds, *for / a Year or under, at* 6 *or* 8 *per Cent.* /, p. [3];— | Planets Places for the 1ſt, 8th, 15th, and 22d Days | of each Month, in the Year 1737. | , p. [4];—[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [5]–[16];— | *Of the* Eclipſes *of the Luminaries in / this Year*, 1737. | , p. [17];— | An old Prediction. | [6 lines] | , p. [17];—[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [18]–[21];—[Quakers General Meetings, Baptists General Meetings, and Fairs, with their dates], p. [21];— | *Courts in* VIRGINIA. | , p. [22];— | A Catalogue of the Names of the prin- | cipal Kings, Queens and Princes (now living) in | *Europe*, with the times of their Births, and Ages. | , p. [23];— | *A Deſcription of the Highways and Roads.* /, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3⅝ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. Leaves clipped on lower margins throughout the book; several words missing.


The *AMERICAN*

ALMANACK

For the Year of *Chriſtian Account*, 1737.

Unto which is Numbred

From the Creat on { By the *Oriental* and *Greek Chriſtians*, 7245. By the *Jews, Hebrews* and *Rabbins*, 7947. By the late Computation of *W. W.* 5746.

Being the *firſt* after *LEAP-YEAR.*

Wherein is contained

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions and Mutual Aſpects, Time of Sun and Moons riſing and ſetting, Length of Days, ſeven Stars riſing, ſouthing and ſetting, Time of High-Water, Fairs, Courts and Obſervable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees, and a Meridian of 5 Hours Weſt from *London*, but may, without ſenſible Error, ſerve all adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By TITAN LEEDS, *Philomat.*

Philadelphia: *Printed and Sold by* Andrew Bradford, *at the Sign of the* Bible.

No. 923. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1737; [1736].
Reduced; original 5¹⁄₁₆ × 3 inches.

Hildeburn, in his *Press in Pennsylvania* (1, No. 539), gives the paging as 28 instead of 24 pages.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 102; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4029.

MASON, *Major* JOHN. (*b.* 1600, *d.* 1672.)

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE PEQUOT WAR . . . IN 1637. BOSTON, *S. Kneeland & T. Green*, 1736. [924]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, D (repeated), each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | Major *Maſon*'s | Brief HISTORY | OF THE | Pequot War. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 924], p. [i.]; — | INTRODUCTION. | [signed] | *Thomas Prince.* / [dated] | *Boſton, Dec.* 23. / 1735. |, pp. [ii.]–vi.; — | TO | The Honourable | The General Court | of *Connecticut.* / [signed] | By your unworthy Servant, | John Maſon. |, pp. i.–ii.; — | TO THE | American Reader. |, pp. iii.–iv.; — | TO THE | Judicious Reader. | [signed] | Farewell | John Maſon. | [dated] | *Norwich* in NEW-ENGLAND, | in *America.* /, pp. v.–vii.; — [text, with heading] | SOME | *Grounds* of the *War* / Againſt | the *Pequots.* /, pp. viii.–x.; — | AN | Epitome or brief Hiſtory | OF THE | *Pequot War.* /, pp. 1–21; — | ADDITION. |, pp. 21–22; — | FINIS. |, p. 22.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 4^{13}⁄$_{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, green levant doublure elaborately tooled, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford; in brown morocco case.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This is the contemporaneous account written (at the request of the General Court) by one of the principal actors in the events which it describes, and is the best of them all.

"I may add here that there were other narratives of the Pequot War written by actors in it. A narrative by Major John Mason, the commander of the Connecticut forces, was left by him on his death, in manuscript, and was communicated by his grandson to the Rev. Thomas Prince, who published it in 1736. It is the best account of the affair written. Some two or three years after the death of Mason, Mr. Allyn, the Secretary of the colony of Connecticut, sent a narrative of the Pequot War to Increase Mather, who published it in his *Relation of the Troubles*, etc., 1677 [our No. 654], as of Allyn's composition. Having no preface or titlepage, Mather did not know that it was written by Major Mason, as was afterward fully explained by Prince, who had the entire manuscript from Mason's grandson." — WINSOR.

Mason, after saying that he had no thought of this work coming to the press, and that he had been overpersuaded by friends, says: "*This with ſome other Reaſons have been Motives to excite me to the enterprizing hereof; no Man that I know of having as yet undertaken to write a general Hiſtory or Relation; ſo that there is* no Commemoration *of Matters reſpecting* this War; *how they began, how carried on, and continued nor what Succeſs they had*"; to which Prince adds this note:

"The Author *Died* before the Reverend Mr. *William Hubbard* and Mr. *Increaſe Mather* Publiſhed their Accounts of the *Pequot War*."

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Connecticut Historical Society; Pequot; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hoe; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4033; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 3: 349; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 7; Sabin, 11, No. 45454.

A

Brief Hiſtory

OF THE

Pequot War:

Eſpecially

Of the memorable *Taking* of their FORT at

MISTICK in CONNECTICUT

In

1 6 3 7.

Written by

Major *John Maſon,*

A principal Actor therein, as then chief *Captain* and Commander of *Connecticut Forces.*

With an *Introduction* and ſome Explanatory *Notes*
By the Reverend

Mr. THOMAS PRINCE.

Pſal. xliv. 1--3 *We have heard with our Ears, O* GOD, *our Fathers have told us, what Work Thou didſt in their Days, in the times of old: How Thou diſt drive out the Heathen with thy Hand, and planted ſt Them: how Thou did afflict the People and caſt them out. For they got not the Land in Poſſeſſion by their own Sword, neither did their own Arm ſave them: but thy right Hand, and thine Arm, and the Light of thy Countenance, becauſe Thou hadſt a Favour unto them.*

Pſal. cii. 18. *This ſhall be written for the Generation to come: and the People which ſhall be Created, ſhall Praiſe the* LORD.

BOSTON: Printed & Sold by. S. KNEELAND & T. GREEN in Queen-ſtreet, 1736.

No. 924. TITLE-PAGE OF MASON'S BRIEF HISTORY OF THE PEQUOT WAR; 1736.

PRINCE, THOMAS. (*b.* 1687, *d.* 1758.)

A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF NEW-ENGLAND IN THE FORM OF ANNALS. Boston, *by Kneeland & Green for S. Gerriſh*, 1736. [925]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, a, each 4 leaves; b, 2 leaves; ‡, 6 leaves; c, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 8 leaves; Ff to Ii, each 4 leaves; total 202 leaves. Leaves ‡ 2, ‡ 3, B 2, P, P 4, S 4, T 4, V 2, X 4, Y 4, Z 4, Aa 4, Bb 4, Cc 3, Cc 4, Dd 3, and Dd 4 have no signature-marks; Ee 5 has one; and Gg 2 is wrongly marked G 2.

Collation by Pagination: [1 blank leaf]; —[rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 925], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To His Excellency | Jonathan Belcher, Eſq; | *Captain General and Governour in Chief in / and over His Majeſty's Province of the /* Maſſachuſetts-Bay *in* New Eng- | land, &c. | To the Honourable | Spencer Phipps, Eſq; | *Lieutenant Governour, /* And to the Honourable | *His Majeſty's* Council *and Houſe of /* Representatives *of ſaid Province. /* [signed] | *Your Excellency*'s */ and Honours / moſt Obedient / Humble Servant, / Thomas Prince. /* [dated] | *Boſton, Nov. 24th. /* 1736. |, recto of A to verso of [A 4]; — | The PREFACE, | *Relating the* Riſe, Design, *and* Progress | *of this Compoſure. /*, pp. i.–xi.; — | CORRECTIONS. |, pp. xi.–[xii.]; — | A LIST of the | SUBSCRIBERS. |, pp. 1–20; — | the | *INTRODUCTION. /*, pp. 1–104.

[Title-page to Part I.] | the | *New-England /* CHRONOLOGY | PART I. | FROM | The *Beginning* of the British Monarchy, in the | Acceſſion of King James, the *Firſt Monarch* of | Great Britain. *March* 24, 1602, 3. | TO | The *Beginning* of the New English Colonies, in the | Settlement of the *Firſt* at Plimouth. *Dec.* 31. 1620. | Being a *Brief Account* of Matters relating to | thoſe *new diſcovered Countries* while ſettled | only by the *Aboriginal Natives*: Reciting | the ſeveral Voiages from *England* Thi- | ther; with the moſt material Affairs, eſ- | pecially of *Great Britain*, that led the Way | to their Settlement by *Engliſh* Inhabitants. |, recto of [P]; —[blank], verso of [P]; —[text] | the | *New England* Chronology. | PART I. |, pp. 1–80.

[Title-page to Part II.] | the | *New-England /* CHRONOLOGY. | PART II. | Being a ſhort Account of the Affairs of | *this Country*, as *Settled* by the *ſeveral / Colonies* of the *Engliſh* Nation: | FROM | Their Beginning, in the *Settlement* of the *firſt* at | Plimouth, by the Name of Plimouth-Colony, */ Dec.* 31. 1620. | TO | The *Settlement* of the *ſeventh* and *laſt*, by the Com- | bination of *Forty one* Perſons into a Form of Go- | vernment on *Piſcataqua* River, *Oct.* 22. 1640; after- | wards called the Province of New-Hampshire. |, p. [81]; —[blank], p. [82]; —[text] | the | *New England* Chronology. | PART II. | sect. 1. | From the Beginning of the Settlement of the firſt | or Plimouth Colony at *Plimouth*, under Gover- | nor *Carver, Dec.* 31. 1620; To the Beginning of the | Settlement of the Massachusets or ſecond Co- | lony by the Arrival of Governor *Winthrop* and | Company at *Salem, June* 12. 1630. |, pp. 83–212; — | sect. II. | From the Beginning of the Settlement of the | Massachusetts or *ſecond Colony*, to the Settle- | ment of the *ſeventh* and *laſt*, by the Combination | of *Forty-one* Perſons into a Form of Government, | on *Piſcataqua River*, Octob. 22. 1640, afterwards | called the Province of New Hampshire. |, pp. 213–250; — | *But this Compoſure growing beyond my Ex- / pectation, and the Bookſeller informing me / that if I now proceed to the* End *of*

this / Second Section, as intended, it will make / the First Volume *too unfizeable; I muſt ask / the Reader to excuſe my referring the Reſt / to the* Second Volume, *and cloſing this with / the* ADDITION *of ſome Paſſages Omitted in / the* Introduction, *and the* Firſt Section *of / the* II Part. |, p. 250; — | ADDITIONS to the *Introduction.* /, pp. 251–253; — | ADDITIONS to *Part* I. *Sect.* I. /, pp. 253–254; — | *The End of the* Firſt Volume. |, p. 254.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 7/16 × 3 15/16 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

A

Chronological Hiſtory

OF

NEW-ENGLAND

In the Form of

ANNALS:

BEING

A ſummary and exact *Account* of the moſt material *Tranſactions* and *Occurrences* relating to THIS COUNTRY, in the Order of Time wherein they happened, from the *Diſcovery* by Capt. GOSNOLD in 1602, to the *Arrival* of Governor BELCHER, in 1730.

WITH AN

INTRODUCTION,

CONTAINING

A brief *Epitome* of the moſt remarkable *Tranſactions* and *Events* ABROAD, from the CREATION: Including the connected *Line of Time*, the Succeſſion of *Patriarchs* and *Sovereigns* of the moſt famous Kingdoms & Empires, the gradual *Diſcoveries* of AMERICA, and the *Progreſs* of the REFORMATION to the *Diſcovery* of NEW ENGLAND.

By THOMAS PRINCE, M. A.

VOL. I.

Deut. xxxii. 7. *Remember the Days, of Old, conſider the Years of many Generations.*

Job viii. 8. *For enquire, I pray thee, of the former Age, and prepare thy ſelf to the Search of their Fathers.*

BOSTON, N. E.

Printed by KNEELAND & GREEN for S. GERRISH,

M DCC XXXVI.

No. 925. TITLE-PAGE OF PRINCE'S HISTORY OF NEW-ENGLAND; 1736.

The Ives copy, with ex-libris.

Prince spent seven years in the preparation of this work, which he intended to bring down to 1730. It begins, as was customary with the writers of those times, with the creation of the world, and approaches modern times with such fulness of detail and deliberation that it embraces only a few years of New England history. Had he confined himself to New England and finished his work, it would have been of incalculable value.

It was carefully compiled from a large number of authentic records and relations, mostly in the exact words of the respective authorities, the first volume bringing the narrative down to September 7, 1630. It was continued nearly twenty years after, and a portion of a second volume, consisting of 96 pages, continued the narrative to August 5, 1633, breaking off in the middle of a sentence. The whole was reprinted in 1826.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Congregational Library; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Watkinson; Yale University; Lenox (both volumes); and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4068; Sabin, 15, No. 65585; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 3001; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2231.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1737. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1737. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1736]. [925A]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 925A], p. [1]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous and kind Reader*, /[signed] | *R. SAUNDERS* |, pp. [2]–[3]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [3]; —| RATTLE-SNAKE HERB. |, pp. [4]–[5]; —| Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1737. |, p. [5]; —| HINTS for thoſe that would be Rich. |, p. [6]; —[calendar, with short verses, etc., at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; —| Of the ECLIPSES, 1737. |, p. [19]; —[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21]; —| *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21]; —[explanation of Enigmatical Prophecies] | [24 lines] | *A WONDERFUL PROPHECY* / [12 lines] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [4 lines] |, p. [22]; —| Catalogue of the Names of the prin- | cipal Kings, Queens and Princes (now living) in | *Europe*, with the times of their Births, and Ages. |, p. [23]; —| ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [5 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅛ × 4⅛ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bradstreet.

This is the fifth of the series of *Poor Richard's Almanack.*

OTHER COPIES: American Antiquarian Society; Lenox; American Philosophical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 102.

Poor Richard, 1737.

AN

Almanack

For the Year of Chriſt

1737,

Being the Firſt after LEAP YEAR.

And makes ſince the Creation	Years
By the Account of the Eaſtern *Greeks*	7245
By the Latin Church, when ☉ ent. ♈	6936
By the Computation of *W. W.*	5746
By the *Roman* Chronology	5686
By the *Jewiſh* Rabbies	5498

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aſpects, Sun and Moon's Riſing and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and obſervable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours Weſt from *London*, but may without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places, even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New Printing-Office near the Market.

No. 925 A. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1737; [1736].

SOUTH CAROLINA *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1733–1736).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF SOUTH-CAROLINA. CHARLES-TOWN, *Lewis Timothy*, 1736. [926]

Small folio. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 2 leaves; total 30 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 926], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, the first Act with heading] | [double rule] | *An* ACT *for afcertaining Publick Officers* / Fees. | , pp. 3–60; —| TABLE *of the foregoing* LAWS. | , p. 60. Page 34 is wrongly numbered 32; and 35 is 33.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 11/16 × 7⅞ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4081; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 893.

SOUTH CAROLINA — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1692–1734).

THE LAWS OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH-CAROLINA. CHARLES-TOWN, *Lewis Timothy*, 1736. [927]

Folio. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and genuine); a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, [*], **, ***, ****, *****, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Xx, Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzzz, Aaaaa to Zzzzz, Aaaaaa to Eeeeee, [A] to Z, Aa to Oo, each 2 leaves; total 348 leaves. Leaves a 2, ** 2, *** 2, and **** 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; —[half-title] | THE | LAWS | *OF THE* | PROVINCE | OF | *SOUTH-CAROLINA*, /, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 927], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [title-page to Vol. I.] | THE | LAWS | *OF THE* | PROVINCE | OF | *SOUTH-CAROLINA*, / Vol. I. | Containing all the ACTS paſſed from the firſt | Settlement of the Province, till the time that | the Lords Proprietors ſurrendered their Title | and Intereſt in the ſaid Province to His Majeſty. | [cut of the arms of Great Britain] | , recto of a 2; — [blank], verso of a 2; — [preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. | , pp. j.–vj.; — seal], p. vj.; — [introduction, with heading] | THE | INTRODUCTION. | , pp. vij.–xviij.

[Half-title to the Charters granted by Charles II.] | THE TWO | CHARTERS | *Granted by* / King CHARLES IId. | TO THE | LORDS PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. | , p. [xix.]; — [blank], p. [xx.]; — | The Firſt | CHARTER, | *Granted by* / King CHARLES IId. | TO THE | LORDS PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. | , pp. xxj.–xxxij.; — | The Second | CHARTER, | *Granted by* / King CHARLES IId. TO THE | LORDS PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. | , pp. xxxiij.–xliv.

[Title-page to the First Part] | THE | LAWS | OF THE | PROVINCE | OF | *SOUTH-CAROLINA.* / The Firſt Part. | *CONTAINING ALL THE* / PERPETUAL ACTS | IN FORCE AND USE. | WITH THE | TITLES of ſuch ACTS as are Repealed, Expired, or Obſolete. | Placed in

ACTS

Paſſed by the

General Aſſembly

OF

SOUTH-CAROLINA,

At a Seſſions begun and holden at CHARLES-TOWN the *Fifteenth* Day of *November*, in the *Seventh* Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord GEORGE the Second, by the Grace of *GOD*, of *Great Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, KING, Defender of the Faith, *&c. Annoque Domini* One Thouſand Seven Hundred and Thirty Three.

And from thence continued by divers Prorogations and Adjournments, to the *Twenty-Ninth* Day of *May*, One Thouſand Seven Hundred and Thirty Six.

Charles-Town, Printed by *LEWIS TIMOTHY*, MDCCXXXVI.

No. 926. TITLE-PAGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA ACTS; 1736.
Reduced; original 9 15/16 × 5 5/16 inches.

the Order of Time in which they paſſed. | [cut of the arms of Great Britain] |, recto of [*]; —[blank], verso of [*]; — | A | TABLE | OF THE | TITLES | OF THE | PERPETUAL ACTS | OF | *ASSEMBLY*/ In Force and Uſe. | , recto of [*2] to recto of *****; —[seal], recto of *****; —[blank], verso of *****.

[Title-page] | ACTS |Paſſed by the| General Aſſembly | OF | *SOUTH-CAROLINA*, / During the | GOVERNMENT | of the Honourable | JOSEPH WEST *Eſq*; | *The ſecond and third Time of his being Governour.* / [cut of the arms of Great Britain] |, recto of [***** 2]; — [blank], verso of [***** 2]; — [Acts of Assembly paſſed during the terms of the various Governors, with special title-page to each ſection], pp. 1–473; — [blank], p. [474]; —[1 blank leaf], pp. [475]–[476].

[Half-title to Vol. II.] | THE|LAWS| *OF THE* / PROVINCE | OF | *SOUTH-CAROLINA*, / Vol. II. | , p. [477]; — [blank], p. [478]; — [title-page to Vol. II.] | THE | LAWS | *OF THE* / PROVINCE | OF | *SOUTH-CAROLINA*, / Vol. II. | Containing all the ACTS paſſed ſince the Time | that the Lords Proprietors of CAROLINA, | ſurrendered all their Title and Intereſt in that | Province to his Majeſty, to the End of this | ſecond Volume. | [cut of the arms of Great Britain] |, p. [479]; — [blank], p. [480]; — [Acts of Parliament, with special title-pages], pp. [481]–619; —[seal], p. 619; — | End of the Firſt Part. |, p. 619; — [blank], p. [620]; — | A | TABLE | TO THE | PERPETUAL ACTS. | , recto of Oo to verso of [Oo 2].

Page 73 is wrongly numbered 69 (correctly numbered in ink in this copy); and 591 is 59.

According to Hildeburn's collation, in the *Charlemagne Tower Collection* (No. 892), this copy should contain the following pages in order to make it complete:

"Title to Part II., 1 leaf; Table, pp. (2); Temporary Acts, with special title pages to those passed under successive Governors, pp. 1–59; 1 p. blank; 'The following Tables,' 1 leaf; 'Use of the following Three Tables,' 1 leaf; 1st Table, pp. (9); 1 p. blank; 2d Table, pp. (4); 3d Table, pp. (3); 1 p. blank; Titles of Private Acts, pp. 1–17; Table, pp. (3)."

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12⅝ × 8½ inches. Bound in half roan. With many leaves worm-eaten, some very badly so; with blank form, in manuscript, on the recto of the first blank leaf, and three manuscripts attached to one of the fly-leaves at the end.

This is the earliest known South Carolina imprint. The work is sumptuously printed on fine paper with ample margins. This copy apparently lacks all of Part II. of the second volume.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (incomplete); Massachusetts State Library (Vol. I.); Connecticut State Library; New York State Library (incomplete); Bar Association of New York (Vol. I.); Lenox; New York Law Institute (complete but imperfect); Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress (2, complete, but both imperfect); South Carolina State Library; and one incomplete copy in private hands.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4068; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 892.

THE

LAWS

OF THE

PROVINCE

OF

SOUTH-CAROLINA,

In Two Parts.

The *First Part* containing all the PERPETUAL ACTS
In Force and Uſe.
With the TITLES *of ſuch* ACTS *as are* Repealed, Expired or Obſolete,
Placed in the Order of Time in which they paſſed.
The *Second Part* containing all the TEMPORARY ACTS
In Force and Uſe.

To which is added the TITLES of all the PRIVATE ACTS,
And the Two CHARTERS granted by King *CHARLES II.* to the *LORDS PROPRIETORS* of CAROLINA.

And alſo the
ACT of PARLIAMENT
For Eſtabliſhing an Agreement with Seven *of the ſaid* Lords Proprietors *for the Surrender of their Title and Intereſt to His Majeſty.*

Collected in Two Volumes.

By NICHOLAS TROTT, LL. D.

Charles-Town, Printed by *LEWIS TIMOTHY*, MDCCXXXVI.

No. 927. TITLE-PAGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA LAWS; 1736.
Reduced; original 10 1⅝₁₆ × 7 inches.

BRICKELL, JOHN.

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF NORTH-CAROLINA. DUBLIN, *by James Carſon, for the Author*, 1737. [928]

8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 6 leaves, without signature-marks; b, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Eee, each 4 leaves; total 214 leaves. Leaves C 2, F 2, Dd 2, and Nn 2 have no signature-marks; and D 2 is wrongly marked A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 928], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[dedication, with heading] | [coat of arms] | TO | The Right HONOURABLE | AND | TRULY NOBLE | RICHARD | EARL of *ANGLESEY*, / Viſcount VALENTIA, Lord Baron ALTHAM, | Lord Baron MOUNTNORRIS, Lord Baron of | NEWPORT PAGNEL; and Cuſtos Rotulorum | of the County of WEXFORD. | [signed] | *My moſt Honoured* Lord, | *Your Lordſhips moſt obliged, / and moſt humble Servant*, / JOHN BRICKELL. |, pp. [iii.]–[vi.]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, pp. iii.–vi.; — | SUBSCRIBERS. |, pp. vii.–xv.; —[blank], p. [xvi.]; —[text, with heading] | The NATURAL | HISTORY | OF | *North Carolina.* /, pp. 1–408; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 408.

Page x. of the List of Subscribers is wrongly numbered viii.; 197 is 127; and 341 is 331.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[1] Plate representing various reptiles, insects, and birds; facing p. 135.

[2] Plate representing various trees and animals; facing p. 167.

[3] Plate representing various birds; facing p. 171.

[4] Plate representing various fishes; facing p. 215.

MAP: | A MAP OF / *NORTH / CAROLINA.*/; size, 7⅛ × 8¾ inches; scale, 1 $^{15}/_{16}$ inches = 1° of latitude; facing first page of text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅝ × 5 inches. Bound in half red morocco. Pages 329–332 mended in center of leaf through the text, some letters lacking.

This is the First Edition of this plagiarism from Lawson's *New Voyage to Carolina*, London, 1709. The material for this work was stolen from Lawson with scarcely the disguise of a change of form, or without any acknowledgment, or even a hint that it is not an original work. It is Lawson's book with some transposition, changes, and omissions, and is one of the most daring pieces of plagiarism ever perpetrated.

In 1743 the same sheets appeared with a new title-page and dedication.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are by no means uncommon, being in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 56; same, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 18; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 340.

EDWARDS, JONATHAN. (*b.* 1703, *d.* 1758.)

A FAITHFUL NARRATIVE OF THE SURPRIZING WORK OF GOD. LONDON, *for John Oſwald*, 1737. [929]

12mo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each 12 leaves; G, 6 leaves; total 74 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked 3.

The NATURAL HISTORY OF *North-Carolina.*

WITH AN

ACCOUNT OF THE

Trade, Manners, and Cuſtoms of the CHRISTIAN and INDIAN Inhabitants. Illuſtrated with *Copper-Plates*, whereon are curiouſly Engraved the *Map* of the Country, ſeveral ſtrange *Beaſts*, *Birds*, *Fiſhes*, *Snakes*, *Inſects*, *Trees*, and *Plants*, &c.

By JOHN BRICKELL, M. D.

Noſtra nos in urbe peregrinamur. CIC.

DUBLIN:

Printed by JAMES CARSON, in *Coghill's-Court*, *Dame-ſtreet*, oppoſite to the *Caſtle-Market*. For the AUTHOR, 1737.

No. 928. TITLE-PAGE OF BRICKELL'S NATURAL HISTORY OF NORTH-CAROLINA; 1ST EDITION; 1737.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 929], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | ISAAC WATTS. | JOHN GUYSE. | [dated] | *London, Oct.* 12. 1737. |, pp. [iii.]–xvi.; — [text, with heading] | A Faithful | NARRATIVE | OF | The Surprizing Work of GOD in the | Converſion of many Hundred Souls in | *Northampton*, of *New-England*, &c. / In a LETTER to the Revd. Dr. COLMAN | of *Boſton*, &c. / [signed] | *Honoured Sir*, | with humble Reſpect, | Your Obedient Son and Servant, | *Jonathan Edwards.* / [dated] | *Northampton*, / Nov: 6. 1736. |, pp. [1]–132; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | ADVERTISEMENT. | *Juſt Publiſh'd, and delivered* gratis, *by* / *JOHN OSWALD, the Undertaker*, / . . . | *and other Bookſellers:* / PRO-

A Faithful

NARRATIVE

OF THE

Surprizing Work of GOD

IN THE

CONVERSION

OF

Many HUNDRED SOULS in *Northampton*, and the Neighbouring Towns and Villages of *New-Hampſhire* in *New-England.*

In a LETTER to the Revd. Dr. BENJAMIN COLMAN of *Boſton.*

Written by the Revd. Mr. EDWARDS, Miniſter of *Northampton*, on *Nov.* 6. 1736.

And Publiſhed,

With a Large PREFACE,

By Dr. WATTS and Dr. GUYSE.

LONDON:

Printed for JOHN OSWALD, at the *Roſe and Crown*, in the *Poultry*, near *Stocks-Market.* M.DCC.XXXVII.

Price ſtitch'd 1*s.* Bound in Calf-Leather, 1 *s.* 6*d.*

No. 929. TITLE-PAGE OF EDWARDS' FAITHFUL NARRATIVE; 1ST EDITION; 1737.

POSALS for Printing by | Subſcription, a PRACTICAL EX- | POSITION of the FOUR EVANGELISTS, | [9 lines] | By *JOHN GUYSE* D. D. |, p. 132.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 3¹¹⁄₁₆ inches. Bound in black morocco. Leaves G 3 and G 4 (pp. 125–128) have been transposed; pp. xiii.–xvi. extended on lower margins; pp. [1]–4 and 21–24 extended on upper margins.

The Deane copy.

The Second Edition appeared in London, and a Third at Boston, the following year.

This is an account of the "Great Revival" which began in New England in 1734 and lasted for fifteen years, and in which Edwards and George Whitefield took the most prominent parts.

The work is written in the form of a letter to Dr. Colman, of Boston, and was sent by him to London and there published by Dr. Isaac Watts and Dr. John Guyse, with a long preface signed by both of those divines.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Boston Public Library, *Prince Catalogue* (1870), p. 22; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 563.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1738. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1738. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1737]. **[929 A]**

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 929 A], p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | PREFACE by Miſtreſs SAUNDERS | *Dear Readers*, / MY good Man ſet out laſt Week for *Potowmack*, / to viſit an old Stargazer of his Acquaintance, |, [*etc.*; signed] | *Your loving Friend*, / *BRIDGET SAUNDERS.* /, p. [2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [3]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1738. |, p. [4]; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. |, p. [5]; — | Explanation of this ALMANACK. |, p. [6]; — | Profitable Obſervations and Notes. |, p. [6]; — [calendar, with short verses, etc., at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; — | Of the ECLIPSES 1738. |, p. [19]; — | [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21]; — | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21]; — | A Catalogue of the Names of the prin- | cipal Kings, Queens and Princes (now living) in | *Europe*, with the times of their Births, and Ages |, p. [22]; — [advertisement of books, etc., sold by B. Franklin, ending] | *READY Money for old* RAGS *may / be had of the Printer hereof*; *by whom is made & / Sold very good* LAMP-BLACK. |, p. [23]; — [advertisement of John Wilkinson, Brush-maker], p. [23]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [5 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅝ × 4¼ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, uncut edges.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 102.

Poor Richard, 1738.

AN

Almanack

For the Year of Chriſt

1738,

Being the Second after LEAP YEAR.

	Years
And makes ſince the Creation	
By the Account of the Eaſtern *Greeks*	7246
By the Latin Church, when ☉ ent. ♈	6937
By the Computation of *W. W.*	5747
By the *Roman* Chronology	5687
By the *Jewiſh* Rabbies	5499

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aſpects, Sun and Moon's Riſing and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and obſervable Days

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours Weſt from *London*, but may without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places, even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New Printing-Office near the Market.

No. 929 A. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1738; [1737].

KEITH, *Sir* WILLIAM, *Baronet.* (*b.* 1680, *d.* 1749.)

THE HISTORY OF THE BRITISH PLANTATIONS IN AMERICA.

LONDON, *S. Richardſon; and Sold by A. Millar, J. Nourſe, and J. Gray*, 1738. [930]

4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; Bb 2 leaves; total 98 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 930], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | TO | His Royal Highneſs | *FREDERIC* / Prince of *Wales*, &c. | [signed] | *SIR. / Your Royal Highneſs's / Moſt Dutiful, Moſt Humble, / and Moſt Obedient Servant, /* W. KEITH. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3] — [preface, with heading] | TO THE READER. |, recto and verso of [A 4]; — | ERRATA. | [3 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — | A GENERAL | INTRODUCTION | TO A | HISTORY | OF THE | *BRITISH* PLANTATIONS. |, pp. [1]–15; — [blank], p. [16]; — [text, with heading] | A | Chronological Account | OF THE | Moſt Remarkable EVENTS | Which happened immediately after the | Firſt DISCOVERY of *AMERICA.* /, pp. 17–37; — | THE | HISTORY | OF | *VIRGINIA*, &c. |, pp. 38–175; — [blank], p. [176]; — | REMARKS | TO THE | TRADE and GOVERNMENT | OF | *VIRGINIA.* /, pp. 177–187; — | *The* END *of* PART I. |, p. 187; — [seal; same as on title-page, with inscription, | RESVRGES. | at the top and | S. A. L. P. | at the bottom], p. [188].

MAPS: [1] Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | A New and Correct | Map of | AMERICA | *Laid down According to the / Accurate Improvements of / Senex, Moll and other Modern / Geographers. / Humbly Inſcribed to his / Royal Highneſs / Frederick / Prince of / Wales. / 1738. /*; with insets of | THE NORTH POLE |, | *A View of a Stage*, [etc.] |, | Port Royal | Harbour |, | Boſton Harbour |, [and] | Georgia |; single-rule border, size, 21½ × 18⁵⁄₁₆ inches; scale, 1⁹⁄₁₆ inches = 10° of longitude at the equator; mounted on a guard; between pp. 16 and 17.

[2] Folding map, with inscription in upper left-hand corner: | *A New MAP of* | Virginia | *humbly Dedicated to ſ Right Hon.ble / Thomas Lord Fairfax / 1738 /* single-rule border; size, 13 × 8⁵⁄₁₆ inches; scale, 1⁷⁄₁₆ inches = 1° of longitude; facing p. 39.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 × 8⅛ inches. Sewed, original paper covers, uncut edges.

This history of Virginia was to have been one of a series of books on the English plantations. This was the only one of the series ever published. The work was undertaken at the instance of the Society for the Encouragement of Learning, and printed at its expense. Keith depended almost entirely for his information on Beverley, and brings the narrative down to 1723. The author was governor of Virginia from 1717 to 1726. Jefferson says: "He is agreeable enough in ſtyle, and paſſes over events of little importance. Of courſe he is ſhort, and would be preferred by a foreigner."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 165; Sabin, 9, No. 37240; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 586.

THE

HISTORY

OF THE

Britiſh Plantations in AMERICA.

WITH

A Chronological Account of the moſt remarkable Things, which happen'd to the firſt ADVENTURERS in their ſeveral Diſcoveries of that New World.

PART I.

Containing the Hiſtory of *Virginia*; with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony.

By Sir WILLIAM KEITH, *Bart.*

LONDON:

Printed at the Expence of the SOCIETY *for the* ENCOURAGEMENT *of* LEARNING, by S. RICHARDSON; and Sold by A. MILLAR at *Buchanan's Head* in the *Strand*, J. NOURSE at *Temple-Bar*, and J. GRAY in the *Poultry*, Bookſellers to the SOCIETY. M.DCC.XXXVIII.

[*Price Four Shillings in Sheets.*]

No. 930. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S HISTORY OF THE BRITISH PLANTATIONS; 1738.

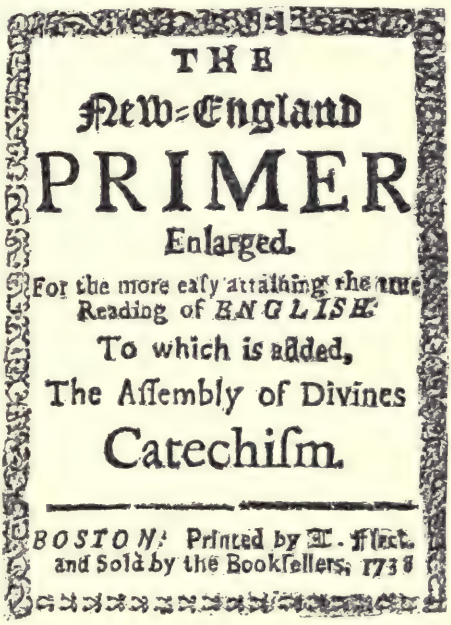
THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER ENLARGED. Boston, *by T. Fleet, and Sold by the Bookſellers,* 1738. [931]

32mo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], 8 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 unnumbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 931], recto of [A 2]; — [quotations from the Bible], verso of [A 2]; — [alphabet, vowels, etc.], recto of [A 3]; — [the Great and Small Letters], verso of [A 3]; — | *Eaſie Syllables for Children.* /, verso of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; — | *Words of One Syllable.* /, verso of [A 4]; — [Words of two to five Syllables], recto and verso of [A 5]; — [rhymed alphabet, with illustrations], recto of [A 6] to verso of [A 7]; — | *The Dutiful Child's Promiſes.* / recto of [A 8]; — | *An Alphabet of Leſſons for Youth.* |, verso of [A 8] to verso of B; — | *Choice Sentences.* / [8 lines] |, verso of B; — | *The LORD's Prayer.* / [and] | *The CREED.* /, recto and verso of [B 2]; — | The Ten Commandments. *Exod. XX.* /, verso of [B 2] to verso of [B 3]; — | *Duty of Children towards their Parents.* /, verso of B 3 to recto of [B 4]; — [short verses for children], recto of [B 4] to recto of [B 5]; — | *The Names and Order of the Books of / the Old and New Teſtament.* /, recto of [B 5] to recto of [B 6]; — | VERSES for little Children. |, recto of [B 6] to recto of [B 8]; — [woodcut engraving, with inscription below] | MR. *John Rogers,* Miniſter of | the Goſpel in *London,* was | the firſt Martyr in Q. *Mary*'s Reign, |, [*etc.*], verso of [B 8] to recto of C; — [poem by John Rogers, with heading] | *Some few Days before his Death, he / writ the following Exhortation to his / Children.* |, recto of C to recto of [C 4]; — | The SHORTER | CATECHISM, | Agreed upon by the Reverend | *Aſſembly of* Divines *at* Weſtminſter. |, verso of [C 4] to recto of [E 8]; — | *FINIS* /, recto of [E 8]; — [woodcut representing the Queen], verso of [E 8].

Condition: Size of leaf, 3½ × 2¾ inches. Bound in the original wooden boards covered with old sheep; in red morocco solander case. Upper outer corner torn from leaf [A 7], several words missing; last leaf mended through center and outer margin torn, a few letters missing; last line of text clipped on leaves [B 2] and [D 2].


THE
New-England
PRIMER
Enlarged.
For the more eaſy attaining the true Reading of ENGLISH.
To which is added,
The Aſſembly of Divines
Catechiſm.
BOSTON: Printed by T. Fleet. and Sold by the Bookſellers, 1738

No. 931. Title-page of The New-England Primer Enlarged; 1738.

This is one of the very earliest editions of the New England Primer that have come down to us, and is the No. 3 in Ford's list. This was the copy there described and the only one of that date which he was able to trace. It is the second known example which contains on its last leaf the woodcut of the queen, "which," Ford says, "was nothing less than the block of the queen in playing cards, for contemporary packs have

just such queens. To find such a print in the godly New England Primer is perhaps the most curious fact yet known, and can only be accounted for by the probability that its purchasers were so ignorant of the appearance of the 'Devil's picture cards' that they did not recognize its prototype." — *New-England Primer*, p. 50.

But four earlier copies are known: one of 1727, in the Lenox Library, Ford's No. 1; one of 1735 (our No. 919); and two of 1737, one in the Vanderbilt collection, the other (very imperfect) in the Watkinson Library. Notwithstanding its slight imperfections, this is a fine and probably unique copy.

It should be noticed that in this edition instead of finding, as in that of 1735 (our No. 919), *Spiritual Milk for Boſton Babes, Drawn out of the Breaſts of both Teſtaments, for their Souls Nouriſhment*, by John Cotton, we find substituted for it *The Shorter Catechism, Agreed upon by the Reverend Aſſembly of Divines at Weſtminſter*.

OTHER COPIES We can locate no other copy of this edition.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4280; Ford, *New-England Primer*, p. 299.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1739. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1739. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1738]. [931 A]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 931 A], p. [1];—[address to the reader, beginning] | *Kind Reader*, / ENcouraged by thy former Generoſity, I once | more preſent thee with an Almanack, which | is the 7th of my Publication. . . . | [signed] | . . . For I am, dear Reader, his, as well | as thy *Affectionate Friend*, / *R. SAUNDERS.*/, pp. [2]–[3];—[advertisement of John Wilkinson, Brushmaker], p. [3];— | VERY Good LAMP-BLACK, | Made and Sold by the Printer hereof. |, p. [3];—[signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [4];— | Explanation of this ALMANACK. | [26 lines] | Profitable Obſervations and Notes. | [12 lines] |, p. [5];— | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1739. |, p. [6];— | *Teague's* Criticiſm on the Firſt of *Geneſis.*/, p. [6;—[calendar, with short verses, etc., at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18];— | ECLIPSES for 1739. | [16 lines] | *On the* LAW. | [8 lines] |, p. [19];—[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21];— | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept, | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21];— | A True PROGNOSTICATION, for 1739. |, pp. [22]–[24];— | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 4⅛ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut.

OTHER COPIES: American Antiquarian Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 102.

Poor Richard, 1739.

AN

Almanack

For the Year of Chriſt

1 7 3 9,

Being the Third after LEAP YEAR.

And makes ſince the Creation	Years
By the Account of the Eaſtern *Greeks*	7247
By the Latin Church, when ☉ ent. ♈	6938
By the Computation of *W. W.*	5748
By the *Roman* Chronology	5688
By the *Jewiſh* Rabbies	5500

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aſpects, Sun and Moon's Riſing and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and obſervable Days

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours Weſt from *London*, but may without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places, even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New Printing Office near the Market.

No. 931 A. Title-page of Poor Richard's Almanack for 1739; [1738].

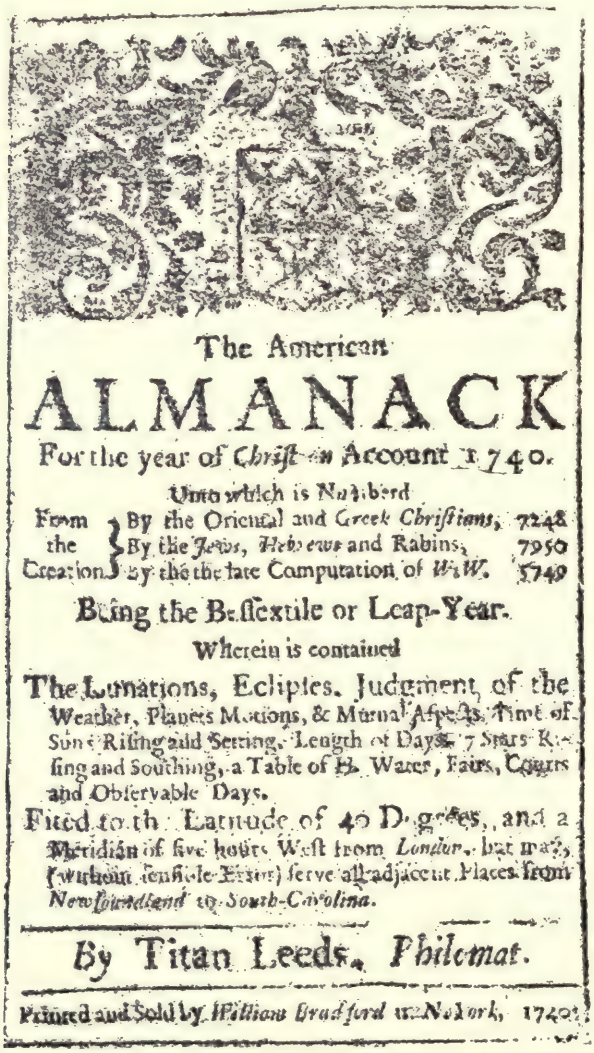
LEEDS, TITAN. (*fl.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1740. N. York, *William Bradford*, 1740. [932]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], [B], C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-mark C is followed by "L*EEDS*. / 1740. |".

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 932], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | *Table of the Kings from the Time that* England | *was firſt ſo called by King* Egbert |, recto of [A 2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Parts of Mans Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Conſtellations. |, verso of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short poems, etc., at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; —| *Of ECLIPSES this Year* 1740. |, recto of C; —[short poem], verso of C; —[court calendars of New York and New Jersey], verso of C to recto of [C 2]; — | A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of H. Water | at *New-York*, *Rhode-Iſland*, and other Places. |, [*etc.*], verso of [C 2]; — | A Scheme of the Number of *Miles Square* / *Houſes*, *Poors Rate*, *Exciſe*, and *Pariſhes* in *England* / and *Wales*. . . . /, [*etc.*], recto and verso of [C 3]; —[advertisement of "*The Secre-*



The American

ALMANACK

For the year of *Chriſt* in Account 1740.

Unto which is Numbered

From the Creation { By the Oriental and *Greek Chriſtians*, 7248 / By the *Jews*, *Hebrews* and Rabins, 7950 / By the the late Computation of *Ufſh.* 5749

Being the Biſſextile or Leap-Year.

Wherein is contained

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Planets Motions, & Mutual Aſpects, Time of Sun's Riſing and Setting, Length of Days, 7 Stars Riſing and Southing, a Table of H. Water, Fairs, Courts and Obſervable Days.

Fitted to th Latitude of 40 Degrees, and a Meridian of five hours Weſt from *London*, but may, (without ſenſible Error) ſerve all adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By Titan Leeds, *Philomat.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in *New-York*, 1740.

No. 932. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1740; 1740.

tarys Guide," etc.], verso of [C 3] to recto of [C 4]; — [The Quakers General Meetings, Baptists General Meetings, and Fairs, with dates], recto of [C 4]; — | *A Deſcription of the High ways and Roads* / , verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅛ × 3⅞ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. Text cut into on lower margin of leaf [A 4], some words missing; manuscript notes, in ink, on margin of some leaves of calendar.

Evans places this Almanac under the date of [1739].

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 75; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 4375.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1740. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1740. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1739]. [933]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | *Poor Richard*, 1740. | AN | Almanack | For the Year of Chriſt | 1740, | Being LEAP YEAR. | [18 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom. | PHILADELPHIA: | Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New | Printing-Office near the Market. |, p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous Reader*, / YOU may remember that in my firſt Alma- | nack, publiſhed for the Year 1733, I pre- | dicted the Death of my dear Friend *Titan Leeds*, / Philomat. to happen that Year on the 17th Day | of *October*, 3 h. 29 m. *P. M.* . . . |, [*etc.*; signed] | *I am his humble Friend*, / *R. SAUNDERS.* / [dated] | OCTOBER 7. 1739. |, pp. [2]–[3]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [4]; — | Of ECLIPSES for 1740. |, pp. [5]–[6]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1740. |, p. [6]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; — [advertiſement of William Reynolds], p. [19]; — [poem, with heading] | *COURTS.* / [20 lines] |, p. [19]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21]; — | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [18 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21]; — | *Dr.* Tennent's *infallible Cure for the* Pleuriſy. |, pp. [22]–[23]; — [directions for preparing the remedy, beginning] | *THE Decoction of Seneka Rattleſnake Root is made* . . . |, p. [23]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | JOHN WILKINSON, *BRUSH-MAKER*, . . . | [4 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅝₆ × 3⅞ inches. Bound in brown polished calf, gilt inside borders; by Macdonald.

Hildeburn says that a third edition of this almanac was advertised in the *Pennsylvania Gazette* for January 10, 1739/40.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; American Philosophical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 103; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4364; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 34; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 606; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1099.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*fl.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1741. PHILADELPHIA, *Andrew Bradford*, [1740]. [934]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks B and C are each followed by "LEEDS, 1741."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 934], recto of [A]; —| *A Table ſhewing the* Intereſt *due upon any / Sum of Money, from* 5 Shillings *to* 100 Pounds, *for / a Year or under, at* 6 *or* 7 *per Cent.* /, verso of [A]; — | A Table of the Kings and Queens of *England*, / from the *Norman Conqueſt* to the preſent Time. |, recto of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Anatomy of Mans Body, as govern'd | by the *Twelve Conſtelations.* /, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with | *A* DIALOGUE *between* Heraclitus *and* Democritus, | *the* Laughing *and the* Weeping Philoſophers. | at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | Of the *ECLIPSES* for 1741. | [5 lines] | *Of the FEVER and AGUE*: /, recto of C; — | A Catalogue of the Names of the prin- | cipal Kings, Queens and Princes (now living) in | *Europe*, with the Times of their Births, and Ages. | *N. B.* This Account begins the Year the 1*ſt* of *January.*/, verso of C; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York], recto of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — [Quakers General Meetings, with dates, Fairs, etc.], recto of [C 3]; — | Courts in *MARYLAND.*/, verso of [C 3]; — | *A Deſcription of the Highways and Roads.* /, recto and verso of [C 4]; — [printer's advertisement of books, stationery, etc.], verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅜ × 3⅞ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

Hildeburn, in his *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 642, seems to have been unable to locate a copy of this almanac.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 103; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4374.

MARYLAND — *COUNCIL* (1739).

AT A COUNCIL, HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, ON WEDNESDAY THE FIRST DAY OF AUGUST, ANNO DOMINI, 1739. ANNAPOLIS, *Jonas Green*, 1740. [935]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, * *, **, ***, each 2 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 935*a*; signed] | Copy. | *J. Roſs*, Cl. Con. |, pp. 1–8; — | *Maryland*, ſſ. / [coat of arms] | At a COUNCIL, | Held at the Houſe of his Excellency *Samuel Ogle*, Eſq; | in the City of *Annapolis*, on Tueſday the 22d Day | of *January*, in the Twenty-fifth Year of his Lord- | ſhip's Dominion. *Annoque Domini*, 1739. | [followed by letters, the last signed] | Your humble Servant, | *Levin Gale.* / [dated] | *Annapolis*, Decem. 21. 1739. | *To Mr.* Griffith Beddoe, *Chief Clerk / of the Land Office.*/ [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 935*b*], pp. 9–15; — [blank], p. 16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11½ × 7⅞ inches. Bound in black crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut.

The *AMERICAN*

ALMANACK

For the Year of *Chriſtian Account*, 1741.

Unto which is Numbred

From the Creation { By the *Oriental* and *Greek Chriſtians*, 7249. By the *Jews, Hebrews* and *Rabbins*, 7951. By the late Computation of *W. W.* 5759.

Being the *firſt* after *LEAP-YEAR.*

Wherein is contained

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Planets Motions and Mutual Aſpects, Time of Sun and Moons riſing and ſetting, Length of Days, 7 Stars riſing, ſouthing and ſetting, Time of High-Water, Fairs, Courts and Obſervable Days, *&c.*

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees, and a Meridian of 5 Hours Weſt from *London*, but may, without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By TITAN LEEDS, *Philomat.*

Philadelphia: *Printed and Sold by* Andrew Bradford, *at the Sign of the* Bible *in* Front-ſtreet, *near* High-ſtreet.

No. 934. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1741; [1740].

[1]

At a COUNCIL.

Held in the COUNCIL CHAMBER,

On Wedneſday the Firſt Day of Auguſt, Anno Domini, 1739.

PRESENT,

His Excellency the GOVERNOR,

The Honourable
- Col. *Ward*,
- *Benjamin Tasker*, Eſq;
- *Philip Lee*, Eſq;
- *George Plater*, Eſq;
- *Edmund Jenings*, Eſq;
- *James Hollyday*, Eſq;
- Col. *Hammond*,
- Col. *Gale*,
- *James Harris*, Eſq;

No. 935 *a*. Heading of Maryland, Orders in Council; 1740.

Annapolis: Printed and Sold by *Jonas Green.* 1740.

No. 935 *b*. Colophon of Maryland, Orders in Council; 1740.

Jonas Green, whose name appears in the imprint, began printing at Annapolis in 1739.

On the 9th of June, 1739, the House of Delegates of the Province of Maryland appointed a Committee of nine members, among whom were Dr. Charles Carroll and Vachel Denton, to prepare authentic copies of such documents as they should deem necessary, to be transmitted for carrying on certain addresses then pending in Great Britain. This committee was given power by the House to demand and take copies of any Acts of Assembly and other papers from the several officers and offices of the Province.

The right of the committee to make such demands after the prorogation of the House was called in question by Edmond Jenings, Secretary of Maryland, and Levin Gale, Judge of the Land Office, of whom demands had been made for copies of documents, the titles of which are here given.

The matter was brought to the attention of the Council at its meetings, August 1, October 11, 1739, and January 22, 1739/40. It was finally determined that Dr. Carroll and Mr. Denton, or either of them, could have copies as individuals, the intention of the officers named being "to prevent a Compliance with any Requeſt that had been or ſhould be made, with the leaſt appearance of Authority, by any ſuppoſed Committee of the Lower House of Aſſembly, after the Prorogation and during the Interval of the Aſſembly, but not to impede in any manner their [meaning Dr. Carroll and Mr. Denton] having the Copies they deſired."

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4544.

PENNSYLVANIA.

A COLLECTION OF CHARTERS AND OTHER PUBLICK ACTS RELATING TO THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, 1740. [936]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 2 leaves; M, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 26 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 936], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] | THE | CHARTER | OF | CHARLES the Second, of *England*, *Scotland*, / *France*, and *Ireland*, KING, Defender of | the Faith, &c. / Unto WILLIAM PENN, Proprietary and Go- | vernor of the Province of *Penſilvania*. / [signed] | *By Writ of Privy Seal*, / *PIGOTT*. /, pp. 1–9; — | The FRAME of the Government of the | Province of *Penſilvania* in *America*: Together with certain LAWS | agreed upon in *England*, By the Governor and divers Freemen of | the aforeſaid Province. To be further explained and continued there, by | the firſt Provincial Council that ſhall be held, if they ſee meet. | [signed] | *William Penn*. |, pp. 10–17; — | *LAWS* agreed upon in *England*, &c. |, pp. 17–22; — | *Certain* CONDITIONS *or* CONCES- | SIONS *agreed upon by* WILLIAM PENN, *Proprietary*

A

COLLECTION

OF

CHARTERS

AND OTHER PUBLICK ACTS

RELATING TO THE

Province of *PENNSYLVANIA*,

VIZ.

I. The ROYAL CHARTER to *WILLIAM PENN*, Eſq;

II. The firſt FRAME of Government, granted in *England*, in 1682.

III. LAWS agreed upon in *England*.

IV. Certain CONDITIONS or CONCESSIONS.

V. The ACT of SETTLEMENT, made at *Cheſter*, 1682.

VI. The ſecond FRAME of Government, granted 1683.

VII. The CHARTER of the CITY of *PHILADELPHIA*, granted *October* 25. 1701.

VIII. The New CHARTER of PRIVILEGES to the Province, granted *October* 28. 1701.

PHILADELPHIA:

Printed and Sold by *B. FRANKLIN*, in *Market-Street*.

M, D C C, X L.

No. 936. Title-page of A Collection of Charters relating to Pennsylvania; 1740. Reduced; original 9 11/16 × 5 9/16 inches.

and Governor of / the Province of Pennſylvania, *and thoſe who are the Adventurers and Pur- / chaſers in the ſame Province, the* Eleventh *of* July, *One Thouſand Six and | Eighty-one. /*, pp. 22–25 ; — | *An* ACT *of Settlement. / Made at* Cheſter, 1682. |, pp. 25–28 ; — | *The* FRAME *of the Government of the / Province of* Pennſylvania *and Territories thereunto annexed in* America. |, pp. 28–34 ; — | *The* CHARTER *of the City of /* PHILADELPHIA. | [signed] | *WILLIAM PENN. /*, pp. 35–42 ; — | *The* CHARTER of PRIVILEGES | *granted by* WILLIAM PENN, *Eſq ; / to the Inhabitants of* Pennſylvania | *and Territories. /*, pp. 42–46.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 12⅛ × 7¾ inches. Bound in red polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut ; by Rivière.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Bar Association of New York ; Lenox ; American Philosophical Society ; Historical Society of Pennsylvania ; and Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4583 ; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 669 ; same, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 622.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1741. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1741. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1740]. [937]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks ; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 937], p. [1] ; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous Reader, /* INſtead of a trifling Preface that this Page uſes | to be fill'd with, accept the following Chrono- | logical Account of | *MEMORABLE EVENTS / Since . . .* 1688. |, p. [2] ; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [3] ; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. |, p. [4] ; — | A Table of KINGS, | from the Time that *England* was | firſt ſo called by King *Egbert. /*, p. [5] ; — | Of the ECLIPSES, 1741. |, p. [6] ; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18] ; — [advertisement of William Reynolds], p. [19] ; — [poem, with heading] | *COURTS. /* [20 lines] |, p. [19] ; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21] ; — | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [18 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21] ; — | *Many Perſons being at a Loſs to know the Plant which / is the true* INDIAN PHYSICK, *I thought it / not amiſs to give the Publick a diſtinct and plain / Account of it. /* [signed] | *JOHN BERTRAM. /*, p. [22] ; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] |, p. [23] ; — [advertisement of John Wilkinson, Brush-maker], p. [23] ; — [advertisement of the General Magazine and Historical Chronicle], p. [24].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6⅝₁₆ × 3¾ inches. Bound in calf, neat, gilt top, other edges uncut ; by Rivière. Pages 1–2 extended in inner and lower margins, also in upper and lower outer corners ; pp. 17–22 mended in upper outer section, many words in facsimile.

Of the *General Magazine and Historical Chronicle* advertised on the last page of this almanac, Ford says: "The first magazine planned, and the second issued, in this country. Franklin was the editor, but I do not think wrote anything for it." — *Franklin Bibliography* (1889), p. 21.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 103; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4513; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 35; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 652.

Poor Richard, 1741.

AN

Almanack

For the Year of Chriſt

1 7 4 1,

Being the Firſt after LEAP YEAR.

And makes ſince the Creation	Years
By the Account of the Eaſtern *Greeks*	7249
By the Latin Church, when ☉ ent. ♈	6940
By the Computation of *W. W.*	5750
By the *Roman* Chronology	5690
By the *Jewiſh* Rabbies	5502

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aſpects, Sun and Moon's Riſing and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and obſervable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours Weſt from *London*, but may without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places, even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New Printing Office near the Market.

No. 937. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1741; [1740].

SOME ANIMADVERSIONS ON A REPLY TO A LETTER FROM A GENTLEMAN IN NEW-YORK, TO HIS FRIEND IN BRUNSWICK. [New York], *Printed in the Year* 1740. [938]

8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 8 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 938], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | some | Animadversions, &c./, pp. 3–16; — | *FINIS./*, p. 16.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7 3/16 × 4 13/16 inches. Bound in dark green polished morocco, sprinkled edges. Page-numbers 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10 cut into.

This pamphlet relates to the boundary controversy between the provinces of New York and New Jersey, which remained unsettled for many years thereafter. This dispute was based upon the grant of King Charles of March 12, 1663/4, and the lease or release of the Duke of York, dated June 23 and 24, 1664. Winsor (5:238) gives a long list of authorities respecting this controversy.

Other Copies: We are unable to locate any other copy.

Reference: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6610 (entered under the date of 1750).

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1742. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1742. Philadelphia, *B. Franklin*, [1741]. [939]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

Collation by Pagination: [title] | *Poor Richard*, 1742. | an | Almanack | For the Year of Chriſt | 1742, | Being the Second after LEAP YEAR. | [17 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom. | PHILADELPHIA: | Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New | Printing-Office near the Market. |, p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous READER,/* THIS is the ninth Year of my Endeavours to ſerve thee | in the Capacity of a Calendar-Writer. . . . |, [*etc.*; signed] | *RICHARD SAUNDERS./*, pp. [2]–[3]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1742. |, p. [3]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [4]; — | *Explanation of this* ALMANACK. |, p. [5]; — | *Profitable Obſervations and Notes./*, p. [5]; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. |, p. [6]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; — | *ECLIPSES* 1742. |, p. [18]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21]; — | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [18 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21]; — | *Rules of Health and long Life, and to preſerve from / Malignant Fevers, and Sickneſs in general./*, pp. [22]–[23]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | JOHN WILKINSON, *BRUSHMAKER*, . . . / [4 lines] |, p. [24].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 7/16 × 3 7/8 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 104; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4719; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 37.

SOME

ANIMADVERSIONS

ON

A REPLY

TO

A LETTER from a Gentleman in *New-York*, to his Friend in *Brunſwick*.

By the AUTHOR *of the* LETTER.

Printed in the Year M,DCC,XL.

No. 938. TITLE-PAGE OF SOME ANIMADVERSIONS ON A REPLY TO A LETTER; 1740.

TAILFER, PATRICK, *and others.*

A TRUE AND HISTORICAL NARRATIVE OF THE COLONY OF GEORGIA. CHARLES-TOWN, *by P. Timothy, for the Authors,* 1741. [940]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 940], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | To his Excellency | James Oglethorpe, *Esq*; / *General and Commander in chief of his Maje-/ſty's Forces in* South-Carolina *and* Georgia; | *and one of the honourable Truſtees for eſtabli-/ſhing the Colony of* Georgia *in* America, *&c.* / [signed] | *May it pleaſe your Excellency,* / *Your Excellency's* / *Moſt devoted Servants,* / The Land-holders of GEORGIA, | Authors of the following *Narrative.* /, pp. [iii.]–viii.; — | PREFACE. |, pp. ix.–xviii.; — [text, with heading] | A true and hiſtorical | NARRATIVE, *&c.* /, pp. 1–118; — | *THE END.* /, p. 118. The numbers 79–86 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7$^{9}/_{16}$ × 4$^{11}/_{16}$ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges.

There were two editions printed by Timothy this same year, the one here described and another containing [ii.] + xxiv. + 176 pp., in which the title-page reads the same as in our reproduction but differs in the length of lines and type, as follows: | A TRUE and HISTORICAL | NARRATIVE |, Of the COLONY of | *GEORGIA* / In *America,* / From the firſt Settlement . . . | [7 lines] | AND | A Dedication to his Excellency General OGLETHORPE. | [10 lines] | Aut patria timidus perire. HOR. lib. iv. Ode 9. | CHARLES-TOWN, SOUTH-CAROLINA: | Printed by P. TIMOTHY, for the Authors, M.DCC.XLI. |.

In this edition the parenthetical clause on p. 171 contains blank spaces for the numbers. In the copy here described the numbers have been printed, as follows: "(in the Town of *Auguſta* alone, there were repreſented to be 600 white People, and 3000 Pack-horſes belonging thereto, who were employed in the *Indian* Trade." The work was reprinted in London the following year. There are copies of all three editions in the Lenox Library.

In the Preface are quotations from two earlier works relating to Georgia: "*a Pamphlet printed at* London, 1733, *entituled,* A new and accurate Account of the Provinces of SOUTH-CAROLINA and GEORGIA" (Sabin, 13, No. 56847), and "*a Poem entituled,* GEORGIA, and Verſes upon Mr. OGLETHORPE's ſecond Voyage to GEORGIA. *Printed* London, 1736" (Sabin, 7, No. 27047).

Tailfer was the chief of a party of malcontents in Savannah, whose conduct became so obnoxious to Governor Oglethorpe that he and others were forced, in September, 1740, to quit the province. He took refuge in South Carolina, where, with Hugh Anderson, David Douglas, and others, he printed this tract.

It contains a masterly statement of the author's alleged grievances against Oglethorpe, and is one of the most expert pieces of writing to be found in our early literature. Tyler (2: 293) says: "It never blusters or scolds. It is always cool, poised, polite, and merciless; and it passes back and forth, with fatal ease, between dreadful fact and equally dreadful invective and raillery."

A TRUE and HISTORICAL

NARRATIVE

Of the COLONY of

GEORGIA

In *America*,

From the firſt Settlement thereof until this preſent Period:

CONTAINING

The moſt authentick Facts, Matters and Tranſactions therein;

TOGETHER WITH

His Majeſty's Charter, Repreſentations of the People, Letters, *&c.*

AND

A Dedication to his Excellency General OGLETHORPE.

By { PAT. TAILFER, *M. D.*
HUGH ANDERSON, *M. A.*
DA. DOUGLAS, *and others*,
Land-holders in Georgia, *at preſent in* Charles-Town *in* South-Carolina.

——————Qui Deorum
Muneribus ſapienter uti,
Duramque callet pauperiem pati,
Pejuſque letho flagitium timet:
Non ille pro caris amicis,
Aut patria timidus perire. HOR. lib. iv. Ode 9.

CHARLES-TOWN, SOUTH-CAROLINA:
Printed by P. TIMOTHY, for the Authors, M.DCC.XLI.

No. 940. TITLE-PAGE OF TAILFER'S NARRATIVE OF GEORGIA; 1741.

On pp. 40–49 some unpleasant particulars are given of the scandalous conduct of John Wesley during his apostolic mission to Savannah.

The volume is of typographical as well as of historical importance, as it is a very early product of the Southern press, books with a Charleston imprint before 1750 being rare.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4816; Winsor, 5 : 399; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2639.

BECHTEL, JOHANNES.

KURTZER CATECHISMUS. PHILADELPHIA, *Benjamin Francklin*, 1742. [941]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 12 leaves (the last two blank and genuine); total 24 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 941], p. [1]; —[list of booksellers from whom the book may be had, with heading] | Zu haben |, p. [2]; —

Kurtzer

Catechismus

Vor etliche

Gemeinen Gesu

Aus der

Reformirten Religion

In

PENNSYLVANIA,

Die sich zum alten Berner *Synodo* halten:

Herausgegeben

von

Johannes Bechteln/

Dienern des Worts GOttes.

PHILADELPHIA,

Gedruckt bey Benjamin Francklin,

1742.

No. 941. TITLE-PAGE OF BECHTEL'S KURTZER CATECHISMUS; 1742.

[twelve articles, with heading] | Die | XII. Haupt-Artickel | Des | Groſſen SYNODI zu Bern | in der Schweitz / | Gehalten im Januario 1532. |, pp. 3–4; — [catechism, with heading] | Fragen | Eines | Lehr-Begierigen | Un einen | Glaubigen / | Samt deſſen | Antworten. |, pp. 5–44; — | ENDE. |, p. 44; — [2 blank leaves], [B 11], [B 12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 15/16 × 4 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, edges uncut and unopened; by Bradstreet.

This copy is uncut and unopened, and has the genuine two blank leaves at the end. There were two editions of this work published in 1742. This one, of 44 pages, is certainly the rarer, and is to be found in the "Addenda" to Hildeburn's *Press in Pennsylvania* (2: 460), where he says that it was printed in Germany. The type-ornament rule near the foot of the title-page is printed in the same characters as those on the second half-title of *A Letter from a Ruſſian Sea-Officer*, London, 1754, and lends plausibility to the supposition that this form of type was made in England and imported by Franklin for use in his Philadelphia press.

The more common edition of only 42 pages, in which the title does not exactly correspond with the one here described, is noted in Stevens, *Nuggets* (1, No. 496), Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania* (1, No. 750), and Brinley, *Catalogue* (No. 3276). It is printed entirely in roman characters instead of being in German text as in the copy here described. There is a copy in the Lenox Library.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4889; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 2, No. 4617.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*fl.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1742. N. YORK, *William Bradford*, 1742. [942]

Small 8vo.

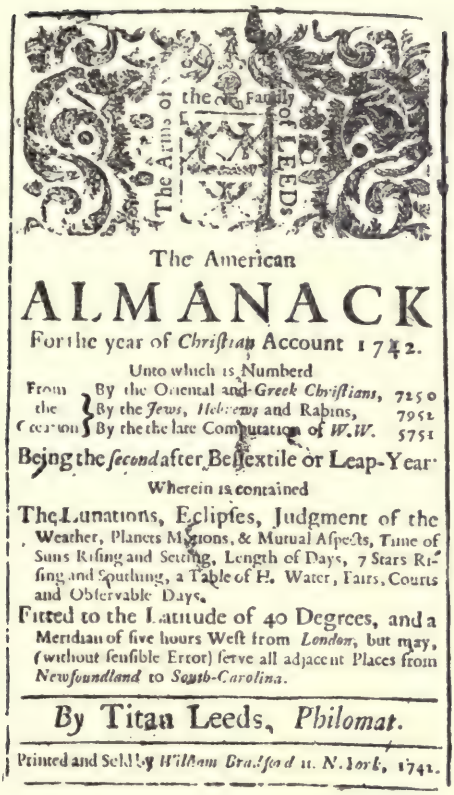
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 942], recto of [A]; — | *A TABLE of Intereſt* /, verso of]A]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Parts of Mans Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Conſtellations. |, recto of [A 2]; — | A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of H. Water | at *New-York*, *Rhode-Iſland*, and other Places. |, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | ECLIPSES, 1742. |, recto of C; — [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, and South Carolina, with heading] | Of COURTS. |, verso of C to verso of [C 2]; — [Quakers and Baptists General Meetings, with dates], verso of [C 2]; — | CHRONOLOGY 1742. |, recto of [C 3]; — | Mr. *Bradley*'s Calculation of Advantage by | keeping Cows. |, verso of [C 3]; — [advertisement] | Secretary's GUIDE, or | *The Young Man's Companion* / IN FOUR PARTS. |, recto of [C 4]; — | *A Deſcription of the High-ways and Roads* /, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 1/8 × 3 7/8 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 76; Grolier Club, *Bradford Exhibition*, No. 90.


The Arms of the Family of LEEDS.

The American

ALMANACK

For the year of *Chriſtian* Account 1742.

Unto which is Numberd

From the Creation { By the Oriental and *Greek Chriſtians*, 7250
By the *Jews*, *Hebrews* and Rabins, 7951
By the the late Computation of *W.W.* 5751

Being the *ſecond* after Beſſextile or Leap-Year.

Wherein is contained

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Planets Motions, & Mutual Aſpects, Time of Suns Riſing and Setting, Length of Days, 7 Stars Riſing and Southing, a Table of H. Water, Fairs, Courts and Obſervable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees, and a Meridian of five hours Weſt from *London*, but may, (without ſenſible Error) ſerve all adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By Titan Leeds, *Philomat.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in *New-York*, 1742.

No. 942. Title-page of Leeds' Almanack for 1742; 1742. Reduced; original 5⅝ × 3 1/16 inches.

PENNSYLVANIA.

THE CHARTERS [AND LAWS] OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSILVANIA AND CITY OF PHILADELPHIA. Philadelphia, *B. Franklin*, 1742. [943]

Small folio. Two Parts in one volume.

Collation by Signatures: [Part I.]: [a], b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking). [Part II.]: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzzz, 5A to 5Z, 6A to 6S, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); 6T to 6Z, 7A to 7C, [a] to g, a, b, c, each 2 leaves; total 318 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [Part I.]: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 943], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | THE | ROYAL CHARTER | Granted to *WILLIAM PENN*, Eſq; | Proprietary and Governor of *Penſilvania.*/[signed] | *By Writ of Privy Seal*, / PIGOTT. |, pp. 3–13;— | CERTAIN | CONDITIONS or CONCESSIONS | Agreed upon by *WILLIAM PENN*, Pro- | prietary and Gov-

THE CHARTERS OF THE Province of PENSILVANIA AND City of PHILADELPHIA.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and Sold by *B. FRANKLIN.*
M DCC XLII.

No. 943. Title-page of The Charters of Pennsylvania and Philadelphia; 1742.

ernor of the Province of *Penſil-/vania*, and thoſe who are the Adventurers and | Purchaſers in the ſame Province; the *Eleventh* of | *July*, One Thouſand Six Hundred and Eighty- | one. | [signed] | *WILLIAM PENN.* /[and 16 others], pp. 13–17; — | THE | CHARTER of PRIVILEGES | Granted by *WILLIAM PENN*, Eſq; | to the Inhabitants of *Penſilvania* / and Territories. | [signed] | *WILLIAM PENN.* | [and 6 others], pp. 17–22; — | THE | CHARTER of the City | of PHILADELPHIA. | [signed] | *WILLIAM PENN.* /, pp. 23–30; — [1 blank leaf], [h2].

[Part II.]: [title-page] | A | COLLECTION | OF ALL THE | LAWS | Of the PROVINCE of | *PENNSYLVANIA*: / NOW IN FORCE. | *Publiſhed by Order of ASSEMBLY.* [coat of arms of William Penn] | *PHILADELPHIA:* / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN. | M,DCC,XLII. |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, arranged chronologically as passed by each Assembly from 1700 to 1742/3, inclusive], pp. 3–562.

[Title-page] | AN | APPENDIX; | CONTAINING A | SUMMARY | OF SUCH | ACTS of ASSEMBLY | As have been formerly in Force | within this Province, | For Regulating of Deſcents, | And Transfering the Property of | Lands, &c. / But ſince expired, altered or repealed. | [coat of arms of William Penn] | *PHILADELPHIA:* / Printed by B. FRANKLIN. M,DCC,XLII. |, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | *ADVERTISEMENT* / TO THE | READER. |, pp. iii.–iv.; — | AN | APPENDIX, &c. | [of Acts expired or repealed], pp. 1–24; — | THE | TABLE. |, pp. i.–xi.; — [blank], p. [xii.]. Page 56 is wrongly numbered 58; 402 is 442; 403 is 443; 434 is 418; 435 is 419; and 495 is 485.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 1/16 x 7 1/16 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf. With "*Henry Muhlenberg / Jun. 30*" written in ink on front fly-leaf; "*Joſeph Bennett*" written in ink on pp. 3 and 23 of the section containing the *Charters*, and twice on the title-page of the *Collection of Laws*.

This edition of the charter contains, in addition, *A Collection of all the Laws of the Province of Pennſylvania now in Force*. They are arranged in chronological order as passed by each Assembly, from the twelfth year of the reign of William III. (1700) to the sixteenth year of the reign of George II. (1742/3), inclusive. The work was edited by John Kinsey, who added an appendix, which has a separate title-page, as given above.

OTHER COPIES: This work is found in many of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5033; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, Nos. 755 and 757; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 670.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1743. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1743. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1742]. [944]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | *Poor Richard* 1743. | AN | Almanack | For the Year of Chriſt | 1743, | Being the Third after LEAP YEAR. | [17 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom. | PHILADELPHIA: | Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New | Printing-Office near the Market. |, p. [1]; —

[note to the reader, beginning] | *Friendly READER,* / BECAUSE I would have every Man make | Advantage of the Bleſſings of Providence, . . . | , [*etc.*], pp. [2]–[3];— | Planets Motions for the 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 | and 26 Days in each Month, 1743, | , p. [4];—[signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [5];— | *Explanation of this* ALMANACK. | [26 lines] | *Profitable Obſervations and Notes.* / [12 lines] | , p. [6];—[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18];— | ECLIPSES, 1743. | , p. [19];—[announcement of the transit of Mercury], p. [20];—[fable in verse], p. [20];—[advertisement of Theophilus Grew], p. [20];—[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [21]–[23];— | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [18 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] | , p. [23];— | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | JOHN WILKINSON, *BRUSH-MAKER,* . . . | [4 lines] | , p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 9/16 × 4½ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut.

The Proud copy.

OTHER COPIES: Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs,* p. 105; Evans, *American Bibliography,* 2, No. 4956; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography,* No. 38; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania,* No. 781.

SHIRLEY, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1693, *d.* 1771.)

A CONFERENCE HELD AT . . . ST. GEORGE'S, . . . BETWEEN HIS EXCELLENCY WILLIAM SHIRLEY . . . AND THE CHIEF SACHEMS & CAPTAINS OF THE PENOBSCOTT [AND OTHER] TRIBES OF INDIANS. BOSTON, *J. Draper,* 1742. [945]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, the first page as reproduced; *See* No. 945 *a*; signed] | *A true Copy of the Conference,* / Examin'd *per* / *Roland Cotton,* Cler. | , pp. [1]–19;—[colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 945 *b*], p. 19;—[blank], p. [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 9/16 × 6½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Pages [1]–4 and 17 extended on inner margins; p. 19 is mounted.

This is an account of one of the many conferences held by the governors of Massachusetts with the Eastern Indians of Maine, and which followed Lovewell's or Governor Dummer's war.

This conference was occasioned by alleged infractions of previous treaties by the Indians, especially of the celebrated Treaty of 1725 with Governor Dummer.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Massachusetts Historical Society; Watkinson; New York State Library (imperfect); and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography,* 2, No. 4976; Winsor, 5: 434; Sabin, 4, No. 15435; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue,* 3, No. 703.

A

CONFERENCE

Held at the Fort at *St. George's* in the County of *York*, the fourth Day of *Auguſt*, *Anno Regni Regis* GEORGIJ *Secundi*, Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ *et* Hiberniæ, *&c. Decimo Sexto*, Annoq; Domini, 1742.

BETWEEN

His Excellency

WILLIAM SHIRLEY, Eſq;

Captain General and Governour in Chief in and over His Majeſty's Province of the *Maſſachuſetts-Bay* in *New-England*.

AND THE

Chief Sachems & Captains

OF THE

Penobſcott, Norridgewock, Pigwaket or Amiſcogging or Saco, St. John's, Beſcommonconty or Amereſcogging and St. Francis Tribes of *INDIANS*.

Auguſt 2. 1742.

HIS Excellency *WILLIAM SHIRLEY*. Eſq; with a Committee of His Majeſty's Council and of the Houſe of Repreſentatives, who were appointed by the General Court to attend Him on that Occaſion, with ſundry other Gentlemen arrived in the River *St. George's* this Day in the Forenoon, on board the Ship *Vernon*, the Province Galley and the Province Sloop.

A In

No. 945 *a*. First Page of Shirley's Conference Held at St. George's; 1742.

BOSTON:

Printed by J. Draper, Printer to His Excellency the GOVERNOUR and COUNCIL, 1742.

No. 945 *b*. Colophon of Shirley's Conference Held at St. George's; 1742.

BIRKET, WILLIAM,

POOR WILL'S ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1743. N. York, *William Bradford*, 1734 [1743]. [946]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-mark B is followed by "Birkett 1743" and C by "W. B. 1743."

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 946], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous READER,* / THIS as a Preſent (from *Poor Will*) being the 16*th* Impreſ- | ſion by me publiſhed for the Benefit of the well wiſhing | Farmers, and others, . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — [signs of the zodiac, *etc.*, with heading] | The Anatomy of Mans Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Conſtellations. |, recto of [A 2]; — | A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of H. Water | at *New-York*, *Rhode-Iſland*, and other Places. |, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | Of Eclipses for the Year 1743. |, recto and verso of C; — | A Compendious TABLE of ſome notable | fixed Stars, their riſing, Culminating, Setting, | Bearing and Altitude, for the Lat. 40. Deg. N. |, recto and verso of [C 2]; — [poem, with heading] | Of Courts. |, verso of [C 2]; — [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, and South Carolina, with heading] | Of COURTS. |, recto of [C 3] to recto of [C 4]; — [General Meetings of the Quakers and Baptists, with dates], recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS |, verso of [C 4].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 × 3 15/16 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With "*Susanna Livingston*" written in ink at bottom of title-page.

The first number of this almanac, that for 1729, was printed in Philadelphia by Andrew Bradford (1728), and it was continued until that for the year 1752, printed by Cornelia Bradford in 1751.

Hildeburn thinks that the first one of the New York edition was for 1728, but he appears to have seen none but this. See his *Press in Pennsylvania* and his *List of the Issues of the Press in New York*, 1693–1752.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 76; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4894; Grolier Club, *Bradford Exhibition*, No. 91.

Poor *Will's*

Almanack,

For the Year of Chriſtian Account,

1 7 4 3.

And from the Creation, by *Scripture*, 5752,

Being the Third after Beſſextile or Leap-Year,

Wherein is contained

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, according to this Climate, Planets *Motions*, and (from them) the mutual Aſpects, the Sun and *Moons* Riſing and Setting, the ſeven Stars Riſing, Culminating and Setting, Time of High-Water, Courts, *Meetings*, Obſervable Days, and other *Matters* neceſſary to be known.

Calculated from Caroline Tables according to Art, and refered to the *Meridian* of whoſe Pole is elevated forty Degrees and five hours Weſt from *LONDON*, but may, ſerve all the Provinces adjacent, even from *Boſton* to ſouth Carolina.

By William Birket. Phiomat.

Poſt little Book, and to thy Readers ſing,
The change of Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in *N. York*, 1734.

No. 946. TITLE-PAGE OF BIRKET'S ALMANACK FOR 1743; 1734 [1743].

PHILADELPHIA.

A BILL FOR THE BETTER REGULATING THE NIGHTLY WATCH WITHIN THE CITY OF PHILADELPHIA. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, 1743. [947]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 947], p. [1]; — [presentment, with heading] | At a MAYOR'S-COURT, held in *January* laſt, the | Grand Jury for this City, made the following | Preſentment to the Juſtices of the ſaid Court. | [signed] | *WILLIAM BRANSON*, Foreman. | [dated] | *Phila. Jan.* 6. 1742. |, p. [2]; — | *Extract from the Minutes of the Aſſembly*, Aug. 11. 1743. P. M. | The BILL *for the better Regulating the Nightly Watch within / the City of* Philadelphia, *&c.* was read a ſecond Time: | [8 lines] |, p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | *A BILL for the better Regulating the* / Nightly Watch, *&c.*/, pp. 3–11; — [blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 5/16 × 7¼ inches. Bound in half maroon morocco, gilt top.

The Field copy.

This was a bill for the improvement of the city police, and one of the first public measures in which Franklin interested himself.

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we can locate is in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5270; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 805; Sabin, 14, No. 61499.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1744. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1744. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin. Sold alſo by Jonas Green, at Annapolis*, [1743]. [948]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 948], p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous Reader*, | THIS is the Twelfth Year that I have in | this Way laboured for the Benefit --- of | Whom? --- of the Publick, . . . |, [*etc.*; signed] | *I am, dear Reader,* / *Thy obliged Friend,* / R. SAUNDERS. |, pp. [2]–[3]; — [verses, with heading] | *The* COUNTRY MAN. |, p. [3]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 | and 26 Days in each Month, 1744. |, p. [4]; — [signs of the zodiac, names of the planets, etc.], p. [5]; — | *Explanation of this* ALMANACK. | [26 lines] | *Profitable Obſervations and Notes.* | [12 lines] |, p. [6]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; — | ECLIPSES 1744. |, p. [19]; — [poem, with heading] | *COURTS.*/, p. [19]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [20]–[23]; — | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [18 lines, in double columns] | *FAIRS* are kept | [22 lines, in double columns] |, p. [23]; — [advertisement of Theophilus Grew], p. [23]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [17 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | JOHN

A

B I L L

For the better Regulating the

NIGHTLY WATCH

Within the City of PHILADELPHIA, *and for raiſing Money on the Inhabitants of the ſaid City, for defraying the neceſſary Expences thereof.*

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed by B. FRANKLIN, M,DCC,XLIII.

No. 947. TITLE-PAGE OF A BILL FOR REGULATING THE NIGHTLY WATCH OF PHILADELPHIA; 1743.

WILKINSON, *BRUSH-MAKER*, . . . / [4 lines]|, p. [24].

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6$\frac{9}{16}$ × 3$\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 105; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5189; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 39; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 847.

CICERO, MARCUS TULLIUS. (*b.* 106 B.C., *d.* 43 B.C.)

M. T. CICERO'S CATO MAJOR, OR HIS DISCOURSE OF OLD-AGE. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, 1744. [949]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:) (, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; total 84 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; *See* No. 949], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.];—[note to the reader, with heading] | *The Printer to the Reader./* [dated] | *Philadelphia, Febr.* 29. | 1743, 4. |, pp. iii.–vi.; —/ *CORRIGENDA./* [16 lines] |, p. vi.; — | *INDEX* to the NOTES. | [in double columns], pp. vii.–viii.; —[text, with heading] | THE | CATO MAJOR | Of *M. Tullius Cicero*, / OR | His DISCOURSE OF | OLD-AGE, | ADDRESSED TO | (1) TITUS POMPONIUS ATTICUS. |, pp. [1]–159; — | *FINIS./*, p. 159; —[blank], p. [160].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 6 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco with red morocco mosaic inlaid to pattern, elaborately tooled in gilt, with doublure of red morocco with brown morocco mosaic inlaid to pattern, tooled in the same design as outer covers, vellum fly-leaves, tooled in gilt in the same design as outer covers, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford; in straight-grained dark blue morocco solander case.

The Rice-Stevens-Mann-Kalbfleisch copy.

Mr. Livingston says that some copies were printed on thick paper having a different water-mark from the ordinary edition, and also having the last error mentioned in the Corrigenda corrected from "Boby" to "Body". In some copies page 27, line 5 reads|. . . Life ony; . . .|, instead of |. . . Life only; . . .|.

This work was translated, with explanatory notes, by Chief-Justice James Logan (1674–1751), next to Penn and Franklin the most important character in the early history of Pennsylvania. It also has a prefatory note by Franklin.

It is generally conceded to be the finest product of Franklin's press, if not of the American press of the eighteenth century. It is really a beautiful specimen of the printer's art, and is printed "in a large and fair Character, that thoſe who begin to think on the Subject of *OLD-AGE*, (which ſeldom happens till their Sight is ſomewhat impair'd by its Approaches) may not, in Reading, by the *Pain* ſmall Letters give the Eyes, feel the *Pleaſure* of the Mind in the leaſt allayed."

Franklin in "*The Printer to the Reader*" calls this masterpiece the "firſt Tranſlation of a *Claſſic* in this *Weſtern World*"; but in this he was mistaken, for Sandys'

Poor Richard, 1744.

AN

Almanack

For the Year of Chriſt

1744,

It being LEAP-YEAR,

And makes ſince the Creation	Years
By the Account of the Eaſtern *Greeks*	7252
By the Latin Church, when ♉ ent. ♈	6943
By the Computation of *W. W.*	5753
By the *Roman* Chronology	5693
By the *Jewiſh* Rabbies	5505

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aſpects, Sun and Moon's Riſing and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and obſervable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours Weſt from *London*, but may without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the adjacent Places, even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN*, Sold alſo by *JONAS GREEN*, at *Annapolis*

No. 948. Title-page of Poor Richard's Almanack for 1744; [1743].

M. T. CICERO's
CATO MAJOR,
OR HIS
DISCOURSE
OF
OLD-AGE:

With Explanatory NOTES.

PHILADELPHIA:

Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN,
MDCCXLIV.

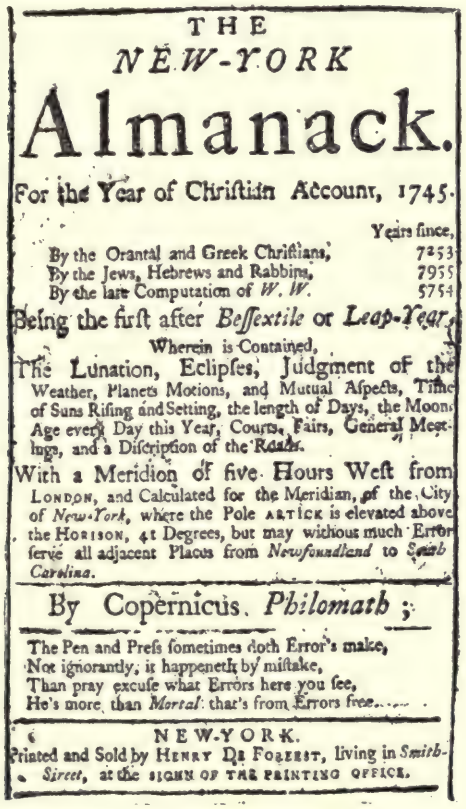
No. 949. Title-page of Cicero's Cato Major; 1st Edition; 1744.

translation of Ovid, printed in London, was translated in Virginia some ninety years before. Keimer, in 1729, published in Philadelphia *Epictetus his Morals*, and Franklin himself, in 1735, had printed a translation of *Cato's Moral Diſtiches*, attributed to Logan. The present work was reprinted several times in England and this country.

Stevens in his *Nuggets* says that Franklin carried many copies of this book to England with him and distributed them with evident satisfaction.

OTHER COPIES: There are uncut copies in the Halsey, Hoe, and Drexel Libraries, and other copies are to be found in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5361; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 44; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 868; Sabin, 4, No. 13040; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 550.



THE
NEW-YORK
Almanack.

For the Year of Chriſtian Account, 1745.

	Years ſince,
By the Orantal and Greek Chriſtians,	7253
By the Jews, Hebrews and Rabbins,	7955
By the late Computation of *W. W.*	5754

Being the firſt after *Beſſextile* or *Leap-Year*.

Wherein is Contained,

The Lunation, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Planets Motions, and Mutual Aſpects, Time of Suns Riſing and Setting, the length of Days, the Moons Age every Day this Year, Courts, Fairs, General Meetings, and a Diſcription of the Roads.

With a Meridion of five Hours Weſt from LONDON, and Calculated for the Meridian of the City of *New-York*, where the Pole ARTICK is elevated above the HORIZON, 41 Degrees, but may without much Error ſerve all adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South Carolina*.

By Copernicus, *Philomath*;

The Pen and Preſs ſometimes doth Error's make,
Not ignorantly, it happeneth by miſtake,
Than pray excuſe what Errors here you ſee,
He's more than *Mortal*: that's from Errors free.

NEW-YORK.
Printed and Sold by HENRY DE FOREEST, living in *Smith-Street*, at the SIGN OF THE PRINTING OFFICE.

No. 950. TITLE-PAGE OF GALE'S ALMANACK FOR 1745; [1744].
Reduced; original 5⅝ × 3⅞ inches.

GALE, J.

THE NEW-YORK ALMANACK. FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1745. New-York, *Henry De Foreeſt*, [1744]. [950]

Small 8vo.

Collation by Signatures: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 950], p. [1];—[note to the reader, beginning] | Kind Reader; | ALtho' this is the firſt Time of my appearing | thus publick in Print, yet is not the firſt | of my Calculations I have wrote, . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. [2]–[3];— | The Names and Characters of Planets | Signs and Aſpects. |, p. [4];— | Common Notes for this Year, 1745. |, p. [4];— | Of the ECLIPSES this Year, 1745. | [5 lines] |, p. [4];—[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [5]–[16];— | A Brief Cronology. |, p. [17];— | A Dialogue, | Between a generous Maſter and his old | ſtingy Wife. | [in verse], pp. [18]–[19];—[poem] | Country-Innocence. |, pp. [19]–[20];— | A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of High- | Water at New-York, Rhode-Iſland, | and other Places. |, p. [21];—[court calendars of New York and New Jersey], pp. [22]–[23];— | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | 18 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept. | [16 lines, in double columns] | [printer's advertisement, 4 lines] |, p. [23];— | *A Deſcription of the Highways and Roads.* /, p. [24].

Condition: Size of leaf, 6 x 3⅞ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With "*Henry Livingston his Almanack*" written in ink on outer margin of title-page, and "*Cornelius Livingston*" at bottom of last leaf; marginal notes, in ink, on some other leaves; blank leaf inserted between pp. 10 and 11, with manuscript notes, in ink.

This is the first of the series of *New York Almanacks*.

The compiler was probably J. Gale, and, as was usual with such publications, it was issued in October or November of the year preceding.

Other Copies: We are unable to locate any other copy.

References: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 76; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5402; Grolier Club, *Bradford Exhibition*, No. 131.

[HORSMANDEN, DANIEL.] (*b.* 1691, *d.* 1778.)

A JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN THE DETECTION OF THE CONSPIRACY FORMED . . . FOR BURNING THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. New-York, *James Parker*, 1744. [951]

Small folio. First Edition.

Collation by Signatures: 5 leaves, without signature-marks; [A], B, each 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Dd, *A*, *B*, each 4 leaves; total 117 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [half-title, as reproduced; *See* No. 951*a*], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 951*b*], p. [iii.];—[blank], p. [iv.];— | THE | PREFACE: | [dated] | City of New-York, | 12 April, 1744. |,

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

AGAINST

The Conſpirators at *New-York*, 1741 & 1742.

No. 951 *a*. Half-title of Horsmanden's Journal; 1st Edition; 1744.

pp. [i.]–vi.; — | INTRODUCTION. |, pp. [1]–10;—[text, with heading] | JOURNAL of the PROCEEDINGS | againſt the Conſpirators at NEW-YORK, 1741. |, pp. [11]–192; — | THE | CONCLUSION: |, pp. 193–205;—| ERRATA. |, [p. 206]; —[1 blank leaf], [Dd 4];— | APPENDIX: |, pp. 1–10; — | *A* LIST *of* White Perſons *taken into Cuſtody on Account of the Conſpiracy.* 1741. |, p. 11;— | *A* LIST *of NEGROES committed on Account of the Conſpiracy.*/, pp. 12–15;— | *Negroes indicted who were not to be found.*/, [*etc.*], p. 16.

On pp. 141 and 145 the head-lines read, | *JOURNAL of the Proceedings againſt*/, instead of | *The Conſpirators at* New-York, 1741. |; on pp. 144 and 148 the head-lines read, | *The Conſpirators at* New-York, 1741. |, instead of | *JOURNAL of the Proceedings againſt*/; on pp. 67, 75, 85, 93, 97, 109, 113, 121, 129, 143, and 151 the head-lines read, | *The Conſpirators at* New-York, 1471. |, instead of | *The Conſpirators at* New-York, 1741. |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9 7/16 × 7¼ inches. Bound in brown calf, gilt edges.

The Barlow copy.

This is the First Edition of the work which has come to be known as Horsmanden's "Negro Plot." This copy has the half-title, usually lacking. The head-lines on pp. 141, 144, and 145 are irregular, those belonging to the recto pages being on the verso pages and vice versa. Parker, the printer of this volume, was an apprentice to Bradford, and succeeded to his business in 1742. The Second Edition, of which there is a copy in the Lenox Library, was published at London in 1747.

This is one of the most important printed records of the early history of New York City and the main source of information respecting the Negro Plot of 1741, an event which threw the city and even the colonies into a state of fear. "Slavery," says Eugene Lawrence, "has nowhere presented itself in a more odious form than in early New-York. The slaves for a small provocation were whipped and tortured. . . . It is supposed that they formed at this time about one sixth of a population of twelve thousand. . . . The rumor of a plot . . . drove the most reputable citizens into deeds of unexampled cruelty. It forms the darkest blot upon the history of New York." — WILSON, *Memorial History of New York*, 2 : 252.

A close examination of the testimony fails to show that the conspiracy was as widespread as was believed at the time. The fires and intended murders were probably only the revengeful acts of a few of the 20 whites and 154 negroes who were indicted on insufficient evidence. Two thirds of the accused were found guilty, and from the list at the end of the book we learn that of these 18 negroes and 2 white persons were hanged, 13 negroes were burned at the stake, and 70 were transported.

The work had become so scarce in 1810 that the editor of the edition of that year (Sabin, 8, No. 33060) admits that he experienced the greatest difficulty in finding a copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Pequot; New York State; Lenox (with half-title); New York Historical Society; New York Society; De Puy; Hoe; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5413; Winsor, 5 : 242; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 779; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5 : 1669; Sabin, 8, No. 33058; Rich, 1 : 74, No. 4.

A JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN The Detection of the Conſpiracy

FORMED BY

Some *White* People, in Conjunction with *Negro* and other *Slaves*,

FOR

Burning the City of *NEW-YORK* in AMERICA,
And Murdering the Inhabitants.

Which Conſpiracy was partly put in Execution, by Burning His Majeſty's Houſe in Fort GEORGE, within the ſaid City, on Wedneſday the Eighteenth of *March*, 1741. and ſetting Fire to ſeveral Dwelling and other Houſes there, within a few Days ſucceeding. And by another Attempt made in Proſecution of the ſame infernal Scheme, by putting Fire between two other Dwelling-Houſes within the ſaid City, on the Fifteenth Day of *February*, 1742; which was accidentally and timely diſcovered and extinguiſhed.

CONTAINING,

I. A NARRATIVE of the Trials, Condemnations, Executions, and Behaviour of the ſeveral Criminals, at the Gallows and Stake, with their *Speeches* and *Confeſſions*; with Notes, Obſervations and Reflections occaſionally interſperſed throughout the Whole.

II. AN APPENDIX, wherein is ſet forth ſome additional Evidence concerning the ſaid Conſpiracy and Conſpirators, which has come to Light ſince their Trials and Executions.

III. LISTS of the ſeveral Perſons (Whites and Blacks) committed on Account of the Conſpiracy; and of the ſeveral Criminals executed; and of thoſe tranſported, with the Places whereto.

By the Recorder of the City of NEW-YORK.

Quid facient Domini, audent cum talia Fures? Virg. Ecl.

NEW-YORK:
Printed by *James Parker*, at the New Printing-Office, 1744.

No. 951 *b*. TITLE-PAGE OF HORSMANDEN'S JOURNAL; 1ST EDITION; 1744.
Reduced; original 8⅛ × 6 inches.

RHODE ISLAND.

THE CHARTER GRANTED BY HIS MAJESTY KING CHARLES II. TO . . . RHODE-ISLAND. NEWPORT, *the Widow Franklin*, 1744. [952]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves. Leaf A 2 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 952], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | The CHARTER | *Granted by His* MAJESTY *King* / CHARLES the Second, *&c.* / [signed] | By the King | *Howard.* /, pp. 3–15; — [blank], p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 11/16 × 7½ inches. Bound in marble paper. With | *Thomas Freebody Cook / Charles Eliot Norton. / 1860* /, written in ink on front fly-leaf.

RHODE ISLAND — *GENERAL ASSEMBLY* (1663–1745).

ACTS AND LAWS. NEWPORT, *the Widow Franklin*, 1745. [952 A]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Hhhh, each 2 leaves; total 164 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [contents, with heading] | The TABLE. | , recto of A to recto of [D 2]; — [blank], verso of [D 2]; — [1 leaf, probably blank]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 952 A], recto of second unmarked leaf; — [blank], verso of second unmarked leaf; — [text, arranged in chronological order by sessions; the first, that for 1663, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | LAWS, | Made and paſt by the *General Aſſembly* of His Majeſty's Colo- | ny of *Rhode-Iſland*, and *Providence-Plantations*, Begun and | Held at *Newport*, the firſt Day of *March*, 1663. |, pp. 1–308. Pages 23–24 are numbered on inner instead of outer margins; and p. 155 is wrongly numbered 156.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 11/16 × 7½ inches. Bound with No. 952. Sheets O and Mmm, leaves P, Yyy 2, and Zzz, and the lower portions of leaves L and L 2 have been cut out of this copy.

This was the third revision of the Rhode Island Laws, which is usually preceded, as in this case, by *The Charter*, both being bound together. "The printer was Ann Franklin, the widow of the former printer. She appears to have been disposed to take a little advantage, and to have printed a number of copies of this digest on her own account, without consent of the committee, whereupon the General Assembly, at its session, in June, 1745, passed a vote prohibiting her, or any one in her behalf, from selling any copies within one year from the rising of that Assembly, upon the penalty of £5 for every book so sold."

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 811; Sabin, 17, No. 70512.

THE

CHARTER

Granted by His MAJESTY

King *CHARLES* II.

TO

The Governor and Company

OF

The *Engliſh* COLONY

OF

Rhode-Iſland

AND

PROVIDENCE-Plantations,

IN NEW-ENGLAND

IN

AMERICA.

NEWPORT, Rhode-Iſland:
Printed by the Widow FRANKLIN, and to be Sold at the
Town School-Houſe. M DCC.XLIV.

No. 952. TITLE-PAGE OF THE RHODE ISLAND CHARTER; 1744.
Reduced; original 9⅝ × 5⅛ inches.

ACTS
AND
LAWS,
Of His MAJESTY'S
COLONY
OF
Rhode-Iſland,
AND
Providence-Plantations,
In NEW-ENGLAND,
In AMERICA.

NEWPORT, RHODE-ISLAND:
Printed by the Widow FRANKLIN, and to be Sold at the
Town-School-Houſe, M,DCC,XLV.

No. 952 A. TITLE-PAGE OF THE ACTS AND LAWS OF RHODE-ISLAND; 1745.
Reduced; original 9 15/16 × 5 1/16 inches.

COLDEN, CADWALLADER. (*b.* 1688, *d.* 1776.)

AN EXPLICATION OF THE FIRST CAUSES OF ACTION IN MATTER. NEW-YORK, *James Parker*, 1745. [953]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 26 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 953], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | TO | JAMES ALEXANDER, *Esq*; | AT | NEW-YORK. | [signed] | Your

AN

EXPLICATION

OF THE

FIRST CAUSES

OF

ACTION in MATTER,

AND,

OF THE

Cauſe of Gravitation.

NEW-YORK:
Printed by *James Parker*, 1745.

No. 953. TITLE-PAGE OF COLDEN'S EXPLICATION; 1ST EDITION; 1745.

moſt affectionate Friend, | and moſt humble Servant, | CADWALLADER COLDEN. | [dated] | *Coldingham*, in the | Province of *New-York*, / *December* 10th, 1745. |, pp. [iii.]–vi.; —[text in 2 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAP. I. | *Of the Primary Material Agents; or, the / firſt Principles in Phyſics.* /, pp. 1–43; — | FINIS. |, p. 43; —[errata, with heading] | *ERRORS which hurt the Senſe, to be corrected.* /[25 lines] |, p. [44]; —[1 blank leaf].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6$\frac{3}{16}$ × 3$\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Bound in half green morocco, sprinkled edges.

This work, New York's first contribution to science, was written by Lieutenant-Governor Cadwallader Colden, and is the first draft of chapters 1 and 2 of his larger work *Principle of Action in Matter*, which appeared in London in 1752. The work excited much comment at the time of its publication.

Colden, one of the first of American scientists, was a friend of Linnæus and Franklin, and was also prominent in political life, being Acting Governor of New York during the Stamp-Act agitation, at which time he was burned in effigy in Bowling Green.

"The work seems to have become scarce as early as 1786, for in January of that year Mr. Jefferson, writing to Francis Hopkinson, observes: — 'Many, many years ago, Cadwallader Colden wrote a very small pamphlet on the subjects of Attraction and Impulsion, a copy of which he sent to Monsieur de Buffon. He was so charmed with it that he put it into the hands of a friend to translate, who lost it. It has ever since weighed upon his mind, and he has made repeated trials to have it found in England. But in vain. He applied to me. I am in hopes if you write a line to the booksellers of Philadelphia to rummage their shops, that some of them will find it. Or perhaps some of the careful old people of Philadelphia or New Jersey may have preserved a copy.' Whether Hopkinson was successful does not appear." — *Menzies Catalogue.*

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Watkinson; Columbia University; and De Puy Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5564; Sabin, 4, No. 14267.

JENKINS, GRIFFIN.

A BRIEF VINDICATION OF THE PURCHASSORS AGAINST THE PROPRITORS, IN A CHRISTIAN MANNER. NEW-YORK, *J. Zenger, jun.*, 1745-6. [954]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 954], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.];—[preface, with heading] | *THE / PREFACE. / To the Reader*; /, pp. iii.–vi.; —[4 poems], pp. vii.–xi.; —[text, with heading] | A | BRIEF | Vindication, *&c.* / signed] | *Which is the deſire of your Friend & Ser- / vant to Command in* Jeſus Chriſt. | *Griffin Jenkins.* /, pp. 1–32; —[5 poems or "Ejaculations"], pp. 33–37; — | FINIS. |, p. 37.

Page 1 is on the verso of [B 2]; and even numbers are on the recto pages throughout the volume.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 4 inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Schleuning & Adams. Title-page backed.

A

Brief VINDICATION

OF

THE Purchaſſors

Againſt the PROPRITORS,

IN

A Chriſtian Manner.

NEW-YORK.
Printed, By *J. Zenger*, jun. 1745-6.

No. 954. Title-page of Jenkins' Brief Vindication; 1745-6.

The *Brief Vindication* is addressed to the "Inhabitants of *Newark*, and The reſt of the *American* Brethren," and is subscribed by the author (Griffin Jenkins), p. 32.

John Zenger was the only son of John Peter Zenger by his first wife. He learned his trade of his father, and this is the only work known that bears his imprint.

The pamphlet was written by Griffin Jenkins, who is thought to have been a schoolmaster who finally located at Newark, N. J. He had this pamphlet, which relates to the title of lands about Newark, printed at his own expense, and then peddled it about through Newark and Morris County. It is certain that a Griffin Jenkins, of Newark, was attainted of treason in 1779.

This pamphlet was answered by the Council of the Proprietors in an article which forms pp. 1–11 of the Appendix to the *Bill in Chancery of New Jersey*, 1747 (our No. 961).

OTHER COPIES: Trumbull says that the only known copies are those in the Public Record Office (or English State Paper Office) and the Brinley Library (No. 3440). Hildeburn, in 1895, knew of two other copies. The Brinley copy, uncut, is now in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Rutherford, *John Peter Zenger*, p. 166; Hildeburn, *Printers and Printing in New York*, p. 29; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 3440; Sabin, *Dictionary of Books relating to America*, 2, No. 7919; Grolier Club, *Bradford Exhibition*, No. 136.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1746. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1746. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1745]. [955]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | *Poor Richard*, 1746. | AN | Almanack | For the Year of Chriſt | 1746, | It being the Second after | LEAP-YEAR, | [17 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom | PHILADELPHIA: | Printed and ſold by *B. FRANKLIN.* /, p. [1]; —[preface, in rhyme, with heading] | *PREFACE.* /, p. [2]; —[table of coins of different countries, with heading] | *A* TABLE *for the more ready caſting / up of* COINS, *in* Pennſylvania. |, p. [3]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 | and 26 Days in each Month, 1746. |, p. [4]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [5]; — | *Explanation of this* ALMANACK. | [26 lines] | *Profitable Obſervations and Notes.* /[12 lines] |, p. [6]; —[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; — | ECLIPSES, 1746. |, p. [19]; — | *COURTS.* /[poem, 4 lines] |, p. [19]; —[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [20]–[23]; — | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept | [18 lines, in double columns] | *FAIRS* are kept | [22 lines, in double columns] |, p. [23]; —[advertisement of Theophilus Grew], p. [23]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [17 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | JOHN WILKINSON, *BRUSH-MAKER*, . . . | [4 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 4 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, uncut edges; by Macdonald.

The Proud copy.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 107; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5597; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 51; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 948.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1747. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, [1746]. [956]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 956], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | Courteous Reader. | *I HAVE here the ſecond Time adventured to expoſe / my Productions to a publick Scrutiny*; . . . |, [*etc.*; and astronomical signs], verso of [A]; — | *An* Ephemeris *of the Planets Motions, for the 1ſt, 6th,* | *11th 16th,, 21ſt and 26th of each Month,* 1747. |, recto of [A 2]; — [calendar, with maxim at the top of each page], verso of [A 2] to recto of [B 4]; — | ECLIPSES. 1747. |, verso of [B 4] to recto of C; — [poem], recto of C; — [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of* COURTS·|, verso of C to verso of [C 2]; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept* / [18 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS *are kept*, / [22 lines, in double columns] |, verso of [C 2]; — | A Tide TABLE. |, recto of [C 3]; — | *Table of Interest at 7 per Cent.* /, verso of [C 3]; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. 1747. |, recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [45 lines, in three columns] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [54 lines, in three columns] |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 9/16 × 3¾ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. Last leaf mended on outer margin, some letters missing; manuscript notes on the margin of some leaves of the calendar.

This is the *second* of this series of almanacs, and the first known to be extant.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 76; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5812; Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 23.

GALE, J.

THE NEW-YORK ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1747. NEW-YORK, *Henry De Foreeſt*, [1746]. [957]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 6 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | THE | *NEW-YORK / Almanack*, / For the Year of Chriſtian Account, 1747. | [17 lines] | By Copernicus *Philomath*; / [4 lines] | NEW-YORK. | Printed and Sold by HENRY DE FOREEST, living in *Smith-/ Street*, at the SIGHN OF THE PRINTING OFFICE. |, p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Kind Reader, | THE old true Proverb ſays, that two of one Trade | do ſildom Agree, and it is even ſo among *Almanck- / makers.* . . . |, [*etc.*], p. [2]; — | The Names and Characters of Planets | Signs and Aſpects. |, [*etc.*], p. [3]; — | THE Eclipſes this Year 1747 . . . |, [*etc.*], p. [4]; — [calendar, from January to August, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [5]–[12]; — [the rest lacking].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 × 3⅞ inches. Bound in half light calf. With manuscript notes, in ink, on margins of some leaves.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77.

THE *AMERICAN*

Country Almanack

FOR

The Year of Chriſtian Account,

1747.

AND

From the Creation, by Scripture, 5756.

Being the Third after Biſſextile, or Leap-Year.

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, (in this uncertain Climate) Planets Places in the Ecliptick, and mutual Aſpects, Sun and Moon's Riſing and Setting, Seven Stars Riſing and Setting, Tide-Table, Fairs, Courts, and obſervable Days.

Calculated from Caroline Tables, according to Art, and fitted for the Province of *New-York*, but may without ſenſible Error ſerve all the Provinces adjacent.

By THOMAS MOORE, *Philodeſpot.*

We don't pretend, by Motions of the Stars,
To tell you when will ceaſe theſe deadly Wars,
We only gueſs fair Weather, Snow or Rain,
And pray to God to ſend us Peace again.

NEW-YORK:
Printed and Sold by J. Parker, *at the New-Printing Office in Beaver-Street.*

No. 956. TITLE-PAGE OF MORE'S ALMANACK FOR 1747; [1746].

THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER IMPROVED. BOSTON, *Rogers and Fowle*, 1746. [958]

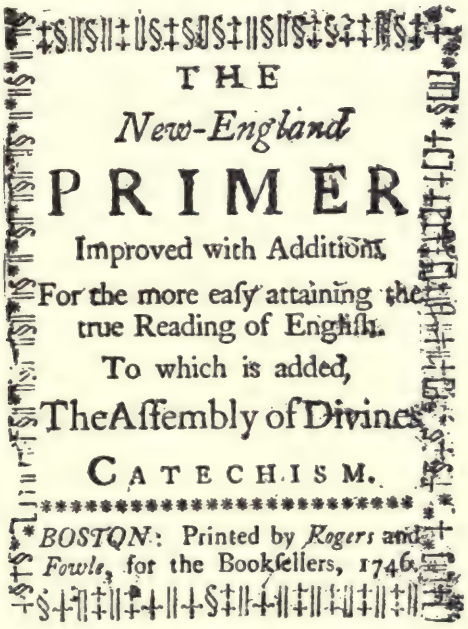
Small 16mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; —[portrait, with inscription] | King GEORGE the Second |, verso of [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 958],

recto of [A 2];[—quotations from the Bible], verso of [A 2];—[alphabet, vowels, etc., surrounded by a border of type-ornaments], recto of [A 3];— | The Great Capital Letters. | [2 lines] | The ſmall Letters. | [2 lines] | *Eaſie Syllables for Children.*/, verso of [A 3] to recto of [A 4];— | *Words of One Syllable.*/, verso of [A 4];—[words of from two to five syllables], recto and verso of [A 5];—[rhymed alphabet, with illustrations], recto of [A 6] to verso of [A 7];— | [type-ornament rule] | *The Dutiful Child's Promiſes.*/, recto of [A 8];— | *An Alphabet of Leſſons for Youth.*/, verso of [A 8] to verso of B;— | *Choice Sentences.* |, verso of B to recto of [B 2];— | *The LORD's Prayer.*/[10 lines] | *The CREED.* |, recto and verso of [B 2;]— | [type-ornament rule] | A CRADLE HYMN. *By Dr.* WATTS. |, verso of [B 2] to verso of [B 3];— | [type-ornament rule] | *Duty of Children towards their Parents.*/, verso of [B 3] to verso of [B 4];— | *Verſes.*/, verso of [B 4] to recto of [B 5];— | *Duty to GOD and our Neighbour.*/, [*etc.*], verso [B 5] to recto of [B 6];— | [type-ornament rule] | *VERSES for little Children.*/, recto of [B 6] to recto of [B 8];—[woodcut, with text below] | MR. *John Rogers*, Miniſter of | the Goſpel in *London*, was | the firſt Martyr in Queen | *Mary*'s Reign, . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [B 8] to recto of C;—[poem by John Rogers, with heading] | *Some few Days before his Death, he writ* | *the following Advice to his Children.*/, recto of C to verso of [C 4];— | [type-ornament rule] | *Rules for decent Behaviour in Children.*/, verso of [C 4] to recto of [C 5];—[verſes, etc.], verso of [C 5] to verso of [C 7];— | *The Figures and Letters* (*whereby Numbers, as* / *Chapter and Verſe, &c. are counted or ex-*/*preſſed.*/, recto of [C 8];— | *The Names and Order of the Books of the Old*/*and New Teſtament.*/, verso of [C 8];— | [type-ornament rule] | The SHORTER | CATECHISM, |, recto of D to recto of [E 8];—[blank], verso of [E 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 3⅝ × 2¾ inches. Bound in old calf; in red straight-grained morocco solander case. The first and the last leaves used as paste-downs.



No. 958. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER IMPROVED; 1746.

This is the First Edition, so far as known, with the title changed from *New-England Primer Enlarged* to *New-England Primer Improved.*

OTHER COPIES: This copy is believed to be unique.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5817.

GALE, J.

THE NEW-YORK ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1748. NEW-YORK, *Henry De Foreeſt*, [1747]. [959]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], *B*, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-mark *B* is followed by **.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 959], recto of [A]; —[note to Mr. De Foreest, beginning] | Mr *De Foreeſt*, / IF the encloſed Collection is deſerving a | place in your *Almanack*, and you are not | already ſupplied with ſomething . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — | Of ECLIPSES, 1748. |, [*etc.*], recto of [A 2]; — | The Names and Characters of Planets | Signs and Aſpects. |, [*etc.*], verso of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; —[note to the reader regarding eclipses, beginning] | Kind Reader; | , recto and verso of C; — | *A* WISH. | [poetry], recto of [C 2]; — court calendars of New York, New Jersey, etc.], verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; —[Quakers General Meetings, Fairs, etc., giving dates], recto of [C 3]; — | A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of High- | Water at New-York, Rhode-Iſland, | and other Places. |, verso of [C 3]; — | *A Deſcription of the Highways and Roads.* /, recto of [C 4]; —[blank], verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ x 3¾ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes on some leaves.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1748. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, [1747]. [960]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks B and C are followed by "*More.* 1748."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 960], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | Courteous Reader, | *YOU may here find I have preſum'd to let my Predictions / appear the third Time before the Tribunal of the impartial / Publick, and I don't doubt but you'll find them as true as the / prolific Conceits of the beſt Aſtrologer of us all* : . . . /, verso of [A]; — | *An* Ephemeris *of the Planets Motions, for the 1ſt, 6th, / 11th, 16th, 21ſt and 26th Days of each Month*, 1748. |, recto of [A 2]; — | The Twelve Signs. |, [*etc.*], verso of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | *Of ELCIPSES*, 1748. |, recto and verso of C; —[court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of* COURTS.

THE
NEW-YORK
Almanack,

For the Year of Chriſtian Account, 1748.

	Years ſince,
By the Oriental and Greek Chriſtians,	7259
By the Jews, Hebrews and Rabbins,	7958
By the late Computation of *W. W.*	5757

Being *Biſſextile*, or *Leap-Year.*

Wherein is Contained,

The Lunation, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Planets Motions, and Mutual Aſpects, Time of Suns Riſing and Setting, the length of Days, the Moons Age every Day this Year, Courts, Fairs, General Meetings, and a Deſcription of the Roads.

With a Meridian of five Hours Weſt from LONDON, and Calculated for the Meridian of the City of *New-York*, where the Pole ARTICK is elevated above the HORISON, 41 Degrees, but may without much Error ſerve all adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By J. Gale *Philomath*;

ALas! alas! I ſee each Day
Steals me from my ſelf away,
And every ſtep of Life I tread,
I ſpeed to mingle with the Dead.

NEW-YORK.
Printed and Sold by HENRY DE FOREEST, living in *Wall-Street*, at the SIGN OF THE PRINTING OFFICE.

No. 959. TITLE-PAGE OF GALE'S ALMANACK FOR 1748; [1747].

|, verso of C to verso of [C 2];—[poem, beginning] | HE is the happy Man whoſe conſtant Mind | Is to th' Enjoyment of himſelf confin'd: |[14 lines] | ADVERTISEMENT. | *Ready Money for clean Linnen Rags, may / had of the Printer hereof.* /, verso of [C 2];— | A Tide TABLE. |, recto of [C 3];— | A very neceſſary Table, where by knowing the Price of | the Pound, you may know the Price of the Hundred | Weight; and knowing the Price of the Hundred Weight | you alſo have ready the Price of the Pound, according to | the 112 Pound to the Hundred. |, verso of [C 3];—[Quakers General Meetings, and Fairs, giving dates], recto of [C 4];— |

ROADS Northeaſtward. | , recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS Southweſtward. | , verso of [C 4]; — [short note concerning roads], verso of [C 4].

OTHER COPIES: Library of Congress.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 × 3 7/8 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes, in ink, on some leaves of the calendar.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77.

THE *AMERICAN*

Country Almanack,

FOR

The Year of Chriſtian Account,

1748.

AND

From the Creation, by Scripture, 5757.

Being Biſſextile, or Leap-Year.

Wherein is contained.

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, (in this uncertain Climate) Planets places in the Ecliptick, and mutual Aſpects, Sun and Moon's riſing and ſetting, Seven Stars riſing and ſetting, Tide-Table, Fairs, Courts, and obſervable Days.

Calculated from Caroline Tables, according to Art, and fitted for the Province of *New York*, but may without ſenſible Error ſerve all the Provinces adjacent.

By THOMAS MORE, *Philodeſpot.*

Whilſt Ages bury Ages under Ground,
The Sun ſtill travels his illuſtrious Round;
While Heroes ſink forgotten in their Urns,
Still Phoſpor *glitters, and the Dog Star burns.*

NEW-YORK:
Printed and Sold by J. Parker, *at the New-Printing Office in* Beaver-ſtreet.

No. 960. TITLE-PAGE OF MORE'S ALMANACK FOR 1748; [1747].

A

B I L L

IN THE

Chancery of *New-Jerſey*,

AT THE SUIT OF

John Earl of *Stair*, and others, Proprietors of the Eaſtern-Diviſion of *New-Jerſey*;

AGAINST

Benjamin Bond and ſome other Perſons of *Elizabeth-Town*, diſtinguiſhed by the Name of the *Clinker Lot Right* Men.

WITH

Three large MAPS, done from COPPER-PLATES.

To which is added;

The PUBLICATIONS

OF

The Council of Proprietors of *Eaſt New-Jerſey*,

AND

Mr NEVILL's Speeches to the General Aſſembly,

CONCERNING

The *RIOTS* committed in NEW-JERSEY,

AND

The Pretences of the Rioters, and their Seducers.

Theſe Papers will give a better Light into the Hiſtory and Conſtitution of NEW-JERSEY, *than any Thing hitherto publiſhed, the Matters whereof have been chiefly collected from Records.*

NEW-YORK
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Publiſhed by SUBSCRIPTION:

Printed by *James Parker*, in *New-York*, 1747; and a few Copies are to be Sold by him, and *Benjamin Franklin*, in *Philadelphia*; Price bound, and Maps coloured, *Three Pounds*; plain and ſtitcht only, *Fifty Shillings*, Proclamation Money.

No. 961. TITLE-PAGE OF A BILL IN THE CHANCERY OF NEW-JERSEY; 1747.
Reduced; original 11 × 6⅝₁₀ inches.

NEW JERSEY.

A BILL IN THE CHANCERY OF NEW-JERSEY, AT THE SUIT OF JOHN EARL OF STAIR, AND OTHERS, . . . AGAINST BENJAMIN BOND AND SOME OTHER PERSONS. New-York, *by James Parker, and to be Sold by him, and Benjamin Franklin, in Philadelphia,* 1747.

[961]

Folio.

Collation by Signatures: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Gg, each 2 leaves; Hh, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); a to d, E, F, G, G (repeated), each 2 leaves; 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and lacking); total 88 leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [1 blank leaf]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 961], p. [1]; — [errata, in double columns, with heading] | *ERRATA*, in the BILL. | [23 lines in first column and 11 lines in second column] | *ERRATA*, in the Publications. | [9 lines] |, p. [2]; — [text, in double columns, beginning] | TO His Excellency *LEWIS / MORRIS*, Eſq; Captain | General and Governour in | Chief of the Province of | *New-Jerſey*, and Territo-|ries thereon depending in | *America*, and Vice-Admiral in the ſame; | In Chancery humbly complaining, | ſhew unto Your Excellency: . . . . | [signed]

JA. ALEXANDER,
JOS. MURRAY, } Of Council for the Complainants.

[dated] | *Filed* April 13th, 1745. | Tho. Bartow, *Clerk in Chan./*, pp. 3–81; — [ſchedules, numbered from I. to XIV.], pp. 82–124; — [publications of the Council of Proprietors of New Jerſey, with heading] | *BY the Council of Proprietors of the Eaſtern Diviſion of* New-Jerſey, | *met at* Perth-Amboy *the 25th Day of* March, 1746, *in Behalf of / themſelves and the reſt of the General Proprietors of the Eaſtern Diviſion / of* New-Jerſey, *whom they repreſent./* [signed] | *By Order of the Council of Proprietors of /* Eaſt New-Jerſey. | Laur. Smyth, Clerk. |, pp. 1–11; — [blank], p. [12]; — | *By the Council of Proprietors of the Eaſtern Diviſion of* New-Jerſey, *met at* Perth- | Amboy *the* 25th *Day of* March, 1747, *in Behalf of themſelves and the reſt of | the General Proprietors of the Eaſtern Diviſion of* New-Jerſey, *whom they / Repreſent./*, pp. 13–23 [wrongly numbered 24]; — [blank], p. [24]; — | *By the Council of Proprietors of the Eaſtern Diviſion of* New-Jerſey, *met at /* Perth-Amboy *the* 14th *Day of* September, 1747, *in Behalf of themſelves | and the reſt of the General Proprietors of the Eaſtern Diviſion of* New- | Jerſey, *whom they repreſent./* [signed] | *By Order of the Council of Proprietors,/* LAWR. SMYTH, *Clerk./*, pp. 25–39; — [blank], p. [40]; — [reprint of the first page of No. 268 of the "New-York Gazette, Revived in the Weekly Poſt-Boy" for March 7, 1747–8], p. [41]; — [blank], p. [42]; — | *Mr.* Nevill's *Speech to the Houſe of Repreſentatives of the Colony of* New-| Jerſey, *on the Second Reading of the Petition, from a Number of Perſons,* ["the Rioters Committee"] | *ſtiling themſelves* Inhabitants chiefly of the Northern Part of the Province | of New-Jerſey, *on Saturday the 26th of* April, 1746. | [reprinted from the issues of the "*New-York Weekly Poſt-Boy*" of May 19th and May 26, 1746, Numbers 174 [wrongly numbered 741] and 175.] |, pp. [43]–[46]; — [1 blank leaf].

The number 16 is omitted in the second series of pagination, pp. 16–23 being numbered 17–24.

Maps: 3 maps, as follows:

[1] The coast and the country adjoining from Boston to Cape Hatteras, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | Map Nº I | [*etc.*] | *Engraved & Printed by* James Turner *near the Town Houſe BOSTON /*; scale, 1½ inches = 10° of longitude; size, 17⅝ x 13 inches.

[2] Map of New-Jersey, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | MAP N° II | *Laid down by / a Scale of five /* Miles *to an* Inch. | *Engrav'd by James Turner / near the Town Houſe Boston NE / Where all Sorts of Engraving / are done after the beſt* Manner | *and at the moſt reaſonable /* Rates | ; size, 18⅛ × 13 11/16 inches.

[3] A map of the property in dispute, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | MAP N° III. | *Protracted by a / Scale of 150 Chains / to an Inch / Engrav'd & Printed / by* James Turner *near the / Town Houſe BOSTON /* N. England | ; size, 25⅝ × 13 9/16 inches.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 11/16 × 8 9/16 inches. Bound in black levant morocco, panelled sides, elaborately tooled, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens. With stamp of the New York Historical Society on the title-page. Maps rebacked with linen, and mounted on guards; following p. 124 of the Bill of Chancery.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris. New York Historical Society duplicate copy.

This is a document of great historical importance, the renowned *Elizabethtown Bill in Chancery*, in which the claims of the Proprietors against the settlers are set forth.

It was drawn up principally by James Alexander, long a prominent lawyer occupying important positions in both New York and New Jersey, and the owner of large tracts of land in both provinces. It is most ably drawn, gives much valuable information concerning the positions taken by the different parties to the dispute, and seems to show beyond controversy that the defendants' claims were invalid.

The work is made up of six sections, some of which appear to have been printed separately and bound with the *Bill*. All but one are called for on the title-page. An answer to this Bill was filed in 1751, and printed in 1752 (our No. 982).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6021; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 269, No. 9; Winsor, 3: 452; Sabin, 2, No. 5378; Rich, 1: 89, No. 5.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE BISSEXTILE YEAR, 1748. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1747]. [962]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves. Leaves C 2 and E 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 962], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | *Kind Reader,* / THE favourable Reception my annual Labours have | met with from the Publick theſe 15 Years paſt, has | engaged me in Gratitude to endeavour ſome Improvement | of my Almanack. . . . | [signed] | *I am, / Thy Friend to ſerve thee,* / R. SAUNDERS. |, verso of [A] to verso of [A 2]; — | *A* TABLE *of* INTEREST *at 6 per Cent.*/, recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with short

verses at the top of verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; —[chronological record of events, short poems, epitaphs, etc.], recto pages of [A 4] to [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1748. | [advertisement of Theophilus Grew]|, verso of [E 3]; —[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], recto of [E 4] to recto of F; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept*, / [7 lines] | *FAIRS are kept*, / [7

Note, This ALMANACK us'd to contain but 24 Pages, and now has 36; yet the Price is very little advanc'd.

Poor RICHARD improved:

BEING AN

ALMANACK

AND

EPHEMERIS

OF THE

MOTIONS of the SUN and MOON;

THE TRUE

PLACES and ASPECTS of the PLANETS;

THE

RISING and *SETTING* of the *SUN*;

AND THE

Rising, Setting *and* Southing *of the* Moon,

FOR THE

BISSEXTILE YEAR, 1748.

Containing alſo,

The Lunations, Conjunctions, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Riſing and Setting of the Planets, Length of Days and Nights, Fairs, Courts, Roads, &c. Together with uſeful Tables, chronological Obſervations, and entertaining Remarks.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of near five Hours Weſt from *London*; but may, without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the NORTHERN COLONIES.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA.
Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN.

No. 962. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1748; [1747].

lines] | The TWELVE SIGNS. / [7 lines] | COMMON NOTES for the YEAR 1748. | [2 lines] |, recto of F; — [lists of names of the Governors of Pennsylvania, Speakers of Assembly, Mayors of Philadelphia, etc., printed lengthwise of the page], verso of F; — | *A* TABLE *for the more ready caſting up / of* COINS, *in* Pennſylvania. |, recto of [F 2]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [17 lines] | [advertisement of John Wilkinson] |, verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ x 3 11/16 inches. Bound in neat calf, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

There is another copy (the Lefferts) in the present collection, identically the same as the above, except that the verso of leaf F contains a court calendar for New England instead of lists of the Governors of Pennsylvania, etc.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; American Philosophical Society (imperfect); Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 108; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5952; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 68; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 1037.

STITH, WILLIAM. (*b.* 1689, *d.* 1755.)

THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST DISCOVERY AND SETTLEMENT OF VIRGINIA. WILLIAMSBURG, *William Parks*, 1747. [963]

8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, each 8 leaves; Aa to Dd, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 196 numbered leaves. Leaves C 3, I 4, L 3, and L 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 963], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | THE | PREFACE. | [dated] | Varina, Dec. 10, 1746. |, pp. iii.–viii.; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | *VIRGINIA.* /, pp. 1–331; — [blank], p. [332].

[Title-page] | AN | APPENDIX | TO THE | Firſt Part of the | HISTORY | OF | *VIRGINIA:* / CONTAINING | A Collection of ſuch ancient Charters | or Letters Patent, as relate to that Period | of Time, and are ſtill extant in our publick | Offices in the *Capitol*, or in other authentic | Papers and Records. | *WILLIAMSBURG:* Printed by W. PARKS, | M,DCC,XLVII. |, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, pp. iii.–v.; — [blank], p. [vi.]; — [text, with heading] | N°. I. | *K.* James *I.'s Letters Patent to Sir* Thomas Gates, *Sir* | George Somers, *and others, for two ſeveral Colonies and / Plantations, to be made in* Virginia, *and other Parts and / Territories of* America. *Dated* April 10, 1606. |, pp. 1–34.

Page 104 is wrongly numbered 410; the numbers 247–256 are repeated in the pagination; and 323 is 223.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ x 4 15/16 inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

There were two editions printed at Williamsburg in 1747, with the title-pages reading alike but with the text printed from the same type readjusted. For convenience of description, but without any attempt to decide as to their priority, we shall designate them as (1), the edition here described, and (2). Edition (2) was printed

THE

HISTORY

OF THE

First DISCOVERY

AND

SETTLEMENT

OF

VIRGINIA:

BEING

An ESSAY towards a General HISTORY of this COLONY.

By WILLIAM STITH. *A. M.*
Rector of *Henrico* Parish, and one of the Governors of *William* and *Mary* COLLEGE.

*Tantæ molis erat *** condere gentem.* Virg.

WILLIAMSBURG:
Printed by WILLIAM PARKS, M,DCC,XLVII.

No. 963. TITLE-PAGE OF STITH'S HISTORY OF THE FIRST DISCOVERY AND SETTLEMENT OF VIRGINIA; 1ST EDITION; 1747.

on poorer paper than (1) and has sheets X of the text, and Cc, Dd, and sometimes Aa, of the Appendix badly discolored.

Differences occur on almost every leaf; the following endings of lines will, however, serve to distinguish between the two editions; —those of (2) being in parentheses. Page 3, line 16 ends, "Service of" ("Service"); p. 33, line 3, "for" ("for the"); p. 61, line 1, "ordered" ("ordered Cap-"); p. 91, line 3, "the" ("the King"); p. 123, line 2, "Go-" ("Govern-"); p. 147, line 5, "Joy" ("Joy and"); p. 169, line 8, "and" ("and ar-"); p. 197, line 11, "they" ("they en-"); p. 249, line 11, "ſo" ("ſo near-"); p. 311, line 23, "remain-" ("Houſe re-"); p. 329, line 34, "the Com-" ("of the"); Appendix, p. 4, line 38, "ſuch Me-" ("of ſuch"); p. 17, line 1, "Succeſ-" ("Suc-"); the numbers 247–256 repeated in the pagination (295–304 repeated). As pointed out by Trumbull in the *Brinley Catalogue* p. 23 has no signature-mark (is marked C 3); p. 119 has no signature-mark (is marked I 4); p. 308 has single rule over the note (has none); Appendix, p. 1 text begins *JAMES* (*JAMES*); p. 21 has single rule over note (has none); p. 27 has single rule over note (has none).

In the Lenox Library there are two copies like the one here described and two of edition (2). There is also in the Lenox Library a London Edition (with both title-pages) dated 1753, which is only the Williamsburg edition (2) with substituted title-pages. It is possible that copies of edition (1) may also be found with the London title-pages.

This work brings the history of Virginia down only to 1624. The early charters contained in the Appendix give this work its chief value at the present day. The author had the use of the Collingwood transcript of the records of the Virginia Company. Notwithstanding his diffuseness and lack of literary style, his book has become a high authority to later writers.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6071; Winsor, 3:165; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 294, No. 76; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 3796; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2620; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1502; Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 1916.

HUTCHINS, NATHAN JOHN.

AN ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1749. NEW-YORK, *Catharine Zenger*, [1748]. [964]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C; each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-mark B is followed by "*Huthins*, 1749." and C, by "*Hutchins*, 1749."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; *See* No. 964], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | Candid Reader,| *YOU are presented with the Fruits of many a / Days Labour, and which you get for a small /* Six Pence ; *'tis an Almanack for the Year* 1749.| *which, as it is according to my former Method, I / think I need not Trouble myself to Explain. /* [signed] | John Nathan Hutchins.| , verso of [A]; — | A TIDE TABLE.| *Whereby to find out the Time of High Water, at /* Amboy, New: York Rho: Iſland, Burlington, | Philadelphia, *and other Places. /*, recto of [A 2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Twelve Signs. /*, verso of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | *Of ECLIPSES this Year* 1749 | , recto of C; —[court calendars of New Jersey, New York, and Connecticut, with heading] | *OF COVRTS. /*, verso of C to recto of [C 3]; —[Quakers General Meetings and Fairs, with dates], recto of [C 3]; —

A N

Almanack,

FOR

The Year of Chriſtian Account,

1 7 4 9,

Being the firſt after LEAP-YEAR

Wherein is Contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, and Judgment of Weather, Planets Motions, and Mutual Aſpects Time of Sun and Moon's riſing and ſetting, the riſouthing and ſetting of the Seven Stars, and ſeve other remarkable Stars, length of Days, a Tide Tab Fairs, Courts, Obſervable Days, &c.

Fitted to the Vertex of the City of *Perth Amboy* in *New Jerſey*, but may without ſenſible Error ſerve ſerve the adjacent Provinces from *Newfoundland* to *South Carolina*.

By JOHN NATHAN, Philomath.

NEW-YORK:

Printed and Sold by the Widow *Catharine Zenger*, at the Printing Office, in Stone Street.

No. 964. TITLE-PAGE OF HUTCHINS' ALMANACK FOR 1749; [1748].

[poem, with heading] | On the Love of *MONEY. A POEM.*/[23 lines] | ADVERTISEMENT. | , verso of [C 3]; — | TABLE of Intereſt at 7 per Cent. | , recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] | , verso of [C 4]; — | *I Here, Kind Readers, take my leave . . .* | . . . | , verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 1⁵⁄₁₆ × 3⅝ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

John Peter Zenger, New York's second printer, died July 28, 1746. His widow, Anna Catharine Zenger, published the *New-York Weekly Journal* from the time of his death until December, 1748, when she resigned it as well as the business to her stepson, John Zenger. It was during this time that she published the first issue of *John Nathan's Hutchins Almanack*, at first called *Nathan's*, but after 1751, *Hutchins' New-York Almanack*. This is one of the two imprints, known to Hildeburn, bearing her name. It should be noted that the introduction is signed by Hutchins' full name.

"In his almanac for 1762 Hutchins speaks of 'The Encouragement and kind Reception my Labours of this Kind has met with from the year 1737, when I first began in Imitation of my deceased Master, Mr. Titan Leeds.' From this it is evident that he had been compiling an Almanac for many years previous, presumptively that published in the name of John Nathan. This view is endorsed by Mr. Wilberforce Eames, who writes: 'I have taken some pains to look up the Almanacks of 1737–1753, in order to find where Hutchins came in during that period. On referring to his statement in the almanack of 1762, I find that he speaks of the kind reception his labours of this kind had met with from the year 1737, "*when I first began in Imitation of my deceased Master, Mr. Titan Leeds.*" Now, if this means that Titan Leeds was already dead in 1737, who continued the Almanacks under his name, if not his pupil J. N. Hutchins? I find that they were issued in New York by W. Bradford until 1743, and in Philadelphia by Andrew Bradford and others until 1746, which is the latest issue which I find in Hildeburn. In 1747 John Nathan's Almanack began, and I find it noted in Hildeburn's check list until 1751.'"— FORD, *Journals of Hugh Gaine*, 1 : 87.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6197; Rutherford, *John Peter Zenger*, p. 168; Hildeburn, *Printers in New York*, p. 31.

NORTON, JOHN. (*b.* 1716, *d.* 1778.)

THE REDEEMED CAPTIVE. BOSTON, *Printed & Sold oppoſite the Priſon*, 1748. [965]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 965], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *A Narrative &c.*/ [type-ornament rule] | , pp. 3–40; — | *FINIS.*/, p. 40.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⁹⁄₁₆ × 4⅛ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Bradstreet. Corners of outer leaves rounded with wear.

During Shirley's War (1744–48) forts were constructed along the western frontier of Massachusetts at the present towns of Heath, Rowe, and Williamstown. In August, 1746, Fort Massachusetts, at the latter place, was attacked by the French and Indians, and its garrison, including its chaplain, John Norton, was carried away into captivity. This account of the latter's experiences was printed after his return from Canada.

The Redeemed Captive.

Being a

NARRATIVE

Of the taking and carrying into Captivity

The REVEREND

Mr. *John Norton*,

When *Fort-Maſſachuſetts* Surrendered to a large Body of French and Indians, *Auguſt* 20th 1746.

With a particular Account of the Defence made before the Surrender of that Fort, with the Articles of Capitulation &c.

Together with an Account, both entertaining and affecting, of what Mr. *NORTON* met with, and took Notice of, in his travelling to, and while in Captivity at *Canada*, and 'till his Arrival at *Boſton*, on *Auguſt* 16. 1747.

Written by Himſelf.

Jer. 21. 4. *Thus ſaith the Lord,– Behold, I will turn back the Weapons of War that are in your Hands, wherewith ye fight againſt the King of Babylon, and againſt the Chaldeans, which beſiege you without the Walls, & I will aſſemble them into this City.*

Chap. 50. 33. --- *The Children of Iſrael, and the Children of Judah were oppreſſed together, and all that took them Captives held them faſt, they refuſed to let them go.*

Lam. 1. 3. *Judah is gone into Captivity, becauſe of Affliction.*--

Neh. 7. 6. *Theſe are the Children of the Province, that went up out of the Captivity, of thoſe that had been carried away.*

BOSTON: Printed & Sold oppoſite the Priſon. 1748.

No. 965. TITLE-PAGE OF NORTON'S REDEEMED CAPTIVE; 1748.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Congregational Library; Massachusetts Historical Society; Hoe (uncut); and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6211; Winsor, 5: 187; Sabin, 13, No. 55891.

Note, This ALMANACK us'd to contain but 24 Pages, and now has 36; yet the Price is very little advanc'd.

Poor RICHARD improved:

BEING AN

ALMANACK

AND

EPHEMERIS

OF THE

MOTIONS of the SUN and MOON;

THE TRUE

PLACES and ASPECTS of the PLANETS;

THE

RISING and *SETTING* of the *SUN*;

AND THE

Riſing, Setting *and* Southing *of the* Moon,

FOR THE

YEAR of our LORD 1749.

Containing alſo,

The Lunations, Conjunctions, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, Riſing and Setting of the Planets, Length of Days and Nights, Fairs, Courts, Roads, *&c.* Together with uſeful Tables, chronological Obſervations, and entertaining Remarks.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of near five Hours Weſt from *London*; but may, without ſenſible Error, ſerve all the NORTHERN COLONIES.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL.

No. 966. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1749; [1748].

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1749. PHILADELPHIA, *Printed and Sold by B. Franklin, and D. Hall,* [1748]. [966]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 966], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Kind Reader,* / BY way of preface (for *cuſtom* ſays there muſt be a preface to | every almanack) I preſent thee with an *eſſay* wrote by a cele- | brated *naturaliſt* of our country, . . . | [ending] | *Vale & fruere.* /, verso of [A] to verso of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with poem entitled "Advice to Youth," at the top of the verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; — [chronological record of events, poems, etc.], recto pages of [A 4] to verso of [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1749. |, verso of [E 3]; — [advertiſement of Theophilus Grew], verso of [E 3]; — | How to get RICHES. |, recto of [E 4]; — [advertiſement of John Wilkinson, Brush-Maker], recto of [E 4]; — [court calendars of Pennſylvania, New York, New Jerſey, and Maryland], verso of [E 4] to verso of F; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept,* / [12 lines] | *FAIRS are kept,* / [8 lines] |, verso of F; — | *A* TABLE *for the more ready caſting up* / *of* COINS, *in* Pennſylvania. |, recto of [F 2]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [18 lines] |, verso of [F 2]; — [advertiſement of David Hall], verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 15/16 × 3 13/16 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Macdonald. Upper outer corner of leaf [F 2] torn off.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennſylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congreſs.

REFERENCES: Library of Congreſs, *Check Liſt of American Almanacs,* p. 108; Evans, *American Bibliography,* 2, No. 6139; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography,* No. 73; Hildeburn, *Preſs in Pennſylvania,* 1, No. 1093.

HISTORY OF THE HOLY JESUS, THE, BOSTON, *J. Buſhell and J. Green,* 1749. [967]

Small 16mo. Sixth edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, [C], each 8 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — [woodcut portrait], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 967], recto of [A 2]; — [woodcut engraving of Adam and Eve, with inſcription | *Adam* and *Eve.*/], verso of [A 2]; — [type-ornament rule] | *The Introduction.* /, recto and verso of [A 3]; — | The HISTORY. |, verso of [A 3] to recto of [C 5] [interſperſed with woodcut engravings, ſome occupying the entire page]; — [hymn] | Delight in the LORD JESUS. |, verso of [C 5] to recto of [C 6]; — | HYMN II. | Abſence of CHRIST intolerable. |, verso of [C 6 to verso of [C 7]; — | The Child's Body of DIVINITY. |, verso of [C 7] to recto of [C 8]; — | *FINIS.* |, recto of [C 8]; — [blank], verso of [C 8]. Woodcut engravings on the following pages: recto of [A 4]; recto and verso of [A 5]; verso of [A 8]; recto of B; recto

and verso of [B 2]; recto and verso of [B 5]; recto of [B 7]; recto of [B 8]; recto of [C]; recto of [C 2]; and recto of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 3¾ × 2¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches. Bound in red levant morocco; original paper cover bound in; by Bradstreet; in red morocco solander case. The first three leaves, [C], [C 3], and last three leaves, extended on the inner margins.

This is an early New England chap-book. We have not been able to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6331.

THE
HISTORY
OF THE
HOLY JESUS.

CONTAINING
A brief and plain Account of his Birth, Life, Death, Reſurrection and Aſcention into Heaven; and his coming again at the great and laſt Day of Judgment.

Being a pleaſant and profitable Companion for Children; compos'd on Purpoſe for their Uſe.

By a Lover of their precious Souls.

The Sixth Edition.

BOSTON, Printed by J. BUSHELL and J. GREEN, 1749.

No. 967. TITLE-PAGE OF THE HISTORY OF THE HOLY JESUS; 6TH EDITION; 1749.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1750. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, [1749]. [968]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | Poor RICHARD improved: | BEING AN | ALMANACK | [10 lines] | FOR THE | YEAR of our LORD 1750. | [9 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom. | [Latin inscrip-

tion, 2 lines]| *PHILADELPHIA:* / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. |, recto of [A]; — | To the READER. | [signed]| *Thy obliged Friend,* / R. SAUNDERS. |, verso of [A]; —[census of New Jersey, 1737–8 and 1745, etc.], recto and verso of A [2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc.], recto of A [3]; —[calendar, with short verses at the top of verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; —[chronological record of events, short poems, etc.], recto pages of [A 4] to verso of [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1750. | [with woodcut], verso of [E 3] to recto of [E 4]; —[advertisements of Theophilus Grew and John Wilkinson], recto of [E 4]; —[poem, with heading]| Of COURTS. |, recto of [E 4]; —[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland, with dates], verso of [E 4] to verso of F; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept,* / [12 lines]| *FAIRS are kept,* / [9 lines]|, verso of F; — | *A* TABLE *for the more ready caſting up* / *of* COINS, *in* Pennſylvania. |, recto of [F 2]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [18 lines] |, verso of [F 2]; —[advertisement of David Hall], verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 3⅝ inches. Bound in neat calf, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs,* p. 109; Evans, *American Bibliography,* 2, No. 6320; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography,* No. 74; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania,* 1, No. 1154.

SHERMAN, ROGER. (*b.* 1721, *d.* 1793.)

AN ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD CHRIST, 1750. NEW-YORK, *Henry De Foreeſt,* [1749]. [969]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 969], p. [1]; —[observations for each month of the year], pp. [2]–[3]; — | Of the *ECLIPSES* for this Year 1750. |, [*etc.*], p. [4]; —[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [5]–[16]; — | *Of the four Quarters of the Year,* . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. [17]–[18]; — | *A Brief* Chronology, 1750. |, p. [19]; —[court calendars of New York and New Jersey], pp. [20]–[21]; —[Quakers General Meetings, Fairs, etc., with dates], p. [21]; — | *A Deſcription of the High-ways and Raods.* / Northeaſtward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] |, p. [22]; —[1 leaf, probably blank].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 15/16 × 3⅞ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes, in ink, on some margins of the calendar.

This is the first publication of the "Connecticut Cobbler," the "only man who enjoys the singular distinction of having signed all of the four most important State papers in American history, viz.: the Articles of Association of the Congress of 1774; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation; and the Constitution of the United States."

At the time this almanac was published Roger Sherman was in business as a country merchant at New Milford, Connecticut. He soon afterwards began the

study of law, and in 1755 he entered upon that public career which was destined to make him one of the best known men in the country.

OTHER COPIES: This is believed to be the only copy extant.

REFERENCES: Paltsits, *The Almanacs of Roger Sherman* in American Antiquarian Society, *Proceedings*, new series, vol. 18, pt. 2 (1907); Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6415; Sabin, 19, No. 80395; Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 26.

AN

Almanack,

For the Year of our Lord *Chriſt*,

1750.

Being the *Second* Year after *Leap-Year*, and in the *Twenty Third* Year of the Reign of our moſt gracious Sovereign Lord King *George* the Second.

Wherein is contained the Lunations, Eclipſes, Suns Riſing and Setting, the mutual Aſpects of the Planets, and their Places in the Ecliptick, Riſing and Setting of the Seven Stars, Time of High-Water, Moons Age, Courts, Fairs, General Meetings, obſervable Days, Judgement of the Weather, and a Deſcription of the Roads, &c.

Fitted for the Latitude of 41 Degrees, *North*, and for the Meridian of the City of *New-York* but may without ſenſible Error, ſerve for all the Neighbouring Governments.

By *Roger Sherman*.

NEW-YORK.

Printed and ſold by HENRY DE FOREST, living in *Wall-Street*, at the SIGN OF THE PRINTING PRESS.

No. 969. TITLE-PAGE OF SHERMAN'S ALMANACK FOR 1750; [1749].

LLOYD, MARY CLARKE. (*b.* 1681, *d.* 1749.)

MEDITATIONS ON DIVINE SUBJECTS. New-York, *J. Parker*, 1750. [970]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

Collation by Signatures: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 2 leaves; total 62 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 970], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[dedication, with heading] | TO | *HENRY LLOYD*, / OF THE | *Manor* of *Queen's-Village*, Esq; | [signed] | *Honoured* SIR, | *Your dutiful Son*, / E. PEMBERTON. |, pp. [iii.]–vii.;—[blank], p. [viii.];—[introductory memoir, with heading] | THE | LIFE and CHARACTER | OF | Mrs. MARY LLOYD. |, pp. [1]–34;—| *FINIS.* /, p. 34;—[text, with heading] | MEDITATIONS | ON | Divine SUBJECTS. |, pp. [35]–116;—| *FINIS.* /, p. 116.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 4⅞ inches. Bound in citron morocco, sprinkled edges; by Macdonald.

The First Edition was printed at Boston in 1745.

The author of this work, the only child of John Clarke, was born in Boston, May, 1681. She was married first to the Rev. Mr. Ebenezer Pemberton, in 1701. After his death, in 1717, she married Henry Lloyd, of the Manor of Queen's Village, in the province of New York.

Other Copies: New York State; and Library of Congress.

References: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6530; Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 26; Sabin, 10, No. 41694.

MUILMAN, TERESIA CONSTANTIA PHILLIPS. (*b.* 1709, *d.* 1765.)

A LETTER . . . TO . . . THE EARL OF CHESTERFIELD [IN VINDICATION OF HER CONDUCT]. New-York, *James Parker*, 1750. [971]

8vo.

Collation by Signatures: A, 8 numbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 971], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | LETTER | Humbly addreſs'd to the | RIGHT HONOURABLE | THE | Earl of *CHESTERFIELD.* / [signed] | *My* LORD, | *Your moſt-humble Servant*, / Tereſia Conſtantia Muilman. |, pp. [3]–16.

Condition: Size of leaf, 7⅞₁₆ × 4¹⁵⁄₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Macdonald. The upper margin has some page-numbers cut into.

Hildeburn, who never saw a copy, incorrectly puts this pamphlet under the year 1751.

Reference: Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 27.

MEDITATIONS
ON
Divine SUBJECTS:
BY
Mrs. *Mary Lloyd.*

To which is prefixed,
A N
Account of her LIFE and CHARACTER,

By E. PEMBERTON.

NEW-YORK.
Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, 1750.

No. 970. TITLE-PAGE OF LLOYD'S MEDITATIONS; 2D EDITION; 1750.

A

LETTER

'Humbly addreſs'd to the

RIGHT HONOURABLE

THE

Earl of *CHESTERFIELD.*

BY

Mrs. *Tereſia Conſtantia Muilman.*

JAMAICA: Printed,
New-York: Re-printed and Sold by *James Parker*, at the New-Printing Office in *Beaver-ſtreet.* 1750.

No. 971. TITLE-PAGE OF MUILMAN'S LETTER; 1750.

THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMRE IMPROVED. New-York, *James Parker*, 1750. [971 A]

Small 16mo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; total 48 unnumbered leaves.

Collation by Pagination: [half-title] |[type-ornament head-piece] | THE | *New-England* / PRIMER. | [type-ornament tail-piece]|, recto of [A]; —[woodcut, full-length standing figure of the king], verso of [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 971 A], recto of [A 2]; —[quotations from the Bible], verso of [A 2]; —[alphabet, vowels, etc., surrounded by a border of type-ornaments], recto of [A 3]; — | The Great Capital Letters. |[2 lines]| The Small Letters. | [2 lines] | *Eaſie Syllables for Children.*/, verso of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; — | *Words of one Syllable.*/, verso of [A 4]; —[words of from two to five syllables], recto and verso of [A 5]; — [rhymed alphabet, with illustrations], recto of [A 6] to verso of [A 7]; — | *The Dutiful Child's Promiſes.*/, recto of [A 8]; — | *An Alphabet of Leſſons for Youth.*/, verso of [A 8] to recto of B 2; —| *Choice Sentences.*/[7 lines]| *The LORD's Prayer.*/, recto of B 2; — | *The CREED.*/, verso of B 2; — | The Ten Commandments, *Exodus* XX. |, verso of B 2 to verso of [B 3]; — | *Duty of Children towards their Parents.*/, verso of [B 3] to recto of [B 4]; —|A Cradle Hymn. *By Dr.* WATTS. |, verso of [B 4] to verso of [B 5]; — | *VERSES.*/, verso of [B 5] to recto of [B 6]; —[type-ornament rule]| *Our Saviour's Golden Rule.*/[4 lines]| *The Sum of the Commandments.*/, recto of [B 6]; — | *Duty to GOD and our Neighbours.*/[8 lines]| *Remember thy Creator in the Days of thy / Youth*, &c. *Eccl.* xii. |, verso of [B 6]; — | *Learn theſe four Lines by Heart.*/[4 lines]|[type-ornament rule]| *Verſes for little Children.*/, recto of [B 7] to verso of [B 8]; —[woodcut, with text below] | MR. *John Rogers*, Miniſter of | the Goſpel in *London*, was the|firſt Martyr in Q. *Mary*'s Reign, . . . |, [*etc.*], recto and verso of C; —[poem by John Rogers, with heading]| *Some few Days before his Death, he writ the / following Advice to his Children.*/, verso of C to verso of [C 4]; — | [type-ornament rule]| *Rules for decent Behaviour in Children.* /[3 lines] | *At Meals.* |[14 lines]| *At Home, or elſewhere.*/, verso of [C 4] to verso of [C 5]; — | *Profitable PROVERBS.*/, verso of [C 5] to verso of [C 6]; — | *Advice to Children.*/, verso of [C 6] to recto of [C 8]; — | *A Prayer to be ſaid at your Up-riſing.*/[11 lines]| *A Prayer to be ſaid before you go to Bed.*/, recto and verso of [C 8]; — | *Grace before Meat.*/ [6 lines]| *Grace after Meat.*/, verso of [C 8]; — | [type-ornament rule]| The SHORTER | CATECHISM | *Agreed upon by the Reverend Aſſembly / of* Divines *at* Weſtminſter. |, recto of D to recto of [E 6]; — | *Some ſhort and eaſy Queſtions.*/, recto of [E 6]; — |[type-ornament rule]| *Pleaſant* STORIES. |STORY I. |[of master Tommy Fido], verso of [E 6] to recto of [E 7]; — | STORY II. | *The meanly proud* GIRL. |, recto and verso of [E 7]; — | STORY III. | *The Force of* GOOD NATURE. |, verso of [E 7] to verso of [E 8]; — | A Fable. | [of the "Stomachful Boy," who refused to pronounce the first letter of the alphabet], verso of [E 8]; — |[type-ornament head-piece]| *A Dialogue between* CHRIST, *a* / Youth, *and the* Devil. |, recto of F to recto of [F 6]; — | GOD's *Judgment upon diſobedient* / CHILDREN.*/*[16 lines]| *Upon Scoffing Children.*/ [10 lines]| *Upon Sabbath-Breakers.*/, verso of [F 6] to recto of [F 7]; — | *Queſtions and Anſwers out of the / Holy Scriptures.*/, verso of [F 7] to verso of [F 8]; — | *FINIS.*/, verso of [F 8].

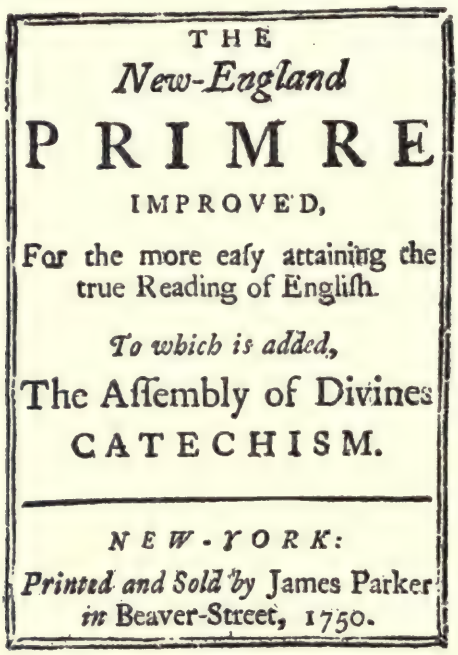
Condition: Size of leaf, 3¾ x 2⅞ inches. Bound in the original (chestnut) wooden boards, leather back.

This edition was unknown to Ford.

It is the first New England Primer known to have been printed outside of New England; if we except the so-called "Bradford fragment", the discovery of which

is described under No. 996. This New York edition is especially interesting, as it shows numerous additions which here appear for the first time. The three stories and the fable show the first attempt to popularize the work.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6726.


THE
New-England
PRIMRE
IMPROVED,
For the more eaſy attaining the true Reading of Engliſh.
To which is added,
The Aſſembly of Divines
CATECHISM.
NEW-YORK:
Printed and Sold by James Parker *in* Beaver-Street, 1750.

No. 971 A. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMRE IMPROVED; 1750.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1751. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, [1750]. [972]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks B and C read "More 1751 B" and "C More 1751".

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | THE *AMERICAN* / Country Almanack, | FOR | The Year of Chriſtian Account, | 1751. | [14 lines] | *By* THOMAS MORE, *Philodeſpot.* / [4 lines] | *NEW-YORK:* / Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, at the New- | Printing-Office in *Beaver Street.* /, recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | KIND COUNTRYMAN, | *I Am fallen into your Hands a Sixth Time, to be uſed at / your Diſcretion for another Year*: . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Juſt publiſhed, and to be ſold by the Printer hereof*, . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — *An* Ephemeris *of the Planets Motions, for the 1ſt, 6th, / 11th, 16th, 21ſt and 26th Days of*

each Month, 1751. | , recto of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anatomy of Man's Body as govern'd / by the Twelve Conſtellations.* /, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | *Of ECLIPSES.* 1751. |, recto of C; — [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS.* /, verso of C to verso of [C 2]; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings, are kept,* /, verso of [C 2]; — | *NEW-YORK* CHRONOLOGY. |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | A TIDE-TABLE. |, verso of [C 3]; — | A very neceſſary TABLE, where by knowing | the Price of the Pound, you may know the Price of the | Hundred Weight; . . . |, [*etc.*], recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] | *ADVERTISEMENT.* / Ready Money for clean Linnen Rags may be had | of the Printer hereof. | , verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

Of More's *Almanack* for this year there are two different editions, each printed from a different setting of type, and with differences on every page. In this the anatomical man is of much ruder workmanship than in the other, and the days of the week are indicated by figures, viz.: "F, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7."

OTHER COPIES: We have not been able to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 78; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6719.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1751. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, [1750]. [972 A]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks B and C read "B More 1751" and "C More 1751."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | THE *AMERICAN* / Country Almanack, | FOR | The Year of Chriſtian Account, | 1751. | [14 lines] | *By* THOMAS MORE, *Philodeſpot.* / [4 lines] | *NEW-YORK*: / Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, at the | New-Printing-Office in *Beaver-ſtreet.* /, recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | KIND COUNTRYMAN, | *I Am fallen into your Hands a Sixth Time, to be uſed at your / Diſcretion another Year*; . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] / *Juſt publiſhed, and to be ſold by the Printer hereof.* . . . /, [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — | *An* Ephemeris *of the Planets Motions for the 1ſt, 6th, 11th,* / *16th, 21ſt, and 26th Days of each Month,* 1751. |, recto of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading | *The Anatomy of Man's Body as govern'd / by the Twelve Conſtellations.* /, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | *Of ECLIPSES*, 1751. |, recto of C; — [court calendars of New York, New-Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS.* /, verso of C to verso of [C 2]; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings, are kept,* /, verso of [C 2]; — | *NEW-YORK* CHRONOLOGY. |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | A TIDE-TABLE. |, verso of [C 3];

— | *Table of Intereſt at 7 per Cent.* /, recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] | *ADVERTISEMENT.* / Ready Money for clean LINNEN RAGS, may be had | of the Printer hereof. | , verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ x 3⅞ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

This edition may easily be distinguished from No. 972 by the names of the days, which are given as follows: "F, m., tu., w., th., fr., ſa."

TRIBUNUS POPULI, *pseudonym.*

A LETTER TO THE FREEMEN AND FREEHOLDERS OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *Printed, Auguſt* 22, 1750. [973]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 numbered leaves. With only one signature-mark, A 2 on the second leaf.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 973], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A LETTER, *&c.* / *Accipe nunc Danaum Infidias.* Virg. | [signed] | . . . *I am, Gentlemen,* / *Your moſt obedient Servant,* / *And affectionate Country-Man,* / TRIBUNUS POPULI. |, pp. 3–12.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 4$^{15}/_{16}$ inches. Bound in maroon polished morocco; by Macdonald. With scribbling on outer margins of pp. 4 and 12.

This pamphlet was unknown to Hildeburn. We know of no other copy.

TRIBUNUS POPULI, *pseudonym.*

A REPLY TO A LETTER FROM A GENTLEMAN IN NEW-YORK, TO HIS FRIEND IN BRUNSWICK. [NEW YORK, 1750.] [974]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 974] [signed] | *Moſt Obedient Servant,* / *And Name-Sake,* / TRIBUNUS POPULI. |, pp. [1]–8; —[conventional tail-piece], p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7$^{9}/_{16}$ x 4¾ inches. Bound in blue polished morocco; by Macdonald.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography,* 2, No. 6618; Hildeburn, *Press in New York,* p. 27; Sabin, 17, No. 69681.

A

LETTER

TO

The *Freemen* and *Freeholders*

OF THE

Province of NEW-YORK,

RELATING TO

The Approaching Election

OF

THEIR REPRESENTATIVES.

Flectere si nequeo superos, Acheronta movebo, Virg.

Si vincimus, omnia nobis tuta erunt, Commeatus abunde municipia, atque Colonie patebunt; sin metu cesserimus, eadem illa adversa sient.— Sal.

NEW-YORK: Printed, *August* 22, 1750.

No. 973. Title-page of Tribunus Populi's Letter to the Freemen and Freeholders of the Province of New-York; 1750.

A

REPLY

TO

A LETTER *from a Gentleman in* New-York, *To his Friend in* Brunſwick.

In Court, I have been told, the very Place transforms
Men; and not one of a Thouſand that
Before liv'd honeſtly in the Country,
On plain Sallads, but bring them thither, mark
Me that----and feed him but a Month or two
With Cuſtards, and Court-cake Bread, and he turns
Knave immediately.--------

Maſſinger's Great Duke of Florence.

IT is an Obſervation of one of the Fathers, that *many People take more Pains to go to the Devil, than what would carry them to Heaven.* And if we take a View of the Conduct of ſome Men, we can't help remarking, that they are at vaſtly more Trouble to expoſe themſelves to univerſal Contempt, than what would be requiſite to ſecure them immortal Honour and Renown.

WHEN a true *Patriot* engages in Politicks, he has the ſtricteſt Vertue for the Baſis of his Actions: Is he therefore diſappointed in his glorious Deſigns; he ſits down with this comfortable Reflection, That he was ready to ſerve his Country, had it been in his Power; but wanting an Opportunity to exert his beneficent Intentions; and neither God nor Man requiring Impoſſibilities, he patiently waits for a more auſpicious Juncture. When, on the contrary, a *Court-Tool* is aſpiring to Promotion; Oppoſition and Diſappointment only whet his Appetite; and his Employer muſt be convinced of his Fidelity, by

A his

No. 974. FIRST PAGE OF TRIBUNUS POPULI'S REPLY TO A LETTER; [1750].

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1751. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall,* [1750]. [975]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | Poor RICHARD improved: | BEING AN | ALMANACK | AND | *EPHEMERIS* | [8 lines] | FOR THE | YEAR of our LORD 1751. | [9 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS,* Philom. | [2 lines] | *PHILADELPHIA:* / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. |, recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | COURTEOUS READER, | ASTROLOGY is one of the moſt ancient Sciences, had | in high Eſteem of old, by the Wiſe and Great. . . . |, [*etc.*], verso of [A] to recto of [A 2]; — | INTEREST in *Epitome:* |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [appearance of planets], verso of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of the verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; — [Roman methods of measuring time, etc.], recto pages of [A 4] to [B 2]; — [the microscope and what it shows], recto pages of C to [E 2]; — [amusing speculation in genealogy], recto pages of [E 2] to [E 3]; — [death of Mrs. Jane Schrimshaw, Dec. 6, 1711, aged 127 years], recto of [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1751. | [with 2 woodcuts], verso of [E 3]; — | A Correct TABLE for Equating of time, . . . |, recto of [E 4]; — | *Of the Inequality of natural Time, and of the right / adjuſting and managing of Pendulum* Clocks *and* / Watches. |, verso of [E 4]; — [advertisement of Theophilus Grew], verso of [E 4]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], recto of F to recto of [F 2]; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept,* / [15 lines] | *FAIRS are kept,* / [7 lines] |, recto of [F 2]; — | *Superior Courts for* New-England. [Massachusetts] | [21 lines] | *Superior Courts for* Connecticut. | [8 lines] | *Superior Courts for* New-Hampſhire. | [3 lines] | *Courts for* Rhode-Iſland. | [7 lines] |, verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅝ × 3 11/16 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs,* p. 110.

BARD, JOHN. (*b.* 1716, *d.* 1799.)

A LETTER TO THE PROPRIETORS OF THE GREAT-NINE-PARTNERS-TRACT. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker,* 1751. [976]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; B, 4 leaves (the last lacking); 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 976], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | LETTER, *&c.* /, pp. 3–22; — [1 leaf lacking], pp.

23–24; —[blank], p. 25; —[plan, with title] | THE | GREAT NINE PARTNERS TRACT. |, p. 26; —[appendix, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | *APPENDIX.* /, pp. [27]–[28].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 4⅛ inches. Bound in red morocco.

A

LETTER

TO THE

PROPRIETORS

OF THE

Great - Nine - Partners - Tract.

ON

The Subject of *Jacob Reigner & Company*'s patented Land, to the Northward of the FISH CREEK, in *Dutcheſs* County; which the ſaid Proprietors have of late Years included in their Patent, and ſtill claim.

By JOHN BARD.
One of the Aſſigns of ſaid Jacob Reigner & Company.

NEW-YORK:

Printed and Sold by *J. Parker*, at the *New Printing-Office*, in *Beaver-Street*, 1751.

No. 976. TITLE-PAGE OF BARD'S LETTER TO THE PROPRIETORS; 1751.

This copy seems to be imperfect. The words "Now, *Gentlemen*," at the end of the last line of p. 22 have been stricken out with ink; but the catchword "if" immediately below is not erased. At least one leaf was probably cancelled. The sheet containing the plan and appendix is printed on thinner paper than the rest of the pamphlet.

This work was unknown to Hildeburn, and is not included in his *List of the Issues of the Press in New York*. The author was probably Dr. John Bard, a leading physician of New York and the first president of the New York Medical Society.

We are unable to find any record of this pamphlet, nor can we locate any other copy.

BARTRAM, JOHN. (*b.* 1699, *d.* 1777.)

OBSERVATIONS ON THE INHABITANTS, CLIMATE, SOIL, RIVERS, PRODUCTIONS, . . . AND OTHER MATTERS WORTHY OF NOTICE. London, *for J. Whiſton and B. White*, 1751. [977]

8vo.

Collation by Signatures: [A], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; N, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 50 leaves. Leaf C has no signature-mark.

Collation by Pagination: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; —[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 977], recto of [A 2]; —[publisher's advertisement, with heading]| BOOKS printed for John Whiston and| Benj. White, in *Fleet-Street.*/, verso of [A 2]; —|PREFACE.|, pp. [i.]–viii.; —[text, with heading]|OBSERVATIONS| made by|Mr. *JOHN BARTRAM*,/ In his Journey from| *Penſilvania* to *Onondago*, &c.|, pp. [9]–79; —| *A Letter from Mr.* Kalm, *a Gentleman of*/ Sweden, *now on his Travels in* America,|*to his Friend in* Philadelphia; *containing a*/*particular Account of the* Great Fall *of*/ Niagara.| [dated]|*Albany, Sep.* 2, 1750.|[signed]| *PETER KALM.*/, pp. 79–94; —|*FINIS.*/, p. 94.

Plate: Folding plan of the town of Oswego, etc., with single-rule border; size, 5½ × 8⅜₁₆ inches; facing the title-page.

Condition: Size of leaf, 8⅝ × 5⅞₁₆ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt top; by Rivière. Title-page extended on inner margin.

This is a very reliable work by two of the most eminent observers and naturalists of their day. Bartram made this trip in 1743 with Conrad Weiser, an agent of Pennsylvania, sent to hold a friendly conference with the Iroquois. His principal object in making the trip was to study the flora of the country. He was an expert botanist, and acquired such a reputation that he attracted the attention of Linnæus. His book throws considerable light upon the manners and thoughts of the people with whom he came in contact. It contains a plan and view of the Long House, a form of architecture peculiar to the tribes of the Six Nations.

Kalm's account is the first scientific description, in English, of Niagara Falls.

Other Copies: British Museum; Harvard; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

References: Winsor, 5: 244; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 92; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 223.

OBSERVATIONS

ON THE

Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice.

MADE BY

Mr. *JOHN BARTRAM,*

In his Travels from

PENSILVANIA

TO

ONONDAGO, OSWEGO and the Lake ONTARIO,

In *CANADA.*

To which is annex'd, a curious Account of the

CATARACTS at *NIAGARA.*

By Mr. PETER KALM,

A *Swediſh* GENTLEMAN who travelled there.

LONDON:
Printed for J. WHISTON and B. WHITE, in *Fleet-Street,* 1751.

(Price *One Shilling* and *Six-pence.*)

No. 977. TITLE-PAGE OF BARTRAM'S OBSERVATIONS; 1751.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1752. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, [1751]. [978]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; C, 4 leaves; total 14 unnumbered leaves. The signature-marks on leaves B and C read as follows: "MORE, B 1751." and "C MORE, 1752."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 978 A], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning]| KIND COUNTRYMEN, | *IT begins to grow needleſs to make a Preface, now you are / ſo well acquainted with my Works; for this is my ſeventh /* Diary;— . . . | , [*etc.*], verso of [A]; —[printer's advertisement], verso of [A]; — | *An* Ephemeris *of the Planets Motions, for the 1ſt, 6th, 11th, / 16th, 21ſt and 26th Days of each Month*, 1752. | , recto of [A 2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anatomy of Man's Body as govern'd | by the Twelve Conſtellations. /*, verso of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short notes on sundry subjects at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; —[calendar, new style, for September to December, prefaced by the following note] | *Kind Reader, /* The King and Parliament of *Great-Britain* have tho't | fit to paſs a Law, which extends to all the Britiſh Dominions, for altering the Stile of the Year; by which the | Years are now no more to have two Beginnings, but the | firſt Day of *January*, is to be the firſt Day of the Year | 1752: And eleven Days are to be taken out of the Month | of *September* this Year, ſo that what would have been the | 3d Day, is now to be the 14th of *September*, and it will have | but 19 Days in it; . . . | , [*etc.*], recto of first unmarked leaf to verso of second unmarked leaf;— | *Of ECLIPSES*, 1752. | , recto of C; —[court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS. /*, recto of C to recto of [C 2]; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings, are kept, /*, verso of [C 2]; — *NEW-YORK* CHRONOLOGY. |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; —| A TIDE-TABLE. |, verso of [C 3]; —| *Table of Intereſt at 7 per Cent. /*, recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 × 3 1⅛₁₆ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes on margins of some leaves of the calendar.

There were two different editions for this year, of which this appears to be the first. A careful comparison of the two shows differences on nearly every page.

Over the calendar for the last four months of the year is a note which closes as follows:

"And if the firſt printed four laſt Months in this Almanack after the Old Stile, be any Trouble to you, or an Eye ſore, cut them out, and you'll ſtill have your Almanack compleat, and according to Law, only, be ſo good as to obſerve the laſt Eclipſe of the Sun is ſaid to be on the 25th *October*, which being Old Stile; muſt and will be now on the 5th of *November*: -- And for the Benefit of thoſe who make uſe of Kalenders, and have them only for the Old Stile, only let them add eleven to their Number of Days, and they may continue ſtill to uſe them, 'till they ſee fit to get others. *Readers*, farewell and proſper; for this is ſuch a Year as neither you nor I ever ſaw before, nor ever will again."

The calendar for September has also this note between the 2d and 14th days, the intervening days having been omitted according to the law:

"*Now,* Readers, *you that love your Pillows, delight yourſelves with the Thoughts of that live-long Nap of Naps, when you, with many Thouſand Britiſh Subjects more, ſhall lie down in Peace, and cloſe your Eyes on the ſecond Day of this Month, and never awake, nor perhaps ſo much as turn on t'other Side 'till the 14th in the Morning. The Dominical Letter now, is* A."

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs,* p. 110.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1752. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker,* [1751]. [978 A]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; C, 4 leaves; total 14 unnumbered leaves. The signature-marks on leaves B and C read as follows: "MORE, B 1751." and "C MORE, 1752."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 978 A], recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | KIND READER, | *IT begins to grow needleſs to make a Preface, now you are / ſo well acquainted with my Words; for this is my ſeventh / Diary;* — . . . | , [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — | *An* EPHEMERIS *of the Planets Motions, for the 1ſt, 6th, / 11th, 16th, 21ſt, and 26th Days of each Month,* 1752. | , recto of [A 2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anotomy of Man's Body as givern'd / by the Twelve Conſtellations. /* , verso of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short notes on sundry subjects at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; —[calendar, new style, for September to December, prefaced by the following note] | *Kind Reader,/* The King and Parliament of *Great-Britain* have tho't | fit to paſs a Law, which extends to all the *Britiſh* Domi- | nions, for altering the Stile of the Year; by which the | Years are, now, no more to have two Beginnings, but the | firſt Day of *January,* is to be the firſt Day of the Year | 1752: And eleven Days are to be taken out of the Month | of *September* this Year, ſo that what would have been the | 3d Day, is now to be the 14th of *September,* and it will have | but 19 Days in it; but don't be frightned, *good Reader,/* as at the Loſs of ſo much Time; for this is not to haſten | Payments . . . | , [*etc.*], recto of first unmarked leaf to verso of second unmarked leaf; — | *Of ECLIPSES,* 1752. |, recto of C; —[court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS. /*, recto of C to recto of [C 2]; —[Quakers General Meetings, with dates], verso of [C 2]; — | *NEW-YORK* CHRONOLOGY. | , verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | A TIDE-TABLE | , verso of [C 3]; — | *Table of Intereſt at 6 per Cent. /*, recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS Southweſtward. |[54 lines, in three columns] |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅝ x 3¾ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut. With manuscript notes on margin of some leaves of the calendar.

This edition contains a note on the change from the Old Style to the New Style of reckoning on the verso of the title-page, as follows:

"*The* Old Stile *and* New Stile, *are Terms by many unknown; and are two different Reckonings of the Year, which, at this Time, are* 11 *Days different. Moſt foreign Nations uſe the* New Stile, *which is found to be more exact to the Sun's annual*

THE *AMERICAN*

Country Almanack,

FOR

The Year of Chriſtian Account,

1752.

AND

From the Creation by Scripture, 5761.

Being BISSEXTILE, or LEAP-YEAR.

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipſes, Judgment of the Weather, (in this uncertain Climate) Planets Places in the Ecliptick, and mutual Aſpects Sun and Moon's riſing and ſetting, Seven Stars riſing and ſetting, Tide Table, Courts, and obſervable Days.

Calculated from Caroline Tables, according to Art, and fitted for the Province of *New York*, that may without ſenſible Error ſerve all the Provinces adjacent.

By THOMAS MORE, *Philodeſpot.*

Here ſee how Time ſlides ſwiftly on, while we
Indulge our ſelves in poſt Security.
Obſerve each Minute as it were your laſt;
None can recal a Moment when 'tis paſt.

NEW-YORK:

Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, at the New Printing Office in *Beaver-Street.*

No. 978 A. TITLE-PAGE OF MORE'S ALMANACK FOR 1752; [1751].

Courſe than the Old Stile; *and by it the Sun enters* Aries *about the 20th of* March, *which it will do next Year with us; as our Years are now altered by a Law of the* Britiſh *Legiſlature;—for which Reaſon you have the four laſt Months in this Almanack twice over,—one Old* Stile, *the other* New; *which laſt you muſt reckon from after the ſecond Day of* September; *and the Year is no more to begin on the 25th of* March, *but on the firſt of* January; *a further Account of which,* kind Reader, *you will find in thoſe Pages of the laſt four Months.* Vale."

The note over the calendar, mentioned in our previous number, is here repeated with slight typographical changes.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1752. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall,* [1751]. [979]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | Poor RICHARD improved: | BEING AN | ALMANACK | [10 lines] | FOR THE | YEAR of our LORD 1752: | Being *Biſſextile*, or LEAP-YEAR. | [9 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom. | *PHILADELPHIA:* / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. |, recto of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | KIND READER, | SINCE the King and Parliament have thought fit to alter our | Year, by taking eleven Days out of *September*, 1752, and di- | recting us to begin our Account for the future on the Firſt of | *January*, ſome Account of the Changes the Year hath heretofore | undergone, and the Reaſons of them, may a little gratify thy Cu- | riosity. | [*etc.*; signed] | I am, Your faithful Servant, | R. SAUNDERS. |, verso of [A] to verso of [A 2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc.], recto of [A 3]; —[calendar, with short poem entitled | On *PUBLICK SPIRIT.* / at the top of the verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; — | *An Act for regulating the Commencement of the* / YEAR; *and for correcting the* CALENDAR | *now in* USE. |, recto of [A 4] to recto of [E 3]; —[verses, continuation of poem above named], recto and verso of [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1752. |, recto of [E 4]; — | [type-ornament rule] | VEry good Lamp-black to be ſold at | the *Poſt-Office.* / , recto of [E 4]; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. |, verso of [E 4]; —[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], recto of F to recto of [F 2]; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept,* / [15 lines] | *FAIRS are kept,* / [7 lines] |, recto of [F 2]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [18 lines] |, verso of [F 2]; —[advertisement of David Hall], verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅞ × 3 15/16 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

In this almanac the days between September 2 and 14 are omitted in the calendar for that month, to adapt it to the new style of account, which went into effect at that time by Act of Parliament, passed the preceding year. At the same time the commencement of the legal year was changed from the 25th of March to the 1st of January.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 110; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6670; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 89.

INDIAN SONGS OF PEACE. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker, and W. Wayman,* 1752. [980]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 980], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[prefatory letter, with heading] | TO | *SYLVANUS,* / [signed] | *I am,* / SIR, | *Your moſt obedient* / *And moſt humble Servant.*/, pp. [3]–12; —[text in two Parts, the first with heading] | THE | TREE *of* PEACE, *&c.* /, pp. [13]–17; —[Part II., with heading] | *The Tree of PEACE,* &c. | PART II. | YARIZA'*s* SONG. |, pp. [18]–22; —[note, 7 lines], p. 22; — | A | POST-SCRIPT | *By the* EDITOR. |, pp. [23]–25; —| *YARIZA*'s LETTER | To the principal LADIES of the Pro- | vince and City of *New-York* / Fair Ladies, | [signed] | YARIZA. |, pp. 25–27; — | *FINIS.*/, p. 27; —[blank], p. [28].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 4⅞ inches. Bound in green morocco; by Macdonald. Title-page mended in upper and outer margins, two letters of the first line lacking; contents of a bound volume of pamphlets, of which this was formerly the first, written, in ink, on a front fly-leaf.

This work was reprinted in London by R. Griffiths, in 1754, as a part of a work which was issued under two different titles: *The Speech of a Creek Indian againſt the immoderate uſe of Spirituous Liquors,* and *Some Account of the North American Indians* (John Carter Brown, *Catalogue,* 3 Nos. 1018, 1019). There is some reason to suppose that this work was written by Dr. William Smith, the first Provost of the College and Academy of Philadelphia, as the *Speech of the Creek Indian* was included in the second volume of his works published in Philadelphia, in 1803.

OTHER COPIES: Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Press in New York,* p. 28; Sabin, 9, No. 34476.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1753. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker,* [1752]. [981]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks on leaves B and C read as follows: "MORE — B — 1753." and "C— MORE — 1753".

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | THE *AMERICAN* / Country Almanack, | FOR | The Year of Chriſtian Account, | 1753; | [15 lines] | *By* THOMAS MORE, *Philodeſpot.* | [3 lines] | *NEW-YORK:* / Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, at the | New Printing Office in *Beaver-Street.*/, recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | KIND READER, | *I Here preſent you with my eighth Calculation of this Kind,* / *being for the Year* 1753: . . . | [*etc.*; signed] | Friend and Well-wiſher, T. M. |, verso of [A]; —[publisher's advertisement of the Laws of New York from 1691 to 1751 inclusive], verso of [A]; —| *An* EPHEMERIS *of the Planets Motions, for the 1ſt, 6th,* / *11th, 16th, 21ſt, and 26th Days of each Month,* 1753. |, recto of [A 2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The* ANATOMY *of Man's Body, as govern'd* | *by the Twelve Conſtellations.* /, verso of [A 2]; —[calendar, with short verses or prose extracts at the top of each page], recto of

INDIAN SON
OF
PEACE:

WITH

A PROPOSAL, in a prefatory EPISTLE,
FOR ERECTING
INDIAN SCHOOLS.

AND

A POSTSCRIPT by the Editor, introducing *YARIZA*, an Indian Maid's LETTER, to the principal LADIES of the Province and City of New-York.

By the Author of the AMERICAN FABLES.

Nec longum tempus & ingens,
Exiit ad cælum ramis felicibus arbos. VIRG.

Nor long the Time till the great Tree arose,
Tow'rds Heaven extending its fair happy Boughs.

NEW-YORK:
Printed by J. PARKER, and W. WAYMAN, at the New *Printing-Office* in *Beaver-Street*, MDCCLII.

No. 980. TITLE-PAGE OF INDIAN SONGS OF PEACE; 1752.
(Mutilated; the last two letters of first line lacking.)

[A 3] to verso of [B 4]; —| *Of ECLIPSES.* 1753. |, recto of C; —[court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS.*/, recto of C to recto of [C 2]; —[Quakers General Meetings, with dates], verso of [C 2]; — | *An Hiſtorical DIGRESSON.*/, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | A TIDE TABLE, *&c.*/, verso of [C 3]; —| *Table of INTEREST at* 7 per Cent. |, recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] | , verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 × 3 3/4 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes, in ink, written on some leaves of the calendar.

"By an Account taken in *Philadelphia*, it appears, that in the Year 1750, there were, 2100 Dwelling-Houſes in that City then, and 'tis ſuppoſed upwards of 50 have been built ſince: . . . And by an Account taken in the Year 1751, in *New-York*, it appears, there are about 2050, Dwelling Houſes in that City. This brings to my Mind the following Lines of a Poem wrote in *Philadelphia* about 25 Years ago, by *George Webb*, wherein he ſeems to prophecy the future Greatneſs of that City, with which I ſhall conclude this Digreſſion.

"Rome *ſhall lament her ancient Fame declin'd,*
And Philadelphia *be the* Athens *of Mankind.*"

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 79; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6887.

NEW JERSEY.

AN ANSWER TO A BILL IN THE CHANCERY OF NEW-JERSEY, AT THE SUIT OF JOHN EARL OF STAIR, AND OTHERS, . . . AGAINST BENJAMIN BOND, AND OTHERS. NEW-YORK, *James Parker*, 1752. [982]

Folio. Text printed in double columns; lines numbered in the margins.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 2 leaves; total 24 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 982], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading] | The joint and ſeveral ANSWER | OF | *CHarles Allen*,/ followed by the names of the 448 other defendants and 36 complainants], pp. 3–4; —[answer to the bill of complaint], pp. 4–48; —[signed]

| *WM. LIVINGSTON*, } Of Council
| *WM. SMITH*, jun. } for the Defendants.

p. 48. Sheet E is mispaged, the numbers of the preceding sheet, 13–16, being repeated instead of 17–20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 7/16 × 8 15/16 inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This is an answer to a *Bill in the Chancery of New-Jerſey*, our No. 961 (q.v.). It was drawn up for the defendants in the case, by their counsel, William Livingston, afterwards governor of New Jersey, and William Smith, Junior, who became chief justice of New York and afterwards held the same position in Canada. The War of the Revolution put an end to the suit and it was never revived.

AN

ANSWER

TO A

BILL

IN THE

Chancery of *New-Jerſey*,

AT THE SUIT OF

John Earl of *Stair*, and others, *commonly called* Proprietors of the Eaſtern Diviſion of *New-Jerſey*,

AGAINST

Benjamin Bond, and others claiming under the original PROPRIETORS and ASSOCIATES of *Elizabeth-Town*.

To which is added;

NOTHING EITHER OF

The PUBLICATIONS

OF

The Council of Proprietors of *Eaſt New-Jerſey*,

OR OF

The Pretences of the *RIOTERS*, and their Seducers;

EXCEPT SO FAR

As the Perſons meant by Rioters, PRETEND Title

AGAINST

The PARTIES to the above ANSWER;

BUT

A GREAT DEAL of the CONTROVERSY,

Though MUCH LESS

Of the HISTORY and CONSTITUTION of *New-Jerſey*, than the ſaid BILL.

AUDI ALTERAM PARTEM.

PUBLISHED by SUBSCRIPTION.

NEW-YORK:

Printed and Sold by JAMES PARKER, at the NEW PRINTING-OFFICE, in *Beaver-Street*. 1752.

No. 982. TITLE-PAGE OF AN ANSWER TO A BILL IN THE CHANCERY OF NEW-JERSEY; 1752.

Reduced; original 11⅜ × 6⁷⁄₁₆ inches.

This publication and such others as grew out of this suit are documents of much historical importance.

OTHER COPIES: New York Historical Society; New Jersey Historical Society; and Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6808; Winsor, 3 : 453; Sabin, 13, No. 53066.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1753. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, [1752]. [983]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; [F], 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | Poor RICHARD improved: | BEING AN | ALMANACK | [10 lines] | FOR THE | YEAR of our LORD 1753: | Being the Firft after LEAP-YEAR. | [9 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom. | *PHILADELPHIA*: / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. |, recto of [A]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc.], verso of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | COURTEOUS READER, | THIS is the twentieth Time of my addreffing thee in this | Manner, and I have reaſon to flatter myſelf my Labours have | not been unacceptable to the Publick. . . . | [*etc.*; signed] | *Thy Friend and Servant*, / R. SAUNDERS. |, recto of [A 2;]— | HYMN *to the* CREATOR, *from* Pſalm CIV. |, recto of [A 2] to recto of [A 3]; —[calendar, with continuation of the Hymn to the Creator at the top of the verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; —[remarks on astronomy], recto pages of [A 4] to [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1753. |, verso of [E 3] to verso of [E 4]; —[advertisement of Joseph Borden], verso of [E 4]; —[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], recto of [F] to recto of [F 2]; — | *How to ſecure Houſes*, &c. *from* LIGHTNING. | [18 lines] | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept*, / [16 lines] | *FAIRS are kept*, / [7 lines] |, recto of [F 2]; — | ROADS Northeaſtward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southweſtward. | [18 lines] |, verso of [F 2]; —[advertisement of David Hall], verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6⅞ × 4 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top; by Macdonald.

The Proud copy.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 111; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6845; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 90.

El
Zo
v.4

NON-CIRCULATING BOOK

845486

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY